SHEET NO.	CONTENTS
1	General Notes; Index Contents
2	General, TL-3 Guardrail - Installed Plan and Elevation
3	Low-Speed, TL-2 Guardrail - Installed Plan and Elevation
4	W-Beam and Thrie-Beam Panel Details
5	Post and Offset Block Details
6	Guardrail Sections - Heights and Adjacent Slopes
7	End Treatment - Approach Terminal Geometry, Parallel and Flared
8	End Treatment - Approach Terminal Geometry, Curbed and Double Faced
9	End Treatment - Trailing Anchorage Type II
10	End Treatment - Component Details
11	End Treatment - Controlled Release Terminal (CRT) System
12	Layout for CRT System - Side Roads and Driveways
13	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - General, TL-3
14	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - Low-Speed, TL-2
15	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - Details
16	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - Double Faced Guardrail
17	Layout to Rigid Barrier - Approach Ends
18	Layout to Rigid Barrier - Approach Ends with Double Faced Guardrail Layout to Rigid Barrier - Trailing Ends
19	Rub Rail Details
20	Pedestrian Safety Treatment - Pipe Rail
21	Modified Mount - Special Steel Post for Concrete Structure Mount; Modified Mount - Encased Post for Shallow Mount; Modified Mount - Frangible Leave-Out for Concrete Surface Mount
22	Barrier Delineators - Post Mounted; Clear Space - Reduced Post Spacing for Hazards; ⅝" Button-Head Bolt System

GENERAL NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct guardrail in accordance with Specification Section 536.

   This Index, along with the plans and the manufacturers' drawings on the Approved Products List (APL), is sufficiently detailed for installation of General Guardrail, Low-Speed Guardrail, End Treatment assemblies, and their connecting options shown herein. This precludes requirements for shop drawing submittals unless otherwise specified in the plans.

2. COMPATIBILITY: The General Guardrail in this Index is based on the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) design, with a 31" height at the top of the Panel (2'-1" mounting height at ℄ of Panel) and a midspan panel splice as shown on Sheet 2. Guardrail components included on the APL, which are compatible with this Index, may also be identified as 31" or MGS Guardrail.

3. STANDARD COMPONENTS: Standard guardrail components, including posts, panels, and bolt systems, are based upon English unit conversions of the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Joint Committee Task Force 13 Report: A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware (http://www.aashtotf13.org/Barrier-Hardware.php).

4. BUTTON-HEAD BOLTS: Install Button-Head Bolts where indicated using bolts, nuts, and washers as defined on Sheet 22. Place washers under nuts; washers are optional against steel flanges. Do not place washers between bolt heads and panels, except where otherwise shown in this Index.

5. HEX-HEAD BOLTS: Install Hex-Head Bolts where indicated using bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with material properties of Specification Section 967. Place washers under nuts; washers are optional against steel flanges.

6. MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT: Install Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement where indicated with a tolerance of ± ½" depth and in accordance with Specification Section 339.

7. ADJACENT SIDEWALKS & SHARED USE PATHS: When guardrail posts are placed within 4'-0" of a sidewalk or shared use path, use timber posts, or use steel posts only if treated with Pipe Rail as shown on Sheet 20.

   When timber posts are used, one of the following safety treatments is required for the bolt(s) protruding from the back face of the posts:

   a. After tightening the nut, trim the protruding post bolt flush with the nut and galvanize per Specification Section 562.
   b. Use post bolts 15" in length and countersink the washer and nut between 1" and 1½" deep into the back face of the post.
   c. Use 15" post bolts with sleeve nuts and washers.

   When End Treatment posts are within 4'-0" of a sidewalk or shared use path, steel posts are not permitted within the End Treatment segment. Terminate the Pipe Rail outside of End Treatment segments, as noted per Sheet 20.

8. CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER: The connections to Rigid Barrier in this Index only apply to newly constructed bridge Traffic Railing and Concrete Barrier or where the complete Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier shown herein can be installed without conflicting with existing Traffic Railings, structures, or approach slabs.

   For connecting guardrail to existing bridge Traffic Railings, see the layouts and details of Index Nos. 402, 404, and 405.

9. CONNECTION TO EXISTING GUARDRAIL: Where a transition to existing guardrail at 27" height is required, linearly transition the guardrail height over a distance ranging from 25'-0" to 31"-3". Provide an immediate transition to the required midspan splice using the available panel options on Sheet 4 (9'-4½" or 15'-7½" panel).

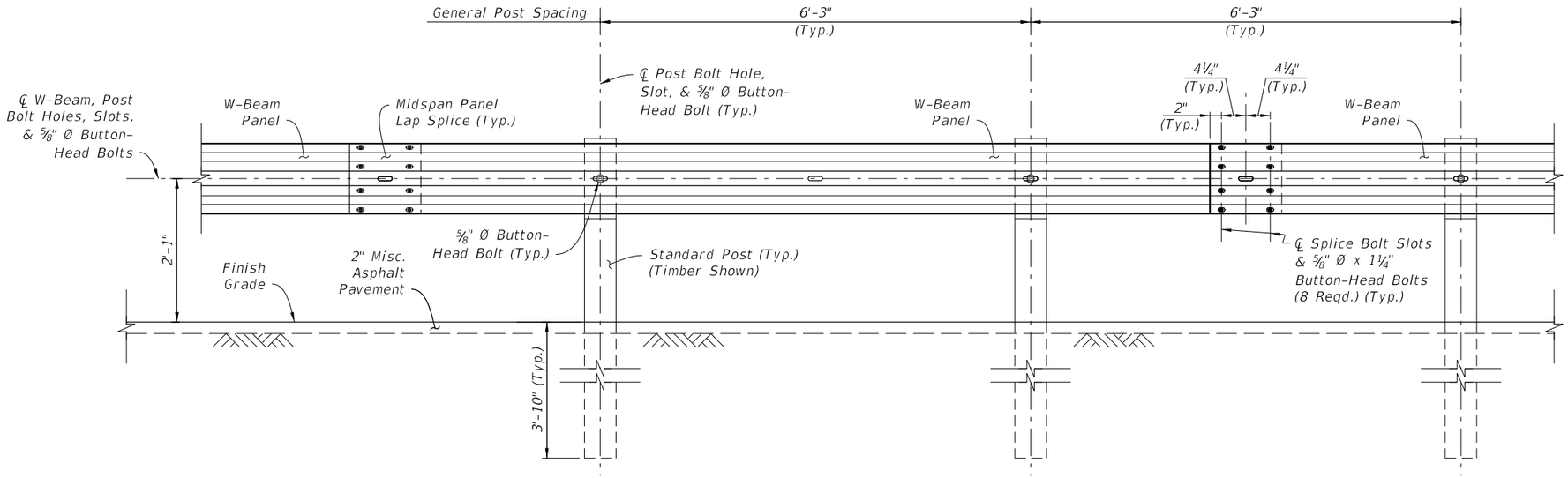
10. PLAN CALLOUTS: Begin/End Station labels are shown throughout this Index as they correspond to the station and offset callouts specified in the plans.

    In the plans, Begin/End Guardrail Station refers to the General TL-3 Guardrail Pay Item, and it may be abbreviated as Begin/End GR. Station. Where the Low-Speed TL-2 Guardrail Pay Item is specifically required, the callout in the plans will then specify Begin/End TL-2 GR. Station.

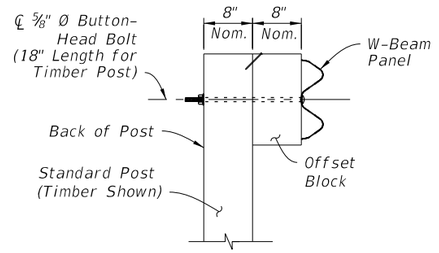
11. QUANTITY MEASUREMENT: Measure guardrail and corresponding components as defined in Specification Section 536. The Guardrail length is measured along the centerline of installed Panels, between the points labeled Begin/End Guardrail Station shown on the following Index Sheets and defined in the plans (typically measured from the ℄ of the panel's post bolt slots at the approach/trailing ends).

10/26/2016 6:34:29 AM

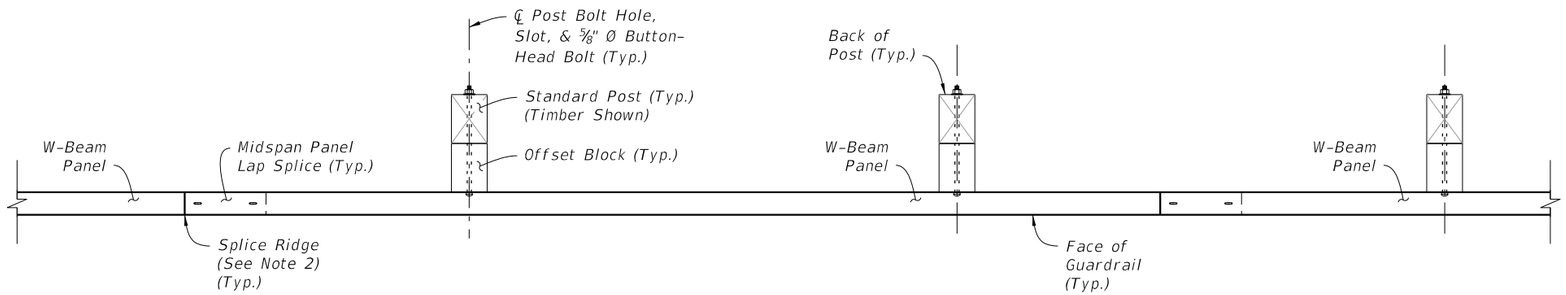
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						400	1 of 22



GENERAL GUARDRAIL
INSTALLED ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION



INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install the General Guardrail configuration where indicated in the plans. This may include tapered segments if called for in the plans.

   Use 12'-6" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels. A single 6'-3" Panel may be used at the end of the run to meet the nominal Begin/End Guardrail Sta. requirements.

   Where a differing guardrail configuration is required for constructability beyond the options shown in this Index or the plans, obtain approval from the Engineer prior to installation.

2. MIDSPAN PANEL LAP SPLICE: For proper structural function, place all Lap Splices at midspan unless otherwise indicated.

   Lap the Panels with the Splice Ridge oriented downstream of the final Direction of Traffic in the nearest traffic lane. For reverse lane conditions, orient the Splice Ridge downstream of the lane direction with the highest traffic volume. Orienting Lap Splices for Temporary Traffic Control phasing is not required.

3. CONNECTION DETAILS: Connections to End Treatments, Approach Transitions, or other segment types are defined in the following Index Sheets, APL Drawings, or the plans.

4. W-BEAM PANEL DETAILS: See Sheet 4.

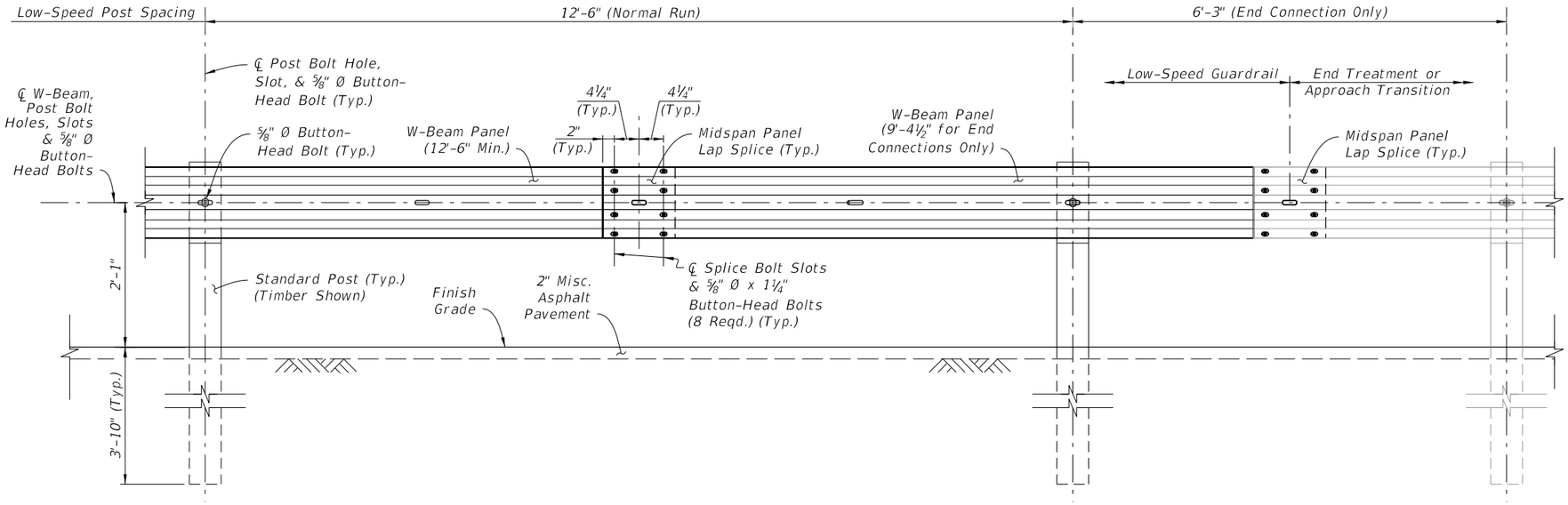
5. POST & OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS: See Sheet 5.

6. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: For Sections showing typical mounting heights, grading, and lateral offsets in relation to adjacent roadway features, see Sheet 6.

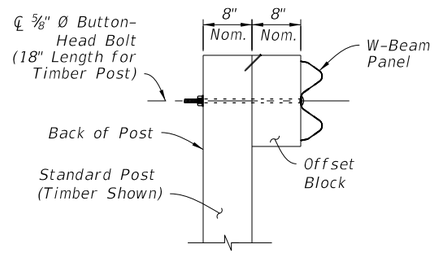
7. MODIFIED MOUNTS: Where concrete structures, concrete sidewalk, or shallow depth conditions are encountered, see Sheet 21 for additional post mounting options.

8. DEFINED SEGMENTS: The General Guardrail shown provides the base configuration, including Post Spacing and splice locations, for Defined Segment modifications where indicated in the plans and using the Guardrail Types, Sections, and/or hardware as shown in this Index (e.g. Double Faced W-Beam, Modified Thrie-Beam, Deep Posts at Slope Breaks, Pipe Rail, Rub Rail, or Reduced Post Spacing for Hazards).

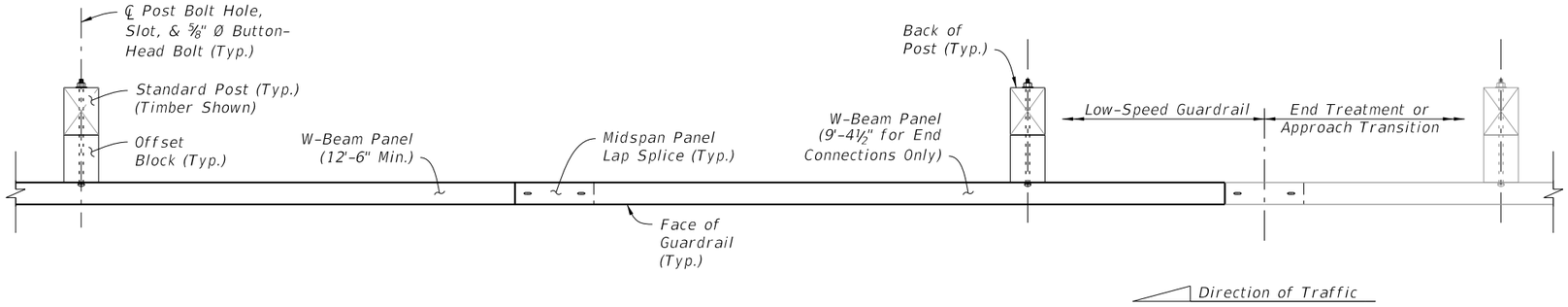
GENERAL, TL-3 GUARDRAIL DETAILS



LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL
INSTALLED ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION



INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install the Low-Speed Guardrail configuration where indicated in the plans. Low-Speed Guardrail may include tapered segments if called for in the plans.

   Use 12'-6" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels for normal spans, and use 9'-4½" Panels for end connections to adjoining segments as shown. A single 6'-3" Panel may be used at the end of the Low-Speed Guardrail run along with a single reduced 6'-3" post spacing to meet the nominal Begin/End Guardrail Sta. required.

   Where a differing guardrail configuration is required for constructability beyond the options shown in this Index or the Plans, obtain approval from the Engineer prior to installation.

2. MIDSPAN PANEL LAP SPLICE: For proper structural function, place all Lap Splices at midspan unless otherwise indicated.

   Lap the Panels with the Splice Ridge oriented downstream of the final Direction of Traffic in the nearest traffic lane. For reverse lane conditions, orient the Splice Ridge downstream of the lane direction with the highest traffic volume. Orienting Lap Splices for Temporary Traffic Control phasing is not required.

3. CONNECTION DETAILS: Connections to End Treatments, Approach Transitions, or other segment types are defined in the following Index Sheets, APL Drawings, or the plans.

4. W-BEAM PANEL DETAILS: See Sheet 4.

5. POST & OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS: See Sheet 5.

6. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: For Sections showing typical mounting heights, grading, and lateral offsets in relation to adjacent roadway features, see Sheet 6.

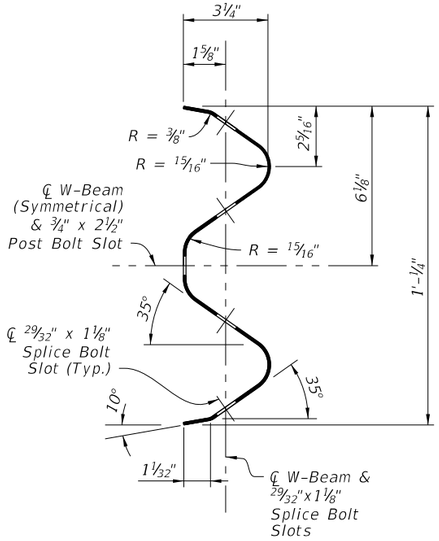
7. MODIFIED MOUNTS: Where concrete structures, concrete sidewalk, or shallow depth conditions are encountered, see Sheet 21 for additional post mounting options.

8. RESTRICTIONS: Low-Speed Guardrail segments are not permitted for use with items including, but not limited to, Double Faced W-Beam, Modified Thrie-Beam, Deep Posts at Slope Breaks, Pipe Rail, and/or Rub Rail.

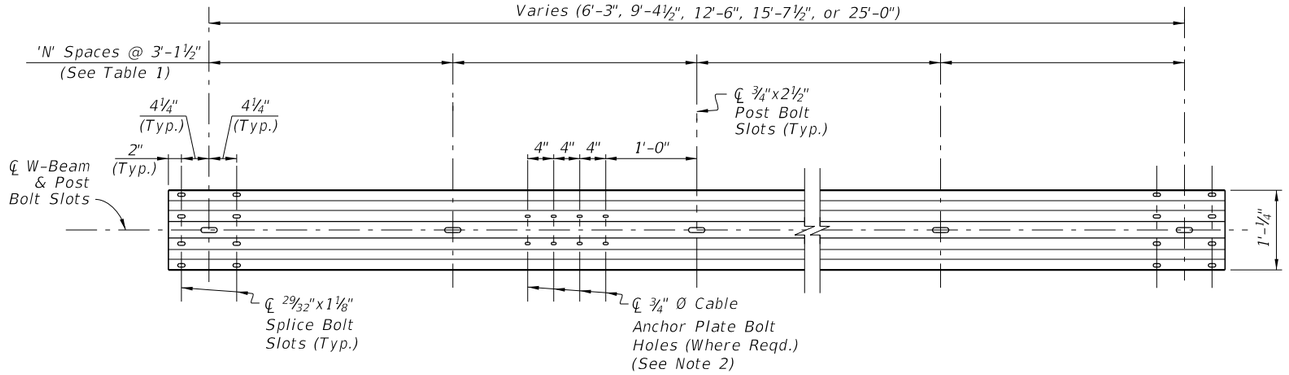
LOW-SPEED, TL-2 GUARDRAIL DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:34:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					400	3 of 22



W-BEAM PANEL SECTION



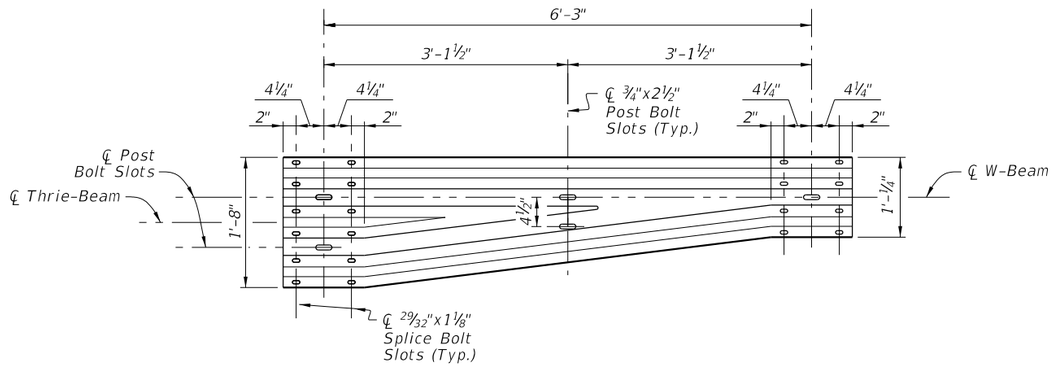
W-BEAM PANEL ELEVATION

PANEL SUMMARY TABLE:

Panel Type	Number of Spaces 'N'	Gauge
6'-3" W-Beam	2	12
9'-4½" W-Beam	3	12
12'-6" W-Beam	4	12
15'-7½" W-Beam	5	12
25'-0" W-Beam	8	12
3'-1½" Thrie-Beam	1	10
6'-3" Thrie-Beam	2	12
12-6" Thrie-Beam	4	12
25-0" Thrie-Beam	8	12
Thrie-Beam Trans.	2	10

THRIE-BEAM PANEL SECTION

THRIE-BEAM PANEL ELEVATION



THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION PANEL ELEVATION
(Reverse Direction Similar by Opposite Hand)

NOTES:

1. MATERIALS:
   Use corrugated steel panels in accordance with Specification Section 967 and made from either Class A, 12 gauge steel or Class B, 10 gauge steel as specified in the 'Panel Summary Table' above.

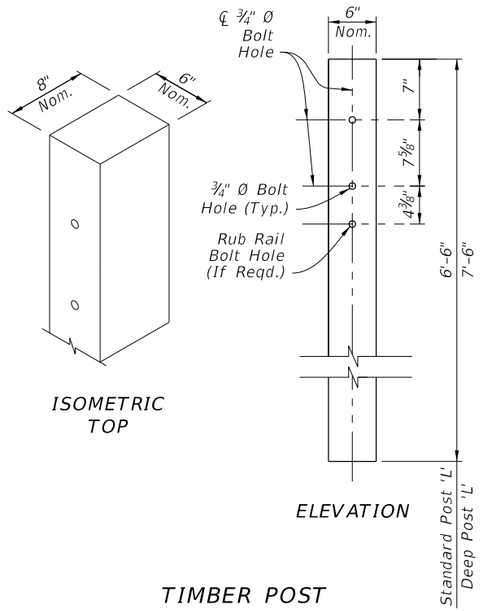
2. CABLE ANCHOR PLATE BOLT HOLES:
   Include ¾" Ø Cable Anchor Plate Bolt Holes only where required for installation of the Cable Anchor Plate shown on Sheet 9, 10, & 11.

   29/32" x 1⅛" slots may substitute for the ¾" Ø holes shown.

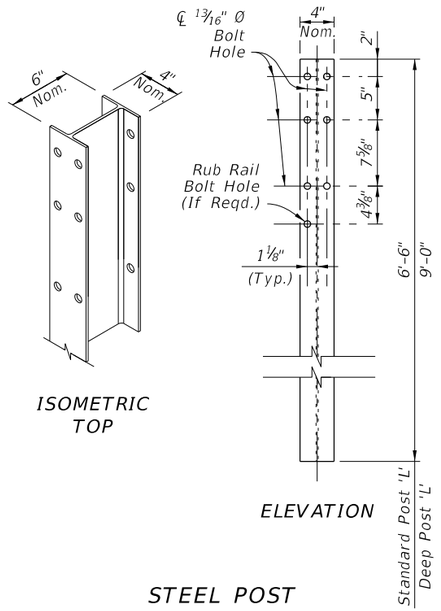
W-BEAM AND THRIE-BEAM PANEL DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:34:36 AM

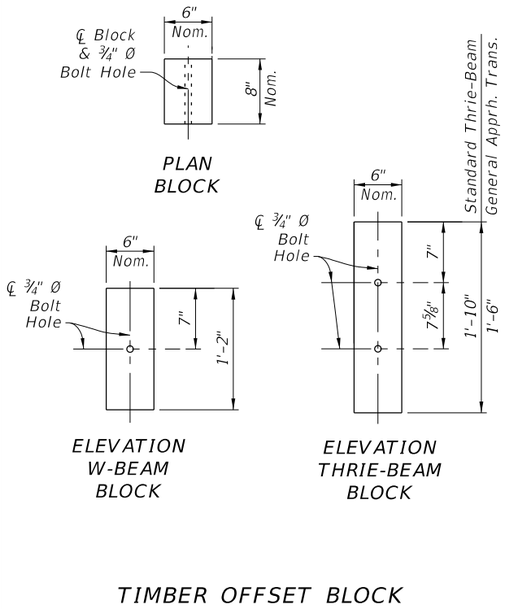
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	4 of 22



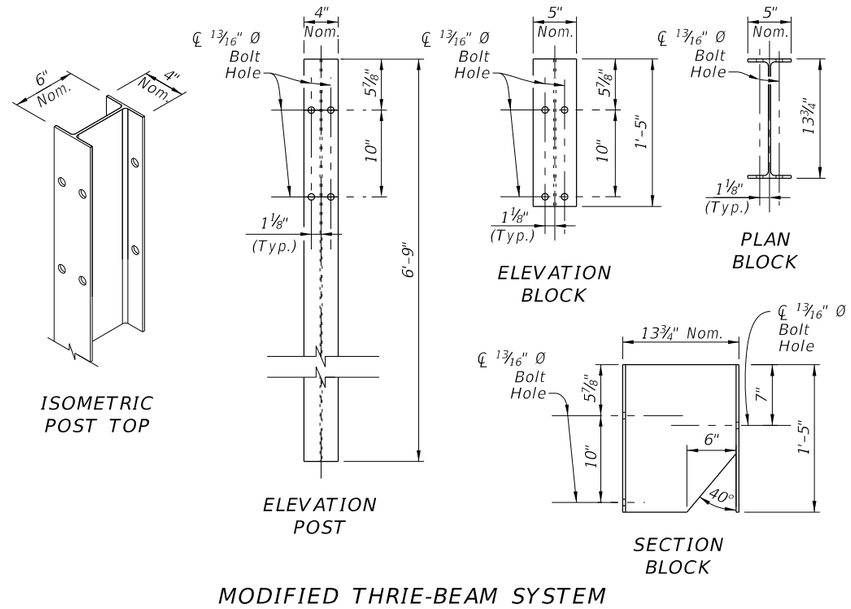
TIMBER POST
(6"X8" Nominal)



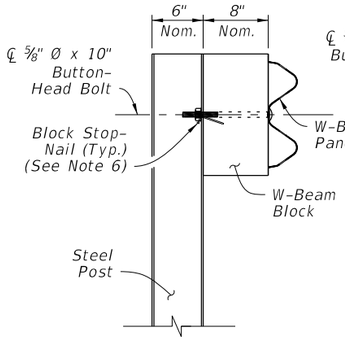
STEEL POST
(W6X8.5 or W6X9)

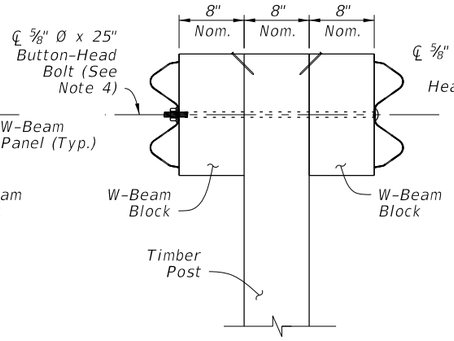


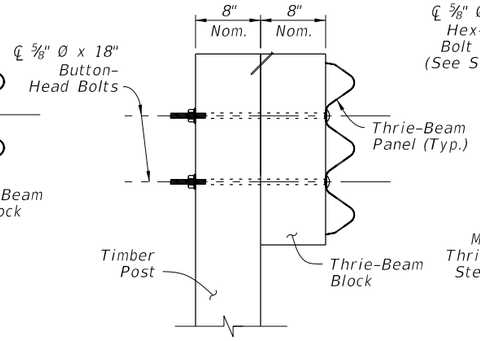
TIMBER OFFSET BLOCK
(6"X8" Nominal)

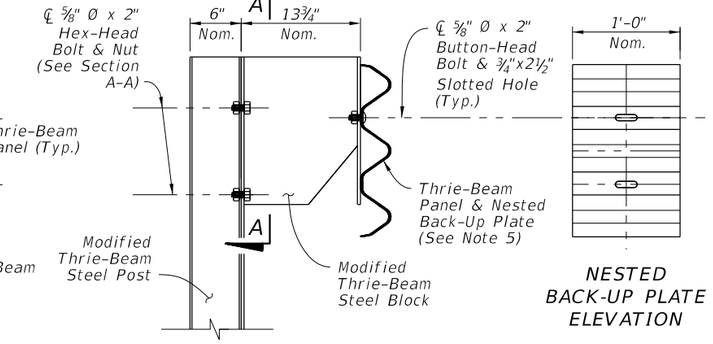


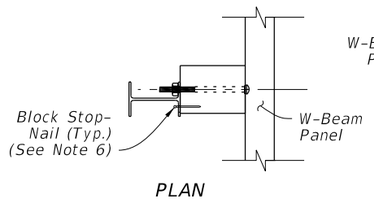
MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM SYSTEM
(W6X8.5 or W6X9 Steel Post & W14X22 Steel Block)



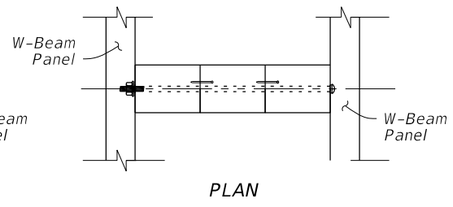




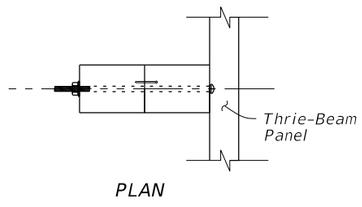




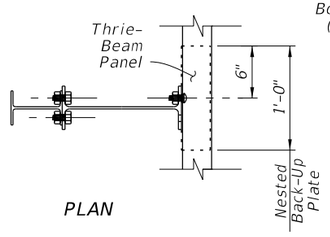
W-BEAM
STEEL POST
(Timber Post
Similar)

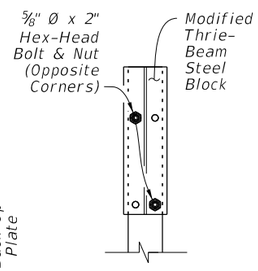


DOUBLE FACED W-BEAM
TIMBER POST
(Thrie-Beam Similar)
(Steel Post Similar)



THRIE-BEAM
TIMBER POST
(Steel Post Similar)



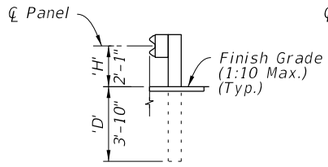


MODIFIED
THRIE-BEAM
(Steel Post Only)

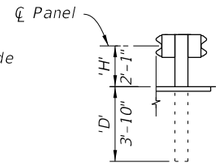
NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install Posts and Offset Blocks where indicated throughout this Index.
2. OFFSET BLOCKS: For each Panel type, install the corresponding Offset Block type. For General, TL-3 (Single Faced) Approach Transitions only, use the 1'-6" Thrie-Beam Block (See Sheet 13).
3. STANDARD POSTS: Where Standard Posts are called for in this Index, use either a Timber Post or Steel Post at the Length, 'L', shown for Standard Posts. Use a single post material type consistently per each run of guardrail. Only where specified in the Plans, use the Deep Post 'L' for Slope Break Conditions as shown on Sheet 6.
4. DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL: Orient Post Bolts with the Button-Head located on the side nearest the traffic lane. The bolt's threaded portion is not permitted to extend beyond ¾" from the face of the tightened nut; trim the threaded portion as needed and galvanize in accordance with Specification Section 562.
5. MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM NESTED BACK-UP PLATE: At each post connection, install a Nested Back-up Plate between the Thrie-Beam Panel and the post. The Nested Back-up Plate has a cross-section and material matching the Thrie-Beam Panel Section.
6. BLOCK STOP-NAIL: Drive one nail per Standard Offset Block as shown to prevent Block rotation. Use steel 3½" Type 16d nails with ASTM A153 hot-dip galvanization. For steel posts, drive the nail through the unused flange bolt hole and bend the nail so its head contacts the flange.
7. MATERIALS: Use timber and steel posts and offset blocks in accordance with Specification Section 967. Composite offset blocks may be substituted as approved on the APL. Use a single offset block type consistently per each run of guardrail. Steel offset blocks are only permitted for Modified Thrie Beam.

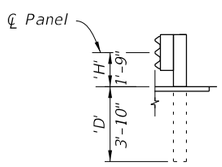
POST AND OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS



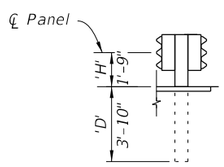
W-BEAM



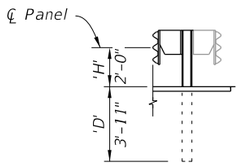
DOUBLE FACED
W-BEAM



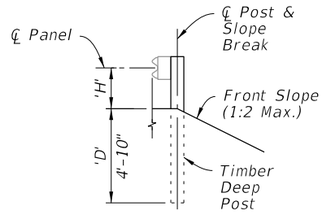
THRIE-BEAM



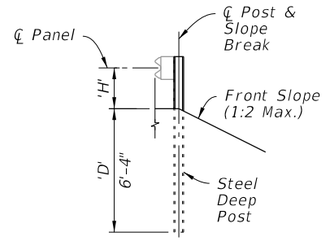
DOUBLE FACED
THRIE-BEAM



MODIFIED
THRIE-BEAM

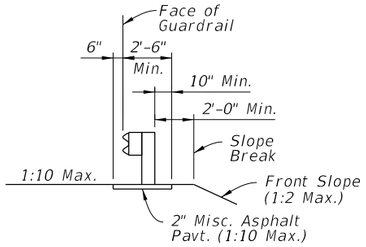


SLOPE BREAK CONDITION
TIMBER DEEP POST

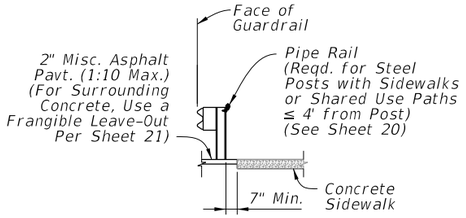


SLOPE BREAK CONDITION
STEEL DEEP POST

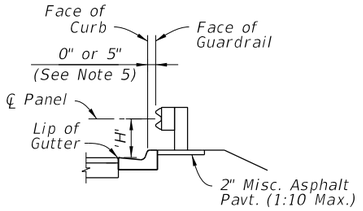
GUARDRAIL TYPES - MOUNTING HEIGHTS & POST DEPTHS



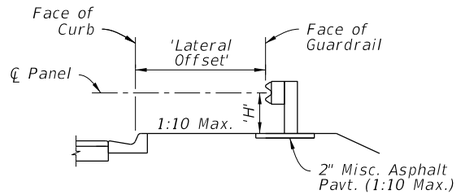
TYPICAL GRADING &
PAVT. PLACEMENT DETAIL
(See Note 2)



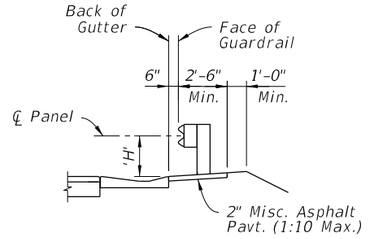
TYPICAL SIDEWALK DETAIL
(Work with Other
Sections as Reqd.)



ADJACENT TO CURB
(Type F Curb Shown)



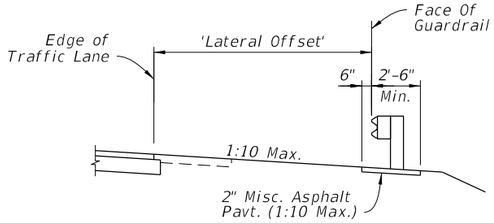
BEHIND CURB
(Type F Curb Shown)



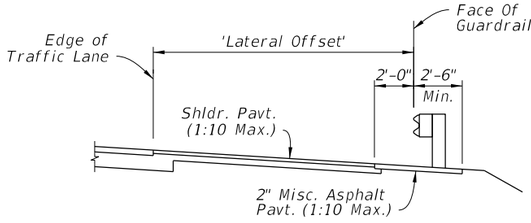
ADJACENT TO
SHOULDER GUTTER

GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - TYPICAL

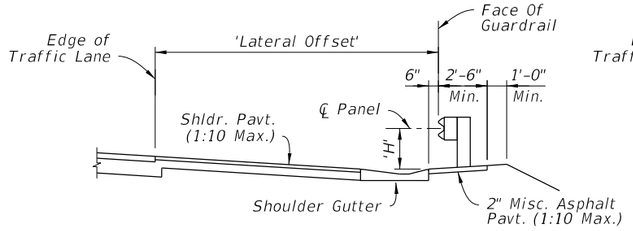
GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - CURB & GUTTER



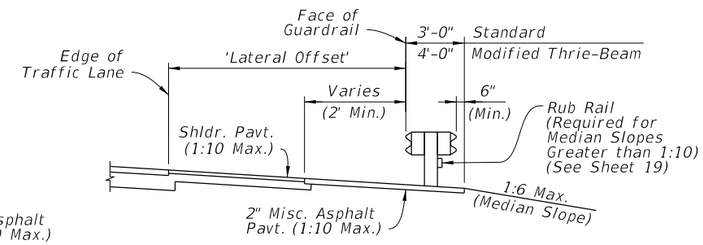
UNPAVED OR PARTIALLY
PAVED SHOULDER



FULLY PAVED SHOULDER



SHOULDER GUTTER



DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL
(Shown In Median)

GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - SHOULDERS

GUARDRAIL HEIGHT SUMMARY TABLE:			
Type:	Min. Depth 'D':	Mounting Height 'H':	Post Length 'L':
W-Beam (Single and Double Faced)	3'-10"	2'-1"	6'-6"
Thrie-Beam (Single and Double Faced)	3'-10"	1'-9"	6'-6"
Modified Thrie-Beam	3'-11"	2'-0"	6'-9"
Timber Deep Post	4'-10"	See Above	7'-6"
Steel Deep Post	6'-4"	See Above	9'-0"

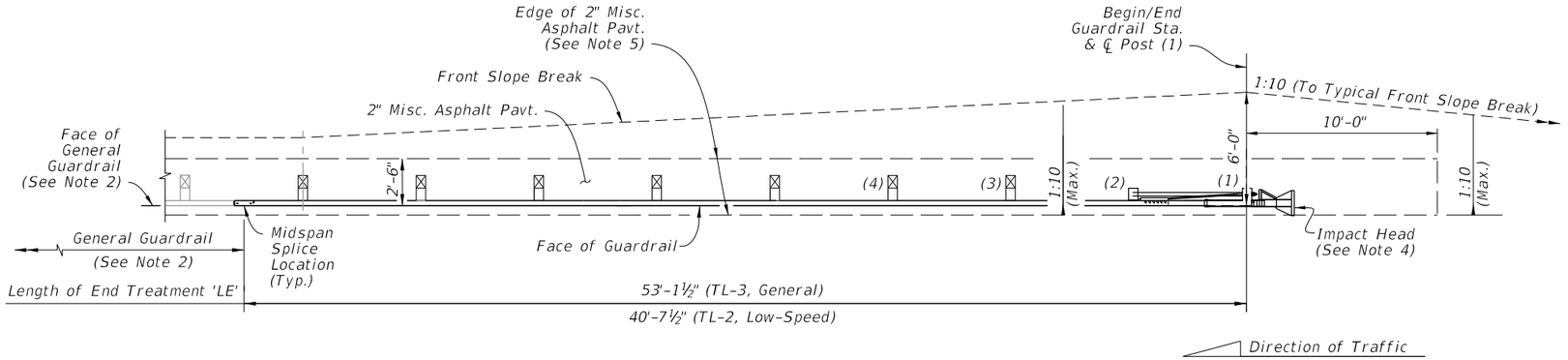
NOTES:

1. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: Construct Sections as indicated in the plans. The details shown herein depict W-Beam Guardrail, but are applicable to the other defined Guardrail Types placed at the corresponding height, 'H'. Use components per Sheets 4 & 5. Steel and timber post types are interchangeable unless otherwise defined.
2. TYPICAL GRADING & PAVEMENT PLACEMENT DETAIL: Construct features as depicted except where superceded by specific Guardrail Sections or the plans. Place the Slope Break a Minimum of 2' behind the post. For Deep Posts, the slope break may be placed at the ℄ Post with the 2" Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement omitted.
3. SLOPE BREAK CONDITION: Install Deep Posts only where called for in the plans. Deep Posts are only permitted where post spacing is 6'-3" or less.
4. LATERAL OFFSETS: The Lateral Offsets shown are governed by the station and offset call outs for Face of Guardrail, as shown in the plans.
5. ADJACENT TO CURB: Place the Face of Guardrail consistently offset either flush with the Face of Curb or 5" behind the Face of Curb, as indicated by the plans station and offset callout. For offset changes, transition the Face of Guardrail as shown in the plans.

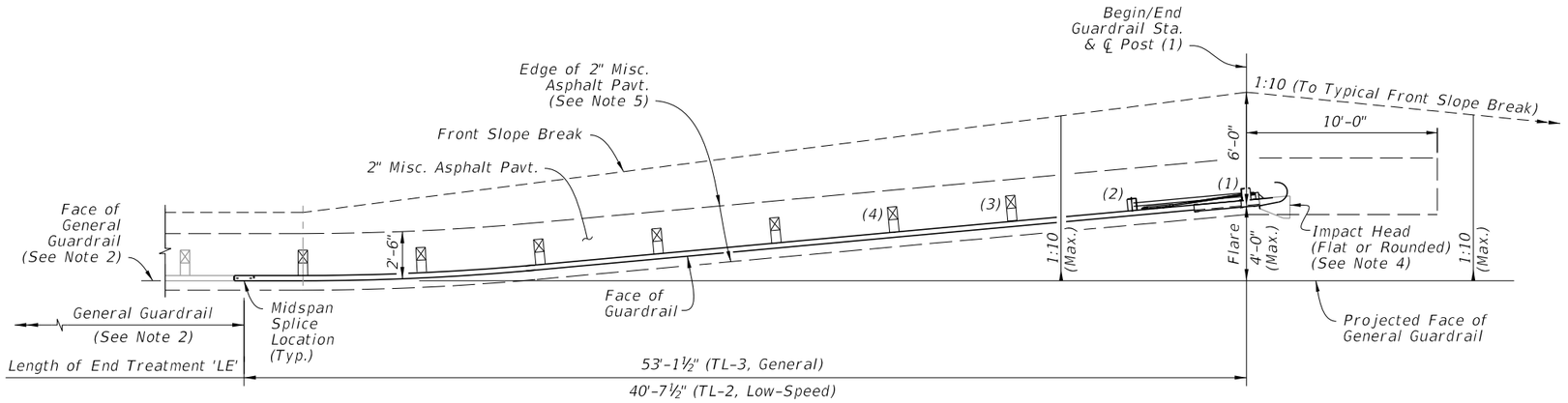
GUARDRAIL SECTIONS

10/26/2016 6:34:40 AM

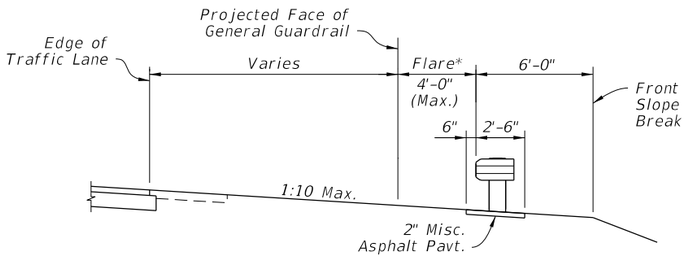
LAST REVISION 02/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO. 400	SHEET NO. 6 of 22



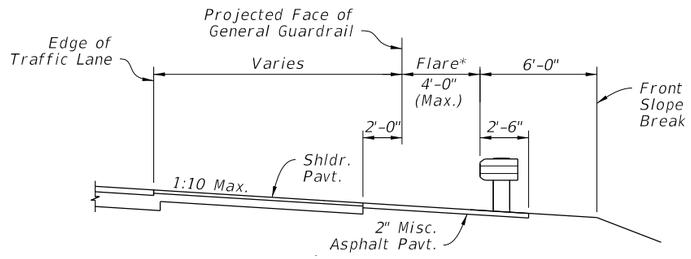
APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'PARALLEL' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



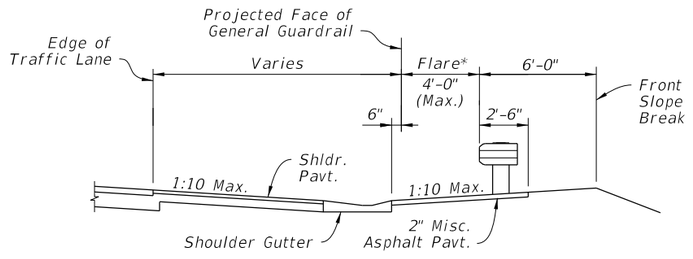
APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'FLARED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



SECTION AT POST (1)
WITH UNPAVED SHOULDER



SECTION AT POST (1)
WITH FULLY PAVED SHOULDER



SECTION AT POST (1)
WITH SHOULDER GUTTER

NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: Locate Approach Terminals where called for in the plans, with the Post (1) ℄ placed at the Begin/End Guardrail Station indicated in the plans.*

   The Plan Views shown herein are schematic only, showing basic geometry for Approach Terminals listed on the APL. The predefined Length of End Treatment, 'LE', includes the proprietary portion of various Approach Terminals and provides for more consistent planning of assembly installations across the differing Approach Terminal types. Forward-anchoring style Approach Terminals may vary from the planned lengths shown by up to 3'-0".

   Construct Approach Terminals in accordance with the manufacturer's unique drawing details, procedures, and specifications. Install adjacent grading, gutters, and/or curbing as shown herein, unless otherwise specified in the plans.

   The proprietary Approach Terminals listed in the APL are intended for use as End Treatments for General and Low-Speed Guardrail, as indicated in the plans.

2. *GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments.*

   Approach Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

3. *APPROACH TERMINAL TEST LEVEL: Install either a Test Level 3 (TL-3) or Test Level 2 (TL-2) Approach Terminal as specified in the plans. TL-3 Approach Terminals may substitute for TL-2 Approach Terminals unless the substitution is specifically prohibited in the plans. TL-2 Approach Terminals may not substitute for TL-3 installations.*

4. *IMPACT HEAD END DELINEATOR: Apply Yellow Retroreflective Sheeting to the nose of the End Terminal in accordance with Specification Section 536.*

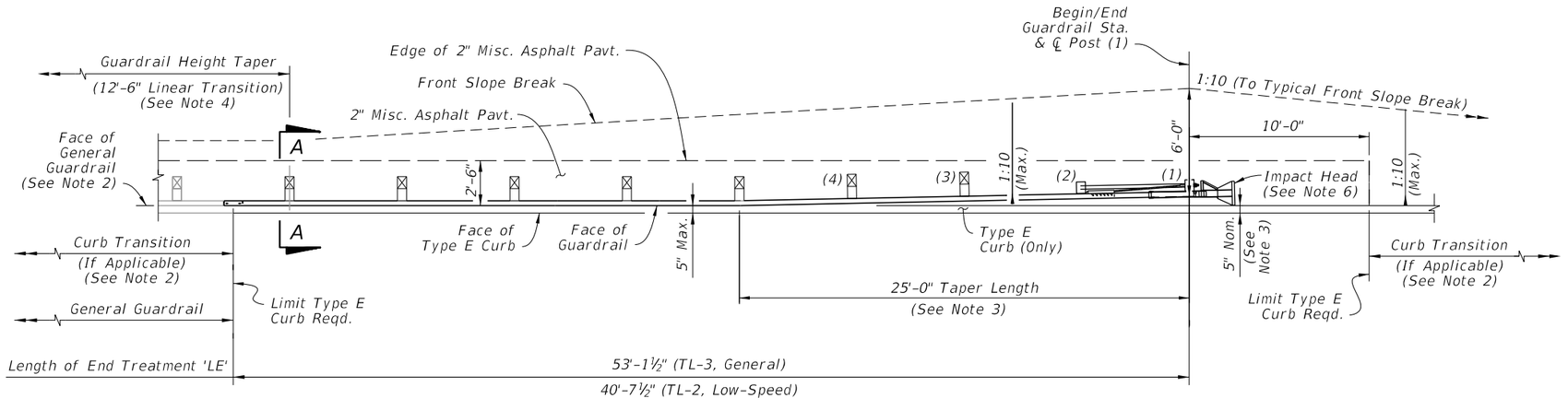
5. *2" MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT: The Plan Views shown herein depict the Unpaved Shoulder condition. For Fully Paved Shoulder and Shoulder Gutter conditions, extend the 2" Misc. Asphalt Pavement as shown in the corresponding 'Section at Post (1)' details below.*

6. *'CURBED' AND 'DOUBLE FACED' GUARDRAIL SEGMENTS: See Sheet 8.*

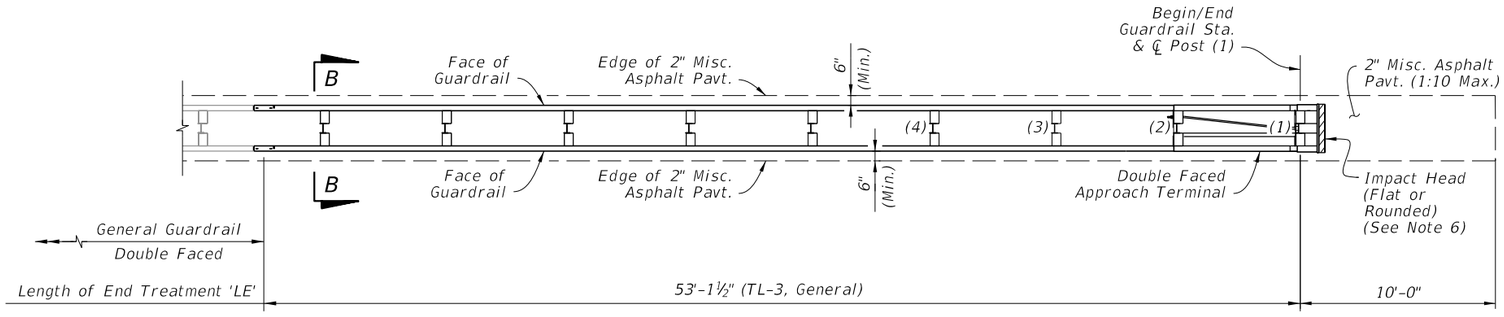
END TREATMENT - APPROACH TERMINAL GEOMETRY PARALLEL AND FLARED

10/26/2016 6:34:43 AM

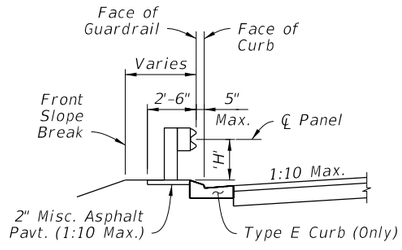
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	7 of 22



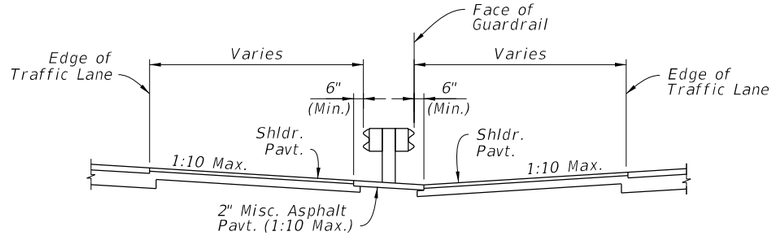
APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'CURBED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY
'DOUBLE FACED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



'CURBED' SECTION A-A
(Height, 'H', Measured from Misc. Asphalt Pavt.)



'DOUBLE FACED' SECTION B-B
(1:10 Slope or Flatter Reqd.)

NOTES:

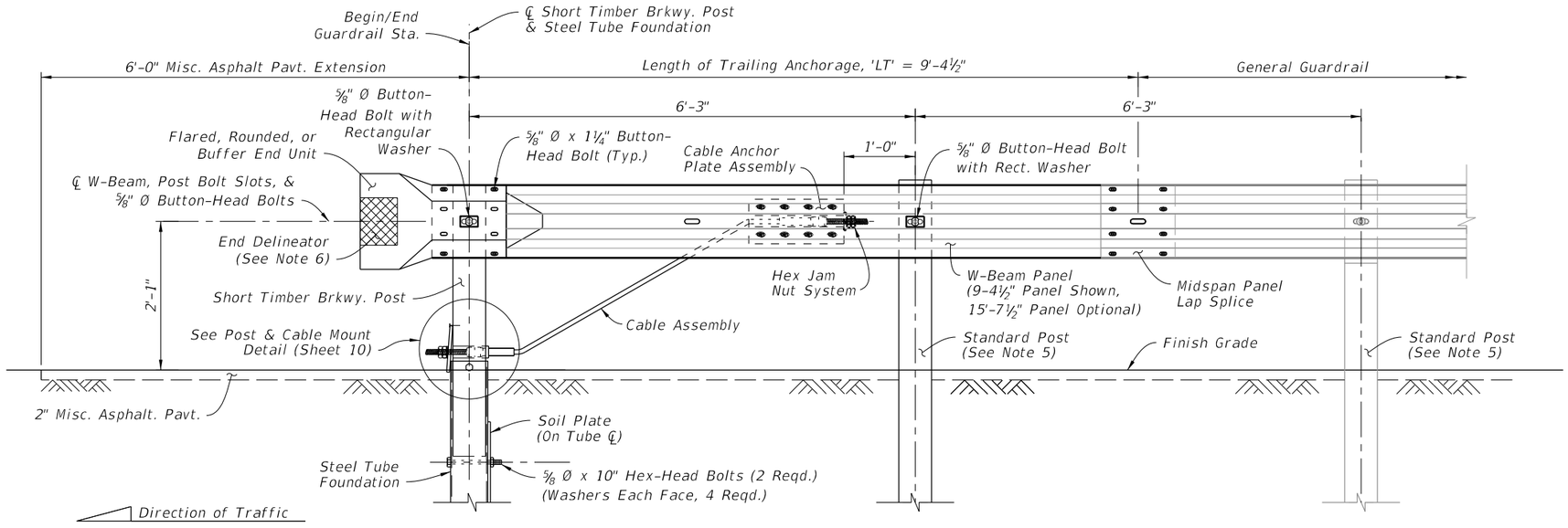
1. *GENERAL: See Notes 1 through 3 on Sheet 7.*
2. *CURBED SEGMENTS: Type E curb is required within the limits shown. When a different curb type is called for outside of the Type E curb limits, transition the curb shape linearly, over a nominal distance ranging 5'-0" to 10'-0"*
3. *TAPER LENGTH: For Curbed Segments, taper the guardrail away from the roadway where shown to place the inside edge of the Impact Head at 5" behind the face of the curb. Where additional lateral offset is required to fit the Approach Terminal Assembly hardware, such as a soil plate, place the Impact Head as close to the curb as the hardware allows, not to exceed 2'-0" from the face of curb.*
4. *GUARDRAIL HEIGHT TAPER: For Curbed Segments, the connecting General Guardrail Mounting Height, 'H', is typically measured from the Lip of Gutter (See Sheet 6 Guardrail Sections, 'Adjacent to Curb'), while the End Terminal Assembly 'H' is measured from the Misc. Asphalt Pavt. (See Section A-A). Linearly taper the difference in Mounting Height over a minimum length of 12'-6", starting where indicated herein.*
5. *DOUBLE FACED SEGMENT: Connect to Double Faced General Guardrail. Use consistent Posts and Offset Block types as specified in the APL drawings over the entire Length of End Treatment, 'LE'. Posts and Offset Blocks in the adjoining General Guardrail segment may be different from those inside of the 'LE'. A change in post type between timber and steel is permitted, immediately outside of the 'LE' segment.*

   Maintain the 1:10 maximum grading as shown in Section B-B throughout segment 'LE'. Where required, transition to differing adjacent slopes linearly, over a minimum longitudinal length of 25'-0".
6. *IMPACT HEAD END DELINEATOR: Apply Yellow Retroreflective Sheeting to the nose of the End Terminal in accordance with Specification Section 536.*
7. *SINGLE FACED 'PARALLEL' AND 'FLARED' SEGMENTS: See Sheet 7.*

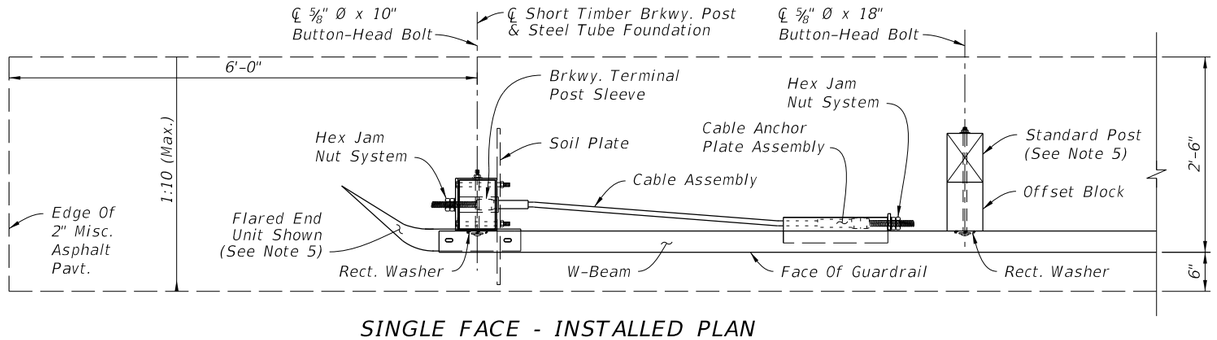
END TREATMENT - APPROACH TERMINAL GEOMETRY CURBED AND DOUBLE FACED

10/26/2016 6:34:45 AM

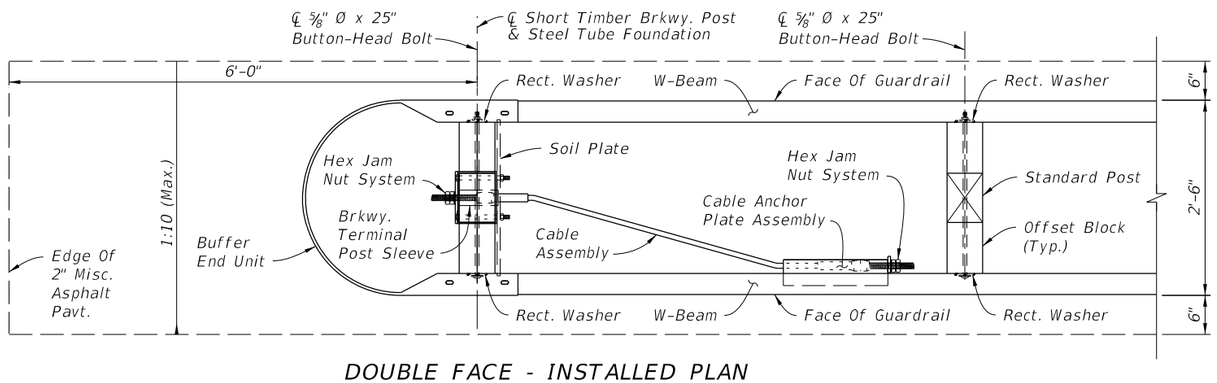
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	8 of 22



INSTALLED ELEVATION



SINGLE FACE - INSTALLED PLAN
FLARED END UNIT
(Round End Unit Similar)



DOUBLE FACE - INSTALLED PLAN
BUFFER END UNIT

NOTES:

1. *COMPONENT DETAILS:* For additional Type II component details, See Sheet 10. For Rectangular Washer details, See Sheet 22.

2. *END UNITS:* Use materials for end units as defined in Specifications Section 967. End Units are referred to as "End or Buffer Sections" in AASHTO M180.

   Lap the Flared End Unit behind the W-Beam; lap the Rounded and Buffered End Units over the face of the W-Beam.

3. *FOUNDATIONS:* Install Steel Tubes with attached Soil Plates by either of the following methods:

   a. Excavate, backfill, and compact material to provide full passive soil resistance to all surfaces of the Tube and Soil Plate.

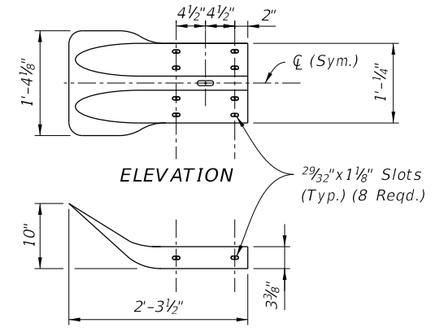
   b. Drive the Tube and Soil Plate as a single unit using a dummy timber post to prevent damage to the Breakaway Post.

4. *GENERAL GUARDRAIL:* General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

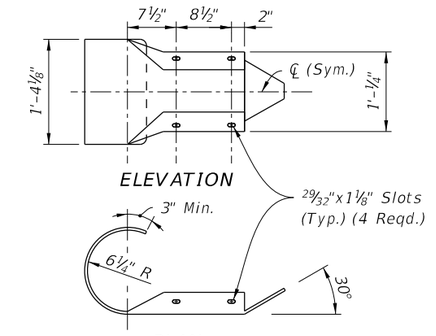
5. *SIDEWALK REQUIREMENTS:* When sidewalks are located adjacent to the End Treatment, install a Rounded End Unit (Flared End Unit not permitted).

   When sidewalks or shared use paths are within 4'-0" from the backs of posts, use the Timber Post option shown (including the first post in the General Guardrail segment). Install the Pipe Rail for adjacent Steel Posts if used, as shown on Sheet 20.

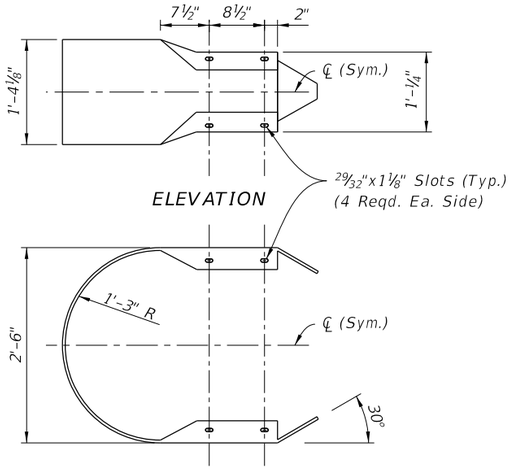
6. *END DELINEATOR:* Mount retroreflective sheeting to the approach face of the End Unit in accordance with Specification Sections 536 and 967.



FLARED END UNIT



ROUNDED END UNIT

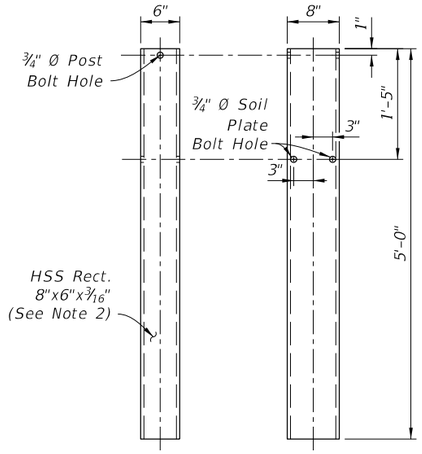


BUFFER END UNIT

END TREATMENT - TRAILING ANCHORAGE TYPE II

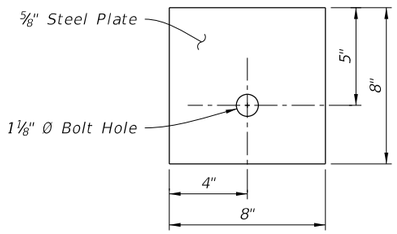
10/26/2016 6:34:47 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	9 of 22



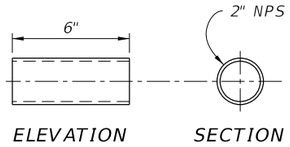
ELEVATION SECTION

STEEL TUBE FOUNDATION



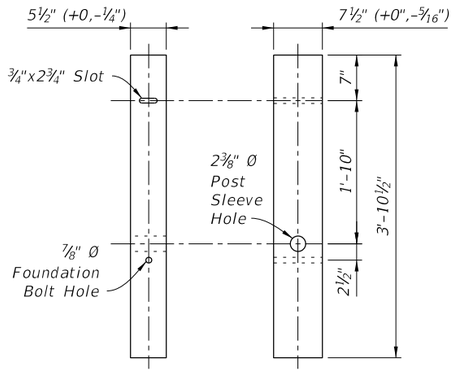
SECTION

BEARING PLATE



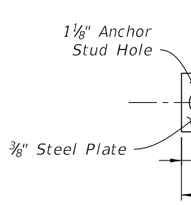
ELEVATION SECTION

BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE

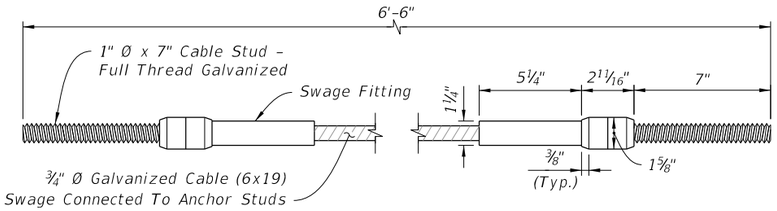


ELEVATION SECTION

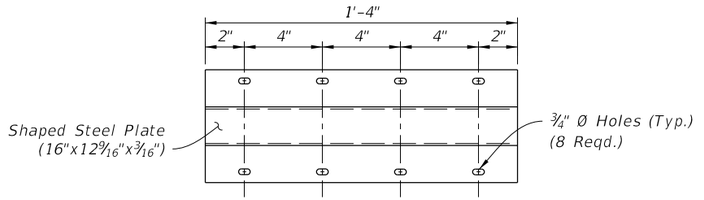
SHORT TIMBER BREAKAWAY POST (6"x8" Nom.)



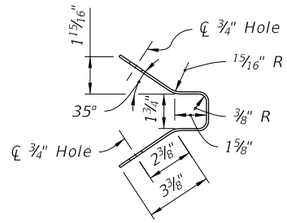
STEEL END PLATE



CABLE ASSEMBLY

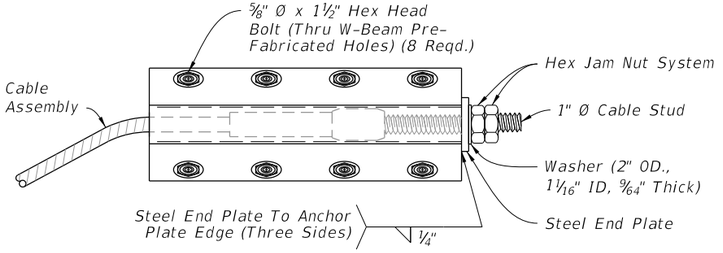


ELEVATION

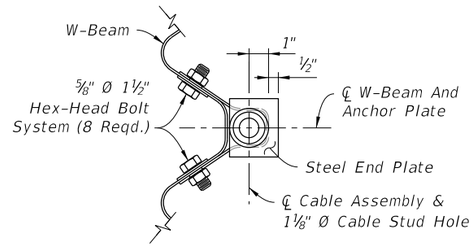


SECTION

CABLE ANCHOR PLATE

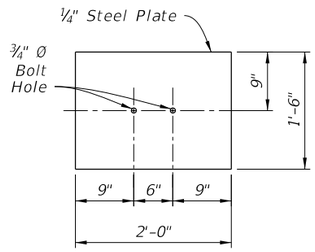


ELEVATION



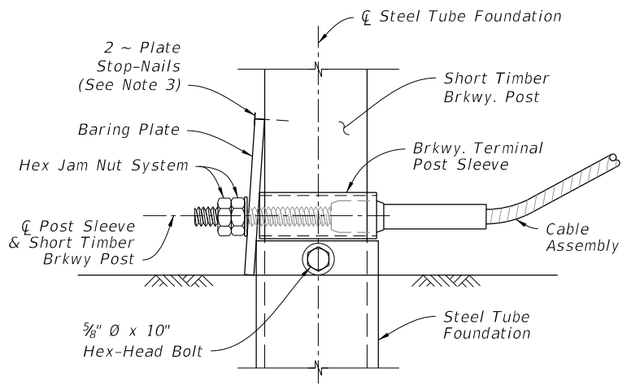
SECTION

CABLE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY



SECTION

SOIL PLATE



ELEVATION

POST & CABLE MOUNT ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Use components as shown on Sheets 9 & 11.
2. MATERIALS: Use steel Plates and Cable Assemblies in accordance with Specification Section 967.

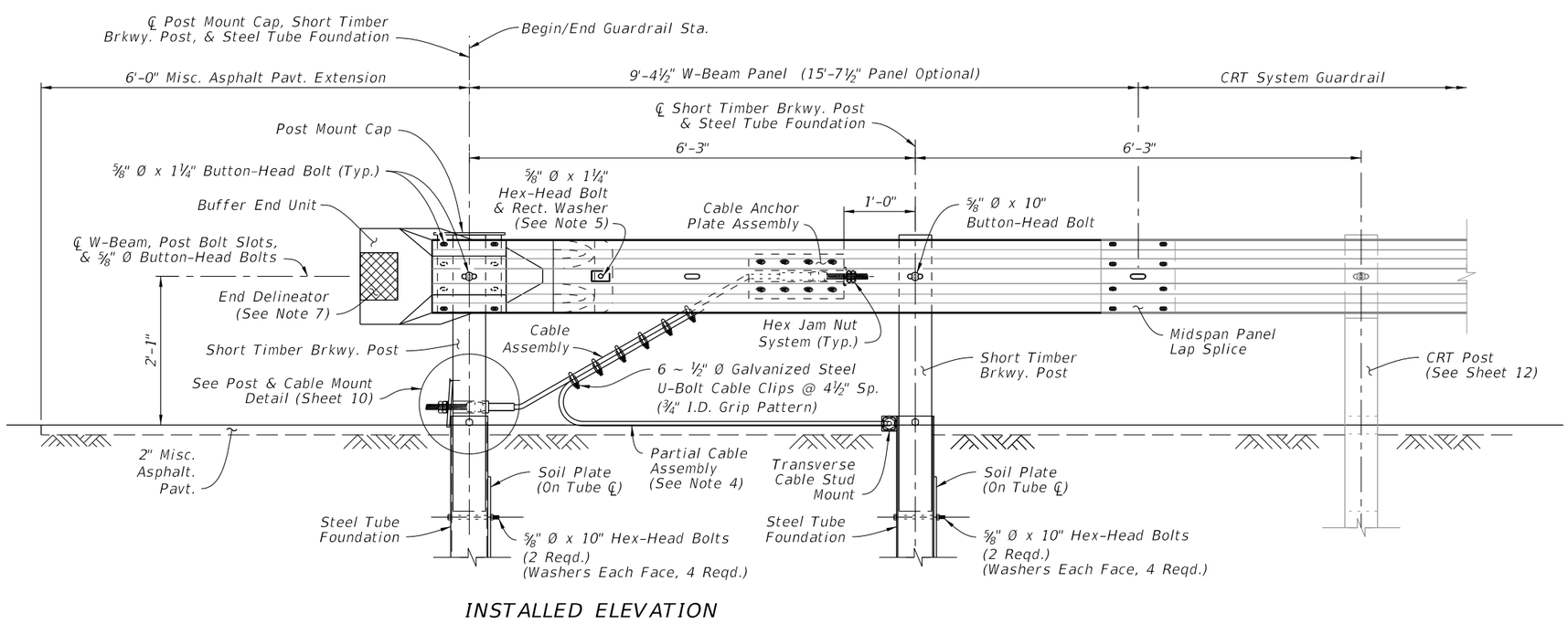
   Use Short Timber Breakaway Posts and Steel Tube Foundations in accordance with Specification Section 536.

   Use Hex Nuts, Hex Jam Nuts, and Washers in accordance with the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Guide to Standardized Barrier Hardware with English unit equivalents of components FNX24a and FWC24a, respectively. Two Hex Nuts may be used for the Hex Jam Nut System.
3. PLATE STOP-NAILS: To prevent rotation of the Bearing Plate, drive steel 2½" Type 8d nails with ASTM A153 hot-dip galvanization.
4. CABLE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION: Mount to the pre-fabricated Cable Anchor Plate Bolt Holes in the W-Beam Panel, as shown on Sheet 4. These panel holes are only permitted for this Cable Anchor Plate Assembly application.

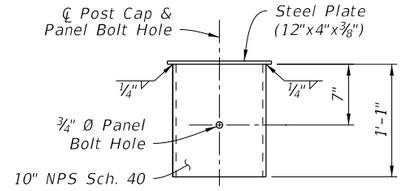
END TREATMENT - COMPONENT DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:34:49 AM

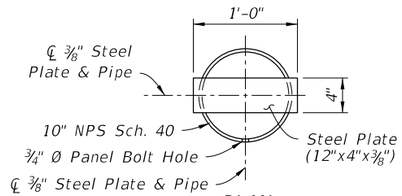
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	10 of 22



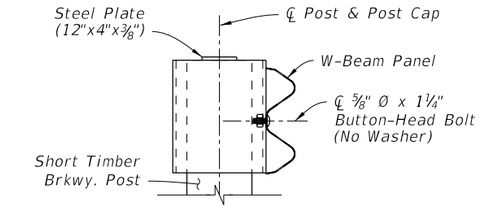
INSTALLED ELEVATION



ELEVATION

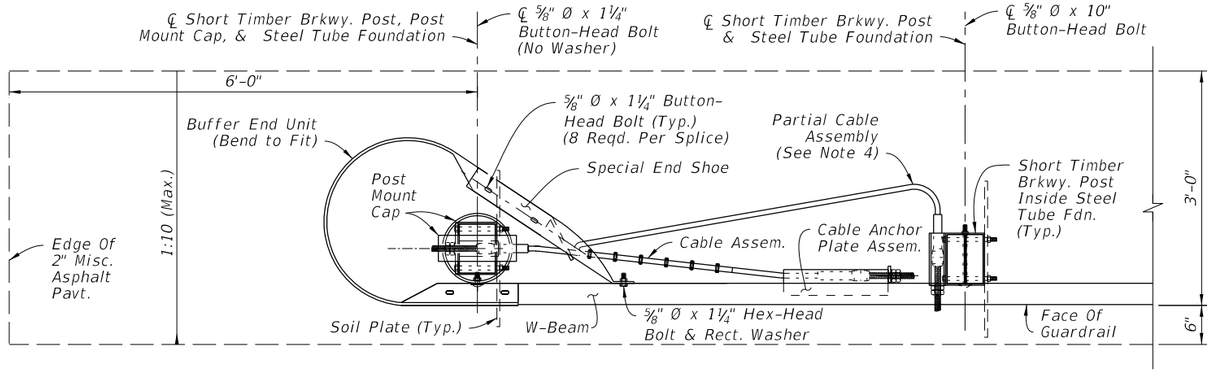


PLAN

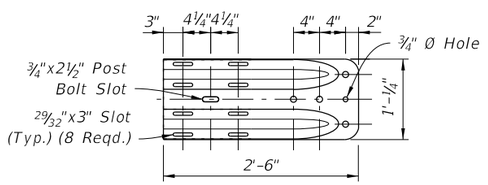


INSTALLED SECTION

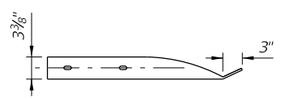
POST MOUNT CAP



INSTALLED PLAN



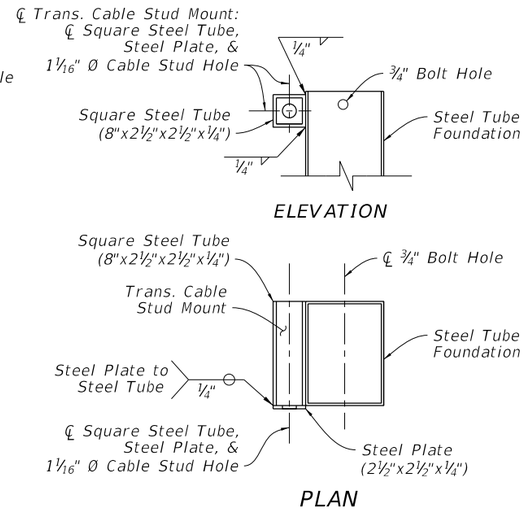
ELEVATION



PLAN

CRT END TREATMENT ASSEMBLY

SPECIAL END SHOE



ELEVATION

PLAN

TRANSVERSE CABLE STUD MOUNT

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Use with CRT Systems as required on Sheet 12.
2. COMPONENT DETAILS: For additional component details, See Sheet 10 & 12. For the Rectangular Washer detail, see Sheet 22.
3. MATERIALS: Use steel End Shoes, Plates, Tubes, and pipes in accordance with Specifications Section 967.
4. PARTIAL CABLE ASSEMBLY: The Partial Cable Assembly is similar to the Cable Assembly defined on Sheet 10, except with a 9'-0" total length and the Swage Fitting and Cable Stud omitted from one end.

   Feed the Cable Stud through the Cable Stud Hole of the Transverse Cable Stud Mount as shown, and secure it with the Hex Jam Nut System as defined on Sheet 10.
5. SPECIAL END SHOE MOUNT: Punch a ¾" Ø hole in the W-Beam Panel as needed to secure the Special End Shoe with the ⅝" Ø Hex-Head Bolt. Galvanize hole per Specification Section 562.
6. FOUNDATIONS: Install Steel Tubes with attached Soil Plates by either of the following methods:

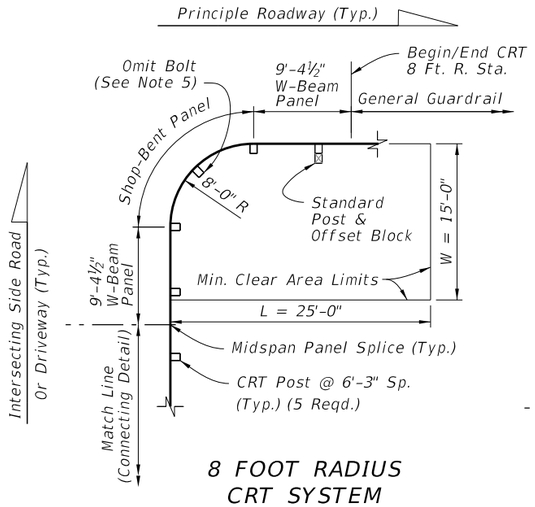
   a. Excavate, backfill, and compact material to provide full passive soil resistance to all surfaces of the tube and soil plate.

   b. Drive the steel tube and soil plate as a single unit using a dummy timber post to prevent damage to the breakaway post.
7. END DELINEATOR: Mount retroreflective sheeting to the approach face of the Buffer End Unit in accordance with Specification Sections 536 and 967.

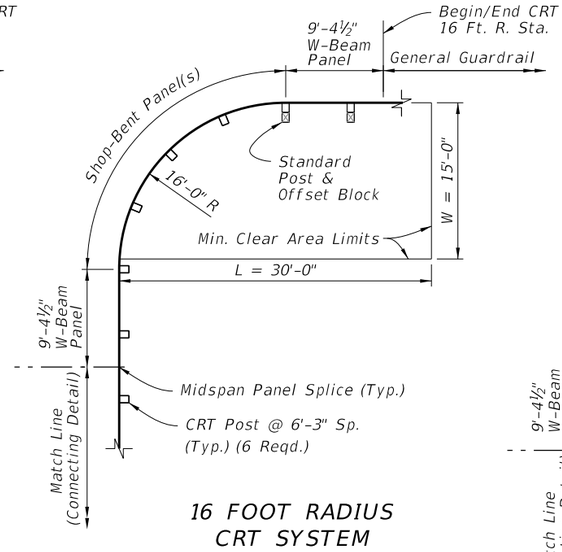
END TREATMENT - CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL (CRT) SYSTEM

10/26/2016 6:34:52 AM

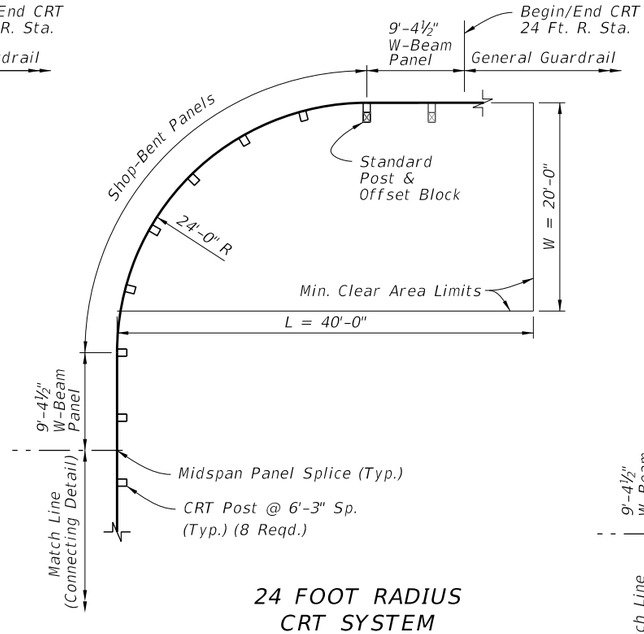
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	11 of 22



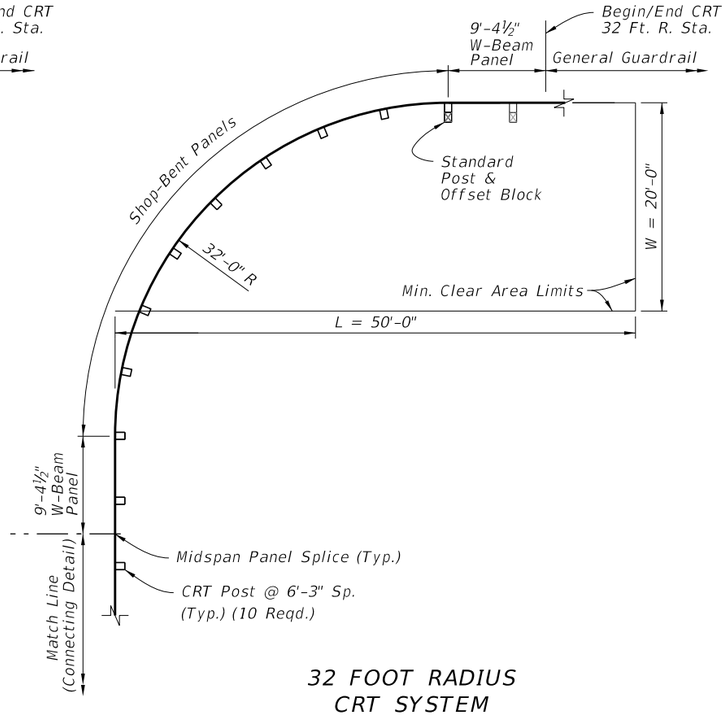
8 FOOT RADIUS CRT SYSTEM PLAN VIEW



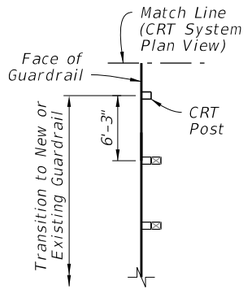
16 FOOT RADIUS CRT SYSTEM PLAN VIEW



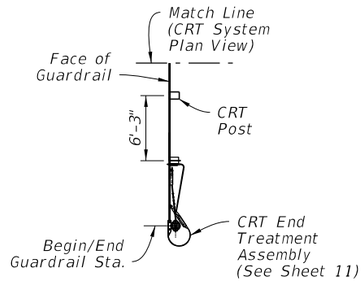
24 FOOT RADIUS CRT SYSTEM PLAN VIEW



32 FOOT RADIUS CRT SYSTEM PLAN VIEW



CONTINUING OPTION

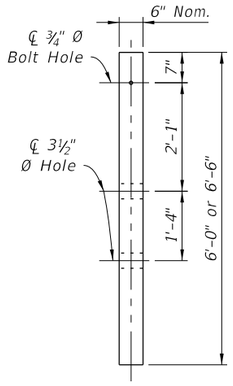


END TREATMENT OPTION

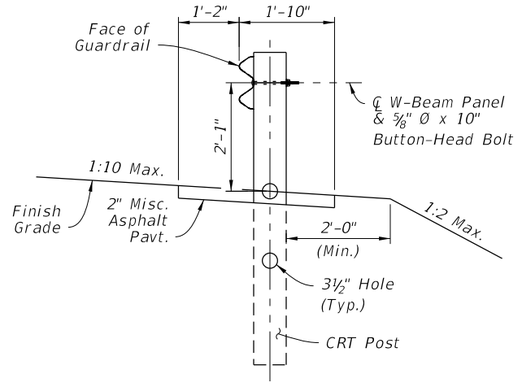
CONNECTING DETAIL

CRT SYSTEM SUMMARY TABLE:

RETURN RADIUS (FT.)	LENGTH OF SHOP-BENT PANEL(S) (FT.)	QUANTITY OF CRT POSTS	AREA CLEAR OF HAZARDS 'L' x 'W' (FT.)
8	12.5	5	25 x 15
16	25.0	6	30 x 15
24	37.5	8	40 x 20
32	50.0	10	50 x 20



CRT POST ELEVATION (6"x8" Nom. Timber)



CRT INSTALLED SECTION

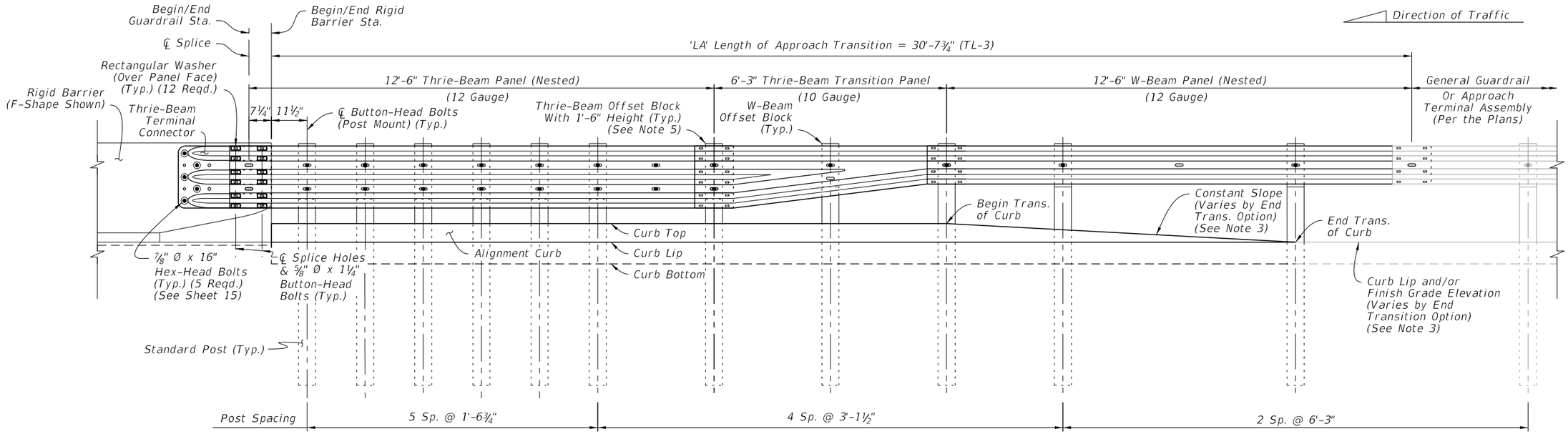
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct the specified radius layout and Connecting Detail option as shown in the plans.
2. MIN. CLEAR AREA: Keep the area behind the CRT free of fixed objects and aboveground hazards within the Min. Clear Area limits shown. Maintain a slope not steeper than 1:10 for a minimum 2' behind the posts, and maintain a slope not steeper than 1:2 beyond 2' from the posts.
3. APPROACH GRADING: Maintain grading on the roadway side of the guardrail face at a maximum slope of 1:10.
4. MATERIALS: For CRT Posts, use Timber Post material in accordance with Specification Section 967. Use steel panels and hardware in accordance with Specification Section 967.
5. BOLT OMISSION: For the 8 Foot Radius CRT System only, do not place a panel-to-post mount bolt at the center CRT Post (omit the ⅝" Button-Head Bolt only at the location shown).
6. SHOP-BENT PANELS: Install Shop-Bent panel(s) where indicated using 12'-0" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels. Splice at post locations within the CRT radius using the General configuration of ⅝" Ø Button-Head Bolts (8 reqd. per splice).
7. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

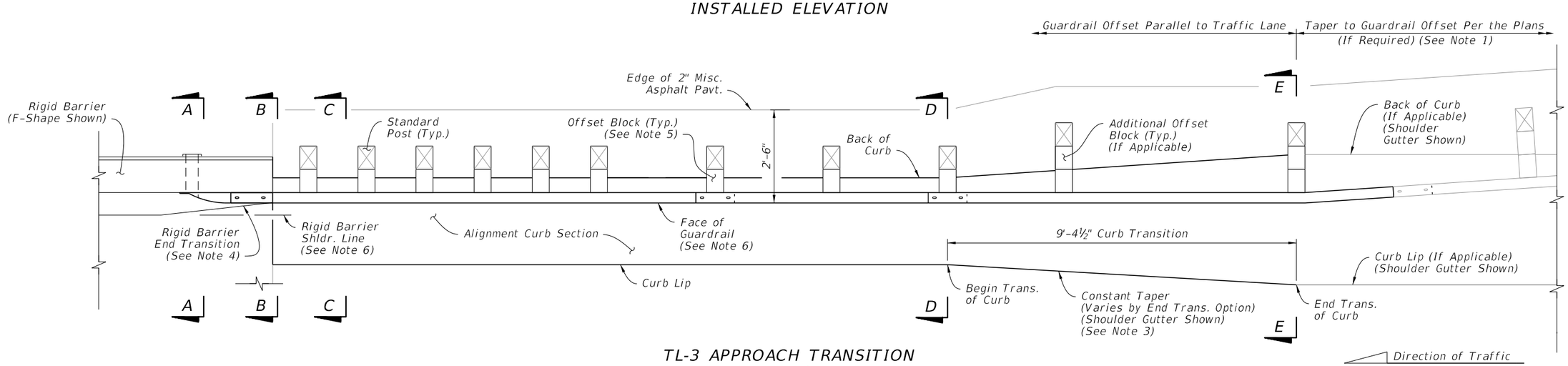
LAYOUT FOR CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL (CRT) SYSTEMS - SIDE ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

6/2/2017 6:30:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	12 of 22



TL-3 APPROACH TRANSITION INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-3 APPROACH TRANSITION INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.*

   The Layouts given on Sheet 17 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail segment has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.

   For existing bridge connection options, see Index Nos. 402, 404, and 405.

2. *SECTION VIEWS & DETAILS: For cross sections and details including the barrier mounting hardware, curb transition, adjacent grading, and installation dimensions, see Sheet 15.*

3. *END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: The Plan and Elevation views depict an example Curb Transition to Shoulder Gutter from Section D-D to E-E, but this transition may require a different shape depending on the End Transition option indicated in the plans (Either a 'Shoulder Gutter Option', 'Raised Curb Option', or 'Flat No Curb Option'). See Sheet 15 for curb shape details.*

4. *RIGID BARRIER END TRANSITION: Taper the Rigid Barrier to a Single Slope end section. See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 410, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 420 thru 425, for details.*

5. *OFFSET BLOCKS: For Thrie-Beam post locations within the Length of Approach Transition segment, use the Timber Offset Blocks with 1'-6" height shown on Sheet 5.*

   For the midspan of the Thrie-Beam Transition Panel and for all other W-Beam locations shown herein, use the W-Beam Offset Blocks with 1'-2" height.

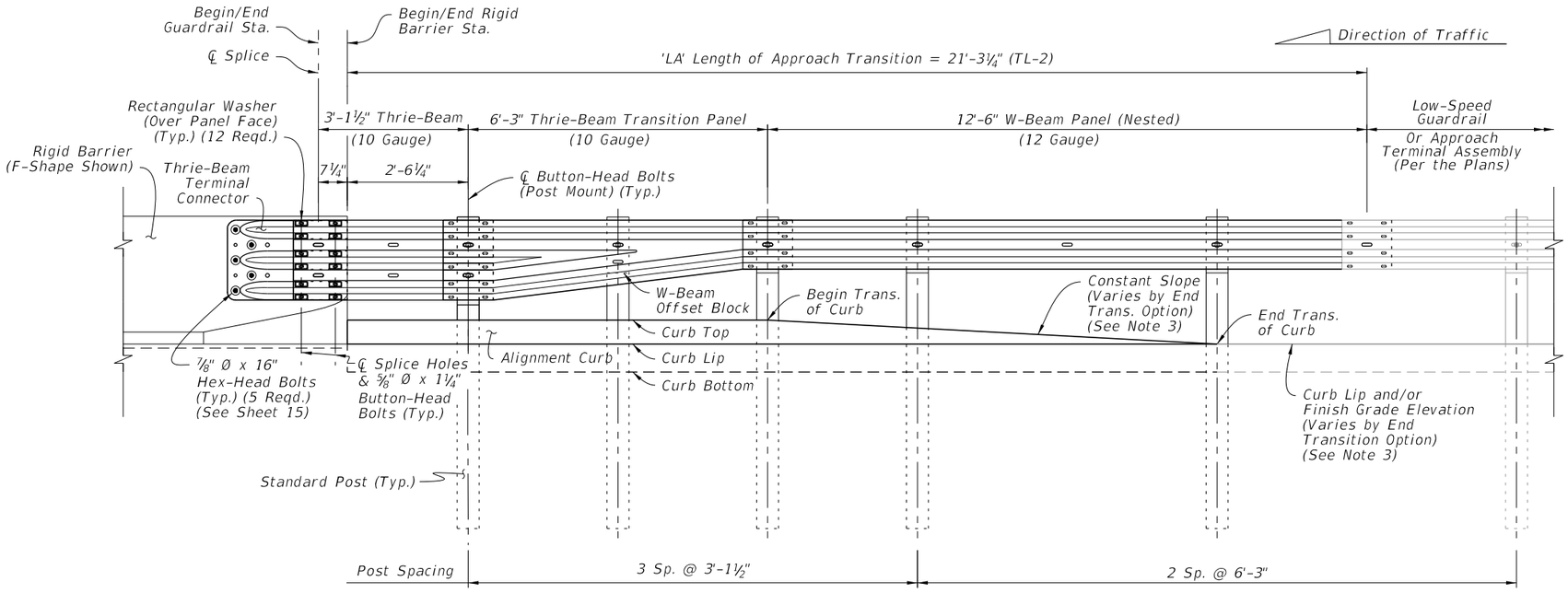
6. *OFFSET: The required offset difference between the Face of Guardrail and Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is considered negligible and may not be shown in the guardrail offset callouts in the plans. A consistent guardrail offset deviation of up to 4 inches outside of the Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is permitted over the length 'LA'.*

7. *GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Terminals, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.*

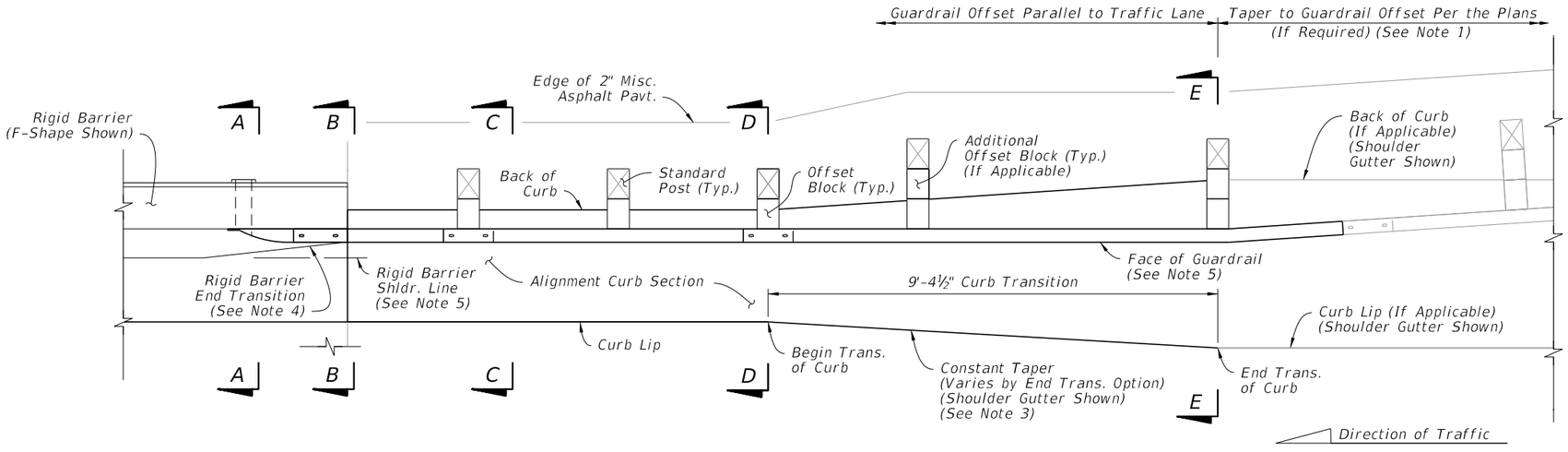
APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER - GENERAL, TL-3

10/26/2016 6:34:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					400	13 of 22



TL-2 APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-2 APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.*

   The Layouts given on Sheet 17 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail segment has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.

   For existing bridge connection options, see Index Nos. 402, 404, and 405.

2. *SECTION VIEWS & DETAILS: For cross sections and details including the barrier mounting hardware, curb transition, adjacent grading, and installation dimensions, see Sheet 15.*

3. *END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: The Plan and Elevation views depict an example Curb Transition to Shoulder Gutter from Section D-D to E-E, but this transition may require a different shape depending on the End Transition option indicated in the plans (Either a 'Shoulder Gutter Option', 'Raised Curb Option', or 'Flat No Curb Option'). See Sheet 15 for curb shape details.*

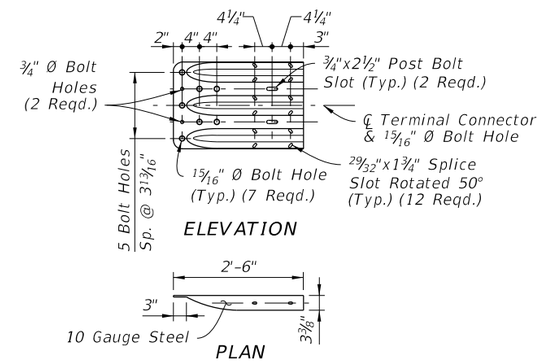
4. *RIGID BARRIER END TRANSITION: Taper the Rigid Barrier to a Single Slope end section. See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 410, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 420 thru 425, for details.*

5. *OFFSET: The required offset difference between the Face of Guardrail and Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is considered negligible and may not be shown in the guardrail offset callouts in the plans. A consistent guardrail offset deviation of up to 4 inches outside of the Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is permitted over the length 'LA'.*

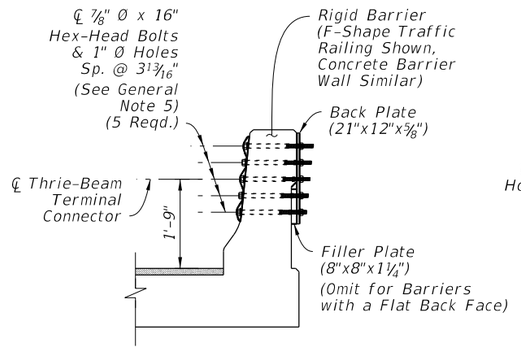
6. *LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL: Low-Speed Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 3, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Terminals, General Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the Low-Speed Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.*

APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER - LOW-SPEED, TL-2

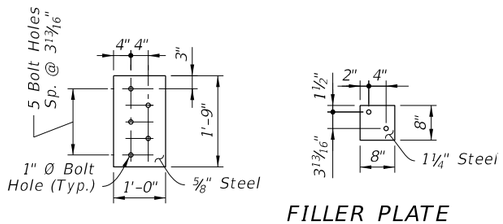
10/26/2016 6:35:02 AM



THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR DETAIL

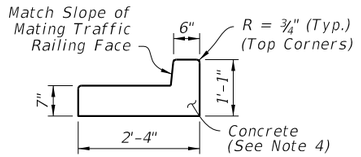


SECTION A-A
RIGID BARRIER TERMINAL CONNECTOR MOUNT

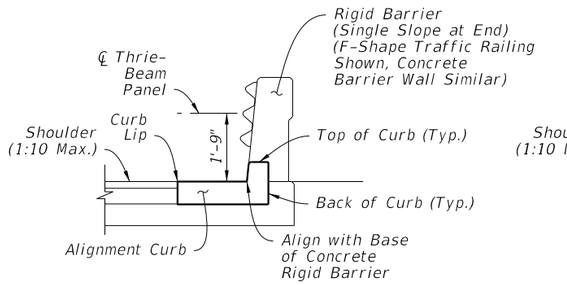


BACK PLATE

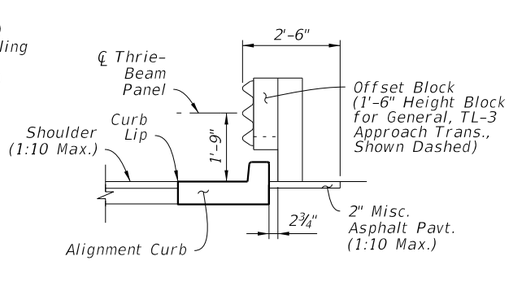
FILLER PLATE



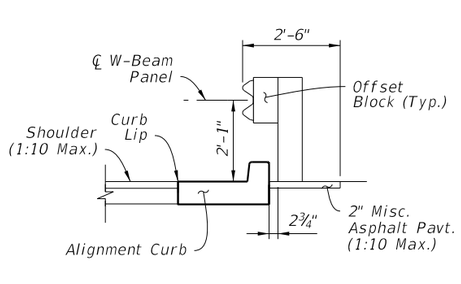
ALIGNMENT CURB SECTION



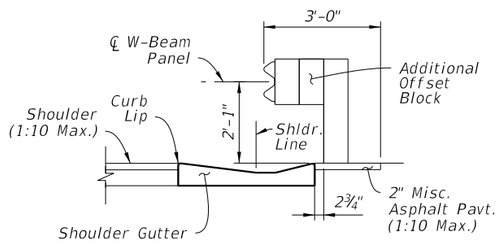
SECTION B-B
BEGIN ALIGNMENT CURB
(Mate to Rigid Barrier)



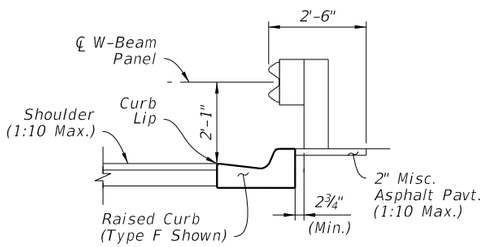
SECTION C-C
ALIGNMENT CURB
(Intermediate)



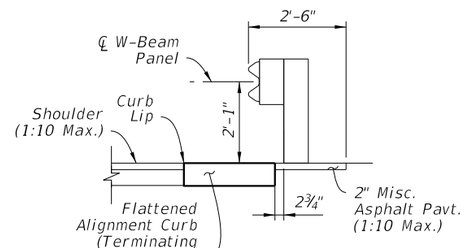
SECTION D-D
BEGIN TRANSITION
(End Alignment Curb)



SECTION E-E
END TRANSITION
SHOULDER GUTTER OPTION

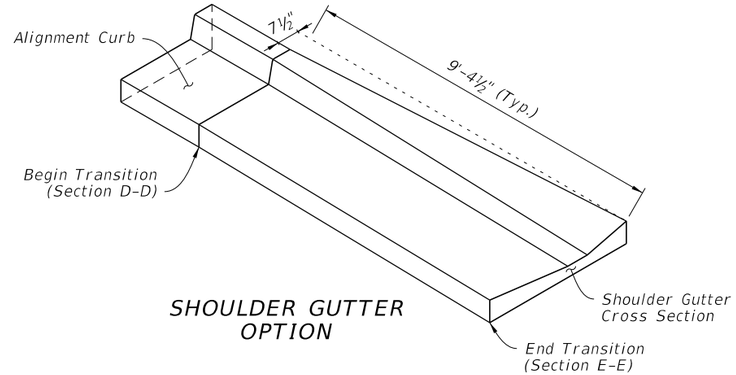


SECTION E-E
END TRANSITION
RAISED CURB OPTION

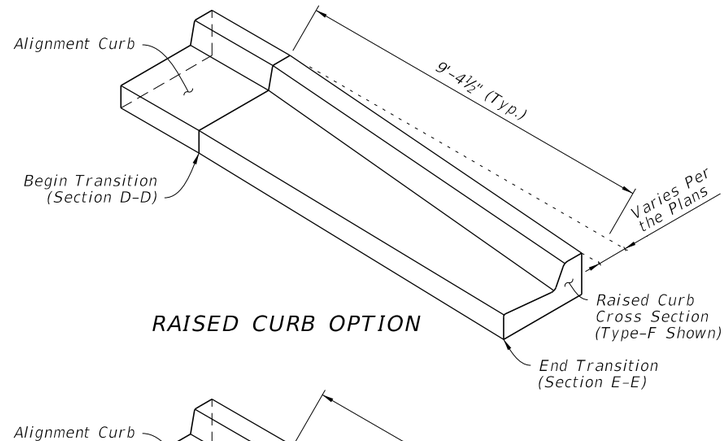


SECTION E-E
END TRANSITION
FLAT NO CURB OPTION

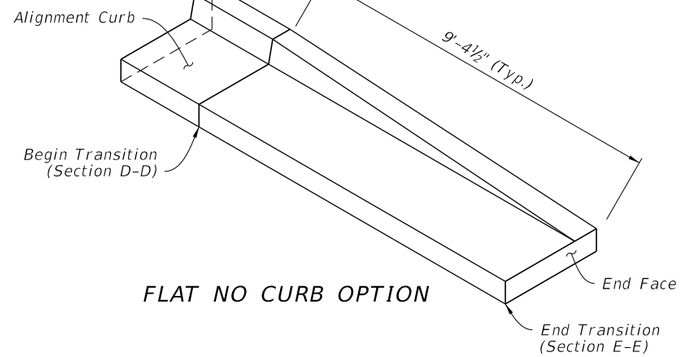
CURB TYPICAL SECTIONS



SHOULDER GUTTER OPTION



RAISED CURB OPTION



FLAT NO CURB OPTION

CURB TRANSITION ISOMETRIC VIEWS

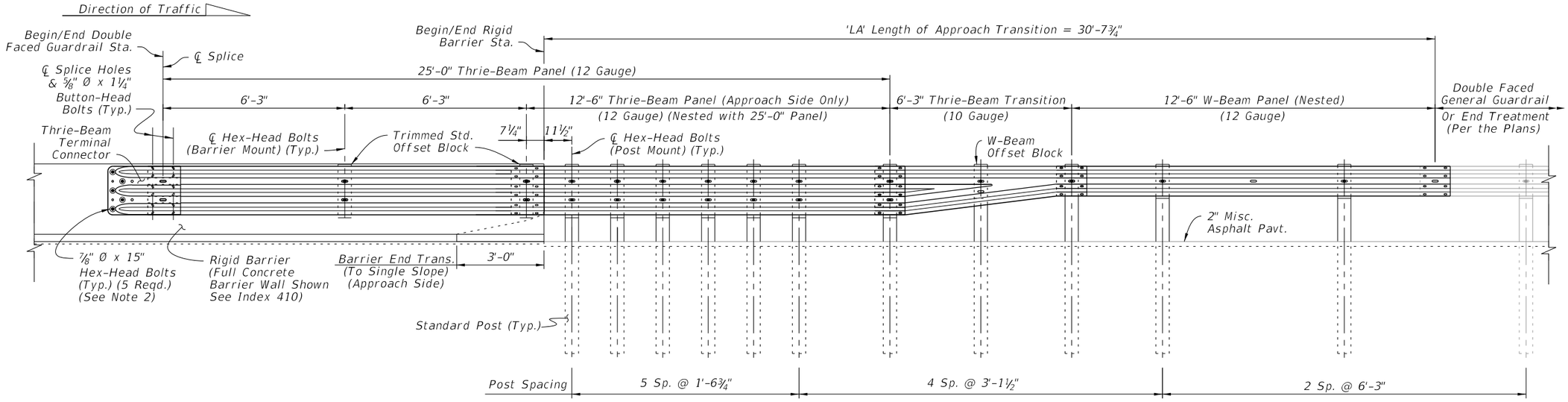
NOTES:

1. PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS: Work with Sheets 13 & 14.
2. END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: Install one of the three End Transition types shown per Section E-E as indicated by the plans.
3. GRADING BEHIND POSTS: Place Slope Break a Min. 2'-0" behind the post, per Sheet 6.
4. MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION: Construct the concrete Aligning Curb and Curb transition in accordance with Specification Section 520. Use steel Plates and Thrie-Beam Terminal Connectors in accordance with Specifications Section 967.

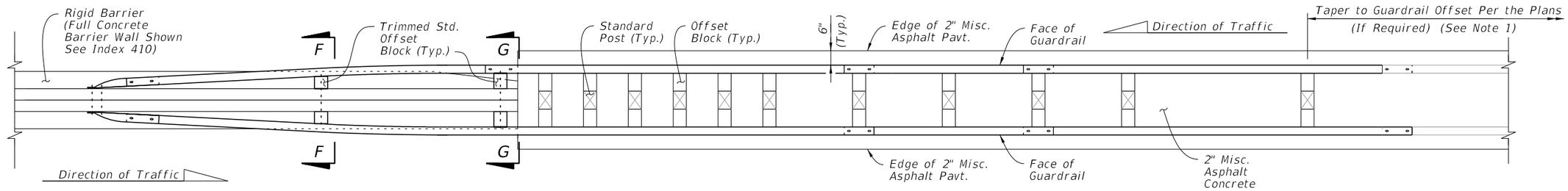
APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION - DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:35:05 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					400	15 of 22



TL-3 DOUBLE FACED APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-3 DOUBLE FACED APPROACH TRANSITION
INSTALLED PLAN

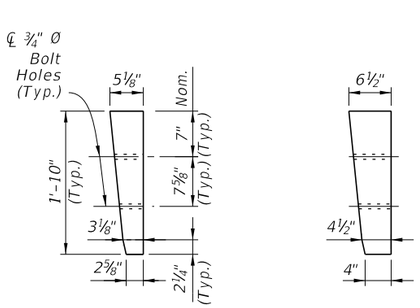
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.

   The Layouts given on Sheet 18 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.

2. THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR: See Sheet 15 for Details. The installed bolt's threaded portion is not permitted to extend beyond ¾" from the face of the nut; trim the threaded portion as needed and galvanize in accordance with Specification Section 562.

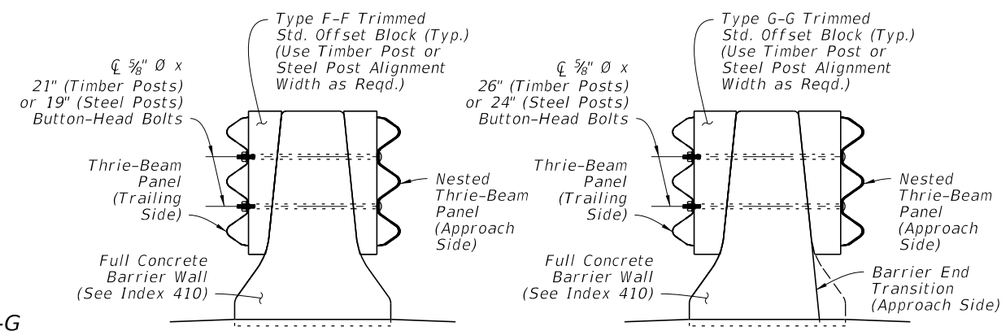
3. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. End Treatments or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.



TYPE F-F SECTION | TYPE G-G SECTION | TYPE F-F SECTION | TYPE G-G SECTION

TRIMMED STD. OFFSET BLOCKS
TIMBER POST ALIGNMENT WIDTH

TRIMMED STD. OFFSET BLOCKS
STEEL POST ALIGNMENT WIDTH



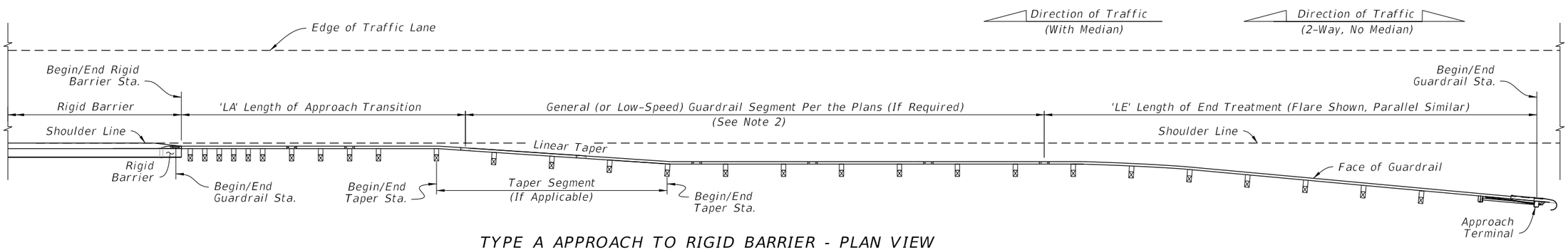
SECTION F-F

SECTION G-G

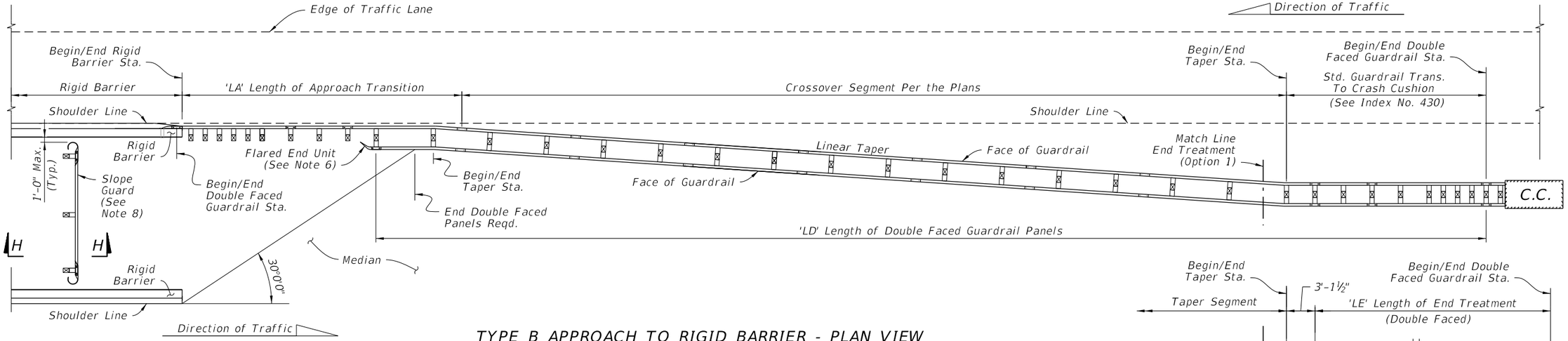
APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER WITH DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	400	16 of 22

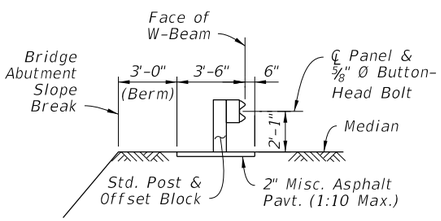
10/26/2016 6:35:08 AM



TYPE A APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE SHOULDERS
(Mirror Horiz. and/or Vert. for Opposite Direction and/or Side of Road)



TYPE B APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - PLAN VIEW
CROSSOVER GUARDRAIL FOR MEDIAN SHOULDERS ONLY
DUAL BRIDGE APPROACH CONFIGURATION
(Mirror Horiz. and Vert. for Opposite Direction)



SECTION H-H
BRIDGE ABUTMENT
SLOPE GUARD
(Between Bridges)

NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: The Plan Views shown are schematic only, showing example geometry for connecting guardrail segments including taper locations and Double Faced Guardrail requirements as applicable. Work this Sheet with the plans, where stationing and offsets for Begin/End Guardrail, Begin/End Rigid Barrier, and Begin/End Taper are specified. For existing bridge layouts, see Index Nos. 402 thru 405.*

2. *GENERAL (OR LOW-SPEED) GUARDRAIL SEGMENT: Construct this segment if shown in the plans. For the case where this segment's offset differs from the Approach Transition offset, linearly taper the guardrail between the Begin/End Taper Stations and offsets as specified in the plans.*

   For the shortest length case of a direct connection between the End Treatment and the Approach Transition, this segment may be omitted as shown in the plans.

3. *LENGTH OF APPROACH TRANSITION 'LA': Install the Approach Transition as shown per Sheet 13 or 14 as called for in the plans.*

4. *LENGTH OF END TREATMENT 'LE': Install the Approach Terminal End Treatment as shown per Sheet 7 or 8, where called for in the plans. Use the corresponding APL drawings for construction details.*

5. *CROSSOVER GUARDRAIL (FOR TYPE B APPROACH): Install the Crossover Segment tapering linearly from the Begin Taper Sta. and offset to the End Taper Sta. and offset as specified in the plans.*

6. *LENGTH OF DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL PANELS, 'LD' (FOR TYPE B APPROACH): Terminate the Double Faced Guardrail panels as shown (based upon the 30° line measured from the hazard on the opposite side of the median). Extend the panel segment longer than the dimension 'LD' as needed for the Panel's end Bolt Slot to align with a post Bolt hole.*

   Install a Flared End Unit where shown, as defined on Sheet 9.

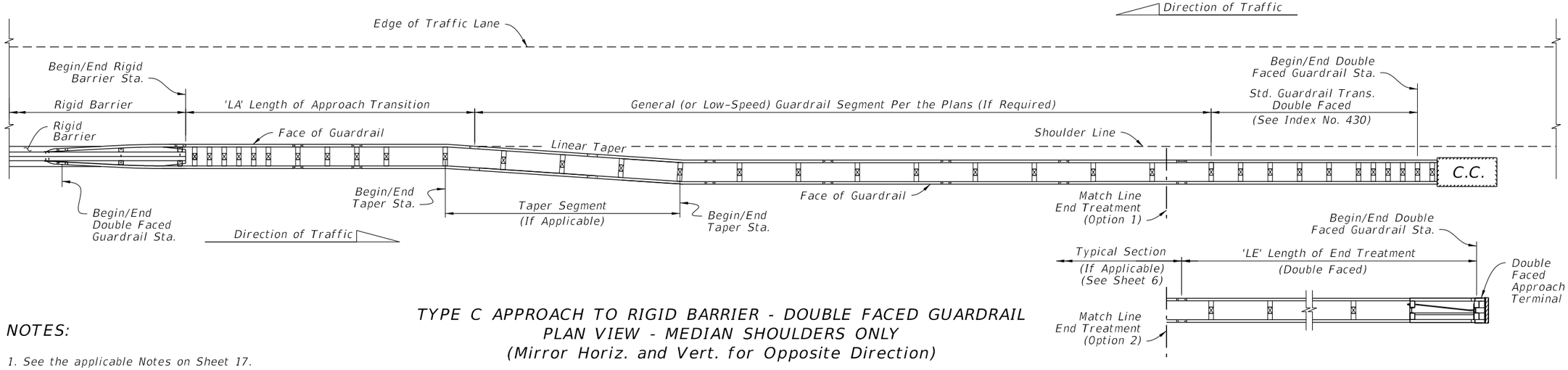
7. *END TREATMENT OPTIONS (FOR TYPE B & C APPROACH): For Double Faced applications, use either a Double Faced Approach Terminal Assembly per Sheet 8 or a Crash Cushion per Index 430. For either Option, meet the 1:10 adjacent grading requirements for Approach Terminals as shown on Sheet 8.*

8. *SLOPE GUARD: Where indicated in the plans, install a Guardrail segment between bridge approaches and offset from the bridge abutment's Slope Break as shown. Install posts at the end bolt slots of the panel system. Use post spacing of either 3'-1½" or 6'-3", as needed to correctly fit system between barriers. The system may also be lengthened to fit by installing two Rounded End Units as defined on Sheet 9.*

LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER - APPROACH ENDS

10/26/2016 6:35:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					400	17 of 22

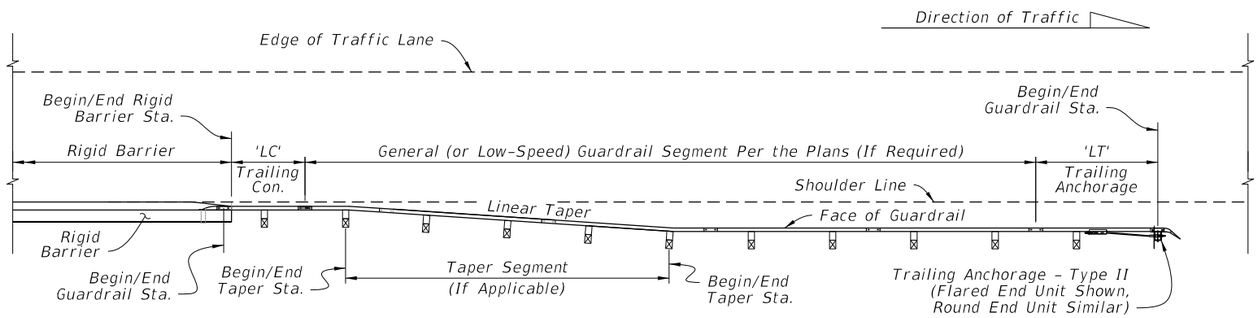


TYPE C APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL
PLAN VIEW - MEDIAN SHOULDERS ONLY
(Mirror Horiz. and Vert. for Opposite Direction)

NOTES:

1. See the applicable Notes on Sheet 17.

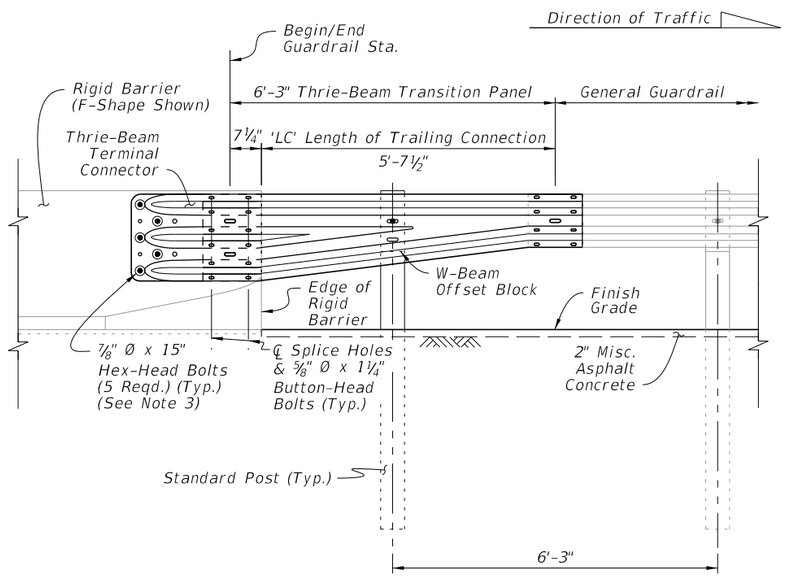
LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER - APPROACH ENDS WITH DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL



TYPE D TRAILING CONNECTION FROM RIGID BARRIER
PLAN VIEW - MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE SHOULDER
(Mirror Horiz. and/or Vert. for Opposite Direction and/or Side of Road)

NOTES:

1. See the applicable Notes on Sheet 17.
2. LENGTH OF TRAILING ANCHORAGE, 'LT': Install the Trailing Anchorage - Type II as shown on Sheet 9, where called for in the plans.
3. THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR: Install connector and bolts as shown on Sheet 15.
4. RIGID BARRIER SINGLE SLOPE END FACE: See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 410, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 420 thru 425, for details.

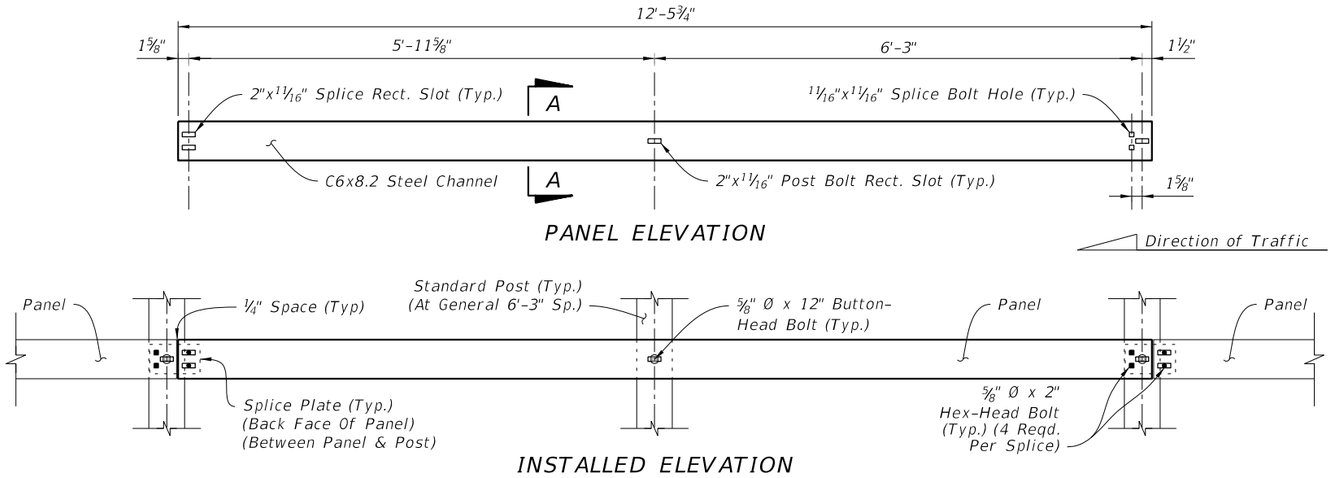


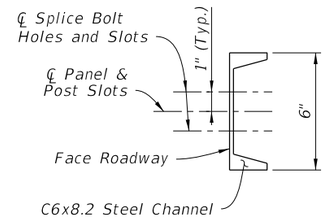
TRAILING END TRANSITION CONNECTION
TO RIGID BARRIER - INSTALLED ELEVATION

LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER - TRAILING ENDS

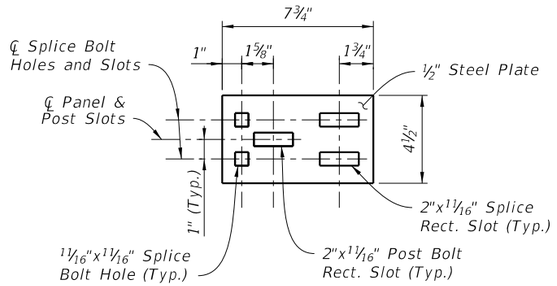
10/26/2016 6:35:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	18 of 22



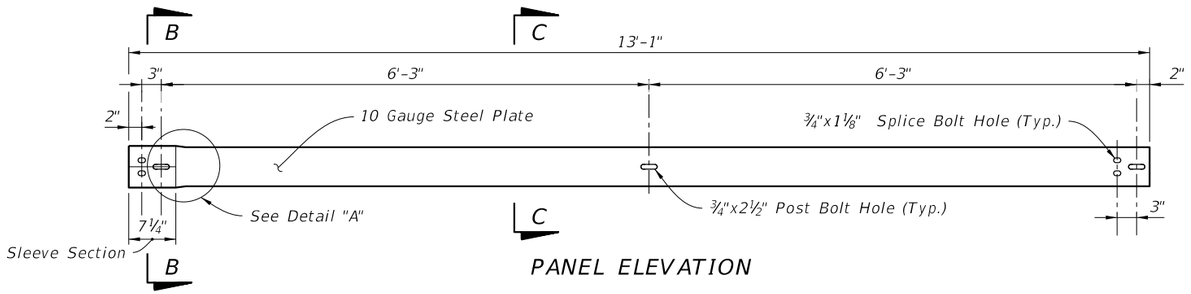


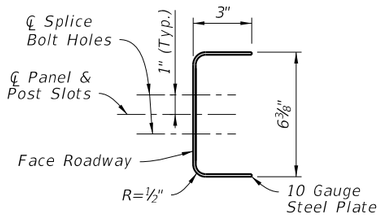
SECTION A-A
(Panel Typical)



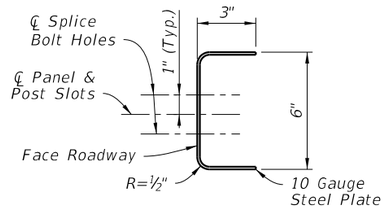
SPLICE PLATE
ELEVATION

CHANNEL SECTION RUB RAIL

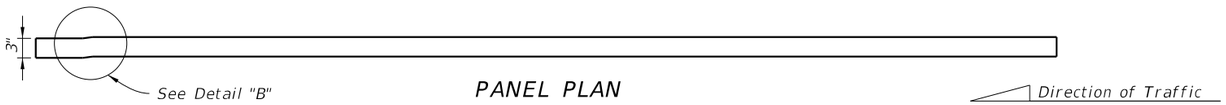


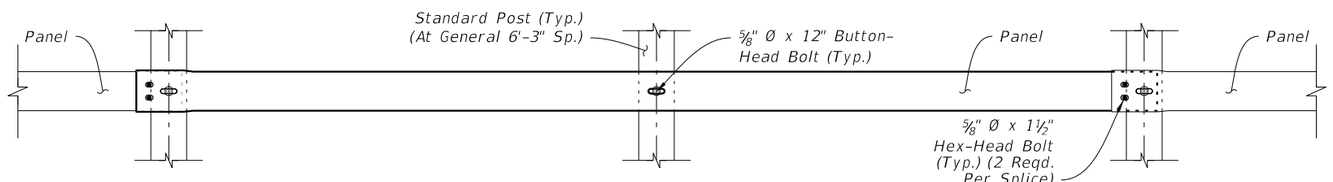


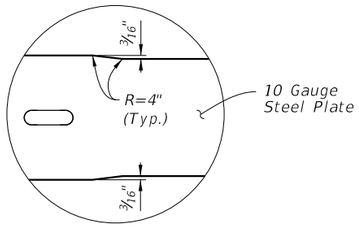
SECTION B-B
(Panel Sleeve End)



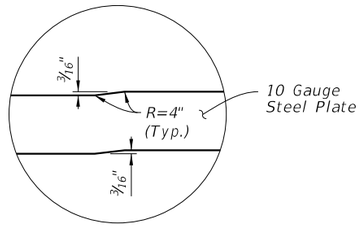
SECTION C-C
(Panel Typical)





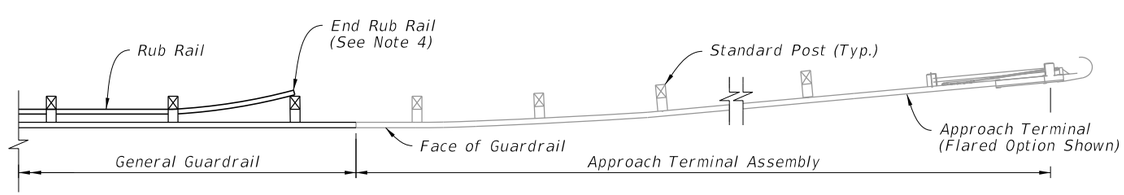


DETAIL "A"
(Sleeve Transition Elevation)



DETAIL "B"
(Sleeve Transition Plan)

BENT-PLATE PANEL RUB RAIL



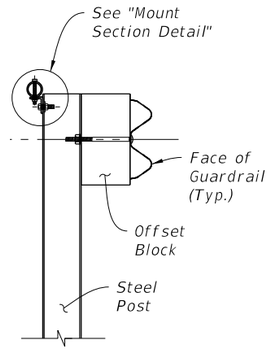
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Install where indicated in the plans. Tighten the backs of Rub Rail panels snug against Standard Posts. Follow the Double Faced Guardrail Typical Section requirements of Sheet 6 unless otherwise specified by the plans. Either of the Channel Section or Bent-Plate Panel Rub Rail options may be used unless otherwise indicated in the Plans.
2. MOUNTING HEIGHT: Mount to the Standard Post's Rub Rail Bolt Hole as defined on Sheet 5.
3. MATERIALS: Use steel components in accordance with Specification Section 967.
4. END RUB RAIL: For Single Faced Guardrail, terminate the run of Rub Rail by bending the panel behind the post and securing in place. For Double Faced Guardrail, terminate the run of guardrail on the front face of the post and secure it with the typical Button-Head bolt.

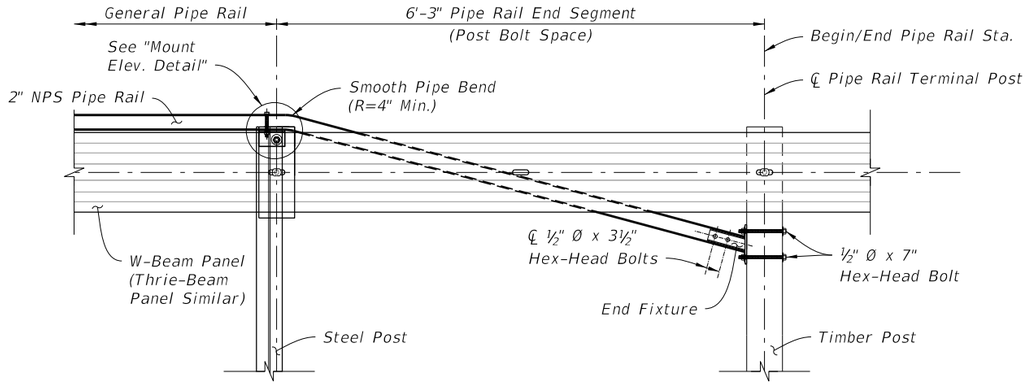
RUB RAIL DETAILS

10/26/2016 6:35:15 AM

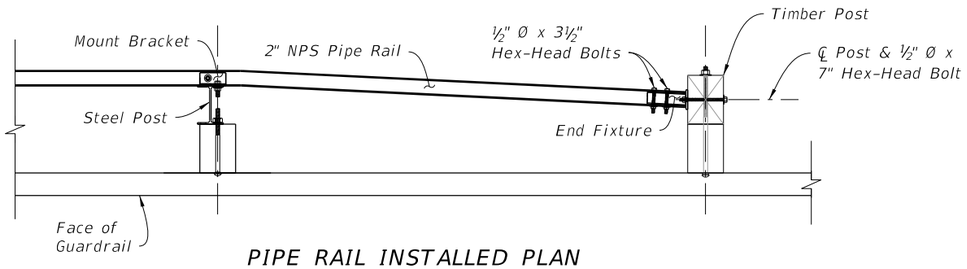
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					400	19 of 22



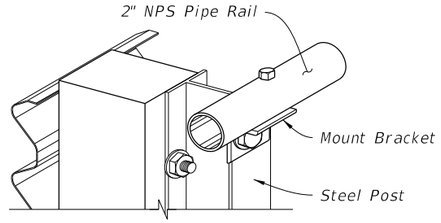
GENERAL PIPE RAIL SECTION



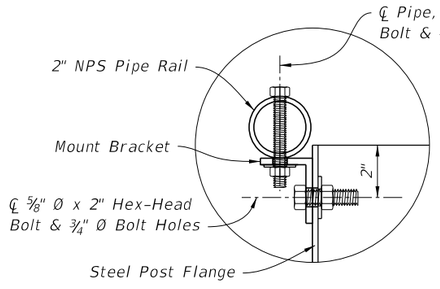
PIPE RAIL INSTALLED ELEVATION
(End Segment Shown)



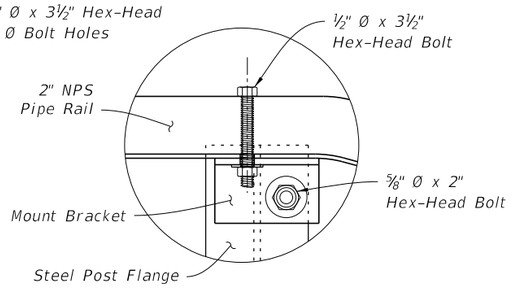
PIPE RAIL INSTALLED PLAN
(End Segment Shown)



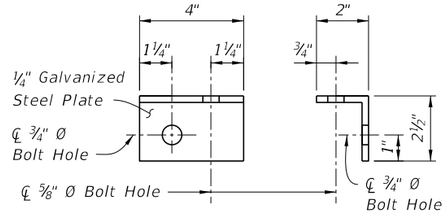
MOUNT ISOMETRIC CUT-AWAY



MOUNT SECTION DETAIL

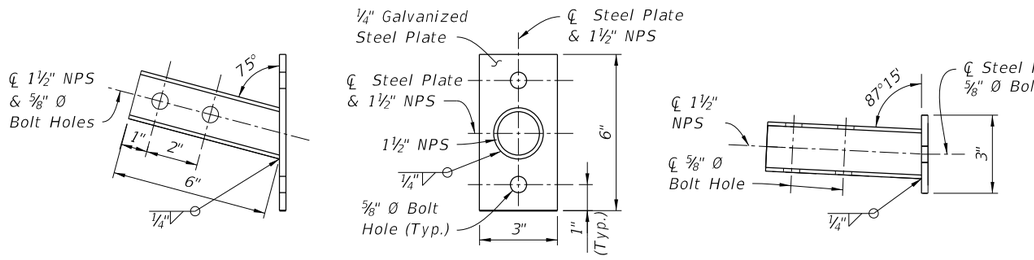


MOUNT ELEVATION DETAIL
(Back View - Mirrored)



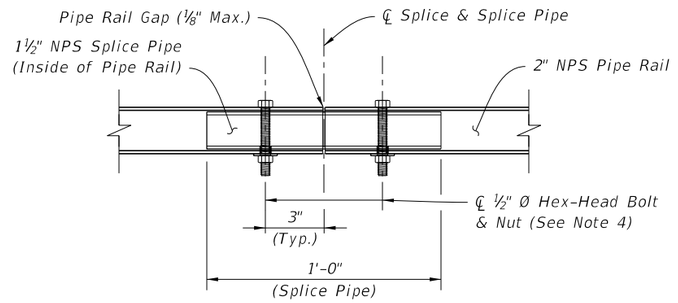
ELEVATION SECTION

MOUNT BRACKET DETAIL



ELEVATION SECTION PLAN

END FIXTURE DETAIL



RAIL SPLICE DETAIL

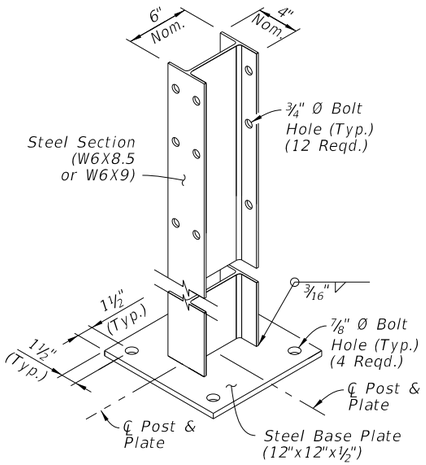
NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install General Pipe Rail where indicated in the plans or when existing sidewalks or shared use paths are located less than 4'-0" from the back of Steel Posts as shown on Sheet 6.
2. PIPE RAIL END SEGMENTS: Place End Segments on both ends of General Pipe Rail runs, with End Fixtures mounted to Timber Posts located outside of Approach Terminal Assembly ('LE'), Trailing Anchorage Assembly ('LT'), and Approach Transition ('LA') segments.
3. MATERIALS: Use steel brackets, fixtures, and pipes in accordance with Specification Section 967.
4. RAIL SPLICES: Install Rail Splices to join pieces of 2" NPS Pipe Rail into a continuous system. Place splices as needed, at a spacing of 18'-0" or greater. Orient the head of bolt on the top of the pipe.

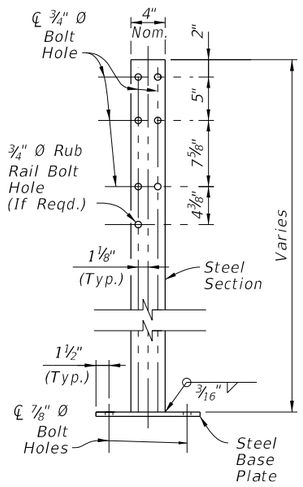
PEDESTRIAN SAFETY TREATMENT - PIPE RAIL

4/12/2018 10:32:41 AM

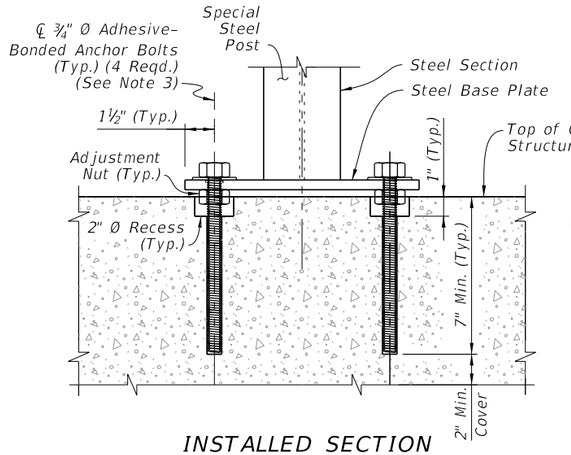
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					400	20 of 22



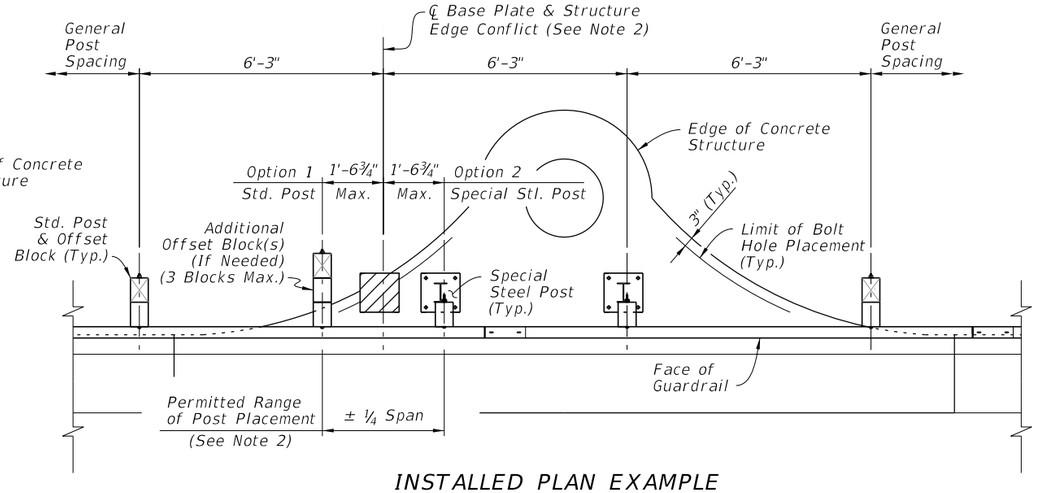
ISOMETRIC VIEW



ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION
(Option 2, Special Post)



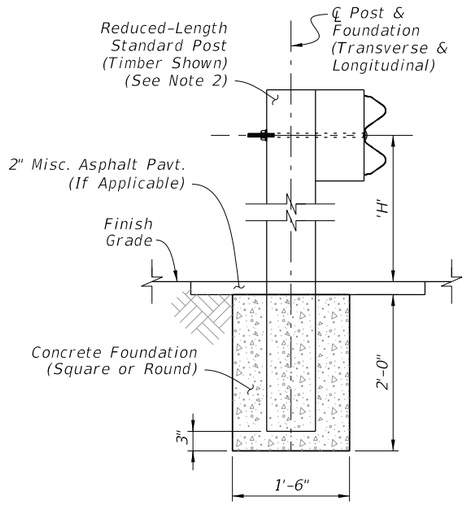
INSTALLED PLAN EXAMPLE
(Curb Inlet Top Type 2 Shown)

SPECIAL STEEL POST STRUCTURE MOUNTING

NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) located atop culverts, inlets, pier footings, or similar concrete structures, a Special Steel Post may be substituted for a Standard Post. Special Steel Posts are not permitted within an Approach Terminal's Design Length as specified on the APL drawing. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed in accordance with Specification Section 536.*
2. *EDGE CONFLICT: When a required post location causes an Edge Conflict with the structure, where the Steel Base Plate is not located entirely on the structure at least 3" from the Edge of Concrete, the longitudinal post location may be altered by up to 1'-6¾" (Quarter Span) from the original required spacing location to prevent the Edge Conflict. With the post location adjusted, use a Std. Post mounted in soil (Option 1) or a Special Steel Post with its Base Plate mounted entirely on the structure (Option 2). Maintain the original required spacing locations upstream and downstream of the structure.*
3. *BASE PLATE MOUNT: Install Special Steel Posts as shown using steel Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts in accordance with Specifications Section 536. Use ¾" Hex-Head Bolts for structures less than 9" deep as defined in the Specification.*
4. *PANEL MOUNT TO ADJUSTED POST: Punch additional ¾"x2½" Post Bolt Slot(s) in the W-Beam or Thrie-Beam Panel only where needed to mount the panel to a post in an adjusted location. Meet the Panel Post Bolt Slots requirements of Specification Section 536.*
5. *MATERIALS: Use steel base plates in accordance with Specification Section 536.*

SPECIAL STEEL POST FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURE MOUNT

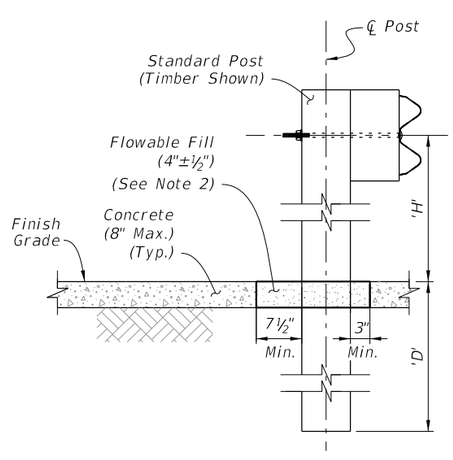


INSTALLED SECTION

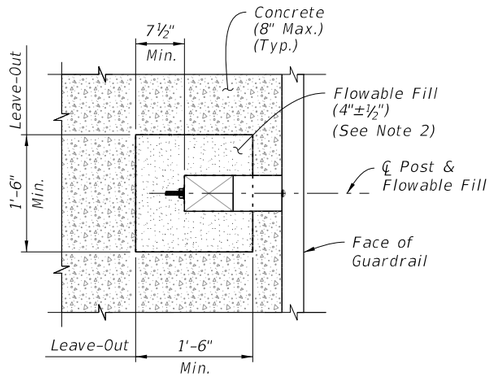
NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) conflicting with underground utilities or other underground obstructions, an Encased Post may be used where a 2'-0" depth will avoid the conflict. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed in accordance with Specification Section 536.*
2. *REDUCED-LENGTH STANDARD POST: Use a Standard Post with reduced Length such that the Panel Height 'H' is maintained while the post bottom terminates 3" from the bottom of the Concrete Foundation. Typically, the Post Length 'L' is 4'-7" for W-Beam Guardrail.*
3. *FOUNDATION: Use non-reinforced Class NS Concrete material in accordance with Specification Section 347. After casting the concrete, ensure the surrounding soil material is completely backfilled and tamped to provide full passive resistance.*
4. *LIMIT: Encased Posts are not permitted for consecutive posts unless otherwise shown in the plans.*

ENCASED POST FOR SHALLOW MOUNT



INSTALLED SECTION



INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

1. *INSTALLATION: When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) placed within a concrete surface (typically a sidewalk), use a Frangible Leave-Out around the post base as shown. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed in accordance with Specification Section 536.*

   For the required 1'-6" x 1'-6" Leave-Out, smoothly cut the existing concrete surface or form-up the square shape when an application has new surrounding concrete.

   Ensure Flowable Fill surface is smooth and even with the adjacent concrete surface.
2. *MATERIALS: Use Non-Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification Section 121, not to exceed 150 psi.*

FRANGIBLE LEAVE-OUT FOR CONCRETE SURFACE MOUNT

10/26/2016 6:35:22 AM

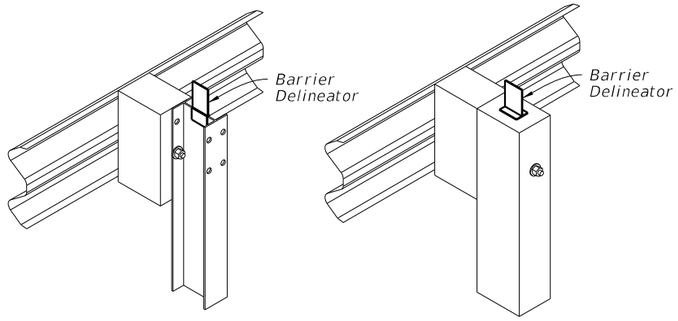
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16						400	21 of 22

NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Install Barrier Delineators as shown in accordance with the plans, with Specifications Section 536 and 705, and with the manufacture's design as approved on the APL.
2. MATERIALS: Use materials of the size and type defined for Barrier Delineators in Specifications Section 993.
3. COLOR: Use either white or yellow retroreflective sheeting to match the color of the nearest lane's edgeline.
4. MOUNT LOCATIONS: Mount Barrier Delineators atop posts as shown, starting with Post (3) of Approach Terminals and incrementally increasing spacing towards the downstream direction. Install the Barrier Delineators at the following spacing:

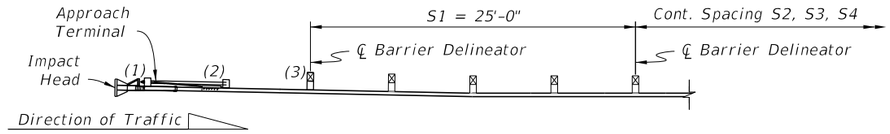
   S1 = 25' x 1 Space
   S2 = 50' x 1 Space
   S3 = 75' x 1 Space
   S4 = 100' x for the Remaining Run

   Additionally, place a Barrier Delineator on Post (2) of the Trailing Anchorage or on the post nearest the Rigid Barrier.
5. MEDIAN GUARDRAIL: Install retroreflective sheeting on both sides of the barrier delineator for Guardrail on medians.



STEEL POSTS TIMBER POSTS

MOUNT LOCATION - ISOMETRIC VIEWS



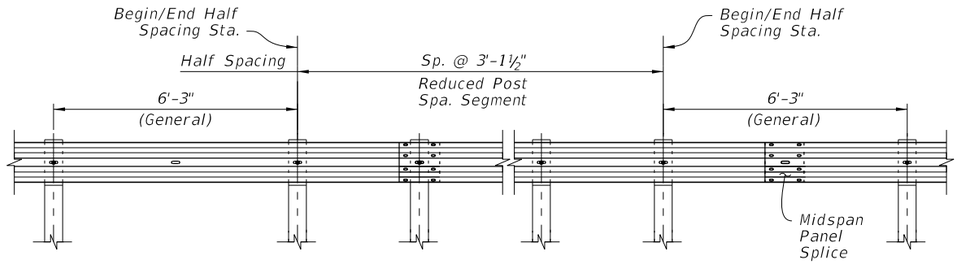
MOUNT LOCATION - PLAN VIEW

BARRIER DELINEATORS

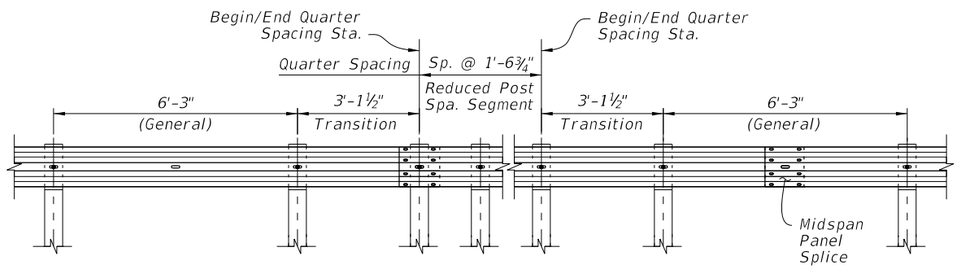
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Work these details with the plans, where Stationing for Begin/End Half Spacing and Begin/End Quarter Spacing are indicated if required.

   Where the Begin/End Stations indicated in the plans do not correspond exactly to post locations in construction, extend the Reduced Post Spacing segment to the nearest post(s) before the Begin Station and/or after the End Station called for.
2. PANEL SPLICES: Midspan Panel Splices are not required in Transition and Reduced Post Spacing segments, however they are required for General segments. To place midspan splices in General segments, use one Non-General panel length (9'-4½" or 15'-7½") or add an additional Transition spaced post where required.
3. LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL: For Reduced Post Spacing with Low-Speed Guardrail (12'-6" post spacing), the Reduced Spacing pattern requires a 6'-3" space between the 12'-6" and 3'-1½" spaces.
4. PANEL POST BOLT SLOTS: For Quarter Spacing configurations, punch additional ¾"x2½" Post Bolt Slots in the panels only where required for mounting and in accrodance with Specification Section 536.

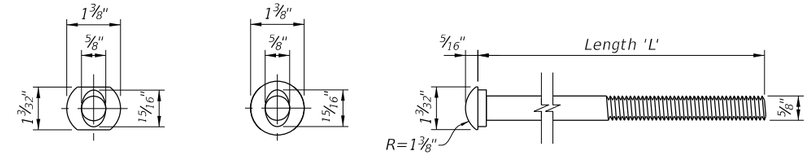


DETAIL 'S' - HALF SPACING ELEVATION
(AS REQ'D. PER THE PLANS)



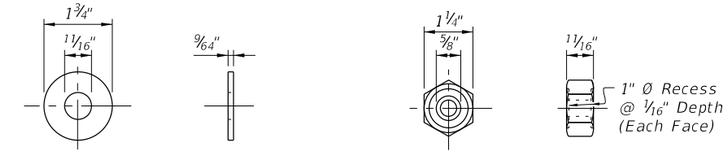
DETAIL 'S' - QUARTER SPACING ELEVATION
(AS REQ'D. PER THE PLANS)

REDUCED POST SPACING FOR HAZARDS



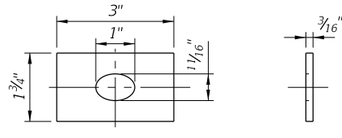
ELEVATION OPTION 1 ELEVATION OPTION 2 PROFILE (Option 1 Shown)

BUTTON-HEAD BOLT



ELEVATION PROFILE ELEVATION PROFILE

WASHER HEX-NUT



ELEVATION PROFILE

RECTANGULAR WASHER
(For Type II, CRT, & Terminal Connectors Where Shown - Install Over Panel Face)

BUTTON-HEAD BOLT LENGTHS:

Application(s):	Length 'L':	Min. Thread Length:
Panel Splice	1¼"	Full Length
Steel Post Mount – Single Faced Guardrail	10"	4"
Timber Post Mount – Single Faced Guardrail	18"	4"
Steel or Timber Post Mount – Double Faced Guardrail	25"	4"
Modified Thrie-Beam Panel / Terminal Connector Splice	2"	Full Length

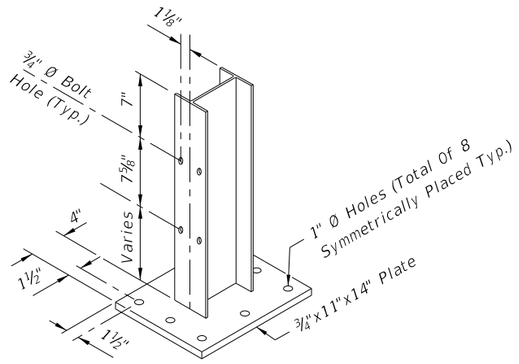
NOTES:

1. Use nuts, bolts, and washers in accordance with Specification Section 967.
2. For Steel Posts with Double Faced Guardrail, the single 25" Length bolt (one bolt thru both post flanges) may be replaced with two 10" Length bolts (one bolt per post flange).
3. Use bolts listed in Table 2 in corresponding locations shown in this Index.

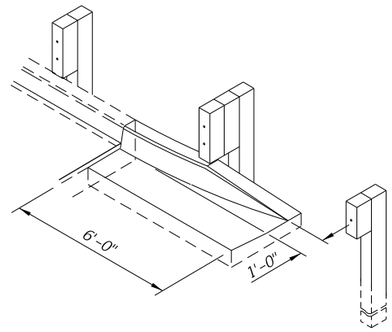
⅝" BUTTON-HEAD BOLT SYSTEM

10/26/2016 6:35:24 AM

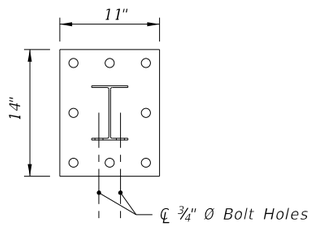
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					400	22 of 22



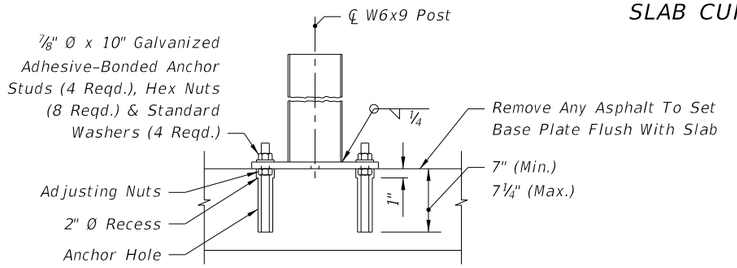
PICTORIAL



CURB TYPE F FLARE WHEN END OF EXISTING APPROACH SLAB CURB EXPOSED

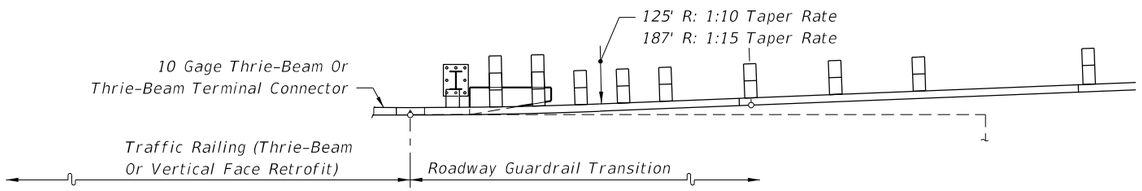


TOP VIEW

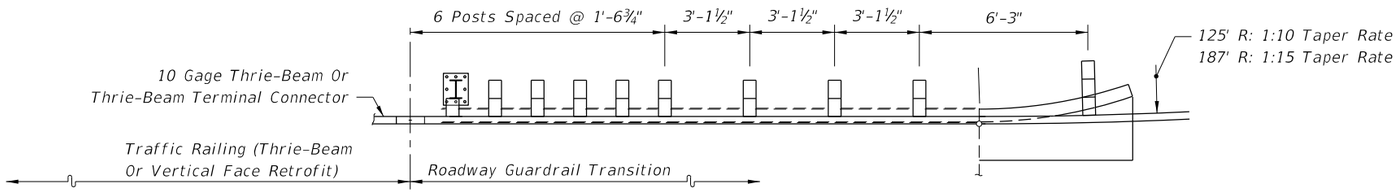


SIDE VIEW

SPECIAL STEEL POST FOR ROADWAY THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS



APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT CURB



APPROACH SLAB WITH CURB

Longitudinal Location Of Transition Blocks And Curb End Flares Will Vary With Scheme Type

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This index provides guardrail transition and connection details for approach end guardrail on existing bridges, and anchorage details for trailing end traffic railing retrofits and safety shapes on existing bridges. Sheets 1 through 23 apply to bridges with retrofitted traffic railings, (Sheet 23 shows the trailing end guardrail connections). Sheet 24 applies to bridges with safety shaped traffic railing. Construct the guardrail transitions and connections where shown in the plans.

2. The schemes identified by Arabic numerals in this index are complementary to the bridge traffic railing barrier retrofit schemes with like numeral identification in Index Nos. 470, 471 through 476, 480 through 483. The schemes in this index identified by Roman numerals are complementary to bridge safety shaped traffic railing barrier where determined to be in accordance with applications of criteria specified in the Instructions for Design Standards (IDS-470 & IDS-480).

3. For trailing end guardrail connections for existing bridges with either Vertical Face Retrofits or Safety Shape Traffic Railing, see the Trailing End Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier detail shown in Index No. 400. Likewise, for miscellaneous guardrail construction details that are not provided in this Index, refer to Index No. 400.

NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS CONNECTING TO TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS ON EXISTING BRIDGES

1. The transition detail shown on this sheet shows (a) the standard post spacings within the typical thrie-beam approach transitions connecting to existing bridges with retrofit traffic railings, and (b) depict the typical alignments of the approach transitions.

2. The curb and gutter flare shown on this sheet is typical of flares that are to be constructed when approach slab curbs extend to the beginning of the slab, and where other treatment to curb blunt ends are not in place.

3. The special steel post for roadway thrie-beam transitions detailed on this sheet is specific to all transition applications on this index that require one or more steel posts.

   The special steel post and base plate assembly shall be fabricated in accordance with Specification Section 967.

   Anchor studs shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F1554 Grade 36 or ASTM A193 Grade B7. All nuts shall be heavy hex in accordance with ASTM A563 or ASTM A19

4. Anchor studs and nuts shall be hot-dip zinc coated in accordance with the Specifications. After the nuts have been snug tightened, the anchor stud threads shall be single punch distorted immediately above the top nuts to prevent loosening of the nuts. Distorted threads shall be coated with a galvanizing compound in accordance with the Specifications.

   Adhesive bonding material systems for anchors shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416.4. Nested beam extensions and points for terminal connector attachments will vary for traffic railing barrier vertical face retrofits. The plan views for the vertical face retrofit barriers show the primary configurations for each particular scheme. The associated pictorial views show the variations.

5. For installing thrie-beam terminal connector to traffic railing vertical face retrofits, see notations on Sheets 12 through 15 and the flag notation on Sheet 23.

6. Payment for connections to traffic railing vertical face retrofits are to be made under the contract unit price for Bridge Anchorage Assembly, EA., and shall be full compensation for bolt hole construction, terminal connector, terminal connector plate and bolts, nuts and washers.

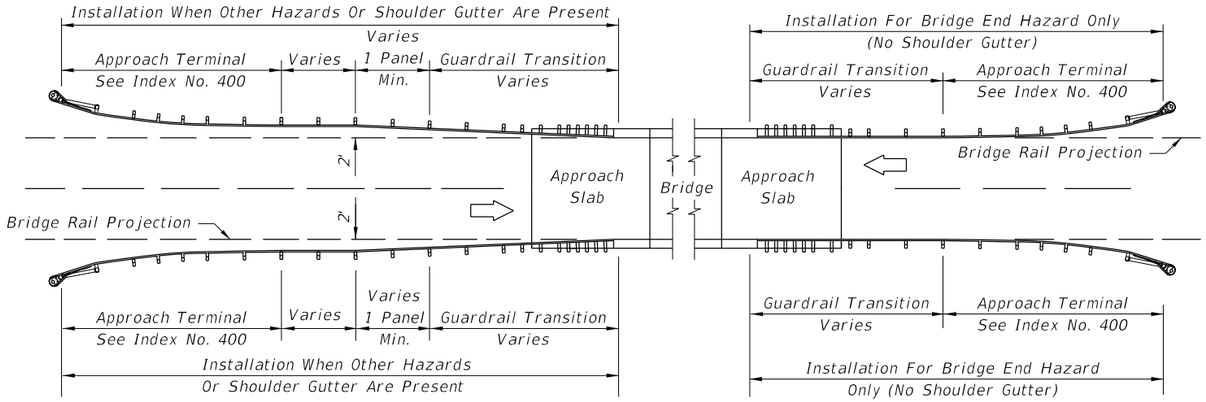
DESIGN NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS CONNECTING TO TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS ON EXISTING BRIDGES

1. For selection of an appropriate transition scheme, see the Instructions for Design Standards (IDS-470 & IDS-480) for instructions to the Structures and Roadway engineers.

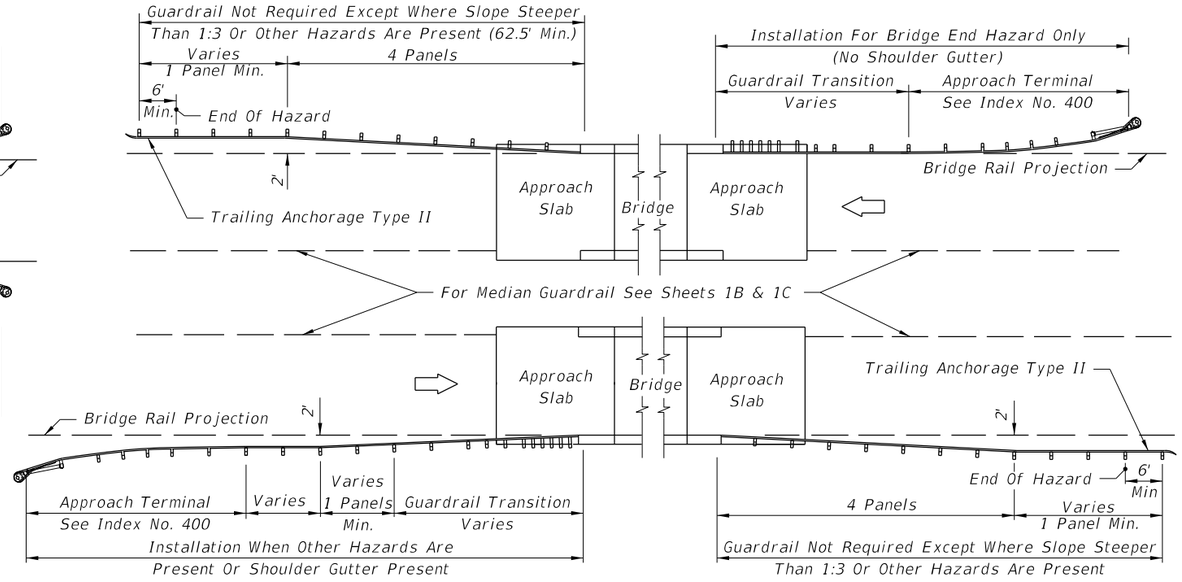
GUARDRAIL TRANSITION ALIGNMENTS FOR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM AND VERTICAL FACE TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT

10/26/2016 6:37:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1 of 24

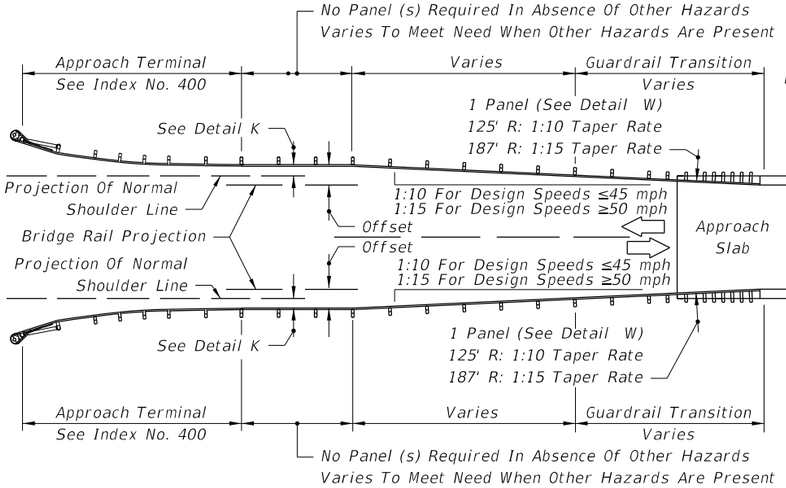


UNDIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL H

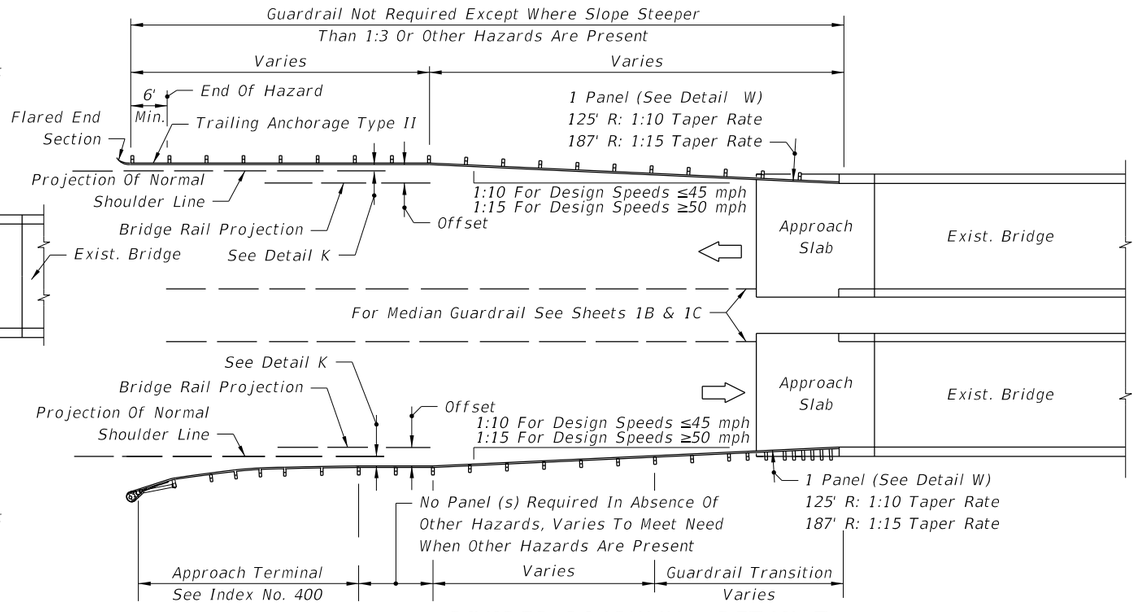


DIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL I

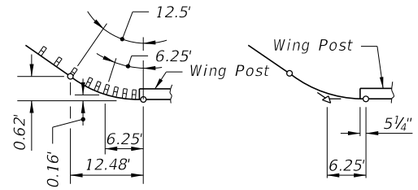
GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS FOR BRIDGES WITH FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS AND SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING BARRIER EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH



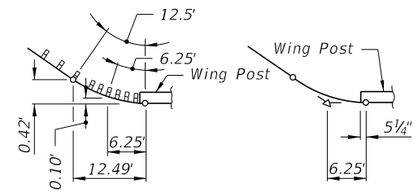
UNDIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL S



DIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL T



125' R LAYOUT



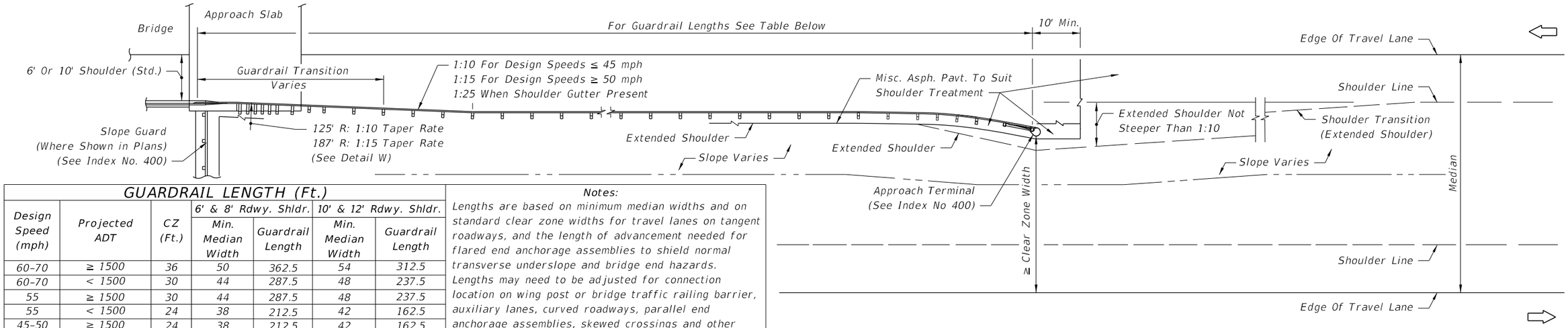
187' R LAYOUT

STANDARD PANELS SET TO RADIALS ADJOINING BRIDGES
DETAIL W

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS FOR BRIDGES WITH LESS THAN FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS AND CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH

10/26/2016 6:37:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1A of 24



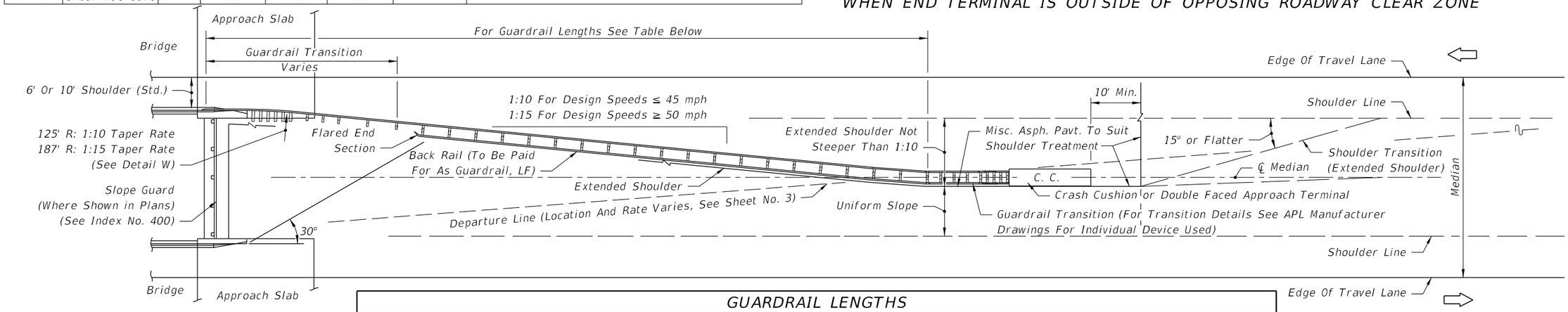
GUARDRAIL LENGTH (Ft.)						
Design Speed (mph)	Projected ADT	CZ (Ft.)	6' & 8' Rdwy. Shldr. Min. Median Width	6' & 8' Rdwy. Shldr. Guardrail Length	10' & 12' Rdwy. Shldr. Min. Median Width	10' & 12' Rdwy. Shldr. Guardrail Length
60–70	≥ 1500	36	50	362.5	54	312.5
60–70	< 1500	30	44	287.5	48	237.5
55	≥ 1500	30	44	287.5	48	237.5
55	< 1500	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
45–50	≥ 1500	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
45–50	< 1500	20	34	162.5	38	112.5
45–50	Urban w/o Curb	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
35–40	Urban w/o Curb	18	32	162.5	36	100.0

Notes:

Lengths are based on minimum median widths and on standard clear zone widths for travel lanes on tangent roadways, and the length of advancement needed for flared end anchorage assemblies to shield normal transverse underslope and bridge end hazards. Lengths may need to be adjusted for connection location on wing post or bridge traffic railing barrier, auxiliary lanes, curved roadways, parallel end anchorage assemblies, skewed crossings and other hazards present.

Note: For approach end anchorage assemblies see sheets elsewhere in this Index and the plans.

WHEN END TERMINAL IS OUTSIDE OF OPPOSING ROADWAY CLEAR ZONE



GUARDRAIL LENGTHS																
Median Width (ft.)	1:10 TAPER RATE								1:15 TAPER RATE							
	6' Bridge Shoulder				10' Bridge Shoulder				6' Bridge Shoulder				10' Bridge Shoulder			
	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)	Panels (No.)			Length (Ft.)
	Front	Back	Total	Total	Front	Back	Total	Total	Front	Back	Total	Total	Front	Back	Total	Total
32	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	4.5	3	7.5	93.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75
34	8.5	6	14.5	181.25	5.5	4	9.5	118.75	12.5	10	22.5	281.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75
36	9.5	7	16.5	206.25	6.5	5	11.5	143.75	13.5	11	24.5	306.25	8.5	7	15.5	193.75
38	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	14.5	12	26.5	331.25	10.5	9	19.5	243.75
40	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	16.5	13	29.5	368.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25
42	11.5	8	19.5	243.75	8.5	6	14.5	181.25	17.5	14	31.5	393.75	12.5	10	22.5	281.25
44	12.5	9	21.5	268.75	9.5	7	16.5	206.25	18.5	15	33.5	418.75	13.5	11	24.5	306.25
46	12.5	9	21.5	268.75	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	19.5	16	35.5	443.75	14.5	12	26.5	331.25
48	14.5	11	25.5	318.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	20.5	16	36.5	456.25	16.5	13	29.5	368.75

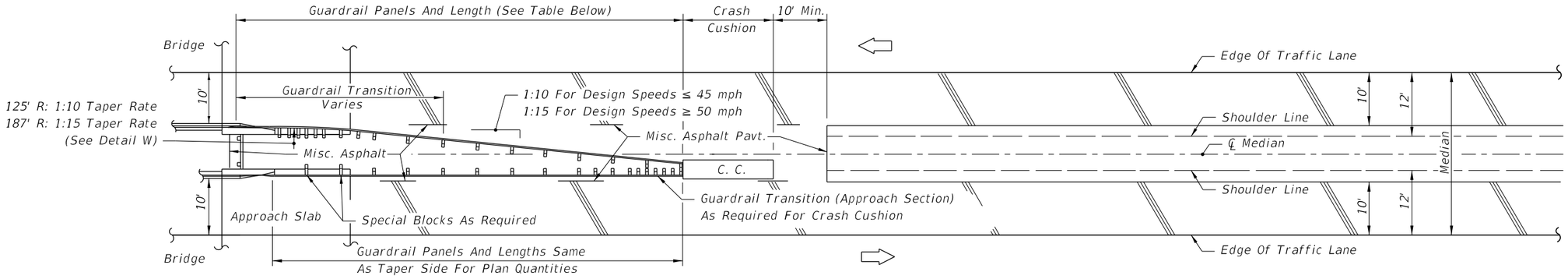
The lengths shown on this table are typical for roadways with standard width shoulders and a relocated connection to the existing wing post. Length requirements shall be determined on a site specific basis for both standard width and narrow bridge shoulders and for end anchorage or end shielding use.

WHEN END TERMINAL CANNOT BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF OPPOSING ROADWAY CLEAR ZONE

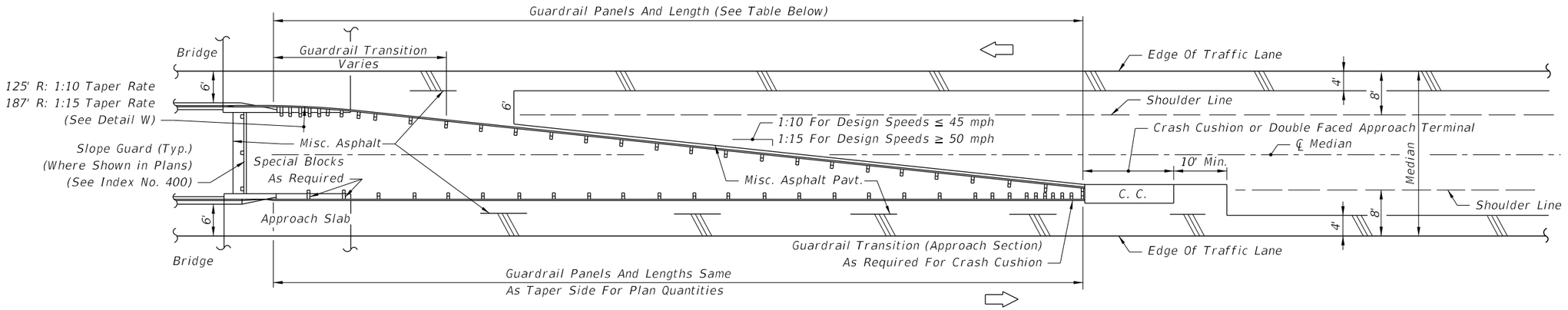
APPROACH GUARDRAIL TREATMENTS FOR BRIDGES WITH CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH IN WIDE MEDIANS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS

10/26/2016 6:37:13 AM

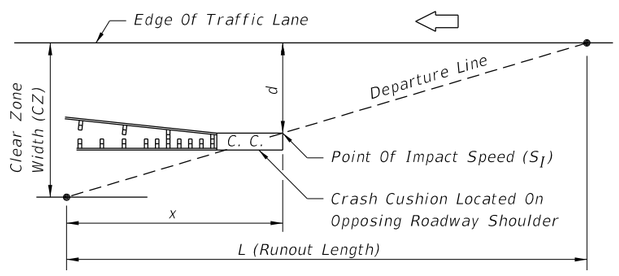
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1B of 24



MEDIANS WITH 10' BRIDGE SHOULDERS



MEDIANS WITH 6' BRIDGE SHOULDERS



Speed (S_I) For Determining Crash Cushion Size:

$$S_I = \frac{x}{L}\,(\text{Design Speed}) = \left\lceil \frac{(CZ-d)}{CZ} \right\rceil \text{Design Speed}$$

SIZING CRASH CUSHIONS LOCATED ON OPPOSING ROADWAY SHOULDERS

Note: The guardrail configurations shown apply only to parallel or near parallel bridges with open medians.

GUARDRAIL LENGTHS

MEDIAN WIDTH (Ft.)	6' BRIDGE SHOULDERS				10' BRIDGE SHOULDERS			
	1:10 TAPER RATE		1:15 TAPER RATE		1:10 TAPER RATE		1:15 TAPER RATE	
	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)
30	12.5	156.25	18.5	231.25	6.5	81.25	9.5	118.75
28	11.5	143.75	16.5	206.25	5.5	68.75	7.5	93.75
26	9.5	118.75	14.5	181.25	5.5*	68.75	5.5*	68.75
24	8.5	106.25	11.5	143.75	5.5*	68.75	5.5*	68.75

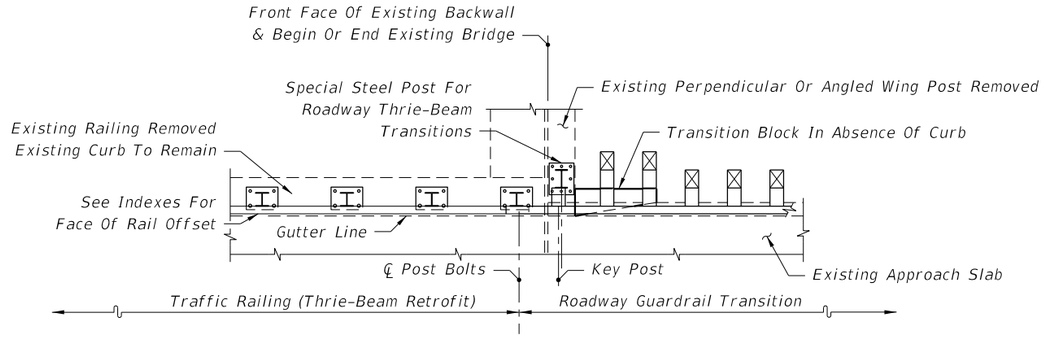
The lengths shown in this table are based on standard widths for roadway and bridge median shoulders. Length requirements for both standard width and narrow bridge shoulders and end anchorage or end shielding requirements shall be determined on a site specific basis. When crash cushions are required on opposing roadway shoulders, their sizes may be determined by the residual speeds (S_I's) along the runouts from the approach roadways; however, when calculated speeds (S_I's) are less than 30 mph crash cushions shall be no less in size than for 30 mph; see speed diagram left. The number of panels may be reduced when installing a crash cushion more than 2.5' in width; see * below.

*Number shown is the minimum number of panels plus a W-Thrie beam transition panel; single faced guardrail must have a length of five (5) or more panels.

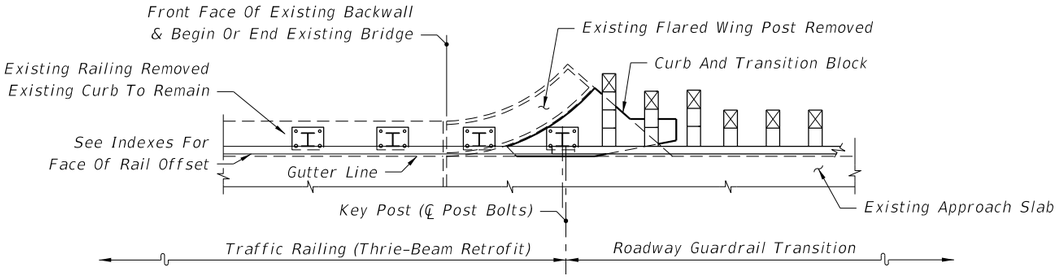
APPROACH GUARDRAIL TREATMENTS FOR BRIDGES WITH CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH IN NARROW MEDIANS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS

10/26/2016 6:37:16 AM

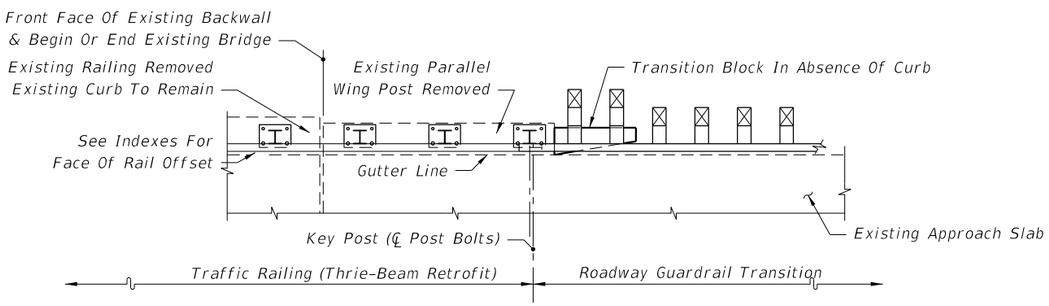
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	1C of 24



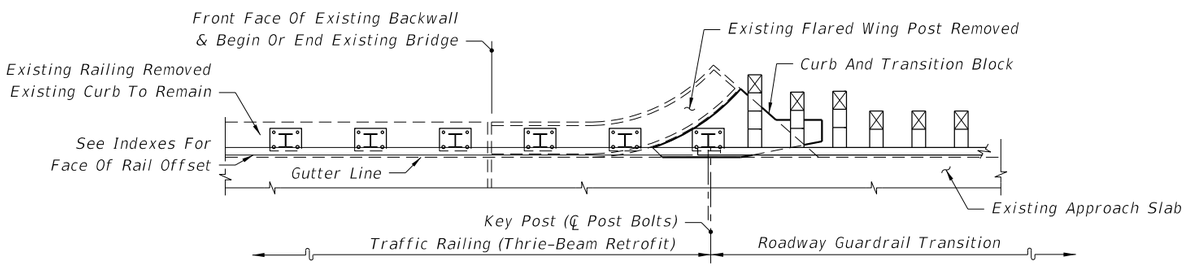
SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 2

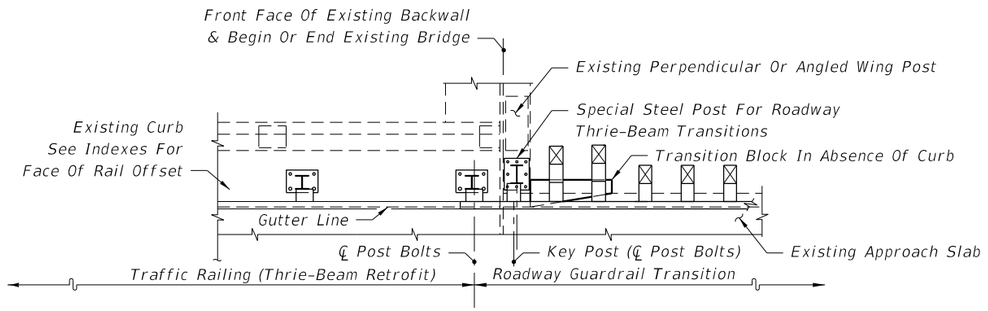


SEE INDEX NO. 471 - SCHEME 3

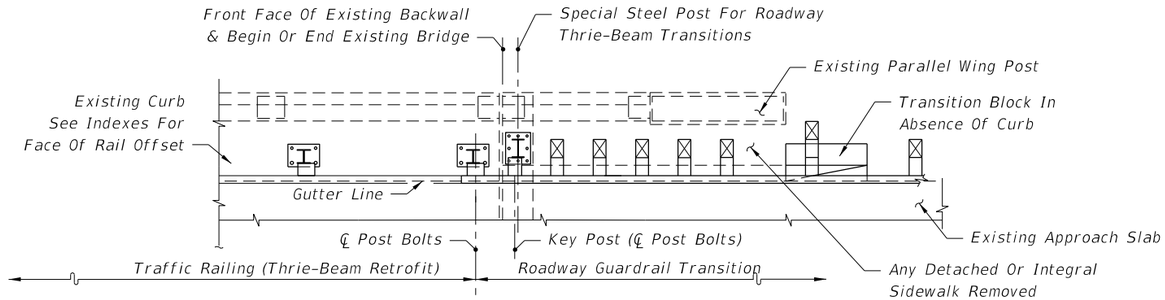
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:20 AM

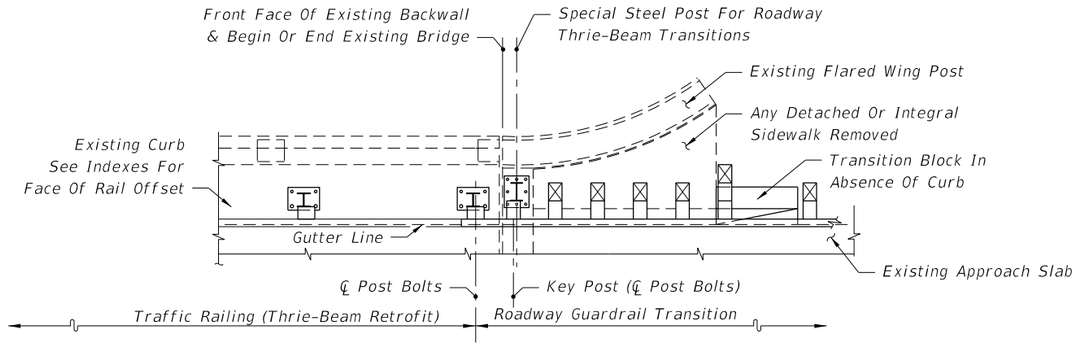
LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO. 402	SHEET NO. 2 of 24



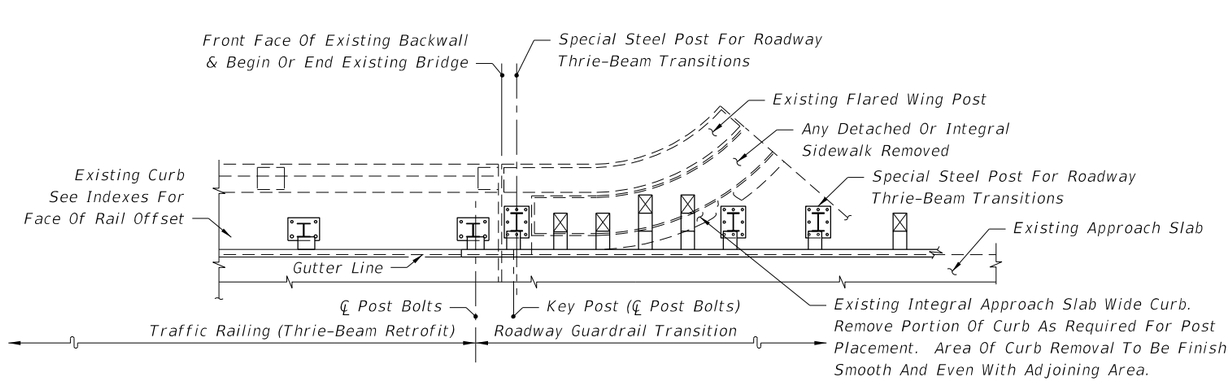
SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 2

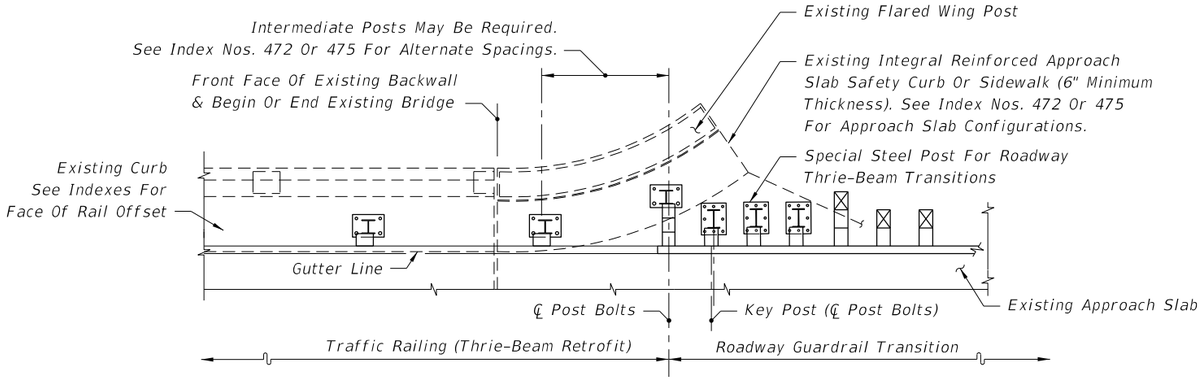


SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEME 2

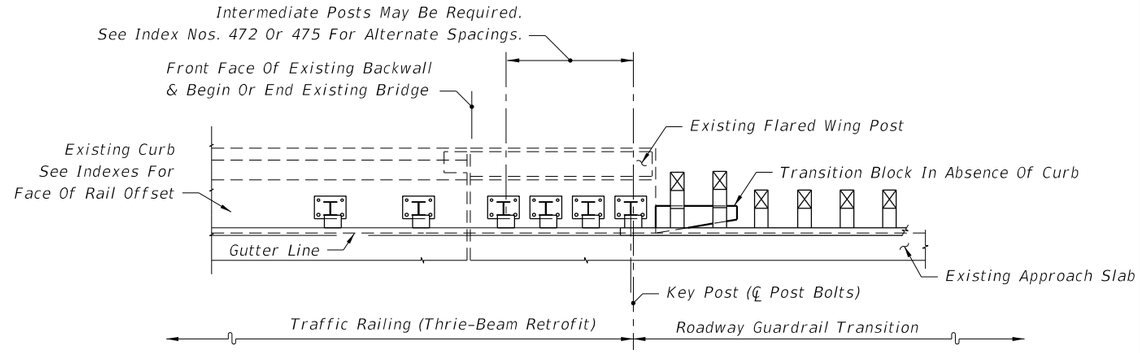
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:22 AM

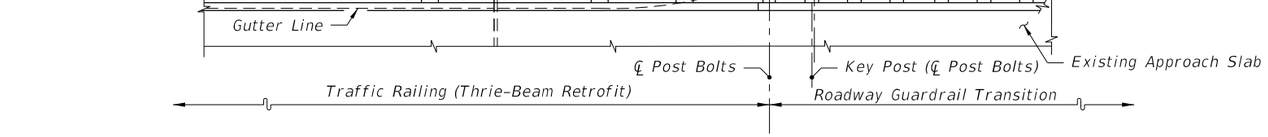
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07					402	3 of 24



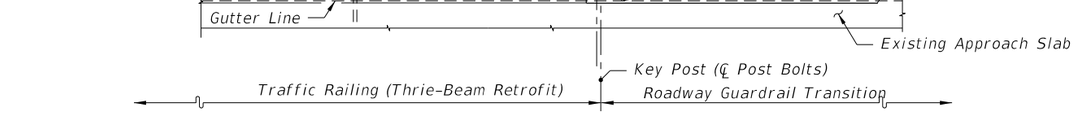
SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 5 & 6



SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 3 & 4

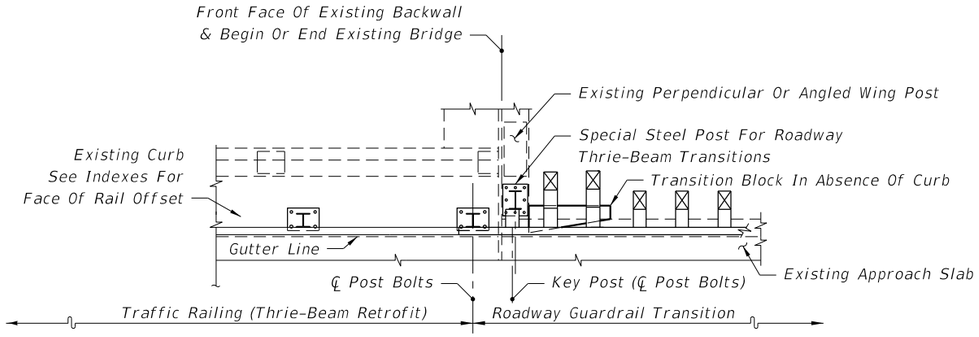


SEE INDEX NOS. 472 & 475 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

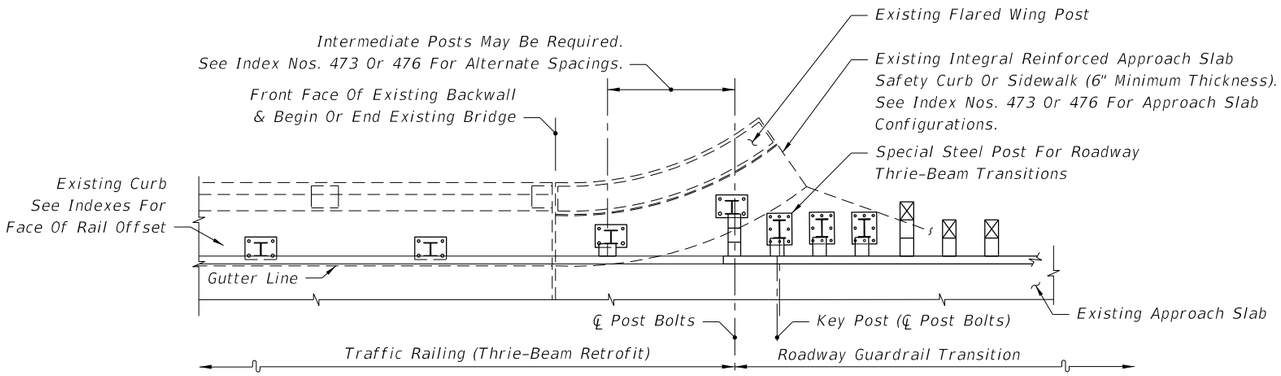
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:24 AM

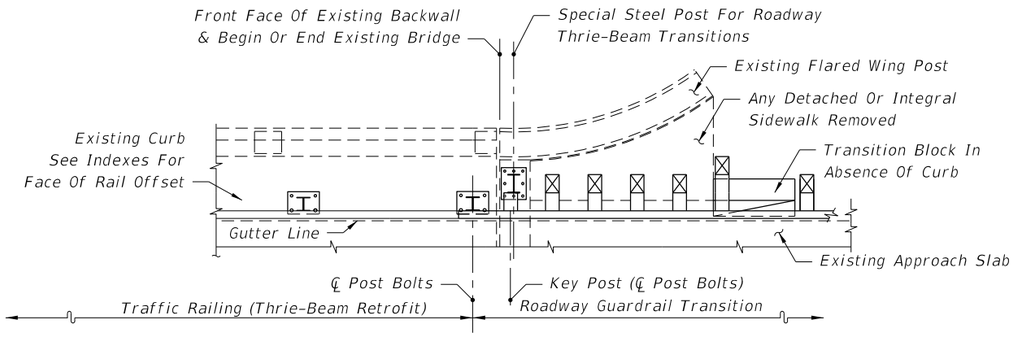
LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO. 402	SHEET NO. 4 of 24



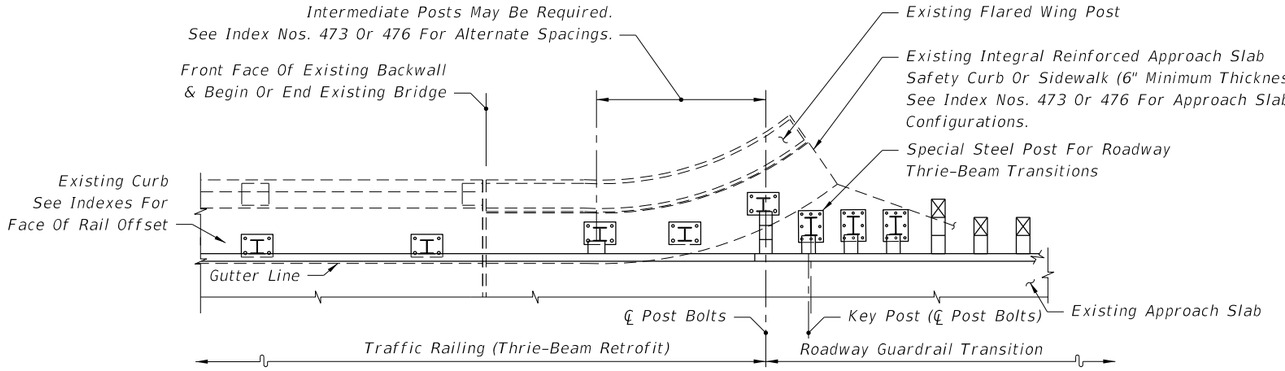
SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEME 1



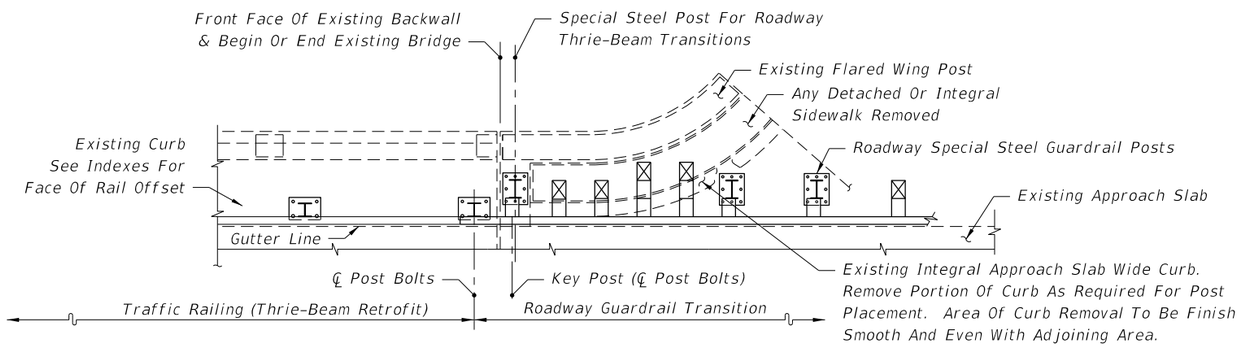
SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4

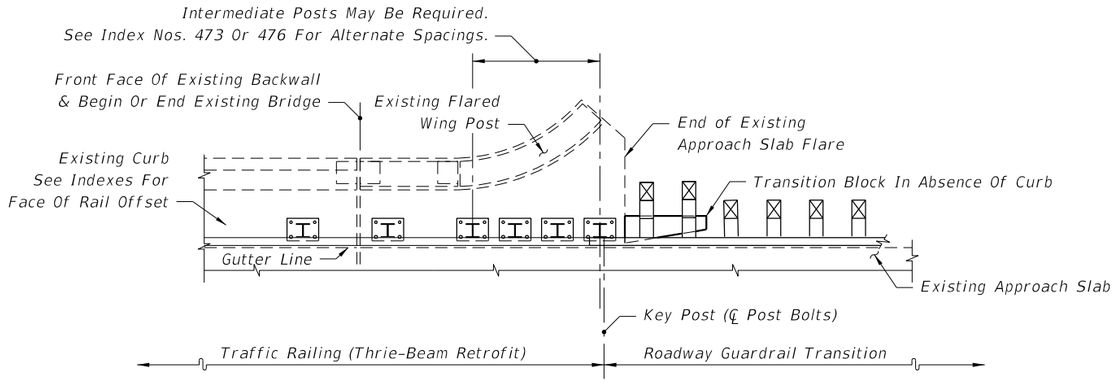


SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEME 2

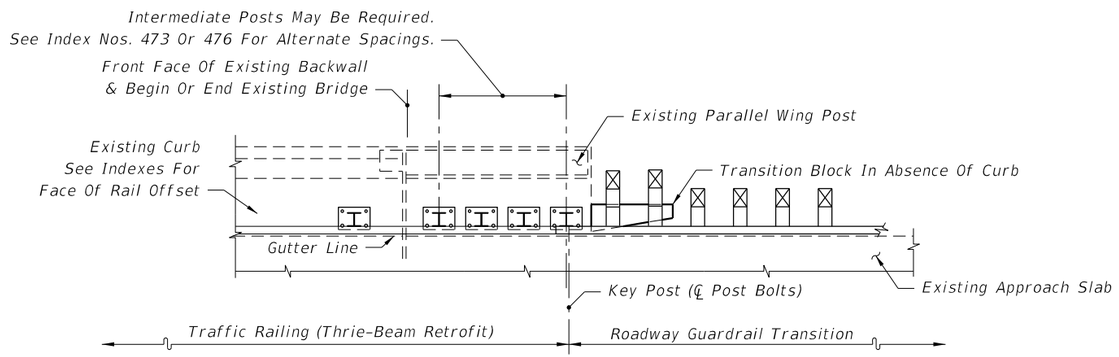
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07					402	5 of 24



SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

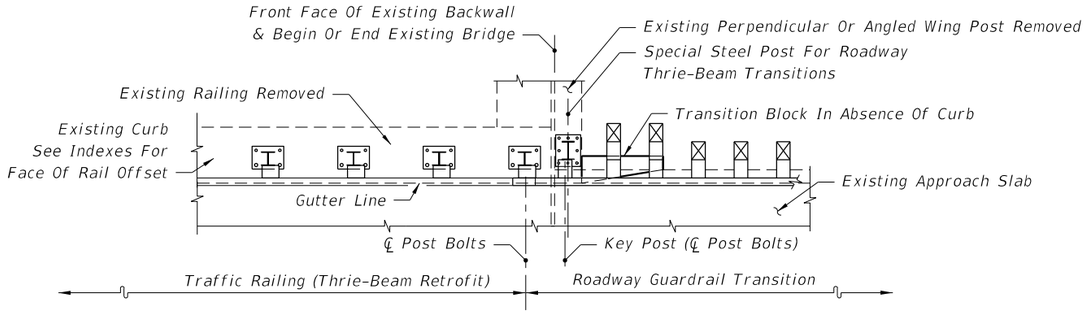


SEE INDEX NOS. 473 & 476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

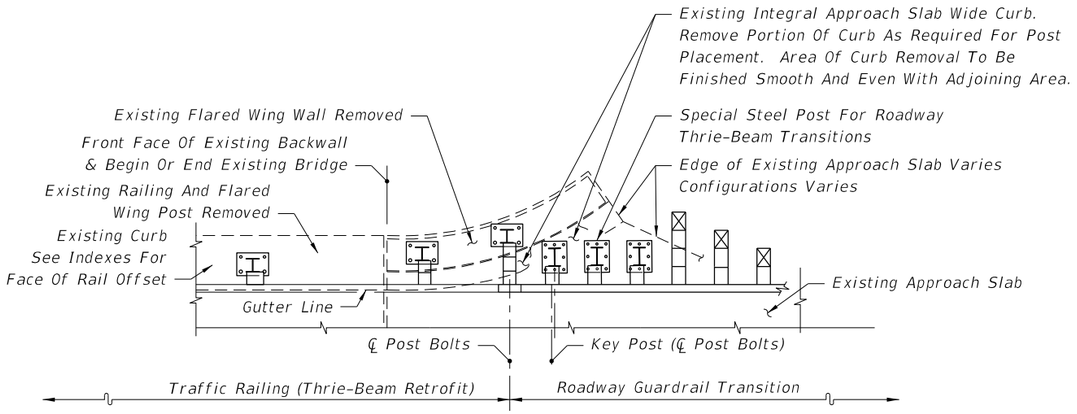
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:28 AM

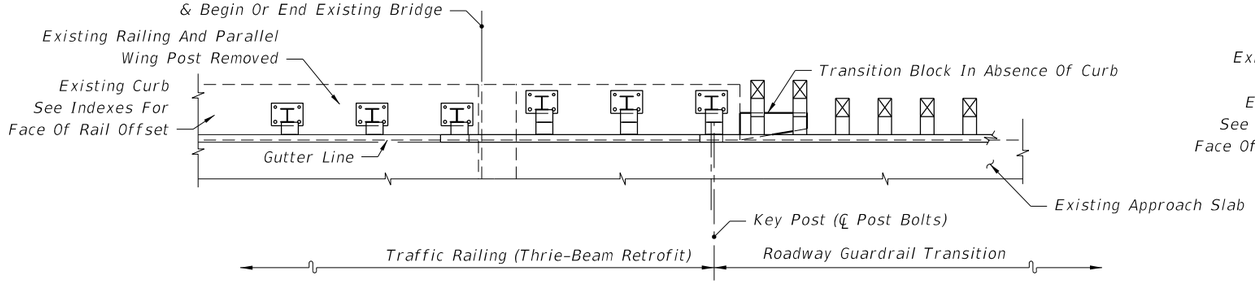
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07					402	6 of 24



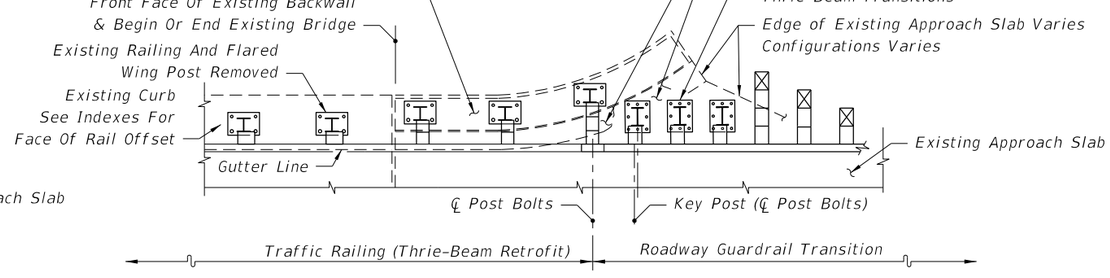
SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 2

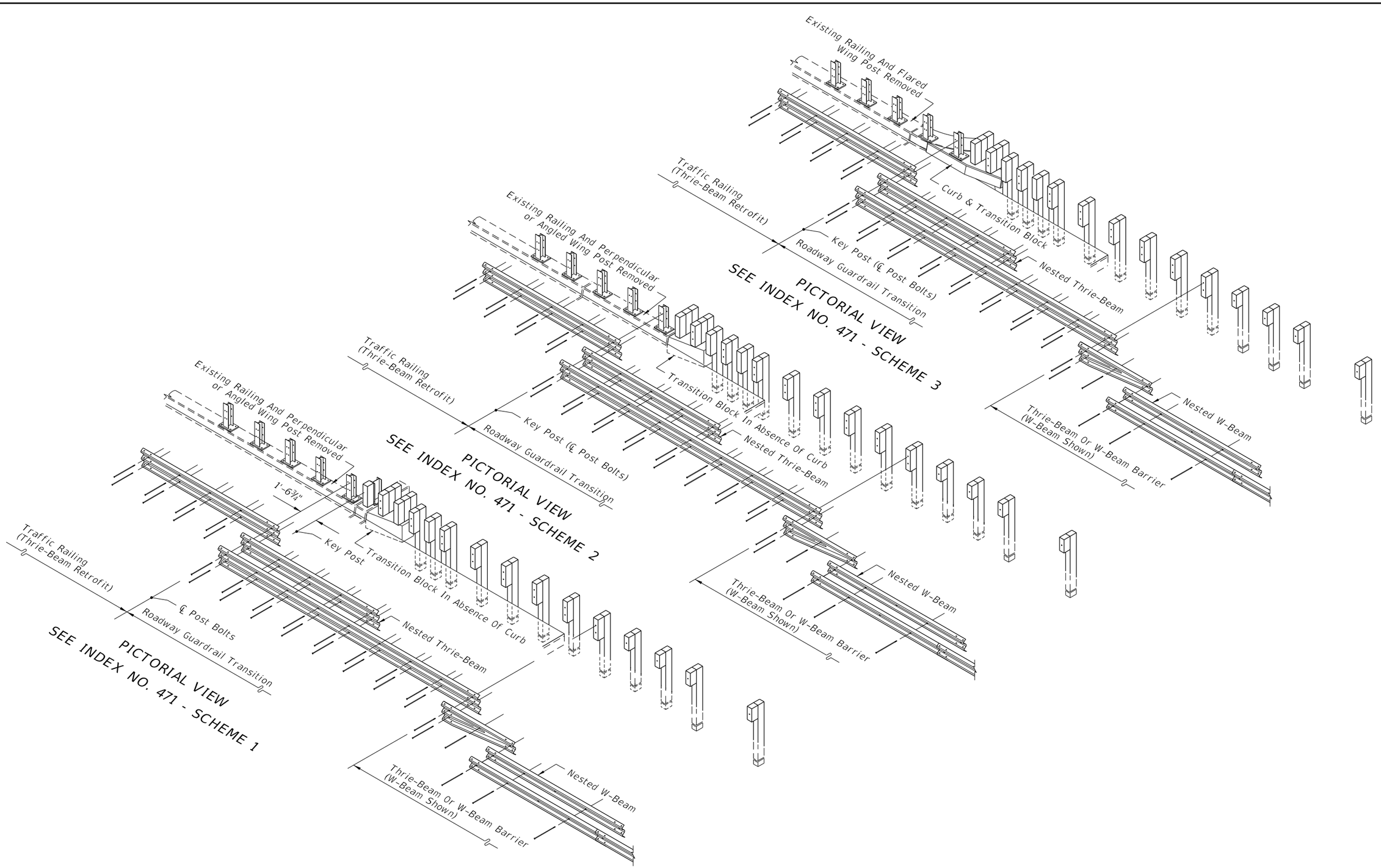


SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 3

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:30 AM

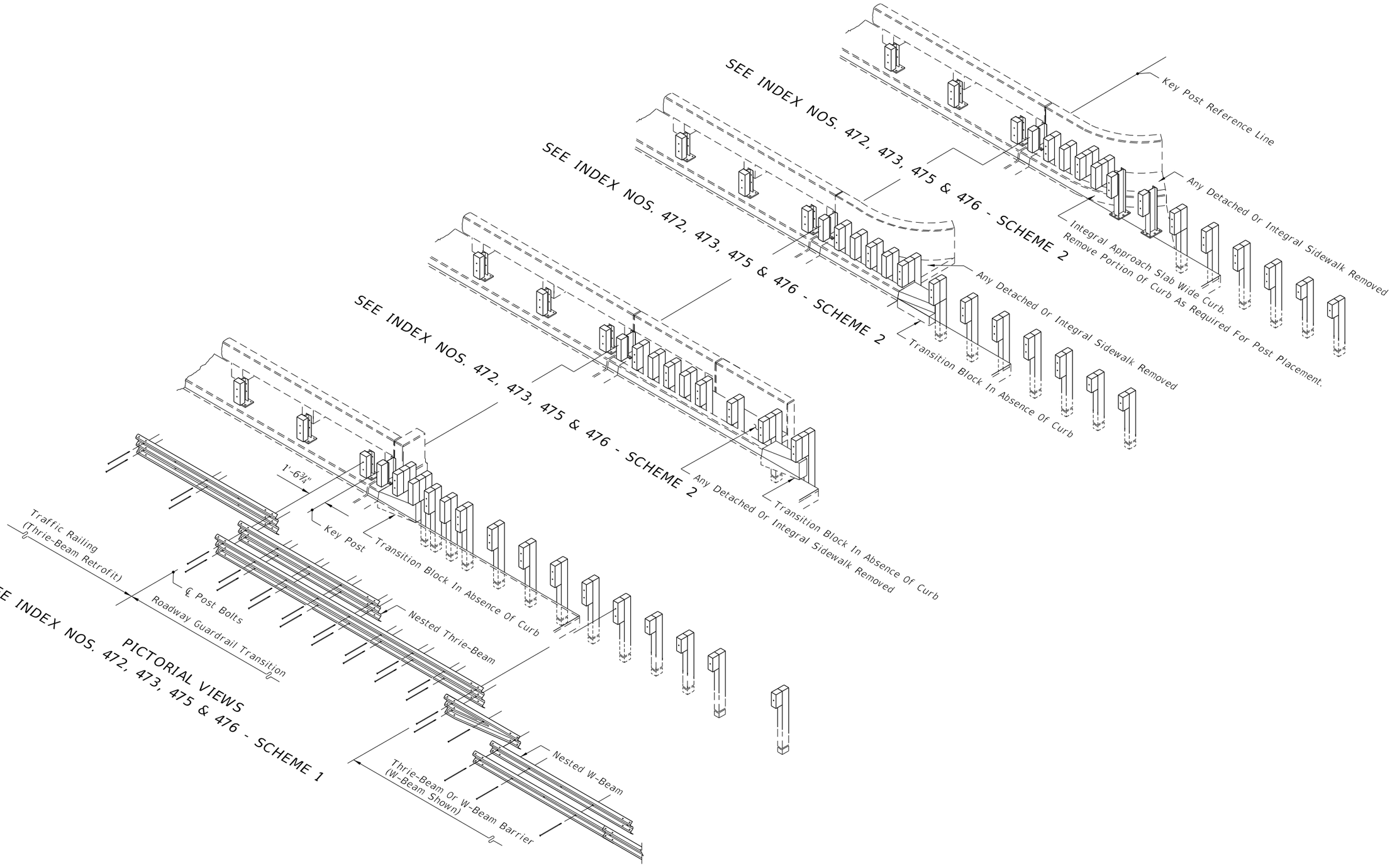
LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO. 402	SHEET NO. 7 of 24



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:33 AM

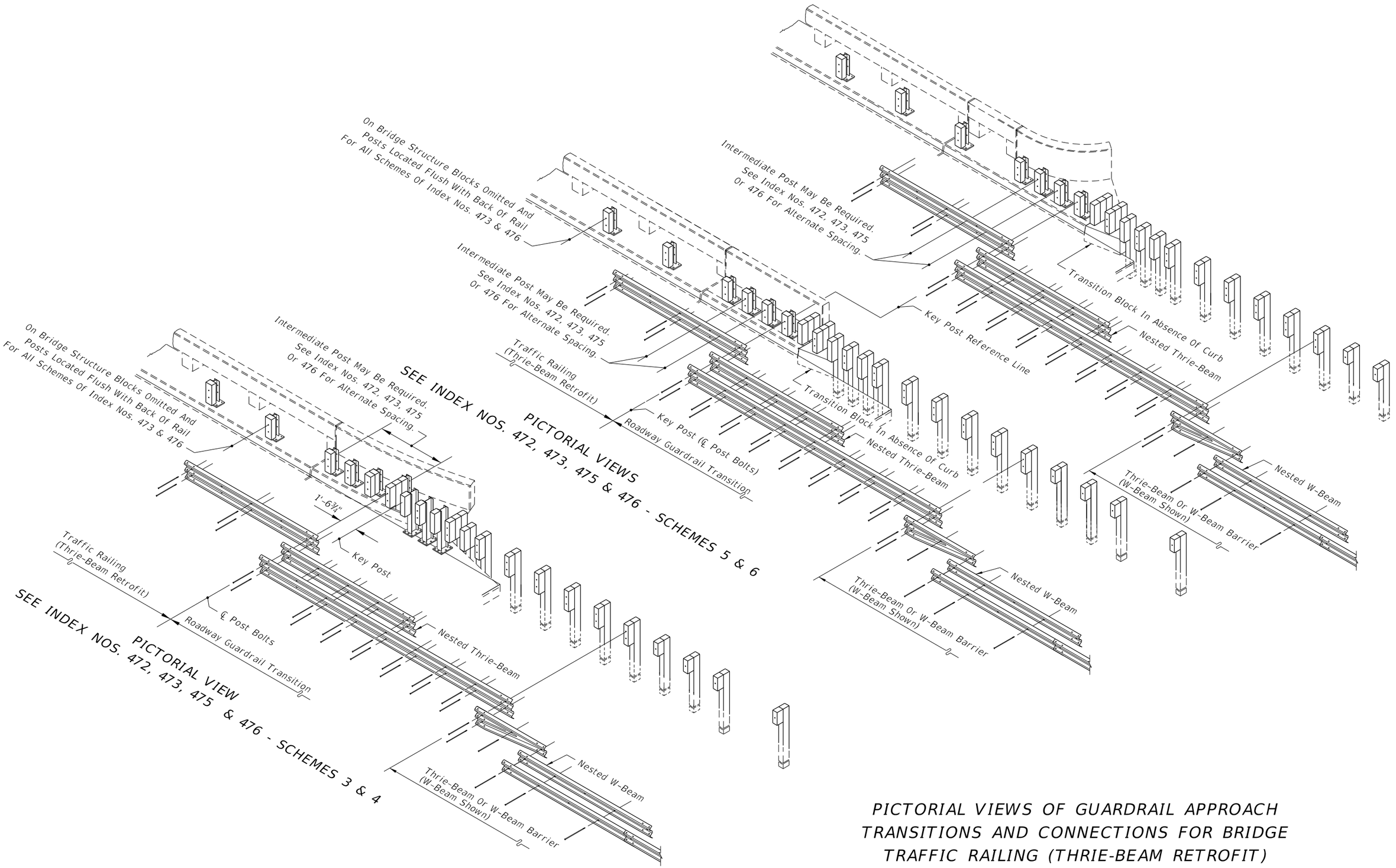
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	8 of 24



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:35 AM

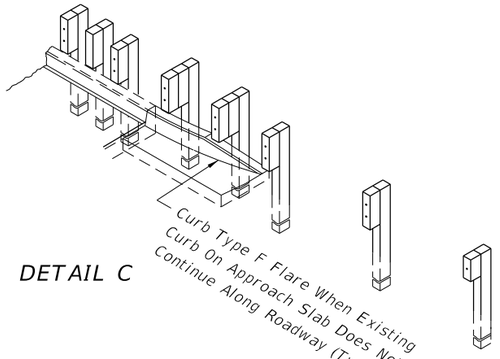
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					402	9 of 24



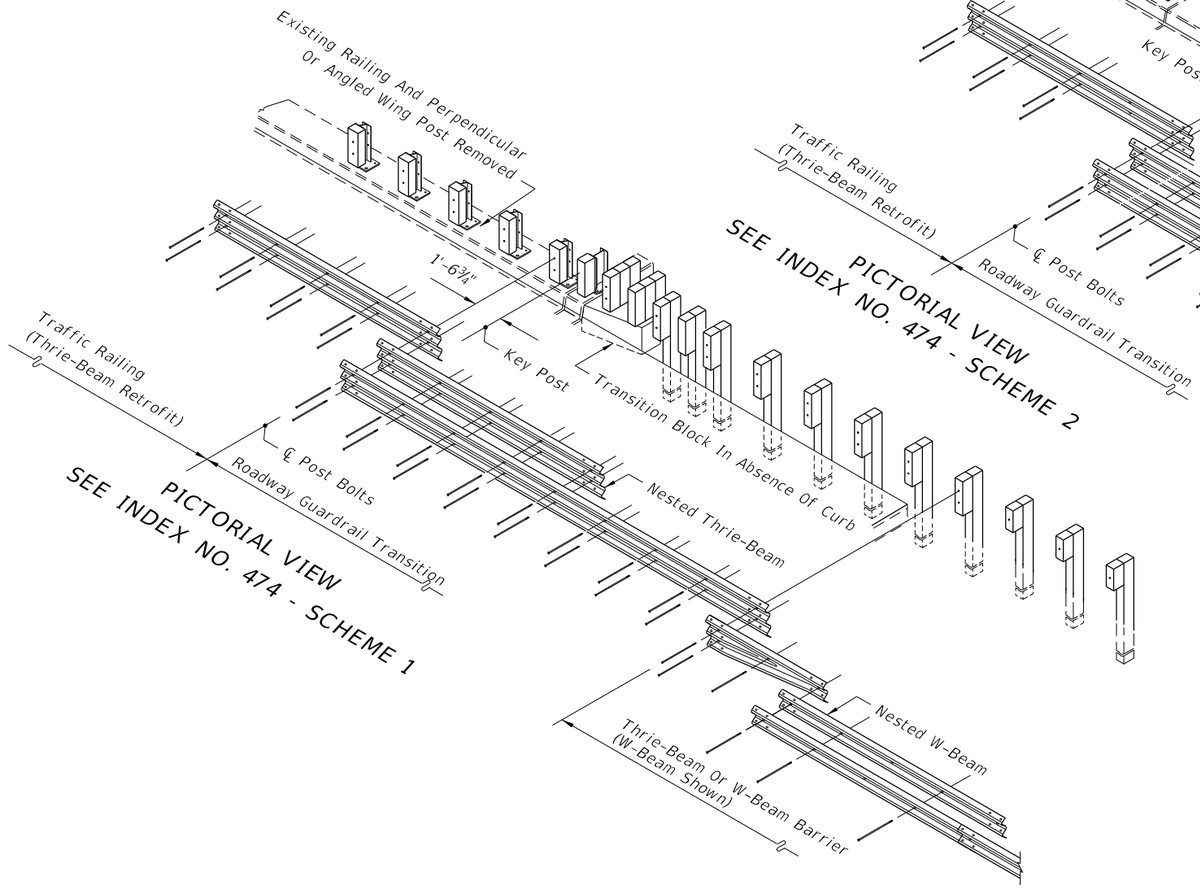
PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:37 AM

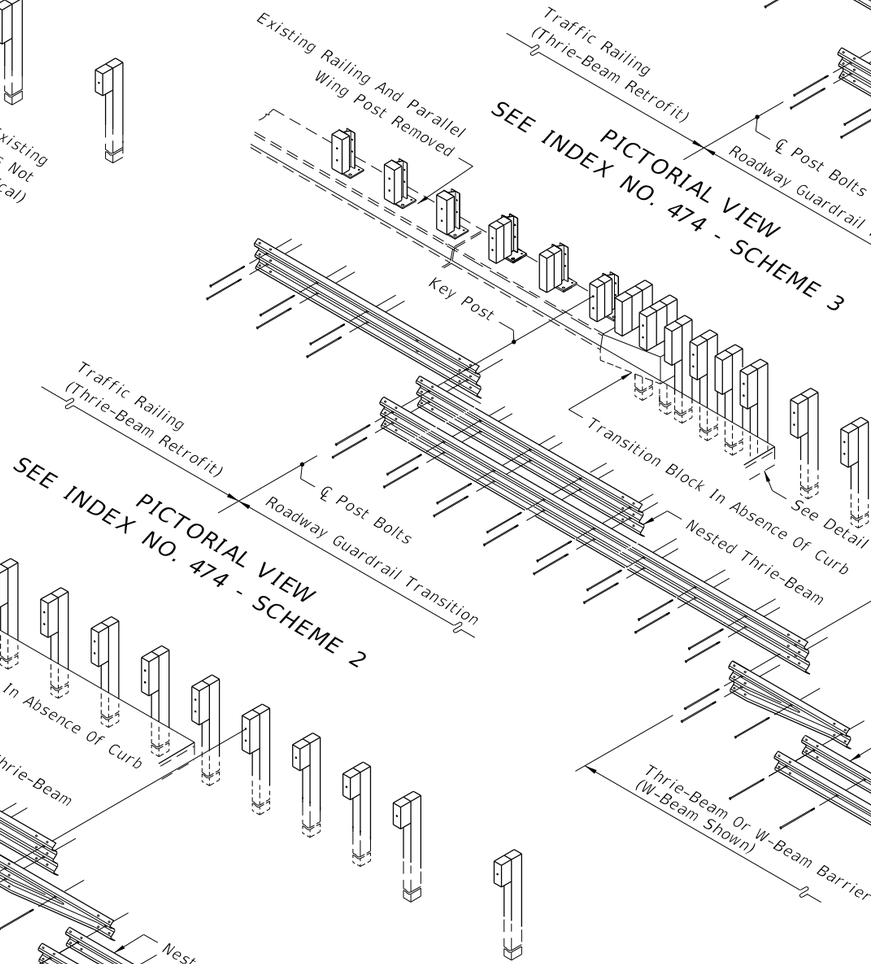
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						402	10 of 24



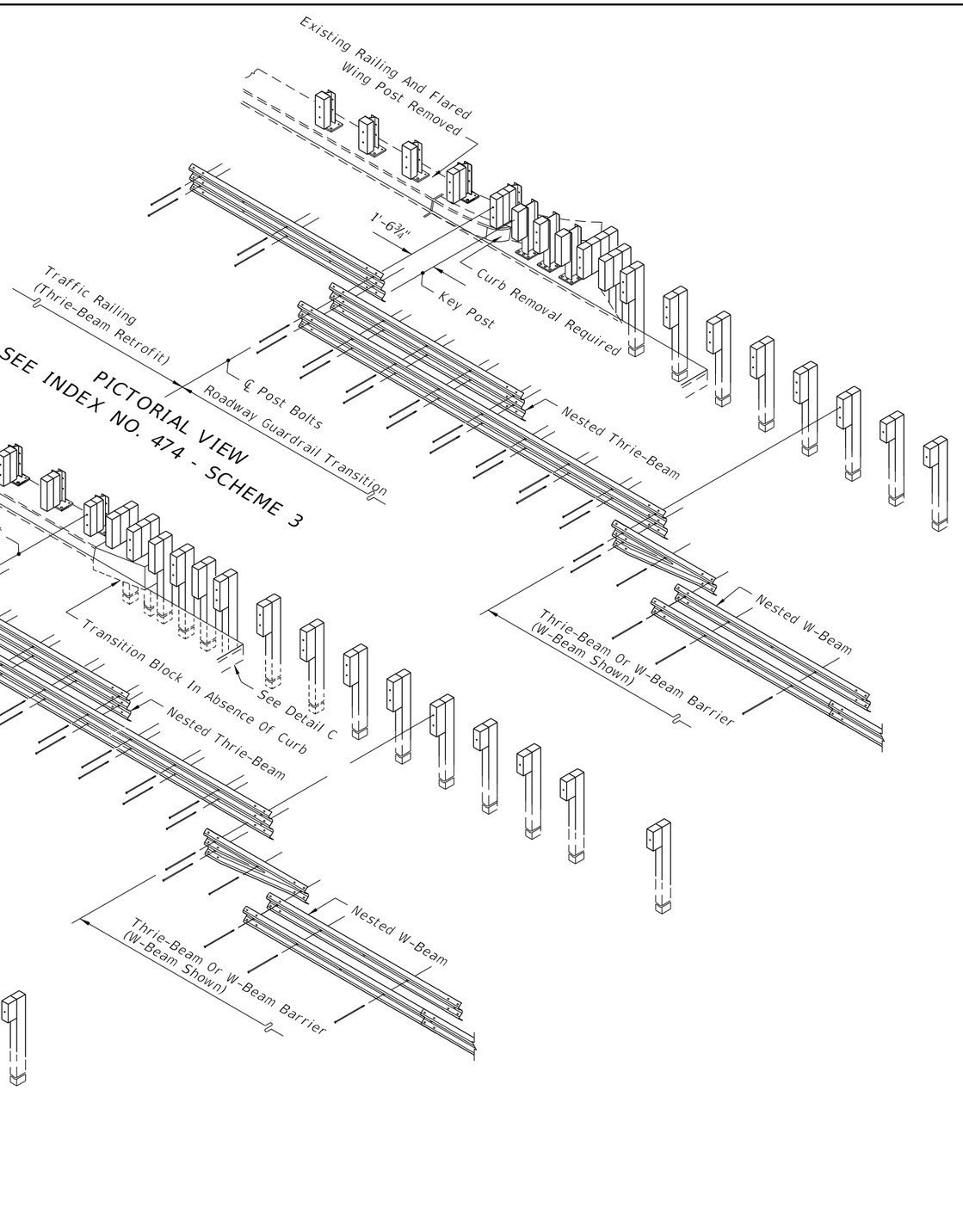
DETAIL C



PICTORIAL VIEW
SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 1



PICTORIAL VIEW
SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 2

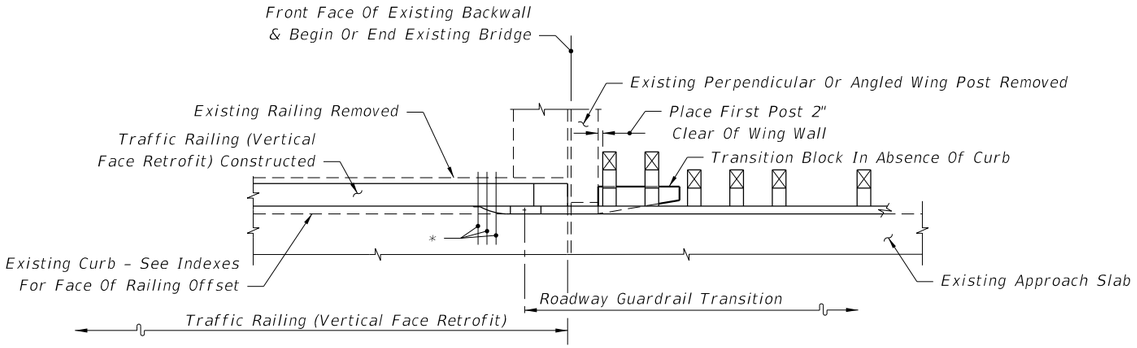


PICTORIAL VIEW
SEE INDEX NO. 474 - SCHEME 3

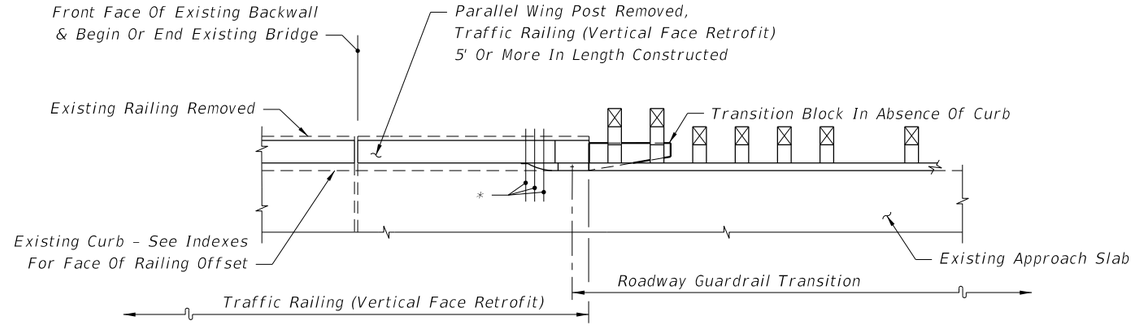
PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:39 AM

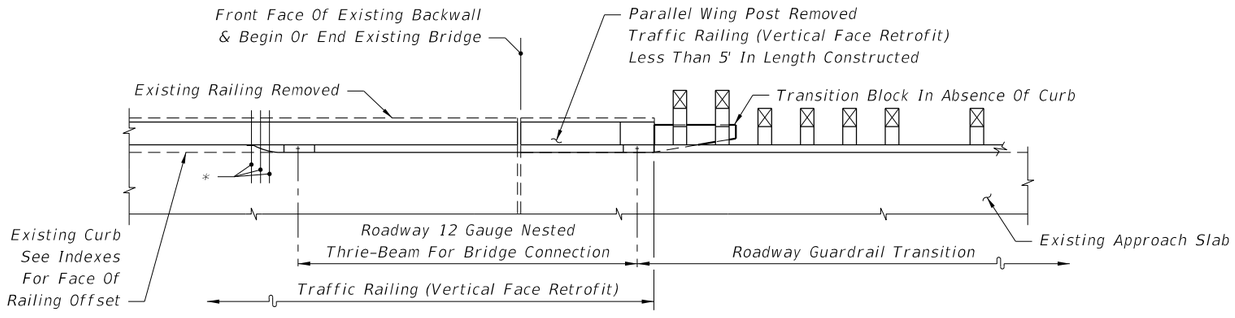
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	11 of 24



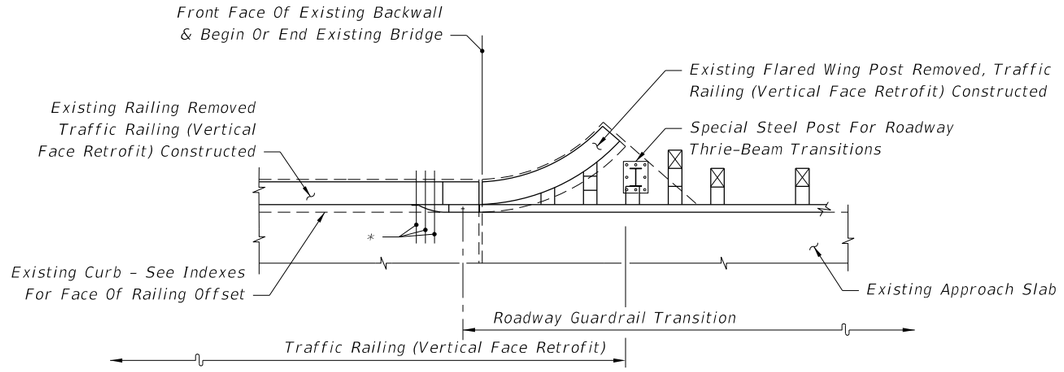
SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 1



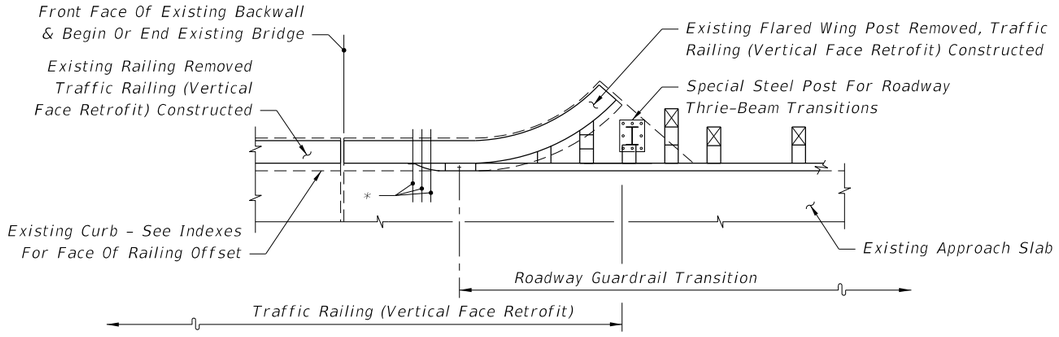
SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 3



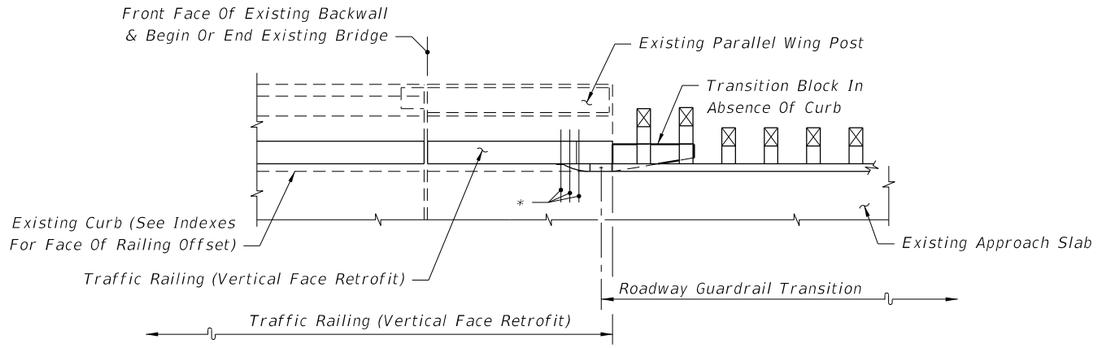
SEE INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 3

Note:
* 21"x 12" x ⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

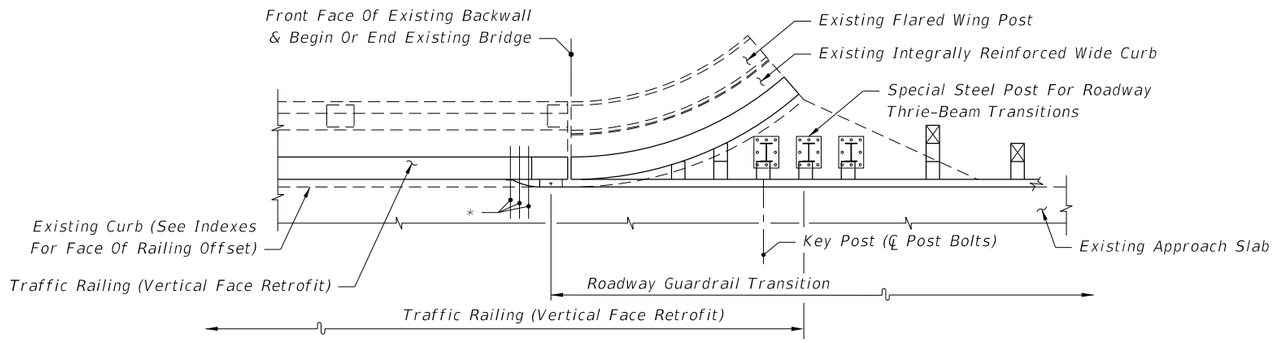
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:41 AM

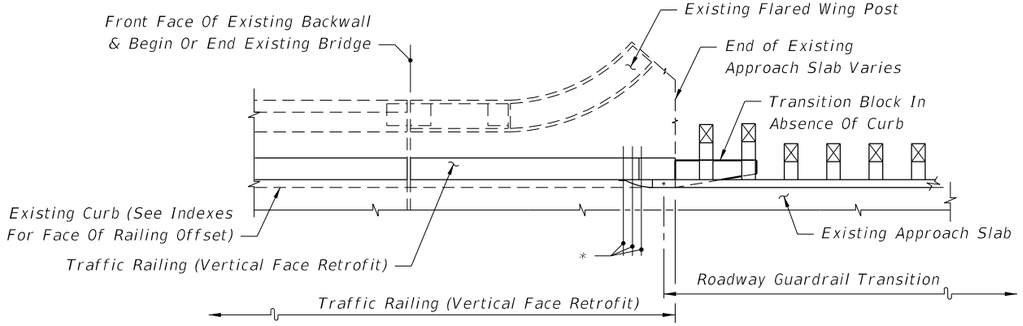
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						402	12 of 24



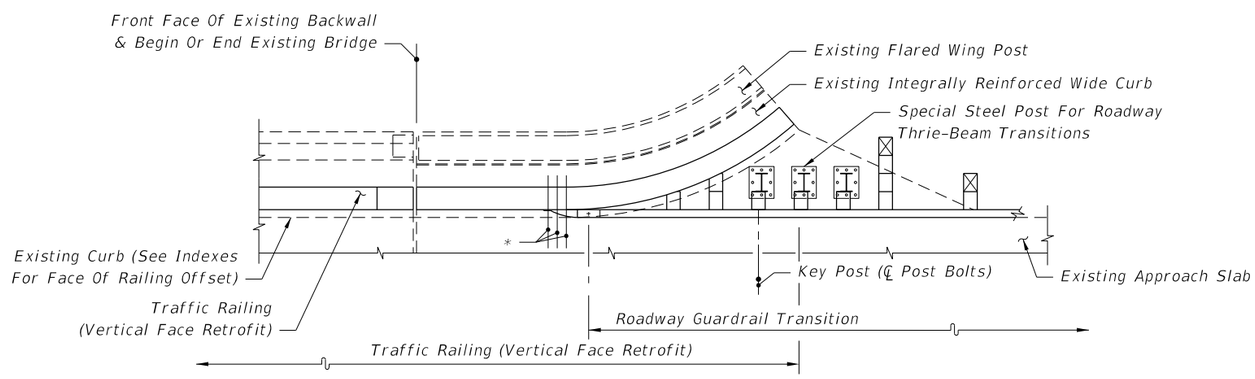
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 2



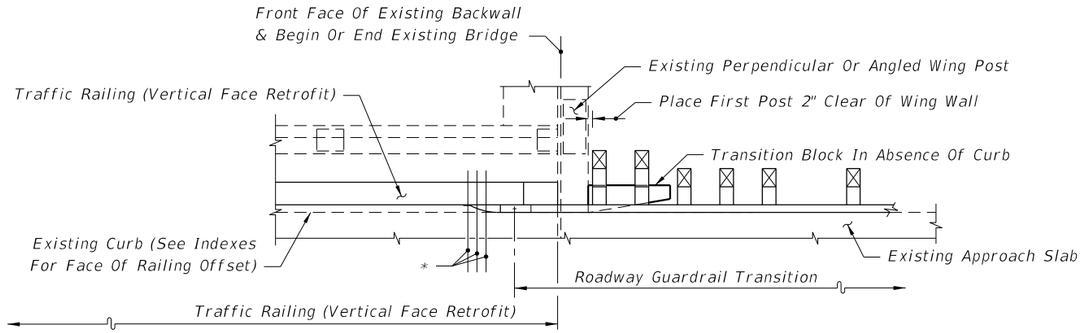
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 3

Note:
* 21" x 12" x ⅜" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

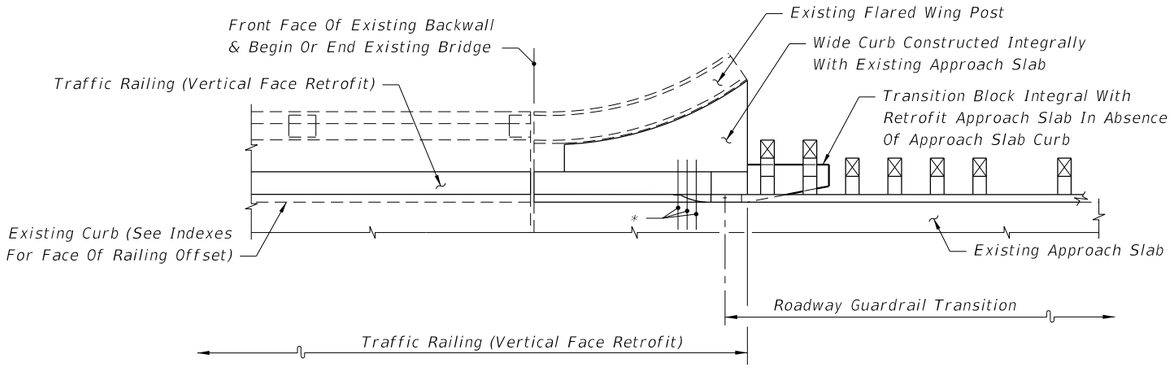
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
(INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:37:43 AM

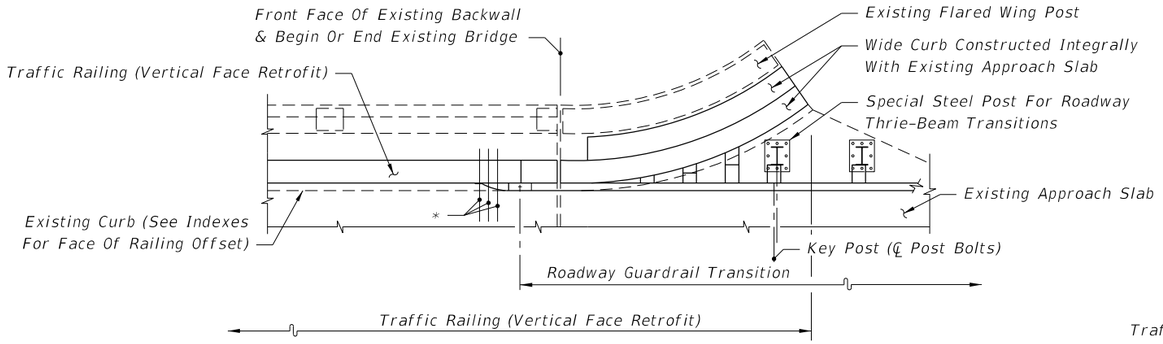
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					402	13 of 24



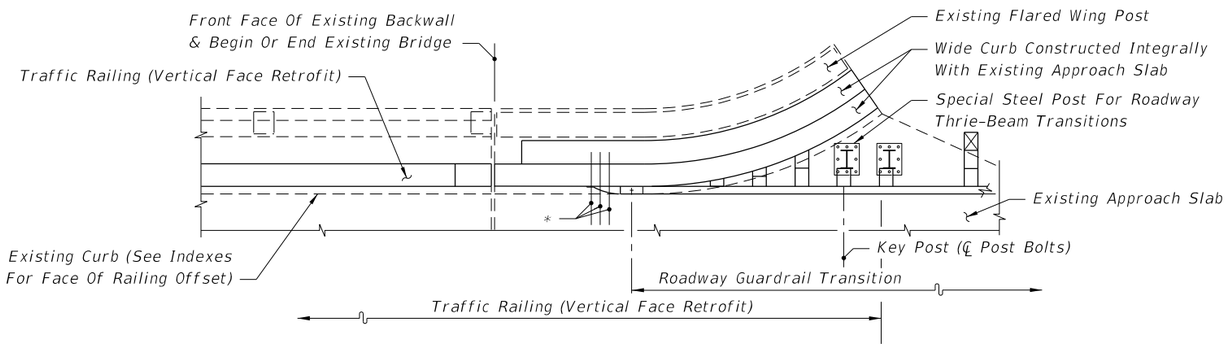
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 1



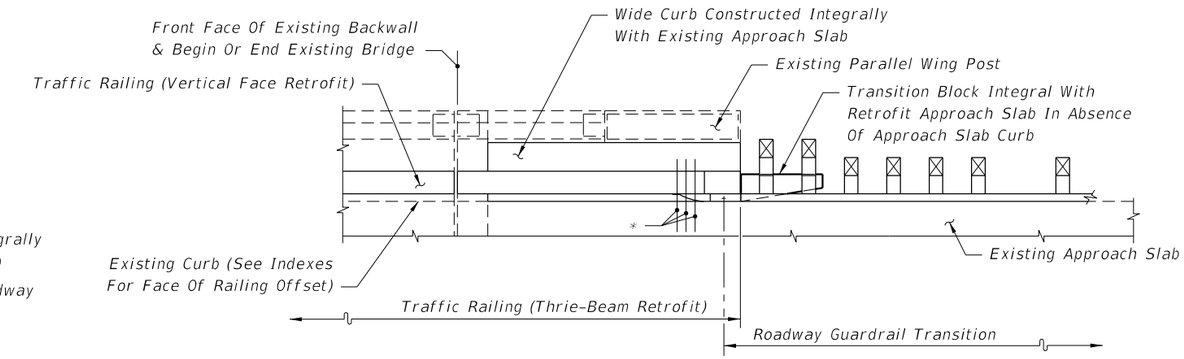
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 5



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 4



SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 4



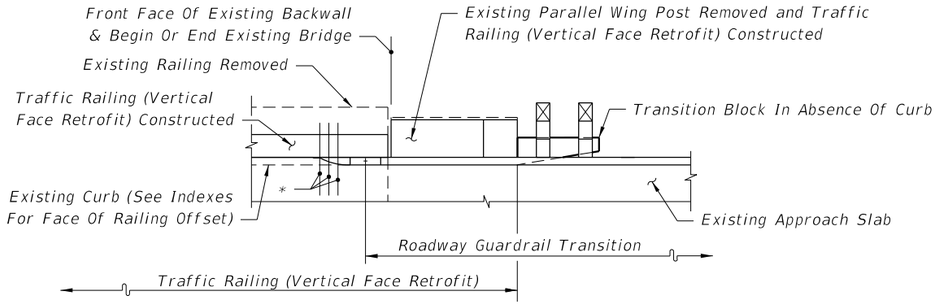
SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 5

Note:
* 21" x 12" x ⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

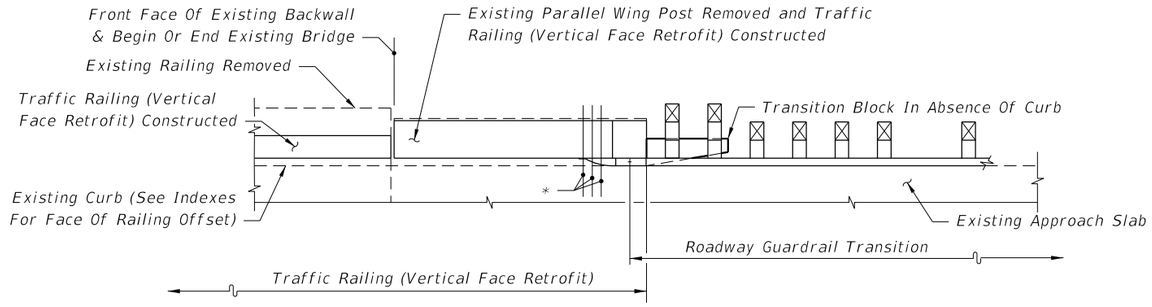
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)
(INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:37:47 AM

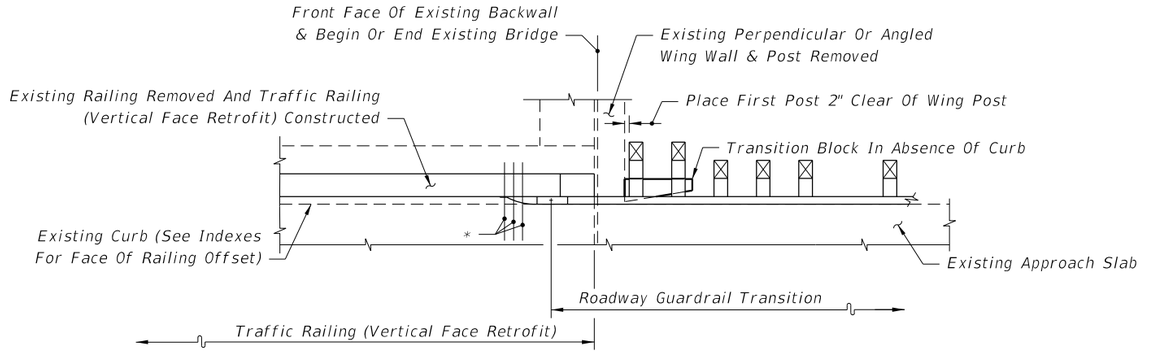
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					402	14 of 24



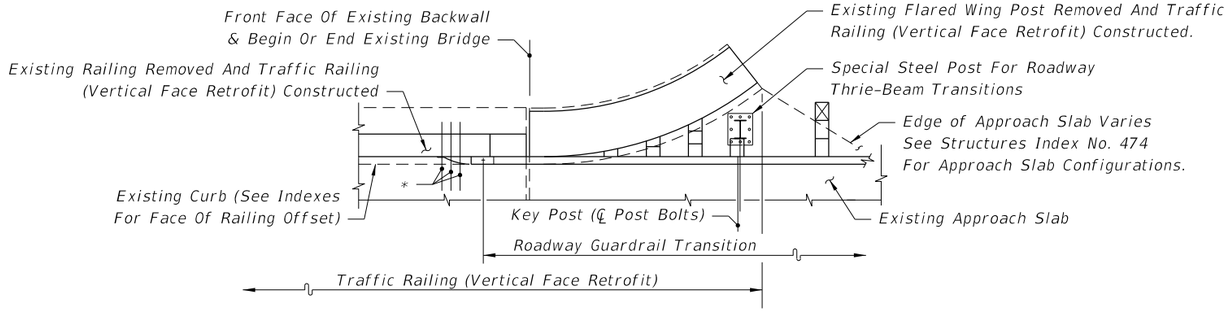
SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 2



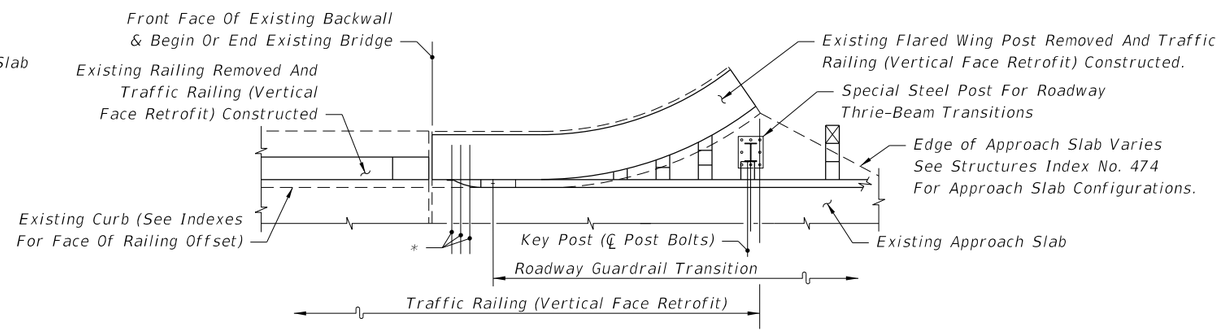
SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX NO. 483 - SCHEME 3

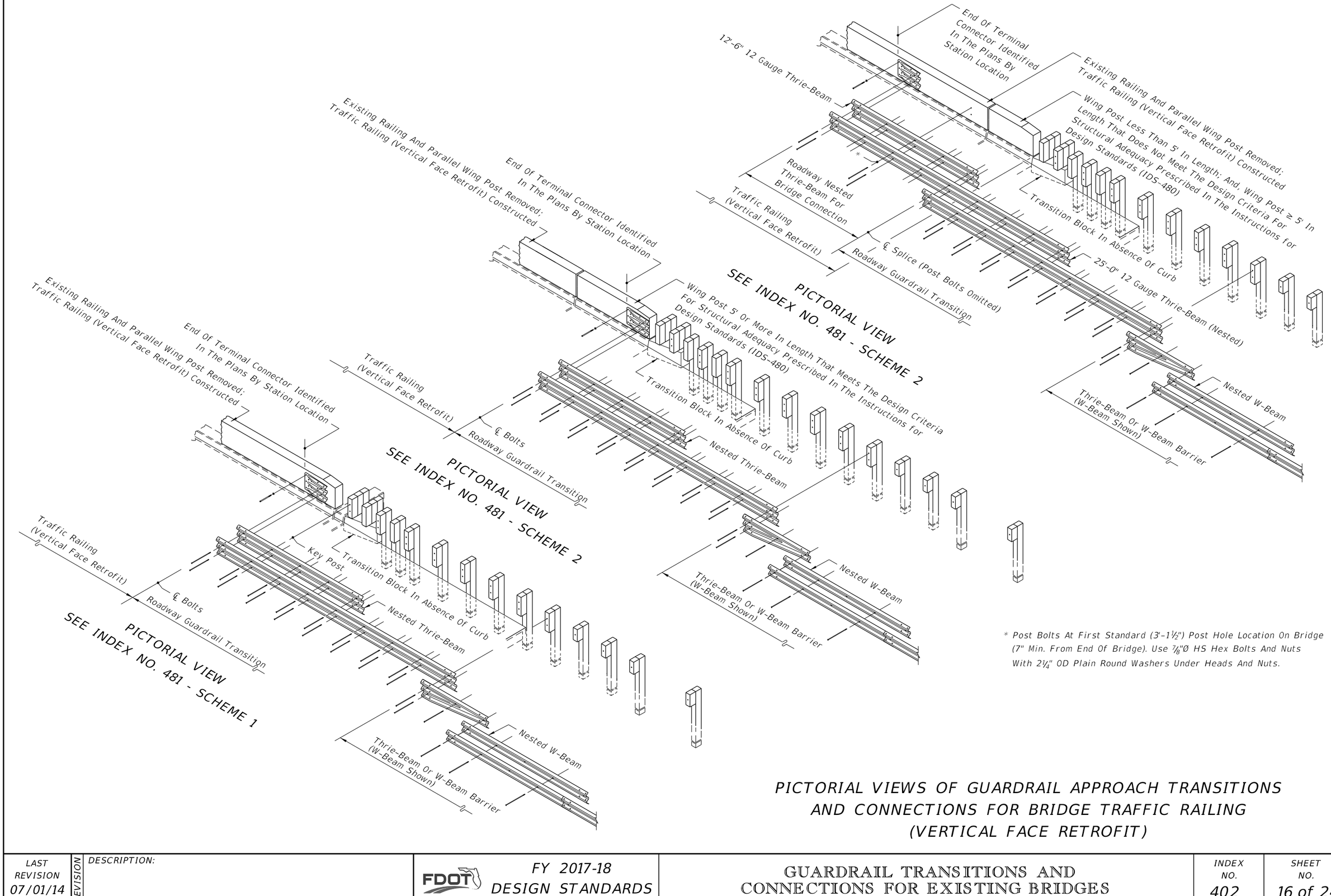
Note:

* 21" x 12" x ⅜" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (12" Long For Scheme 1 And Length To Fit For Schemes 2 And 3) (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:49 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	15 of 24

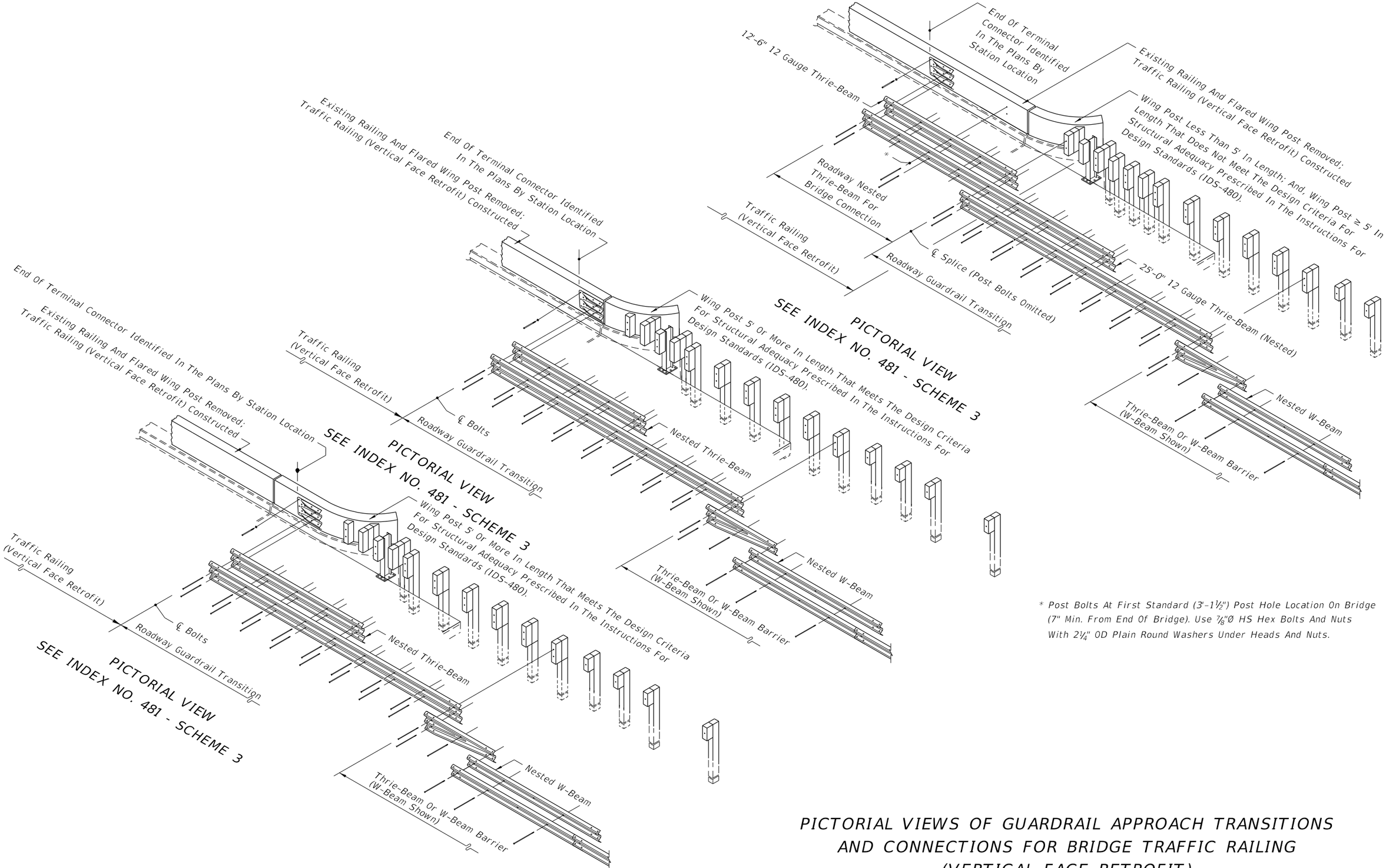


* *Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.*

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						402	16 of 24

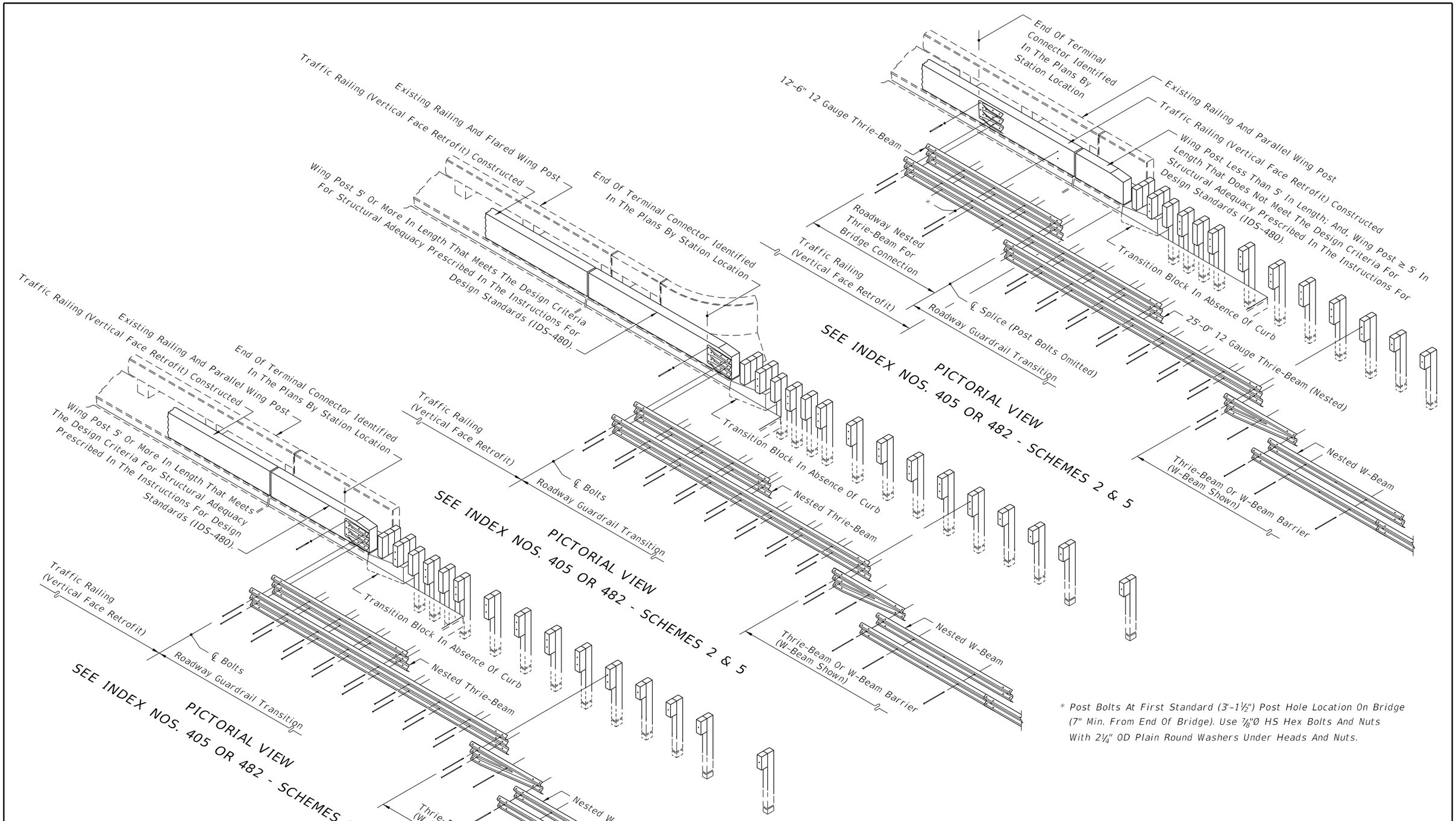


* *Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.*

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:37:55 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	17 of 24

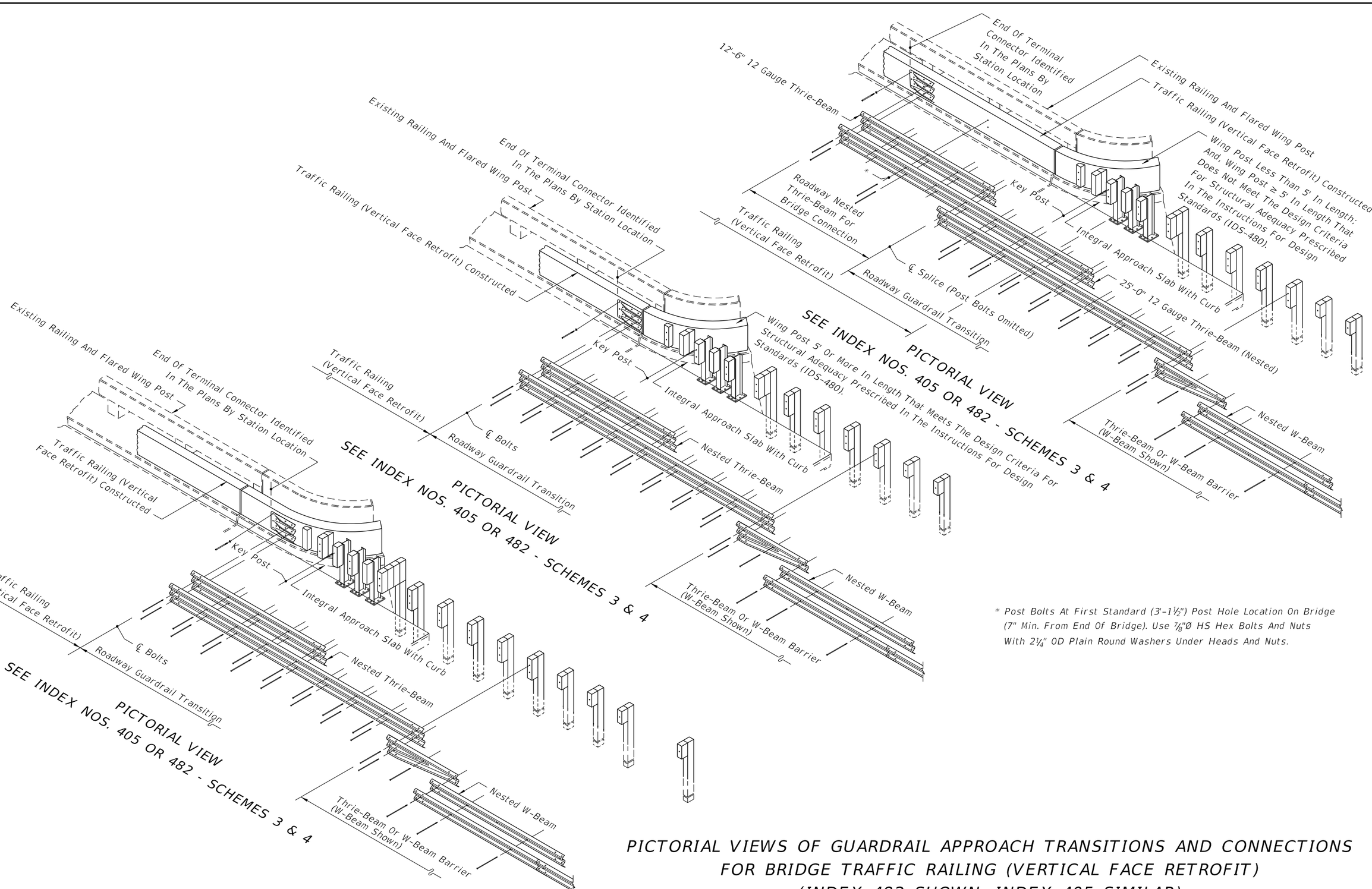


* *Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.*

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:37:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					402	18 of 24

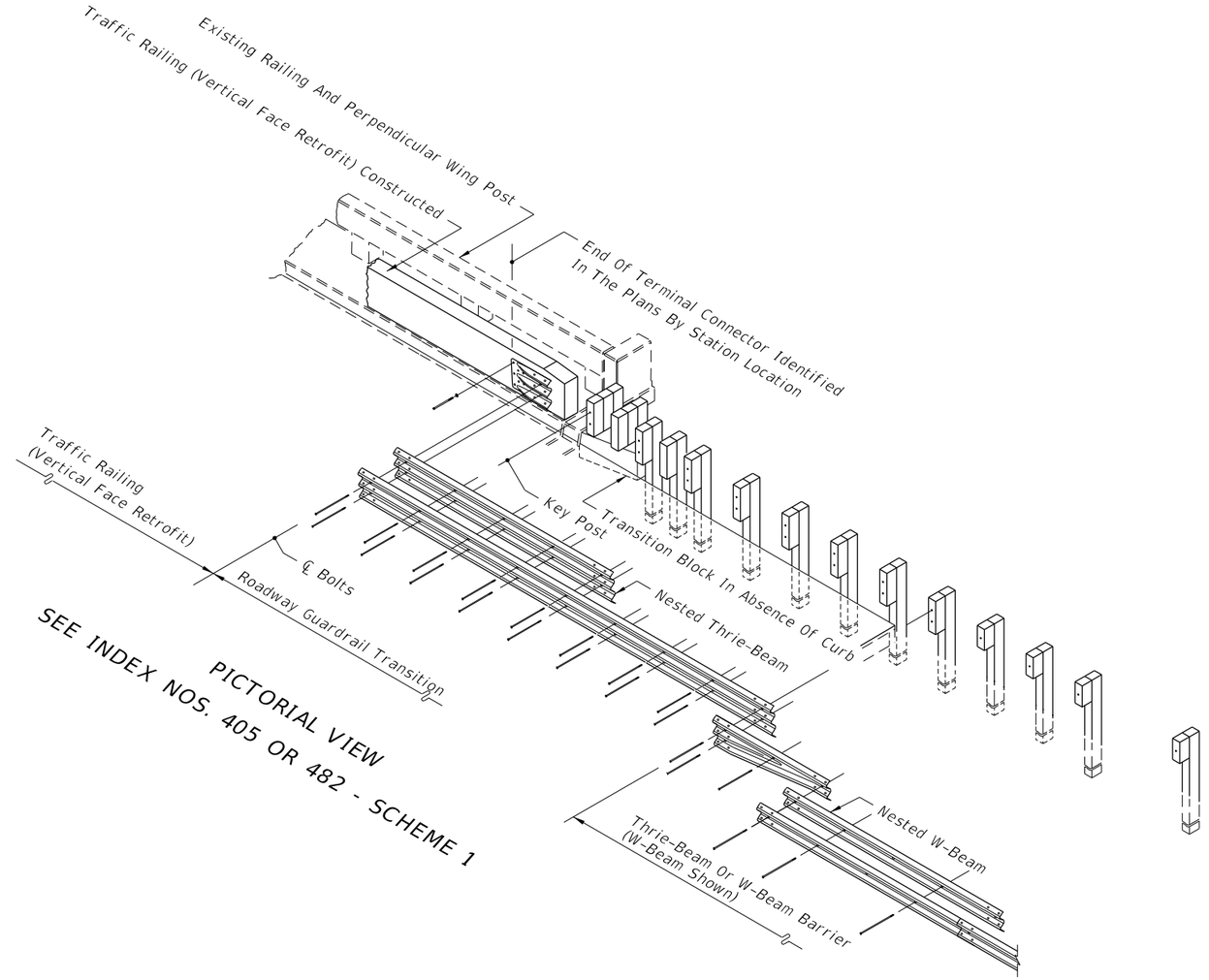


* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:36:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	19 of 24



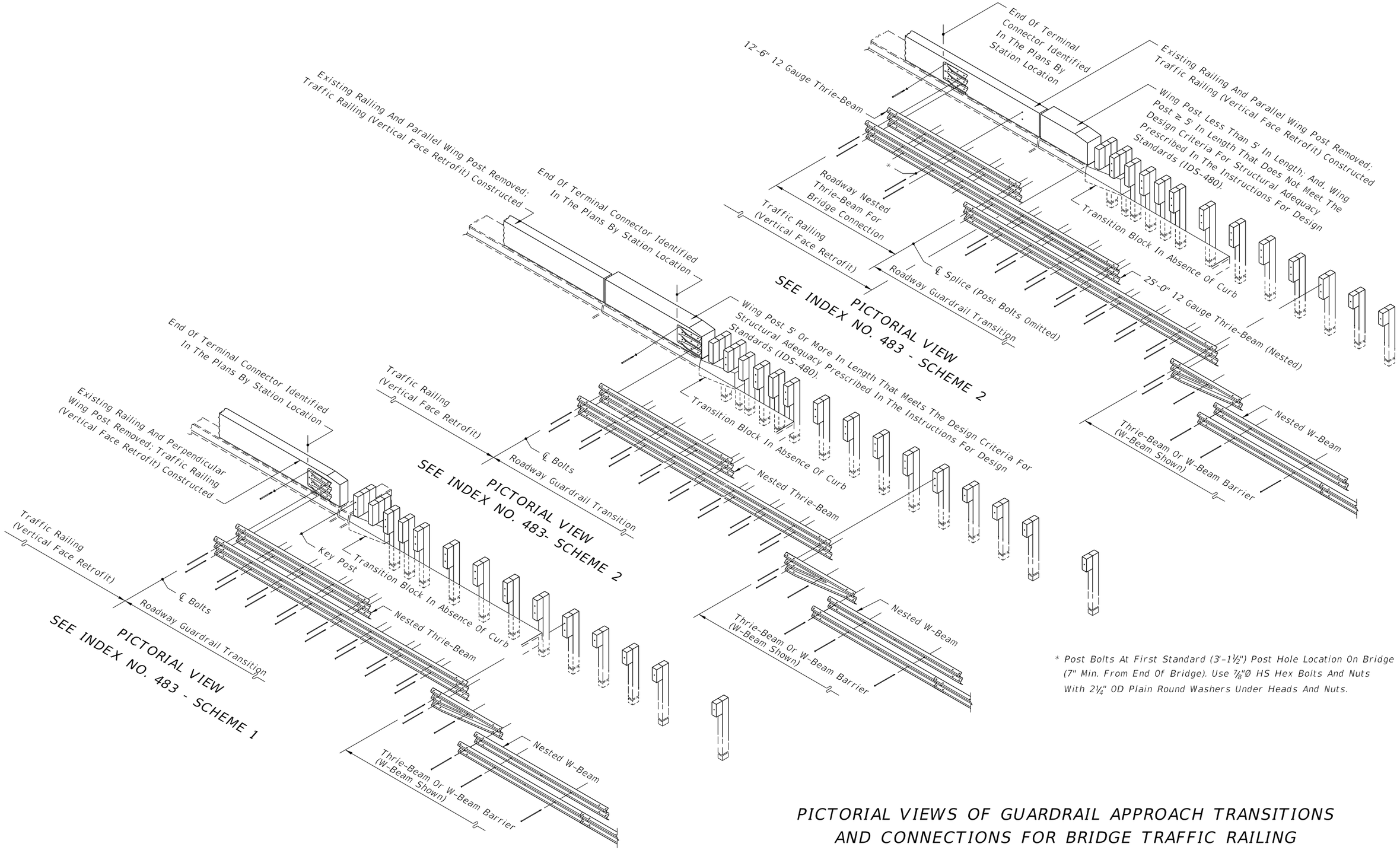
PICTORIAL VIEW

SEE INDEX NOS. 405 OR 482 - SCHEME 1

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 482 SHOWN, INDEX 405 SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 6:38:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					402	20 of 24

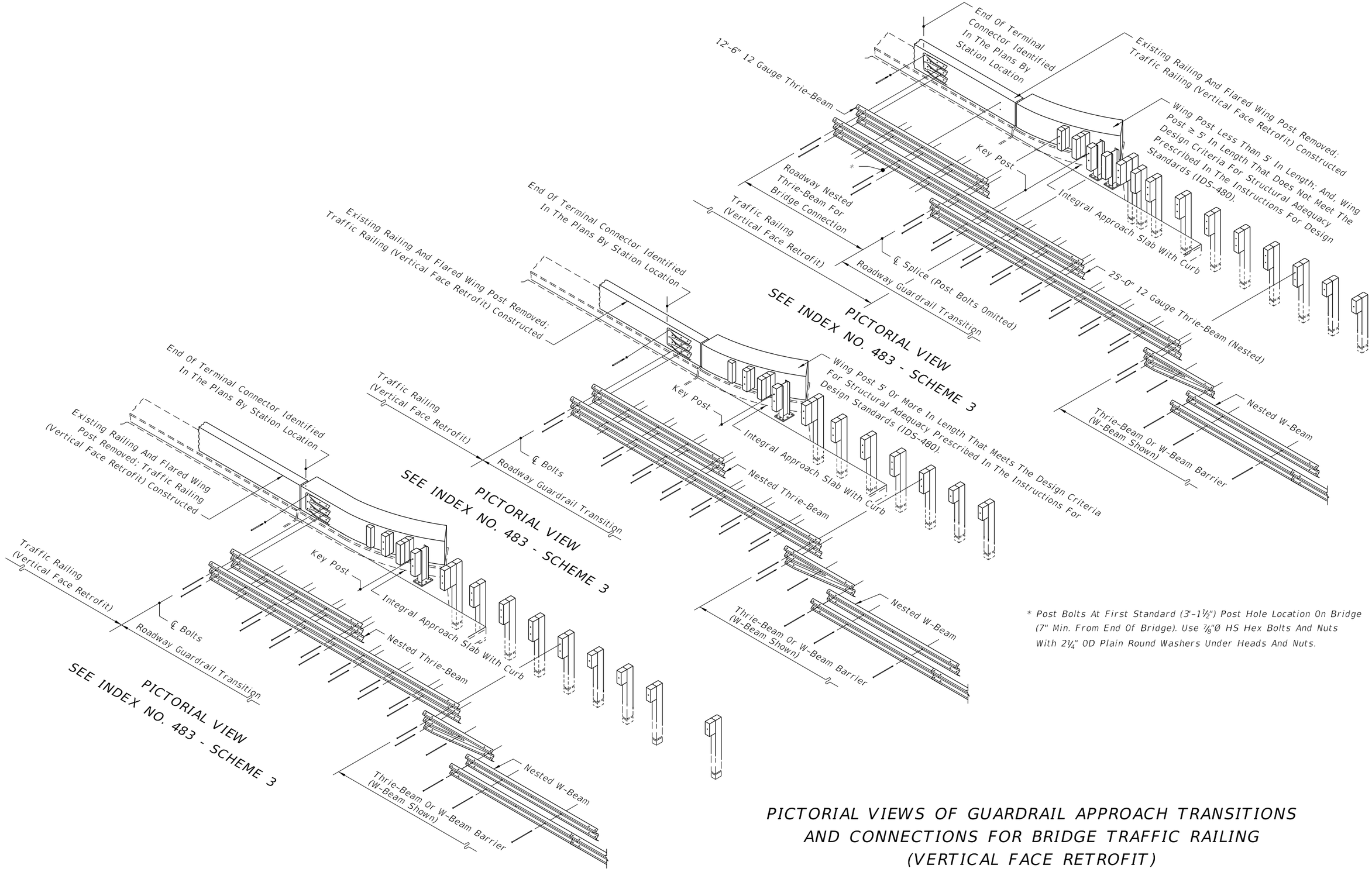


* *Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.*

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:38:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						402	21 of 24

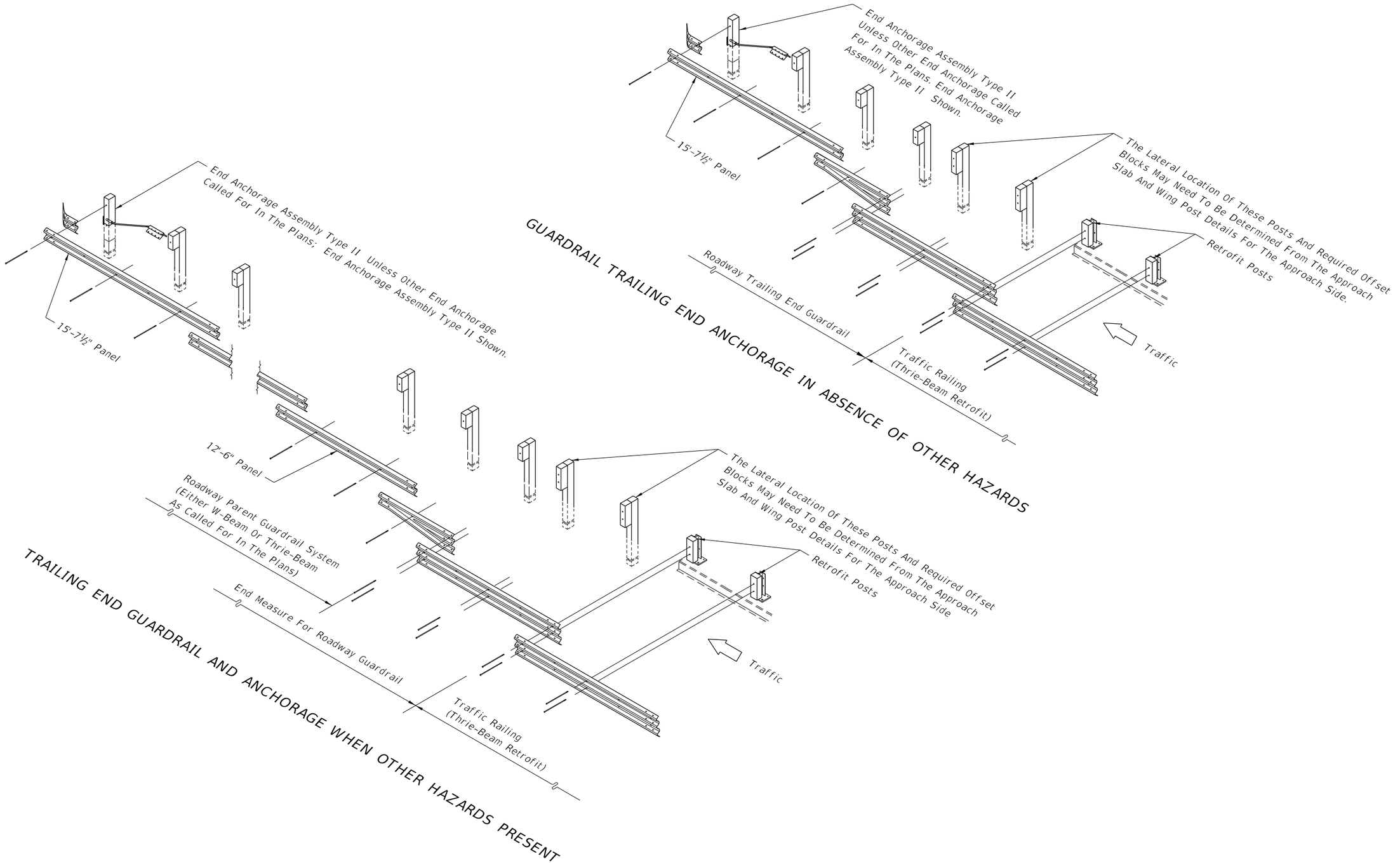


* *Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use ⅞"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.*

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/26/2016 6:38:06 AM

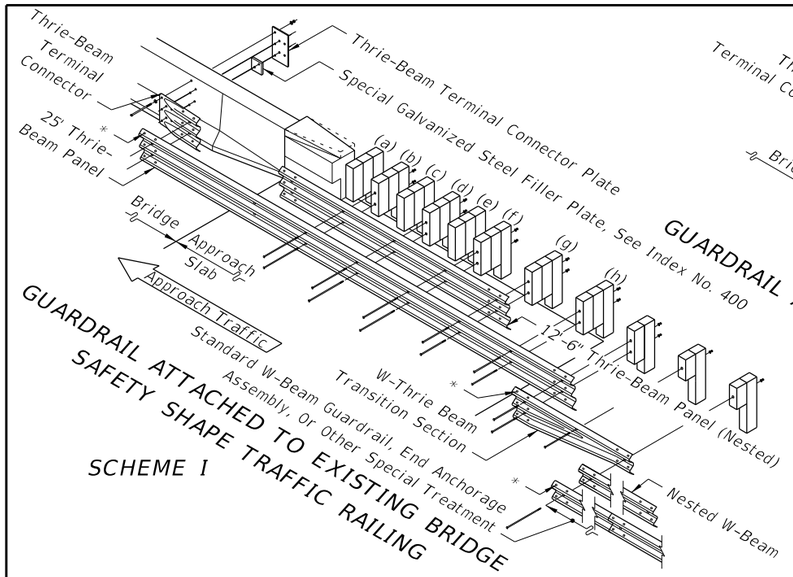
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					402	22 of 24



TRAILING END GUARDRAIL AND ANCHORAGE FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE BEAM RETROFITS)

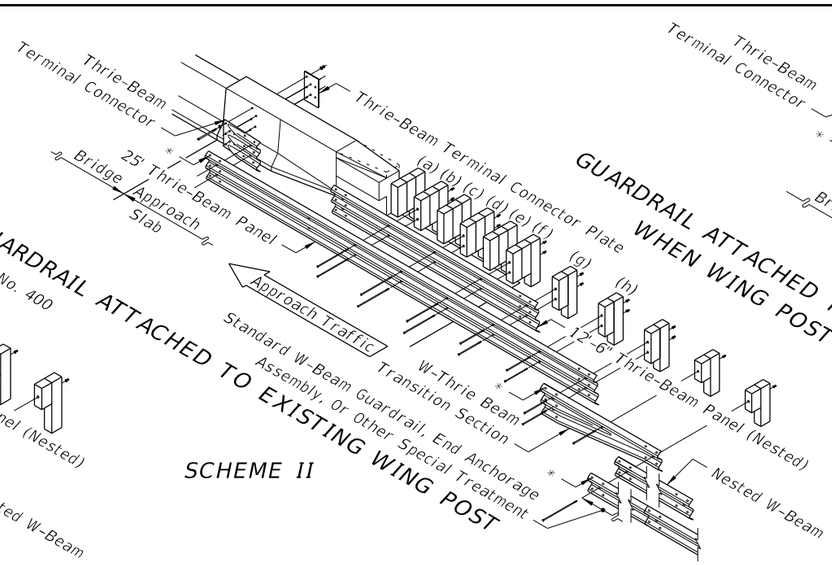
10/26/2016 6:38:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	402	23 of 24



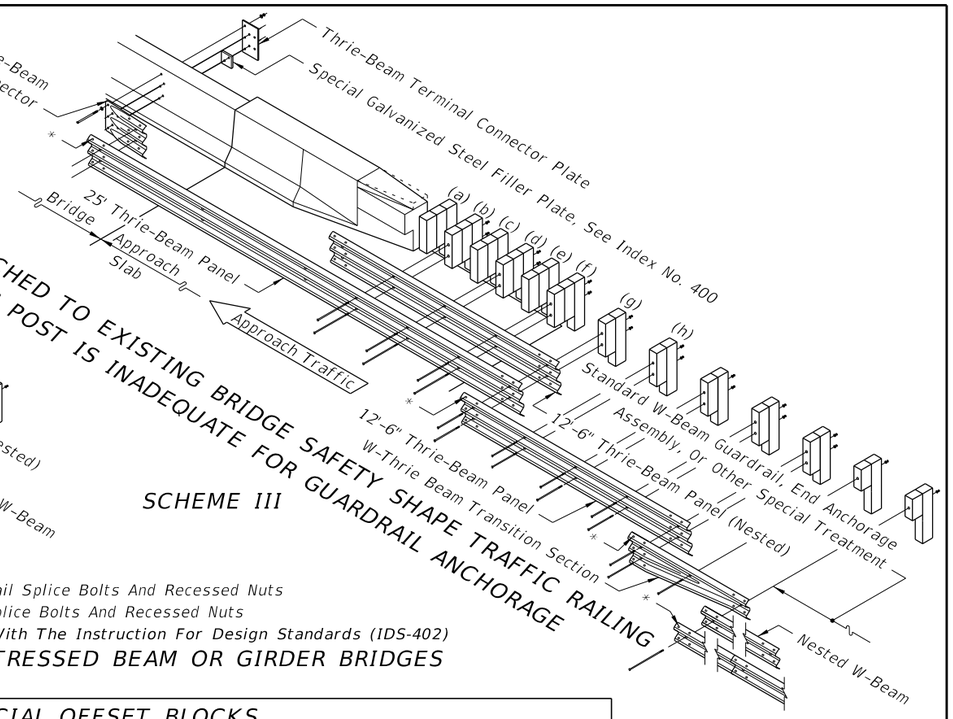
SCHEME I

GUARDRAIL ATTACHED TO EXISTING BRIDGE SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING



SCHEME II

GUARDRAIL ATTACHED TO EXISTING WING POST



SCHEME III

GUARDRAIL ATTACHED TO EXISTING BRIDGE SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING WHEN WING POST IS INADEQUATE FOR GUARDRAIL ANCHORAGE

Use Of Scheme I Shall Be Determined
In Accordance With The Instructions For Design Standards (IDS-402).

GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TO EXISTING FLAT SLAB BRIDGES

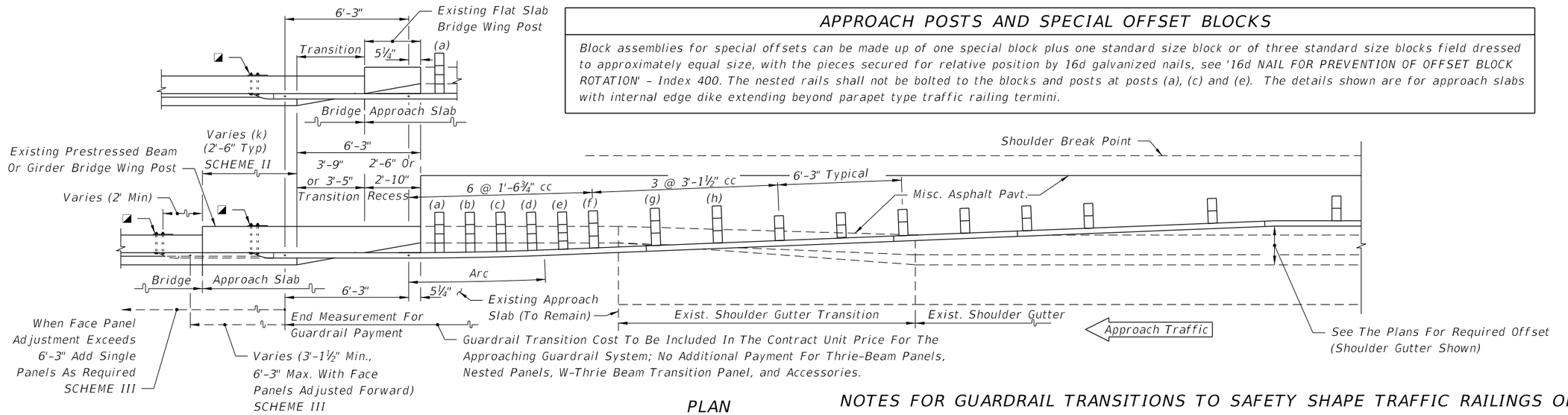
* *Splice Locations: Thrie-Beam – 12 Guardrail Splice Bolts And Recessed Nuts*
W-Beam – 8 Guardrail Splice Bolts And Recessed Nuts

Use Of Schemes II And III Shall Be Determined In Accordance With The Instruction For Design Standards (IDS-402)

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS TO EXISTING PRESTRESSED BEAM OR GIRDER BRIDGES

APPROACH POSTS AND SPECIAL OFFSET BLOCKS

Block assemblies for special offsets can be made up of one special block plus one standard size block or of three standard size blocks field dressed to approximately equal size, with the pieces secured for relative position by 16d galvanized nails, see '16d NAIL FOR PREVENTION OF OFFSET BLOCK ROTATION' – Index 400. The nested rails shall not be bolted to the blocks and posts at posts (a), (c) and (e). The details shown are for approach slabs with internal edge dike extending beyond parapet type traffic railing termini.



PLAN

◪ *21"x12"x⅝" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And ⅞"Ø x 18" Long [15" Long With 3½" Min. Thread Length For Bridge Safety Shape Railing] HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts. [When Attaching Guardrail To Existing Wing Posts Or Bridge Rails, Care Should Be Exercised To Avoid Damaging Conduits And Their Utilities That May Be Routed Through Wing Posts Or Bridge Rails. When Conduits And Their Utilities Are Encountered, At Least Five ⅞" HS Hex Bolts Shall Be Installed In Any Of The Seven Holes Provided In The Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector.]*

NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS TO SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS ON EXISTING BRDIGES

1. *When the guardrail attachment overlays the Bridge Number, Bridge Name or Date on the traffic railing, provide an aluminum sign panel with the obscured information. Attach the sign panel to the face of the traffic railing adjacent to the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector with ¼"Ø x 1" long concrete screws or expansion anchors at each corner, as approved by the Engineer. The sign panel shall be a minimum 1/16" thick and meet the requirements of Specification Section 700 with a white background and 3" tall black letters and sized appropriately to contain the information required. The cost of the sign panel shall be included in the cost of the Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly.*

2. *When retrofitting thrie-beam guardrail to existing wing posts or existing bridge safety shape traffic railing, attachment construction to be paid for under the contract unit price for Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly, EA., and shall be full compensation for bolt hole construction, terminal connector, terminal connector plate(s) and bolts, nuts and washers.*

GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING FLAT SLAB, PRESTRESSED BEAM AND GIRDER BRIDGES WITH SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH

10/26/2016 6:38:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					402	24 of 24

GENERAL NOTES

CONCRETE: Concrete for the Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit) shall be Class IV. Concrete for Curb Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

ADHESIVE-BONDED DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 23,800 lbs. for Dowel Bars 6D on the inside face (traffic side) of the railing (1'-0" embedment) and 18,500 lbs for Dowel Bars 6D along the outside face of the traffic railing (5" min. embedment).

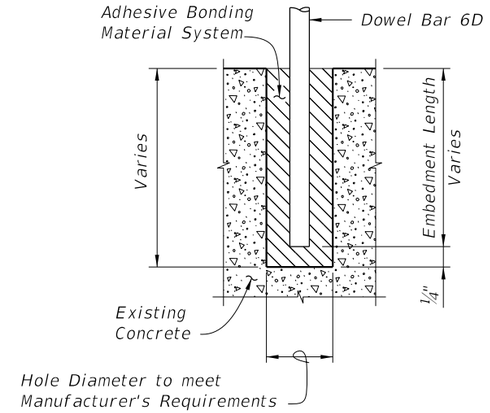
BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in this Standard are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the entire length of the bridge 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline.

GUARDRAIL: See Index 400 for guardrail component details, geometric layouts and associated notes not fully detailed herein.

BRIDGE NAME PLATE: If a portion of the existing Traffic Railing is to be removed that carries the bridge name, number and or date, or if the installation of the Traffic Railing (Thrie Beam Retrofit) will obscure the bridge name, number and or date, then replace the information that has been removed or obscured, with 3" tall black lettering on white nonreflective sheeting applied to the top of the adjacent guardrail. The information must be clearly visible from the right side of the approaching travel lane. The sheeting and adhesive backing shall comply with Specification Section 994 and may comprise individual decals of letters and numbers.

PAYMENT: Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly (each) includes all barrier delineators for the entire bridge length, transition blocks, and necessary hardware to complete the Guardrail transitions shown.



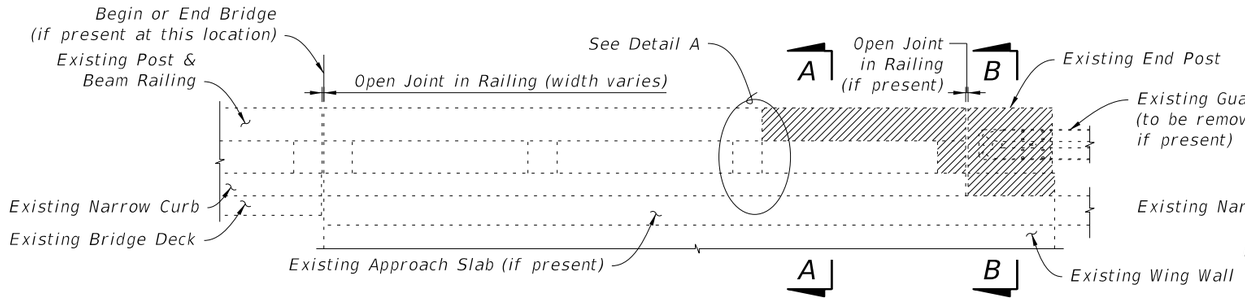
DOWEL DETAIL

Note:
Shift dowel holes to clear if the existing reinforcement is encountered.

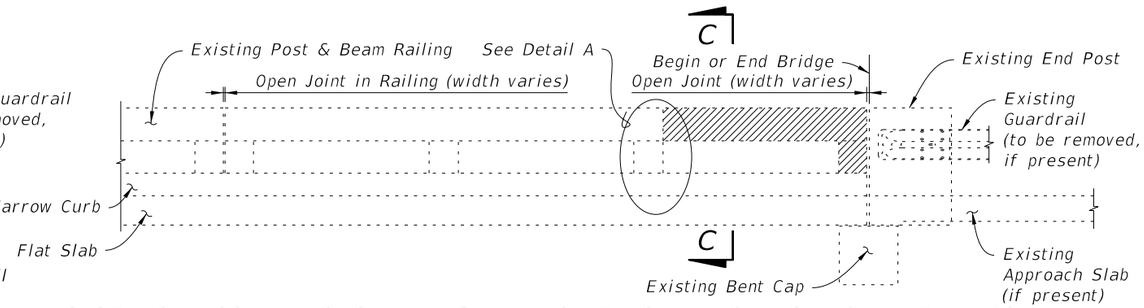
BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

10/24/2016 9:16:57 AM

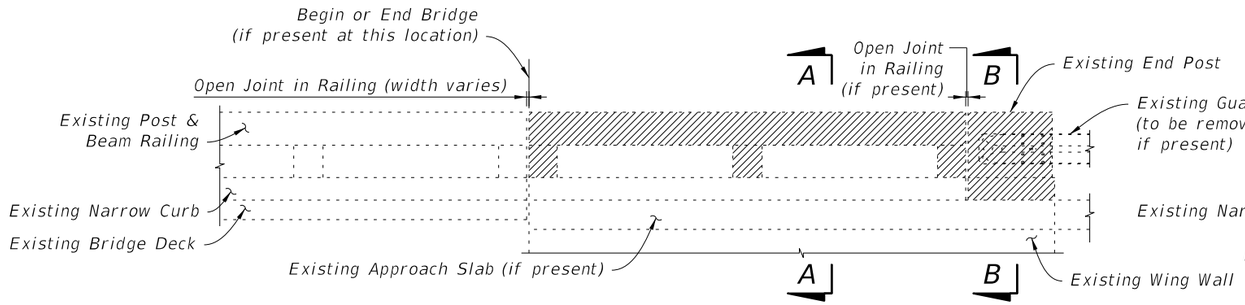
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						404	1 of 8



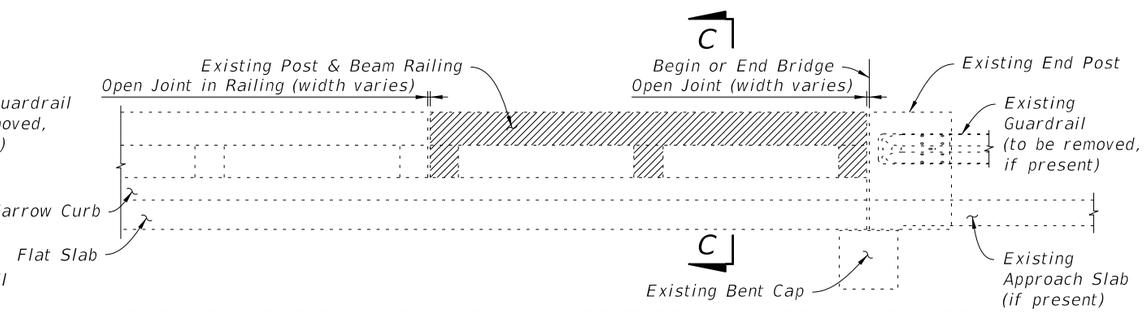
3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



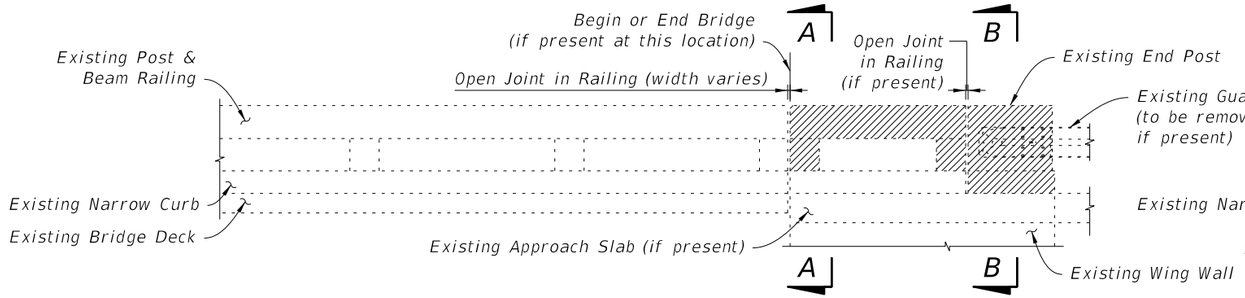
3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE



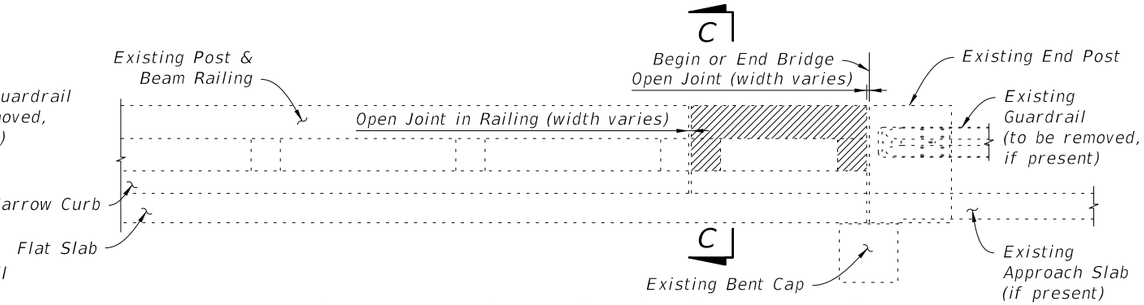
2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE



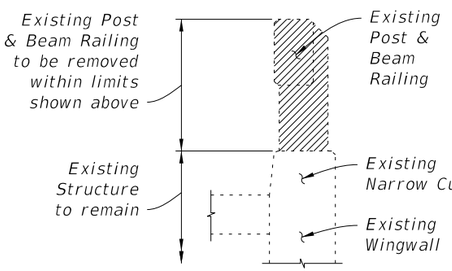
1 RAILING PANEL ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



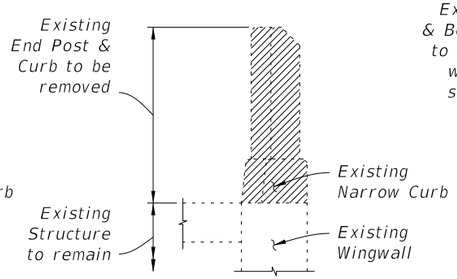
1 RAILING PANEL ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE

SCHEME 1 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

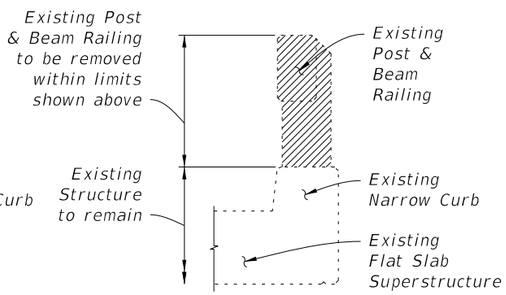
SCHEME 2 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN) OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



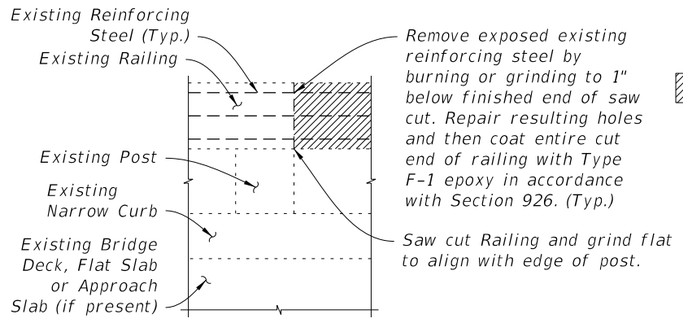
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



DETAIL A

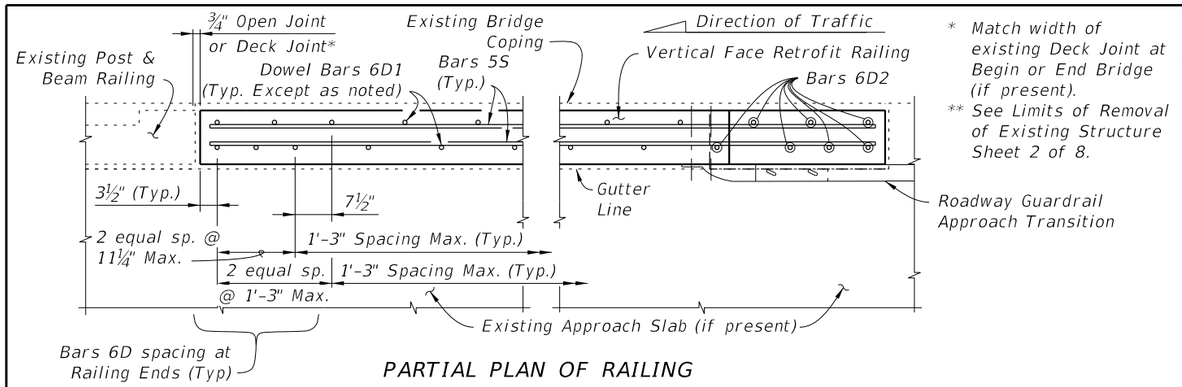
LEGEND

Limits of Existing Structure to be removed

LIMITS OF REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH NARROW CURB

10/24/2016 9:16:59 AM

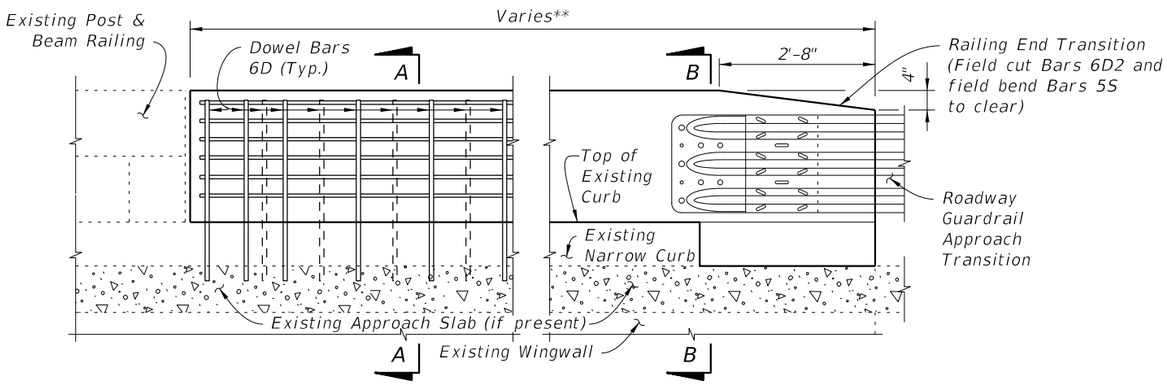
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						404	2 of 8



* Match width of existing Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge (if present).

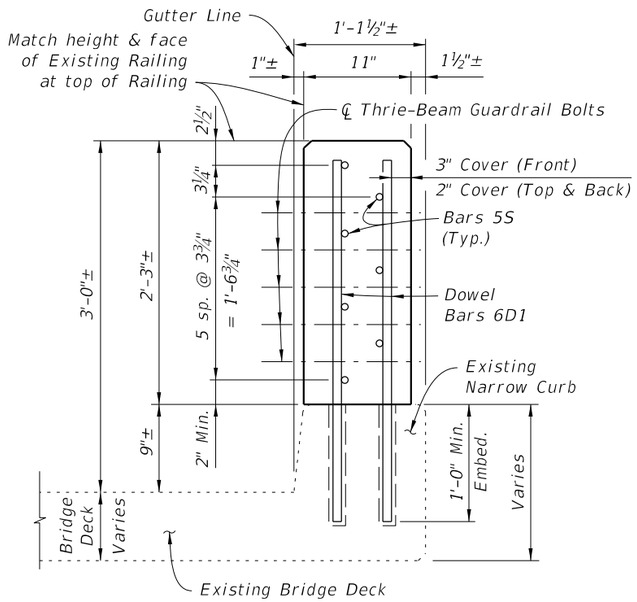
** See Limits of Removal of Existing Structure Sheet 2 of 8.

PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

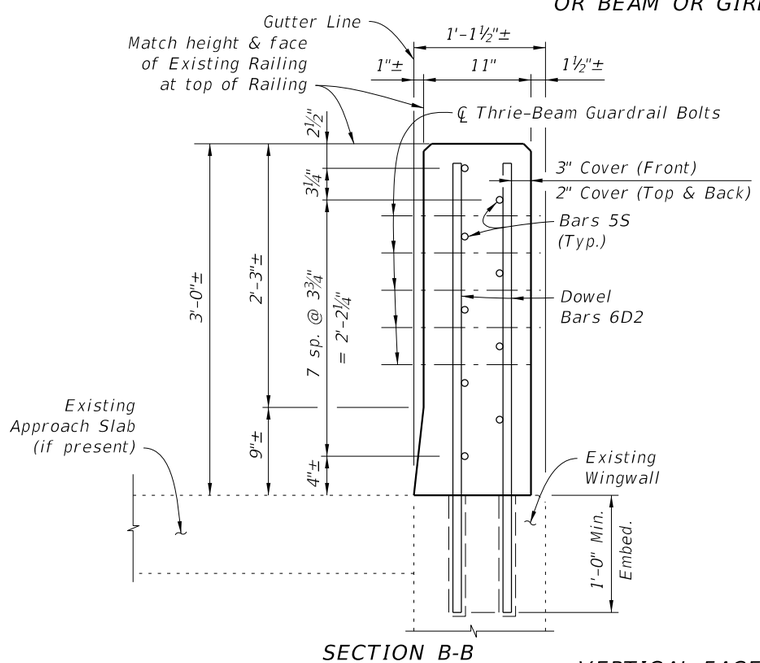


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 1 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

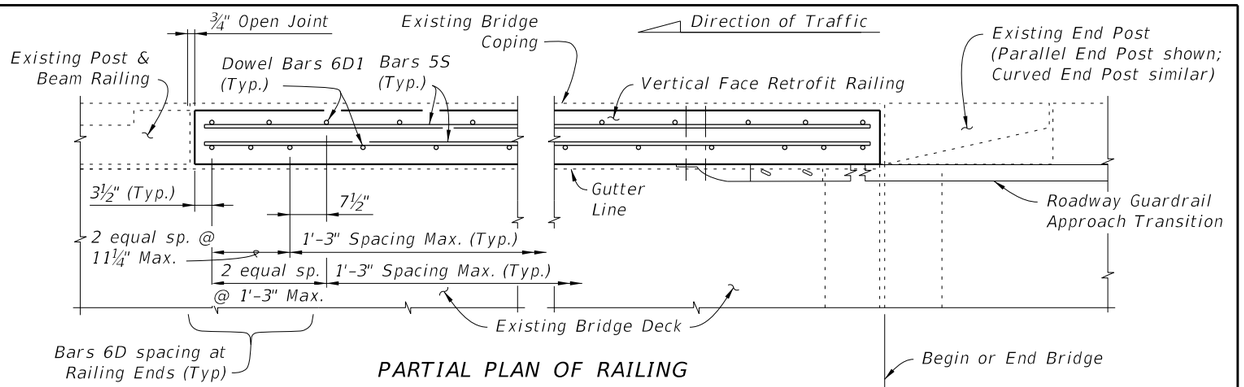


SECTION A-A

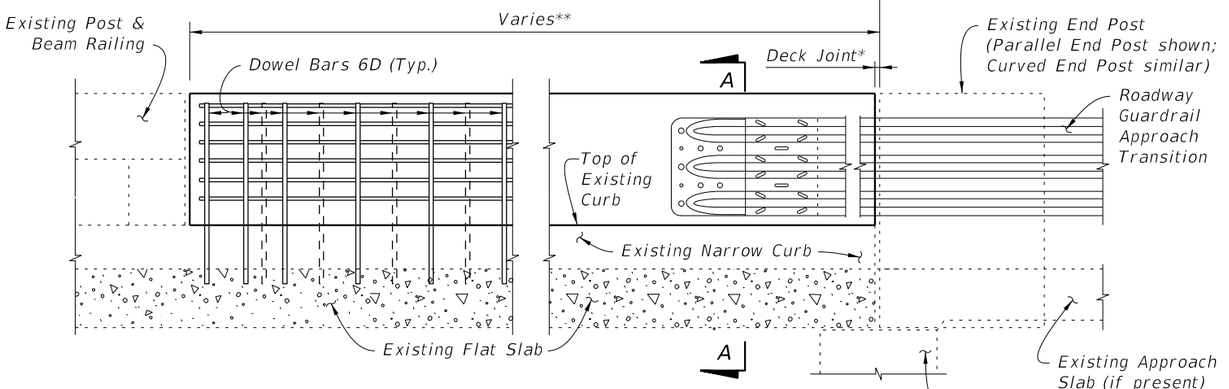


SECTION B-B

SCHEME 2 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN) OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



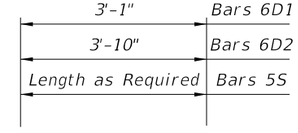
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/FT	0.076
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	14.71

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D1	6	3'-1"
D2	6	3'-10"
S	5	AS REQD.



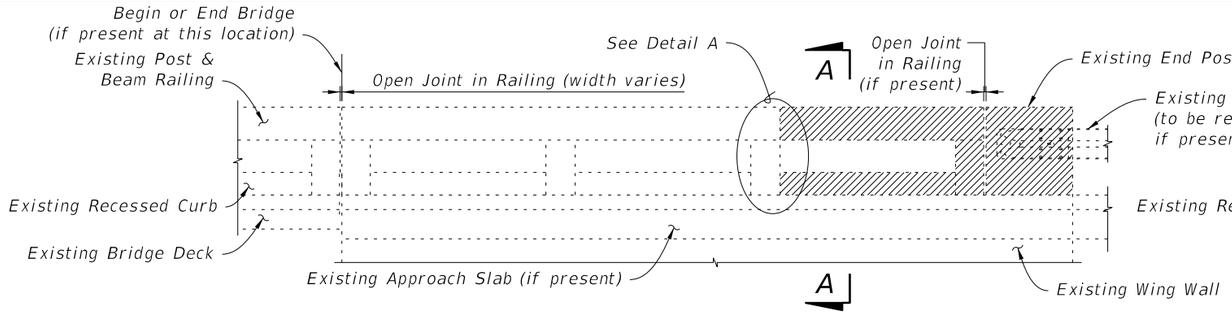
BARS 6D & 5S

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.

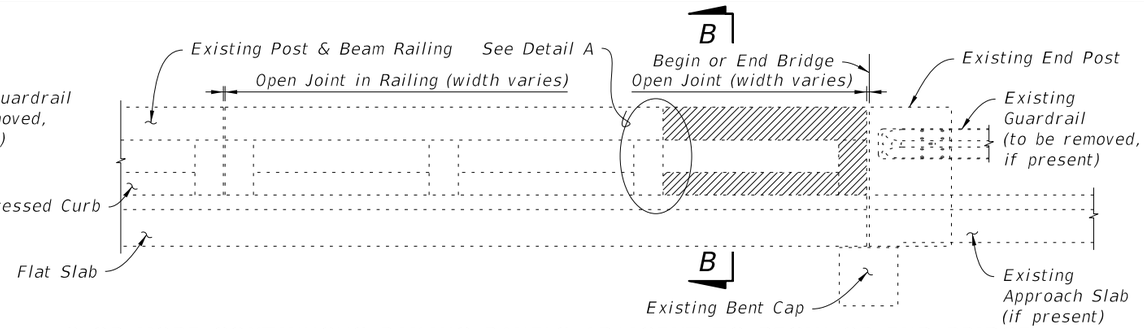
VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT RAILING DETAILS - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH NARROW CURB

10/24/2016 9:17:03 AM

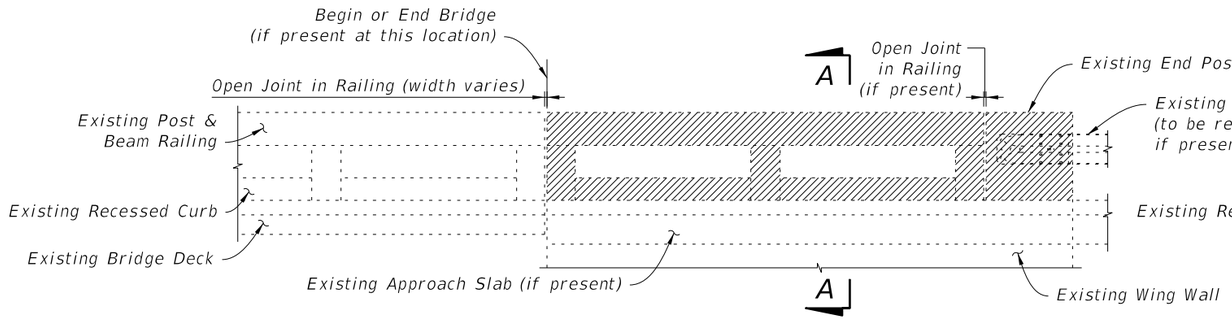
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					404	3 of 8



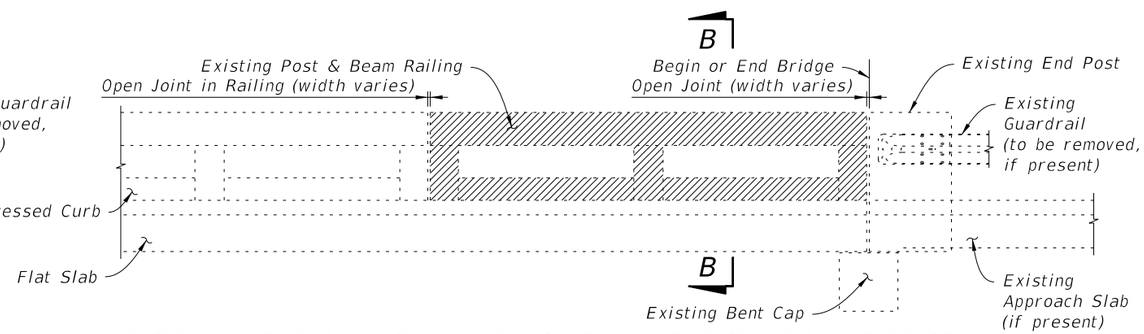
3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



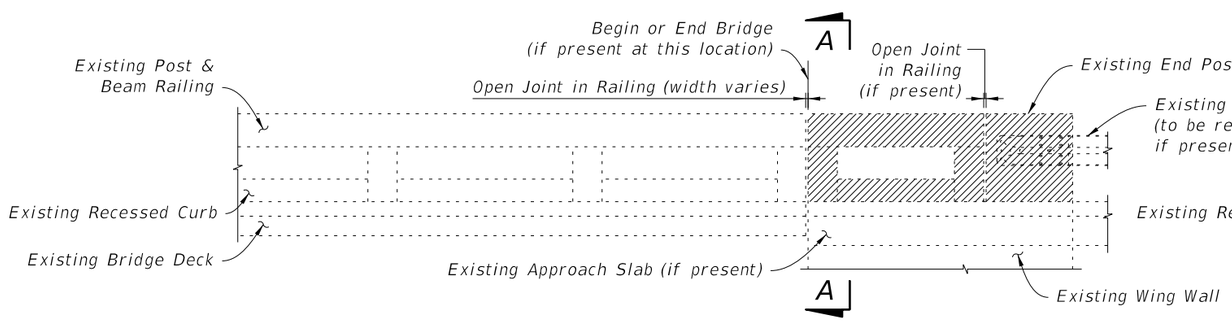
3 OR MORE CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE



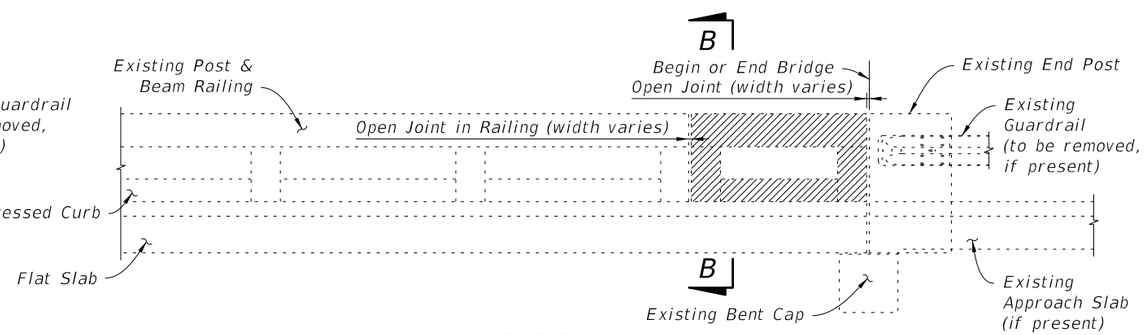
2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



2 CONTINUOUS RAILING PANELS ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE



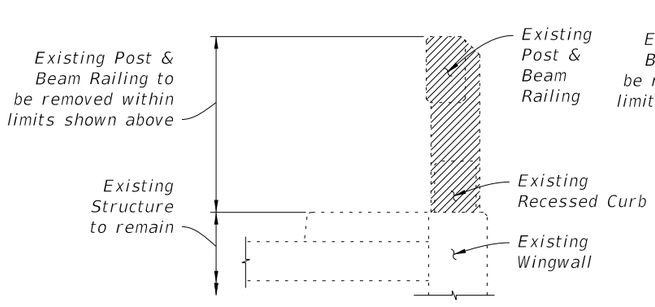
1 RAILING PANEL ON WINGWALL ADJACENT TO END POST



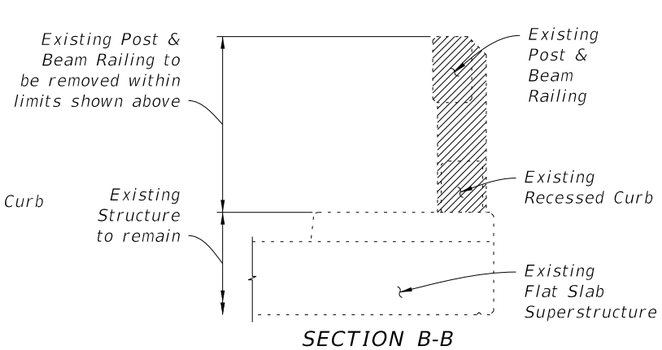
1 RAILING PANEL ADJACENT TO BEGIN OR END BRIDGE

SCHEME 3 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

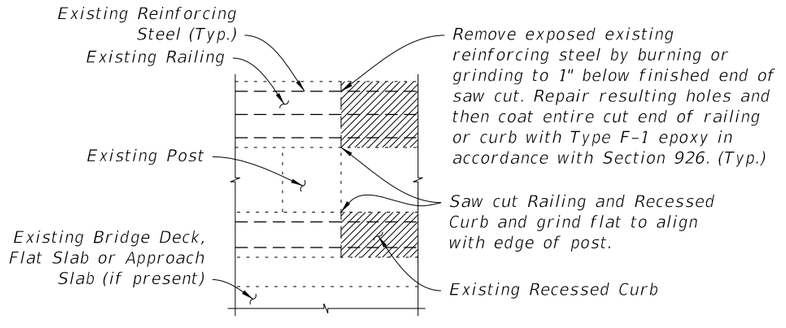
SCHEME 4 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN) OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



DETAIL A

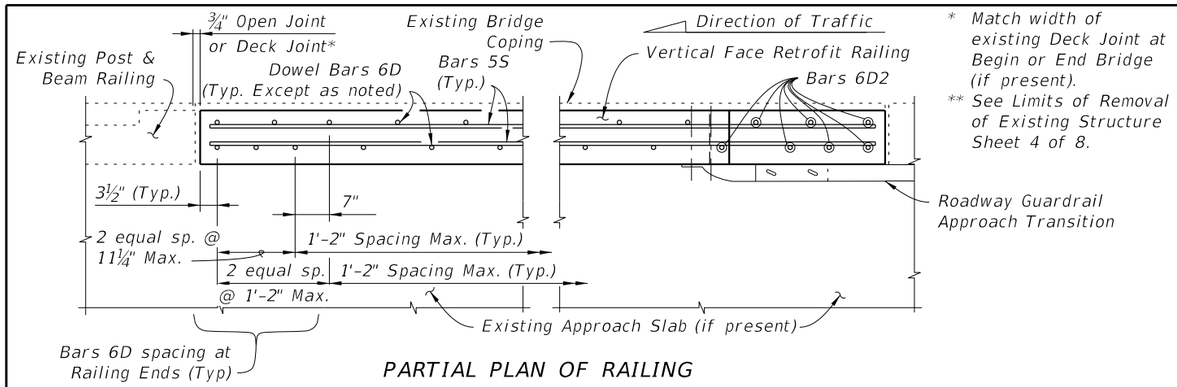
LEGEND

Limits of Existing Structure to be removed

LIMITS OF REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURE - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH RECESSED CURB

10/24/2016 9:17:06 AM

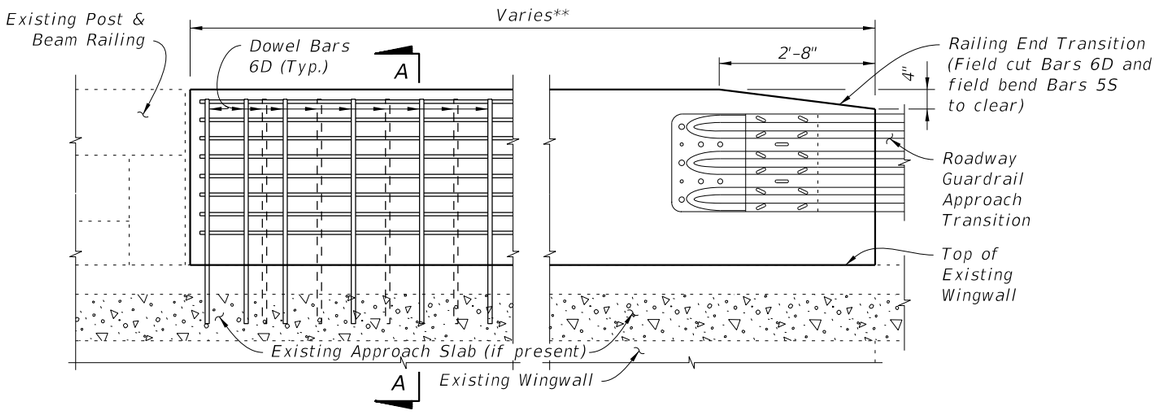
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					404	4 of 8



* Match width of existing Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge (if present).

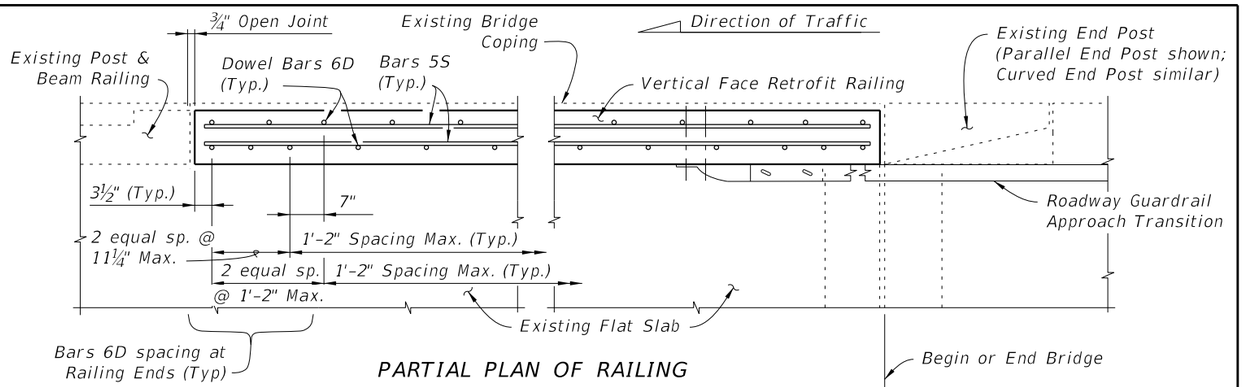
** See Limits of Removal of Existing Structure Sheet 4 of 8.

PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

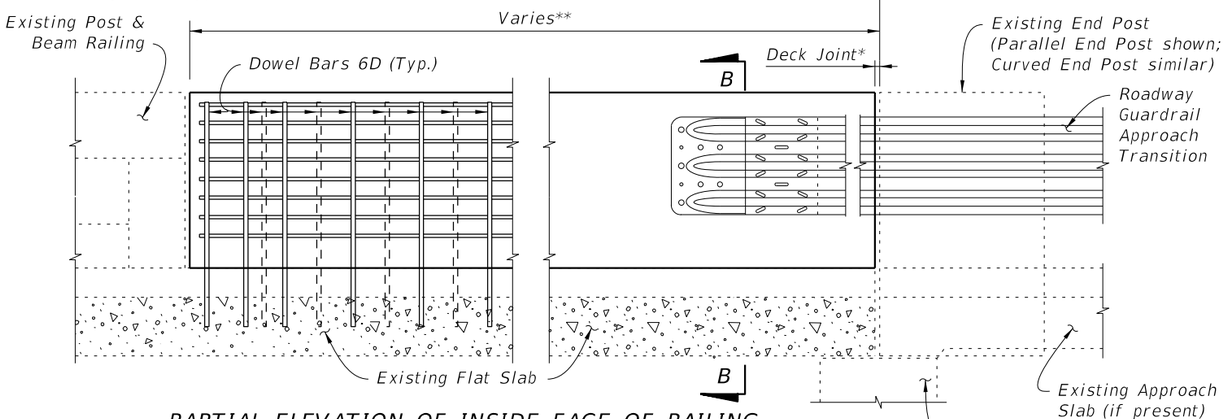


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 3 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE

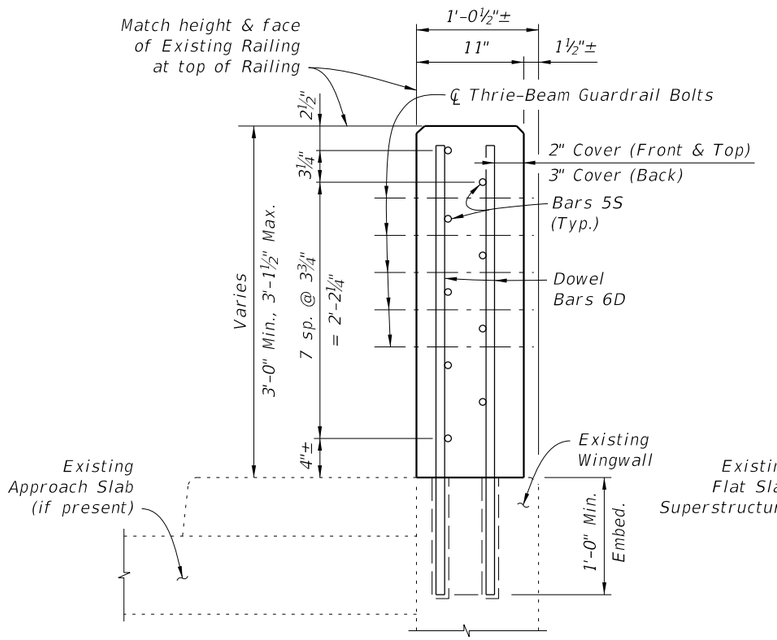


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

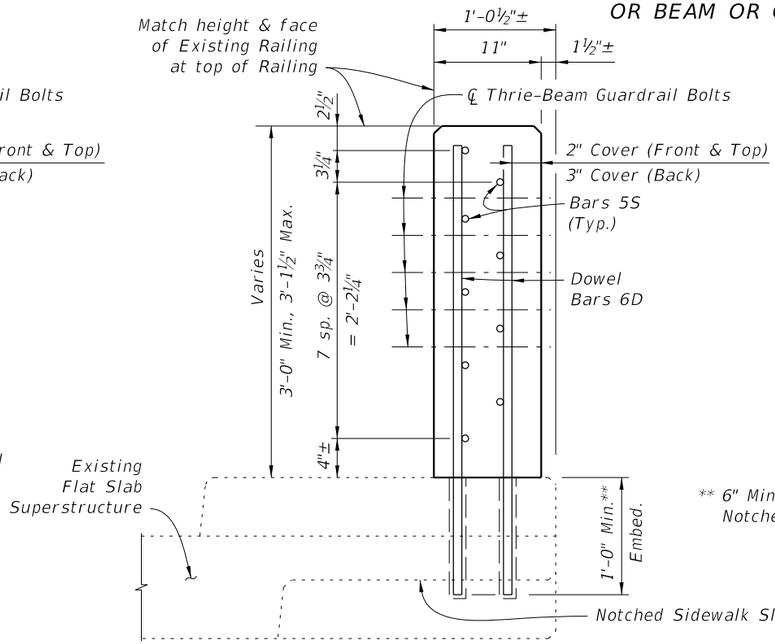


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 4 - APPROACH ENDS OF BRIDGES WITH FLAT SLAB SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL WINGWALLS (SHOWN) OR BEAM OR GIRDER SUPERSTRUCTURE & PARALLEL OR CURVED WINGWALLS (SIMILAR)



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

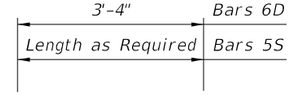
** 6" Min. Embed. with Notched Sidewalk Slab.

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/FT	0.102
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	17.97

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	6	3'-4"
S	5	AS REQD.



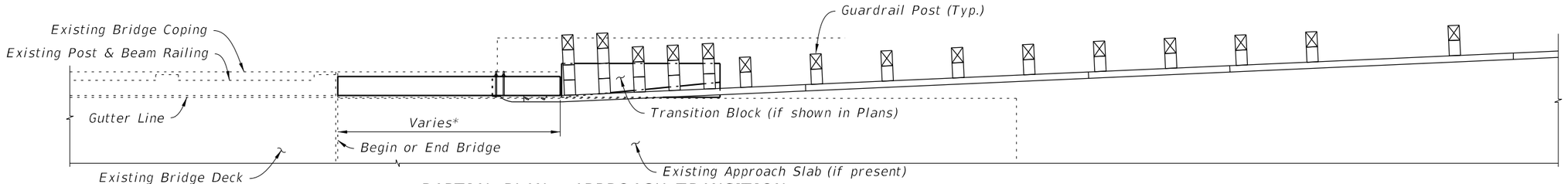
BARS 6D & 5S

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.

VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT RAILING DETAILS - POST & BEAM RAILING WITH RECESSED CURB

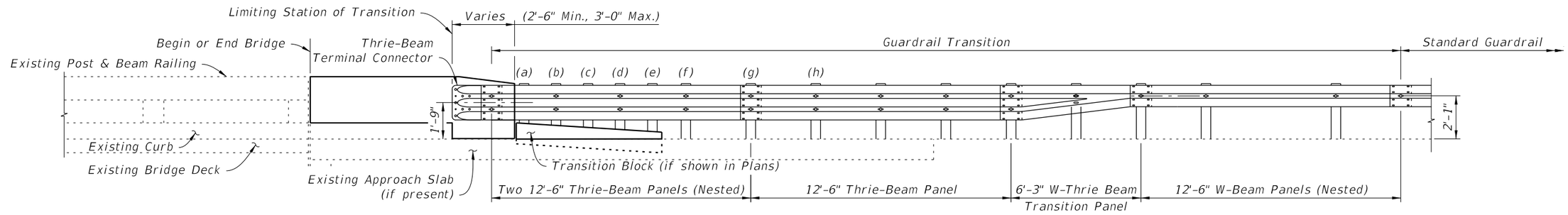
10/24/2016 9:17:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	404	5 of 8



PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION

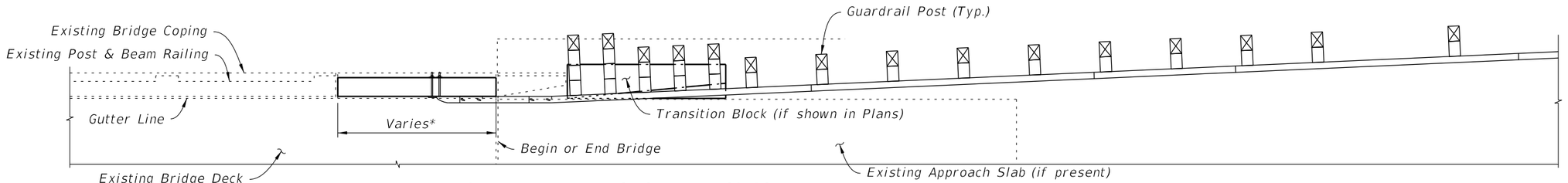
Direction of Adjacent Traffic



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

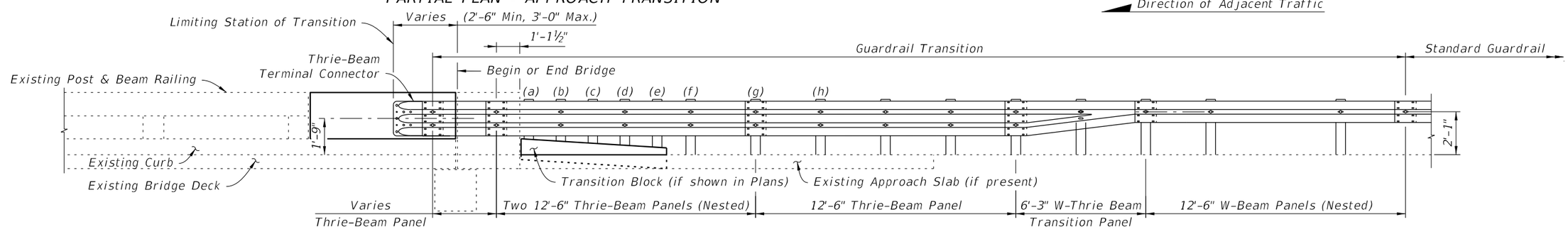
SCHEMES 1 & 3

(Narrow Curb Shown, Recessed Curb Similar)



PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION

Direction of Adjacent Traffic



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

SCHEMES 2 & 4

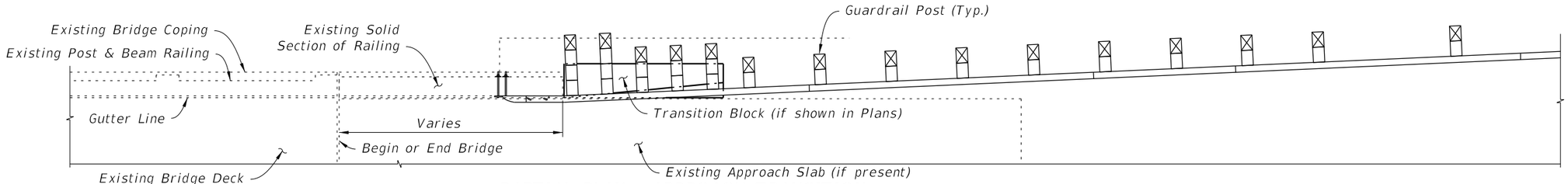
(Narrow Curb Shown, Recessed Curb Similar, Flat Slab Superstructure Shown, Beam or Girder Superstructure Similar)

* See Limits of Removal of Existing Structure, Sheets 2 of 8 and 4 of 8.

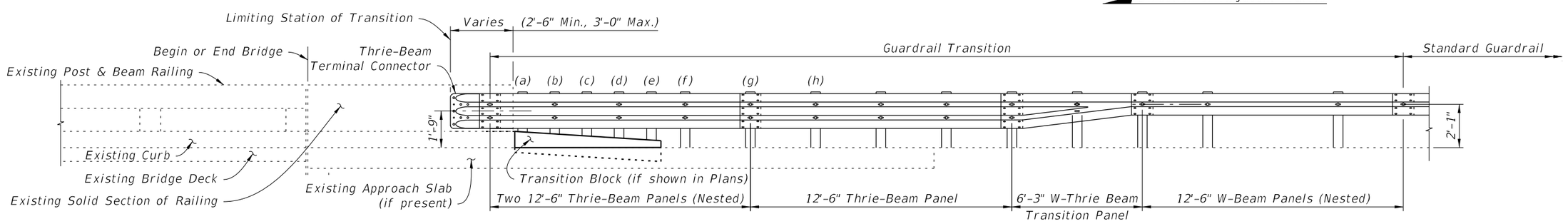
GUARDRAIL TRANSITION DETAILS - SHEET 1 OF 2

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					404	6 of 8

10/24/2016 9:17:12 AM



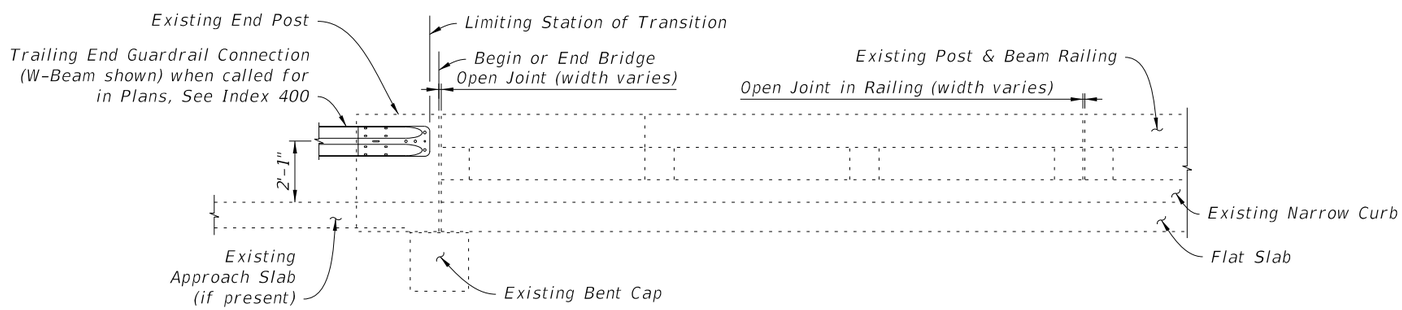
PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION

SCHEME 5

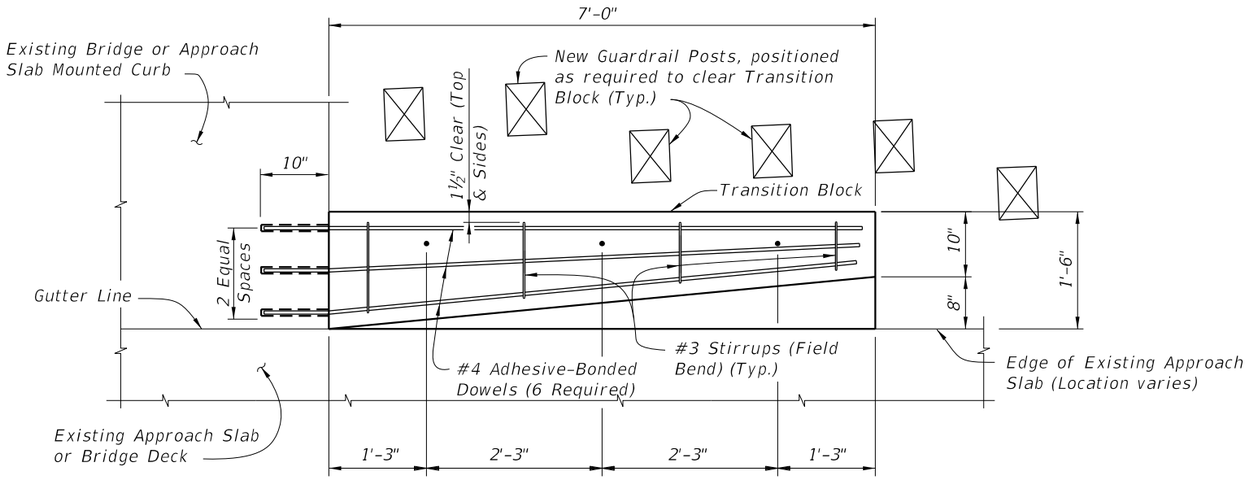
(Narrow Curb shown; Recessed Curb similar)



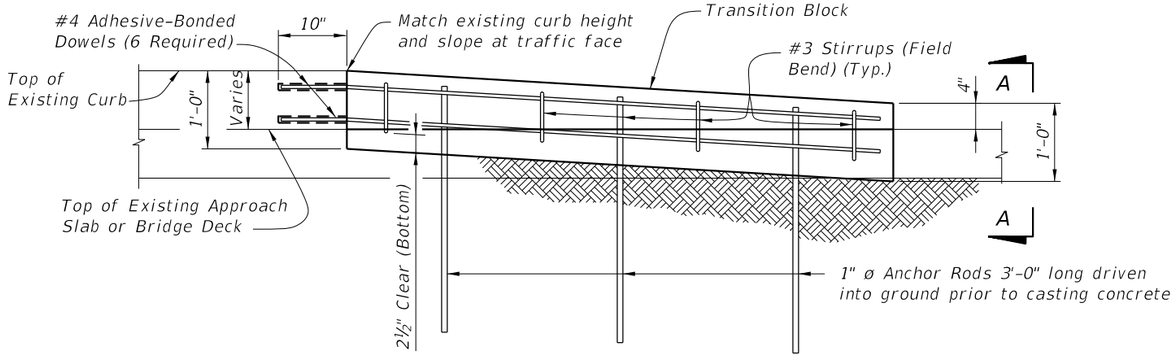
PARTIAL ELEVATION - TRAILING END TRANSITION

(Narrow Curb Scheme 2 shown; All other Schemes similar)

SCHEME 6

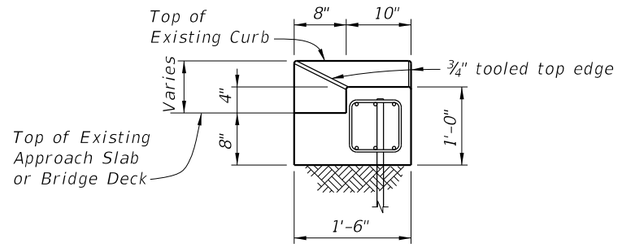


PLAN VIEW OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

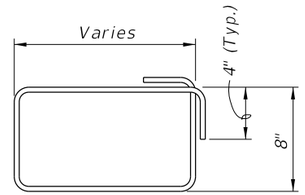


ELEVATION OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL AND POSTS NOT
SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER TRANSITION BLOCK		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete Class II (Bridge Deck)	CY	0.4
Reinforcing Steel	LB	61



END VIEW A-A



#3 STIRRUP (FIELD BEND)

NOTES:

ANCHOR RODS: Steel Anchor Rods shall be ASTM A36, ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A615 Grade 60 hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962.

ADHESIVE-BONDED DOWELS: Adhesive Bonded Dowels are shown installed in an existing curb or sidewalk integrally reinforced with Approach Slab, Wingwall or Bridge Deck. For installations in existing detached curbs or sidewalks, install dowels in available sound concrete.

Shift bars (as needed) to install six dowels into existing bridge or approach slab mounted curb.

10/24/2016 9:17:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS-EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (NARROW & RECESSED CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					404	8 of 8

GENERAL NOTES

CONCRETE: Concrete for the Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit) and replacement curb sections shall be Class IV. Concrete for Curb Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60, except Expansion Dowel Bar B which shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

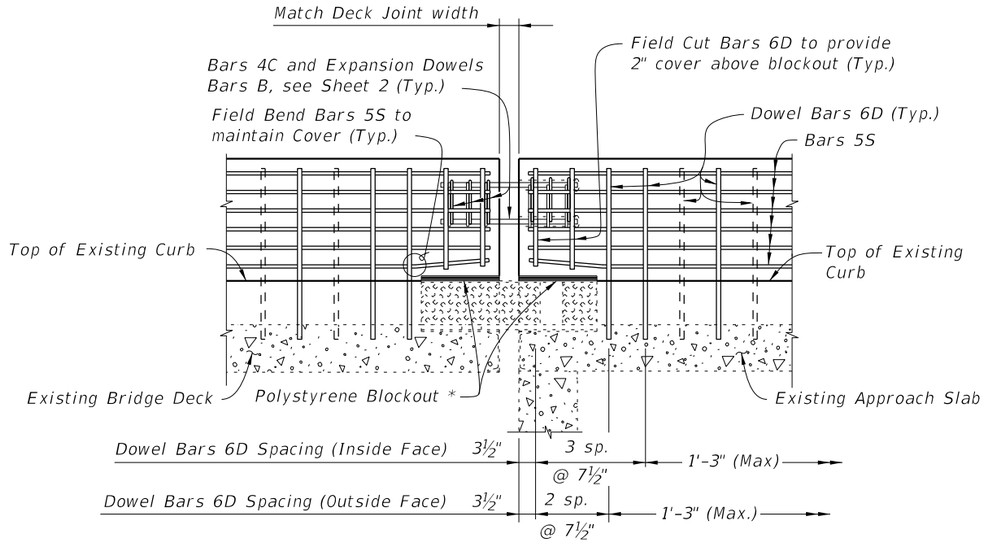
EXPANSION SLEEVE ASSEMBLY: Pipe sleeve shall be ASTM D2241 PVC pipe, SDR13.5. End Cap shall be ASTM D2466 PVC socket fitting, Schedule 40. End of Sleeve assembly at railing open joint shall be sealed with silicone to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting. A compressible expanded polystyrene plug is required in the opposite end of the assembly for correct dowel positioning during railing casting. Correct dowel positioning is required in order to provide for thermal movement of the deck.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 23,800 lbs. for Dowel Bars 6D on the inside face (traffic side) of the railing (1'-0" embedment) and 18,500 lbs for Dowel Bars 6D along the outside face of the traffic railing (5" min. embedment).

BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

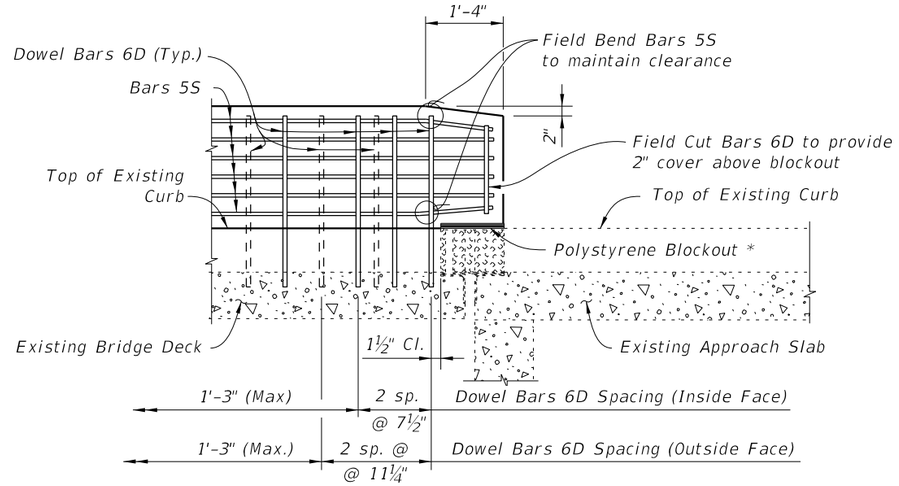
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install barrier delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the entire length of bridge 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline.

PAYMENT: **Concrete Traffic Railing- Bridge Retrofit- Post & Beam Railing** (each) includes all materials and labor required to demolish a portion of the existing structure where required and to construct the concrete portion of the retrofit railings. **Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly** (each) includes all barrier delineators for the entire bridge length, transition blocks, and necessary hardware to complete the Guardrail transitions shown.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE - SCHEMES 2 THRU 5

* Place 1" thick polystyrene blockout over limits of bridge deck expansion joint full width to the end of the Traffic Railing to allow for thermal movement. Seal Forms to prevent mortar leakage into the expansion joint.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE - SCHEME 1 (Guardrail Transition not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		9" Curb	Increment
Concrete	CY/FT	0.064	0.003 per in. height
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	13.27	0.10 per in. length

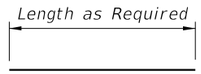
(Quantities are based on a 9" curb, no curb cross slope and 1'-0" embedment length of Bars 6D. If the curb height or embedment length differs from that shown, increase or decrease quantity by the given per inch increment.)

10/24/2016 9:32:28 AM

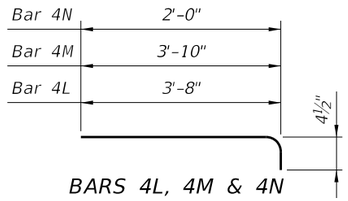
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

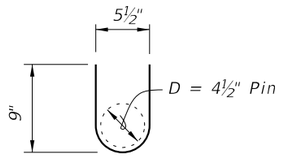
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	NOTE NOS.
A	4	AS REQD.	3
B	1" Ø	2'-0"	2 & 5
C	4	2'-0"	1, 2 & 3
D	6	AS REQD.	2 & 3
L	4	4'-1"	1 & 3
M	4	4'-3"	1 & 3
N	4	2'-5"	1 & 3
S	5	AS REQD.	2, 3 & 4



BARS 4A, B, 6D & 5S



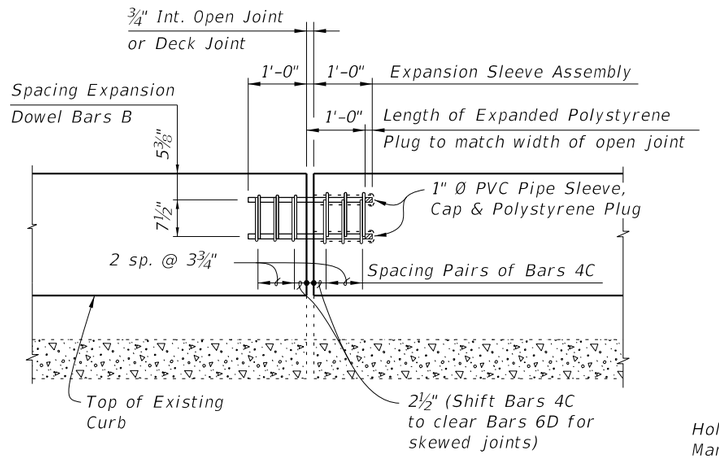
BARS 4L, 4M & 4N



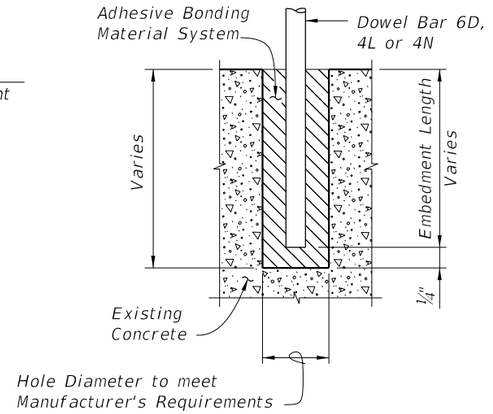
BARS 4C
(12 required per open joint)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.
3. All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-0".
5. Expansion Dowel Bars B shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.



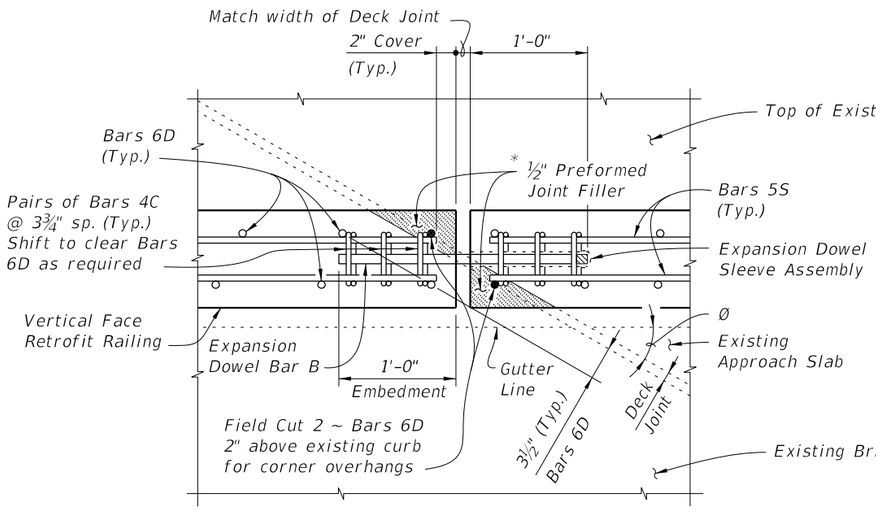
OPEN JOINT EXPANSION DOWEL DETAIL
(Railing Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)



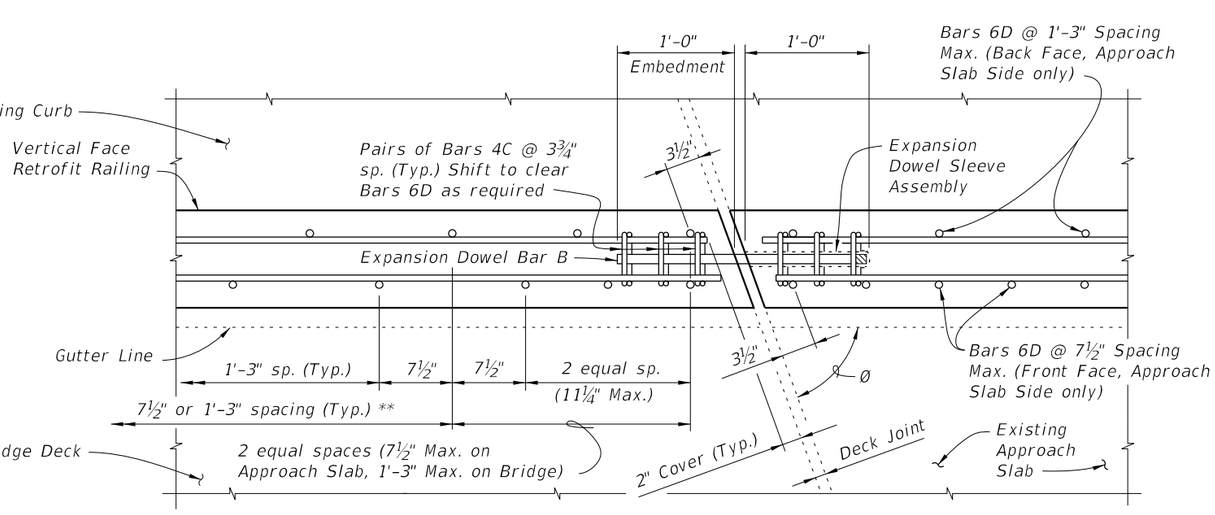
DOWEL DETAIL

Dowel Installation Note:
Shift dowel holes to clear if the existing reinforcement is encountered.

* ½" Preformed Joint Filler at top of Existing Curb shall extend beyond the joint material (Silicone, poured rubber, armored neoprene seal or sliding plates) as shown to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting and shall be placed so as not to restrict in any way normal joint movement.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE Ø LESS THAN 70°)

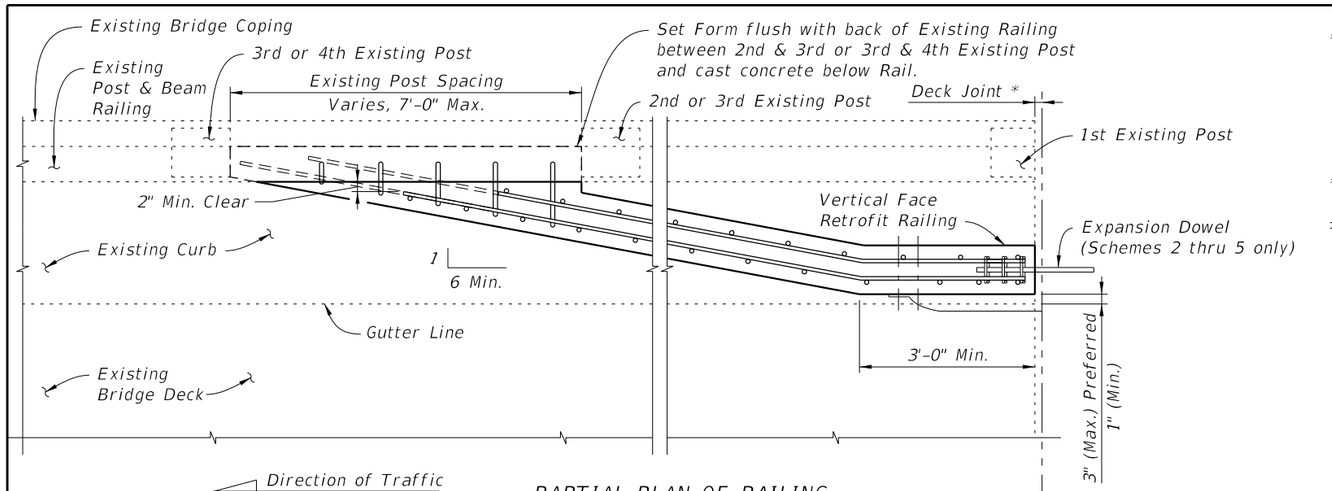


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE Ø = 70° OR GREATER)

SKEW DETAIL

10/24/2016 9:32:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	405	2 of 6

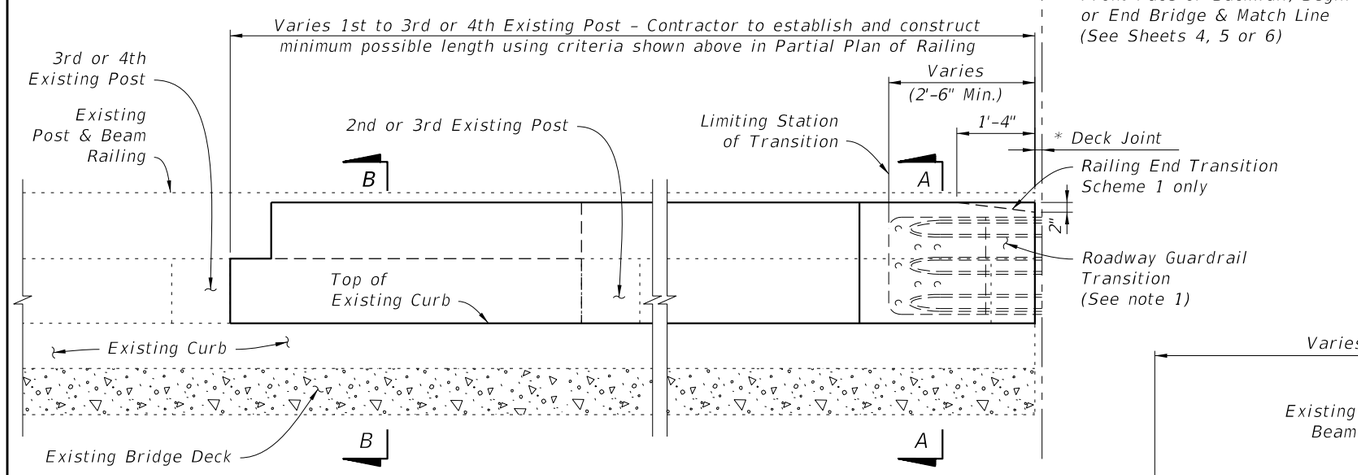


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

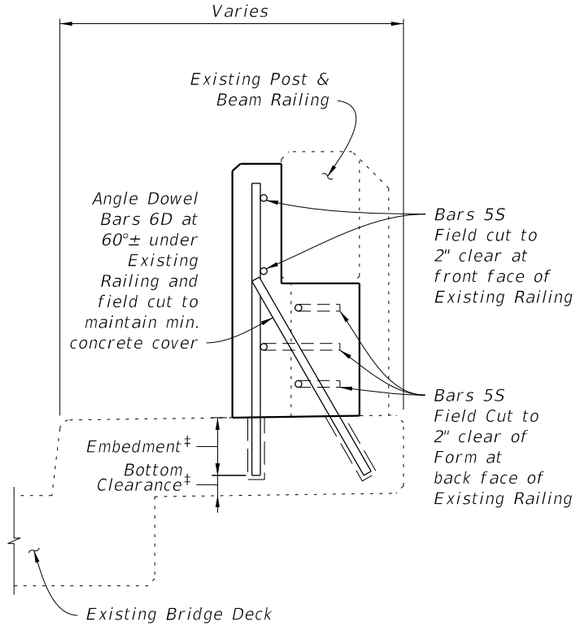
* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.

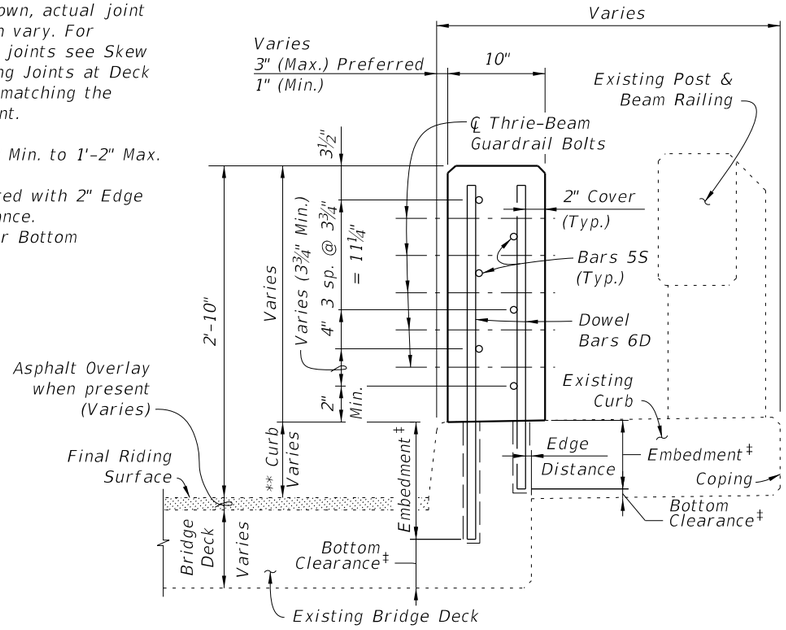
‡ Embedment – 1'-0" preferred with 2" Edge Distance or Bottom Clearance. 6" Min. if Edge Distance or Bottom Clearance is less than 2".



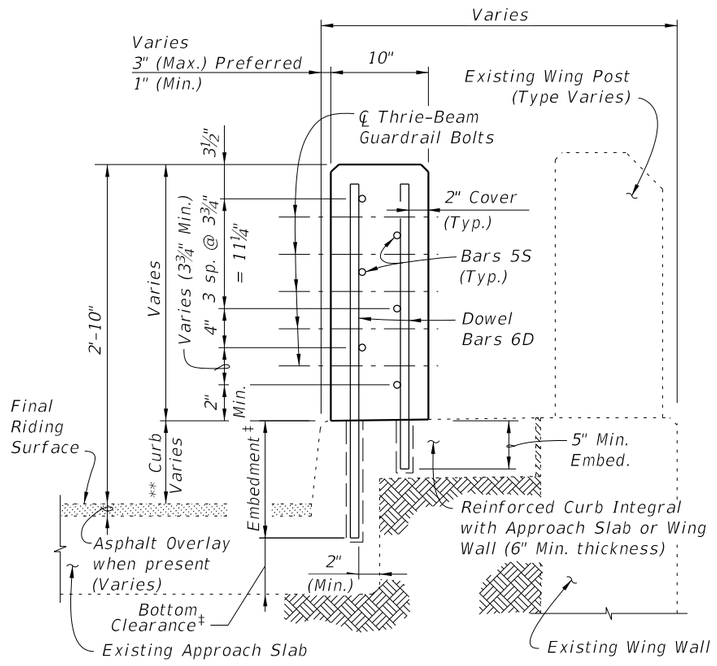
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies & Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



SECTION C-C
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 2 AND 3 ONLY)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

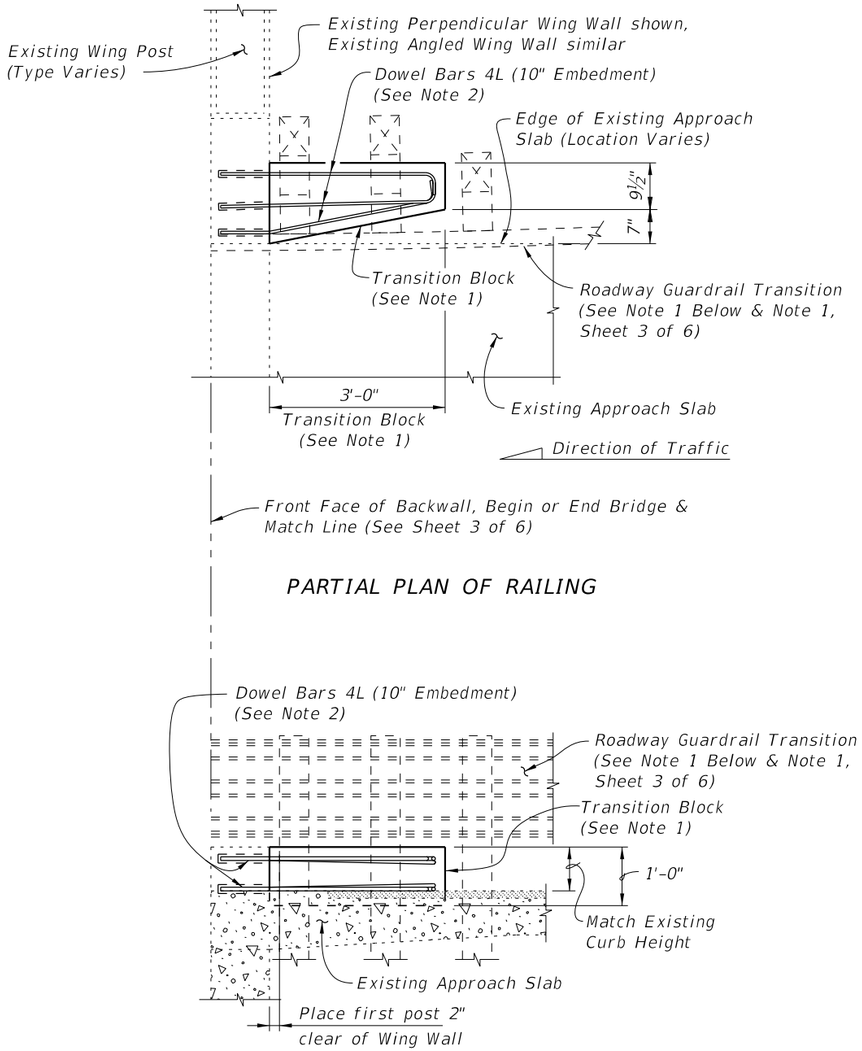
1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2, 3, 4 or 5, Sheets 4, 5 and 6. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.

2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

10/24/2016 9:32:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO. 405	SHEET NO. 3 of 6



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL
(Existing Wing Post not shown for clarity)

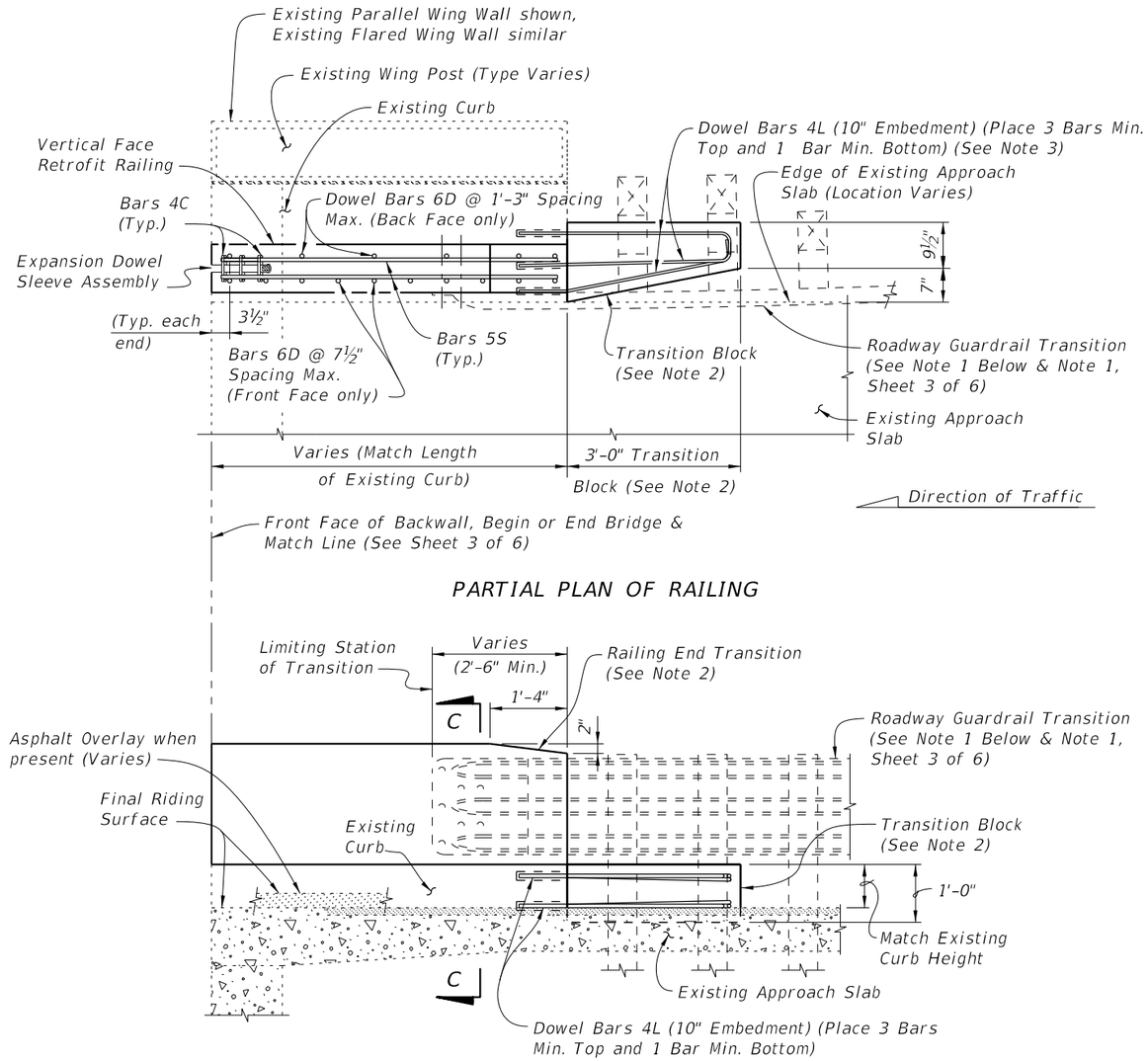
SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. If a Special Steel Guardrail Post is required for attachment to the top of a sloping Wing Wall, saw cut and remove a wedge shaped portion of the sloping Wing Wall as required to provide a level surface for post installation.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

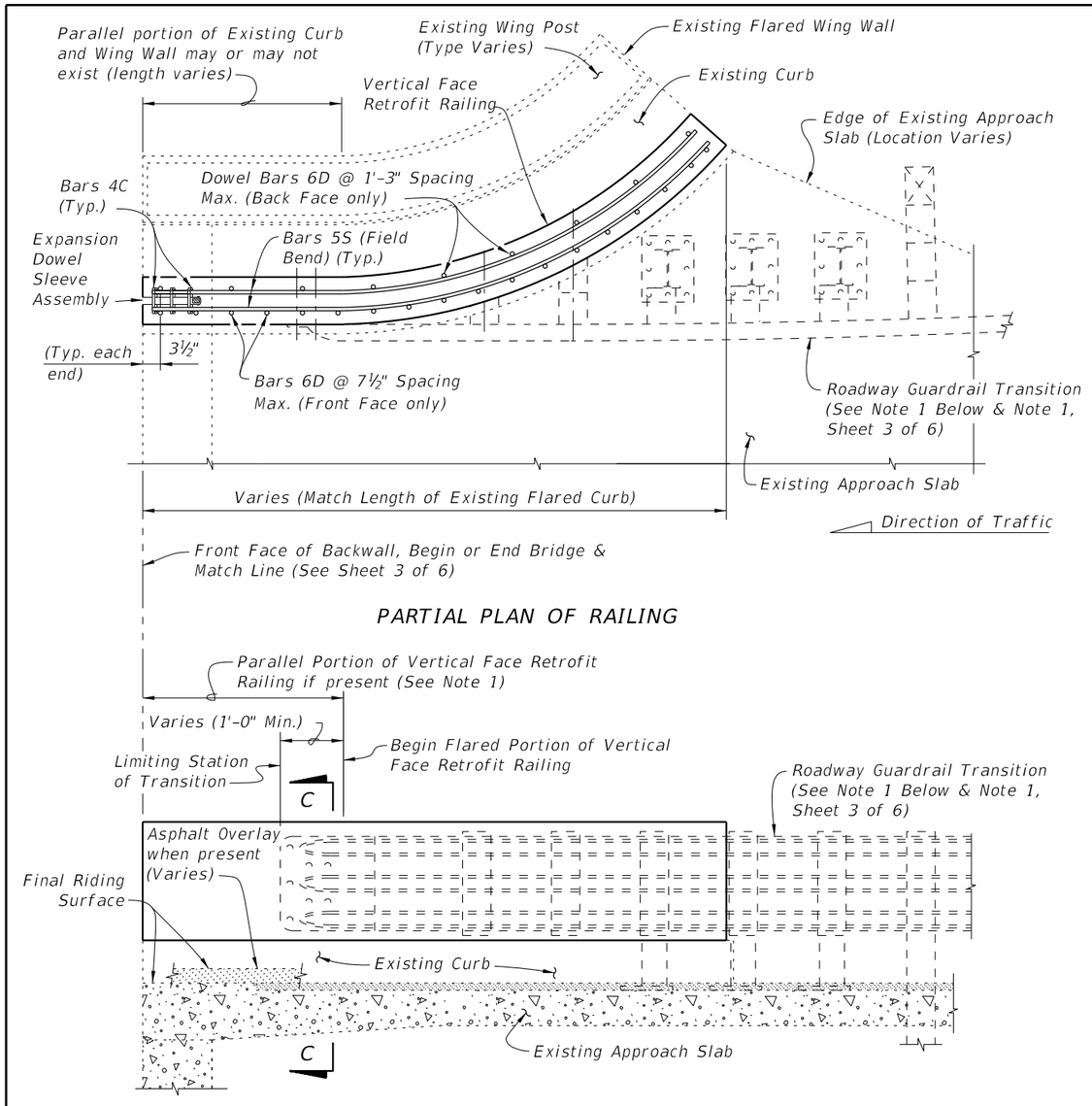
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/24/2016 9:32:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	405	4 of 6



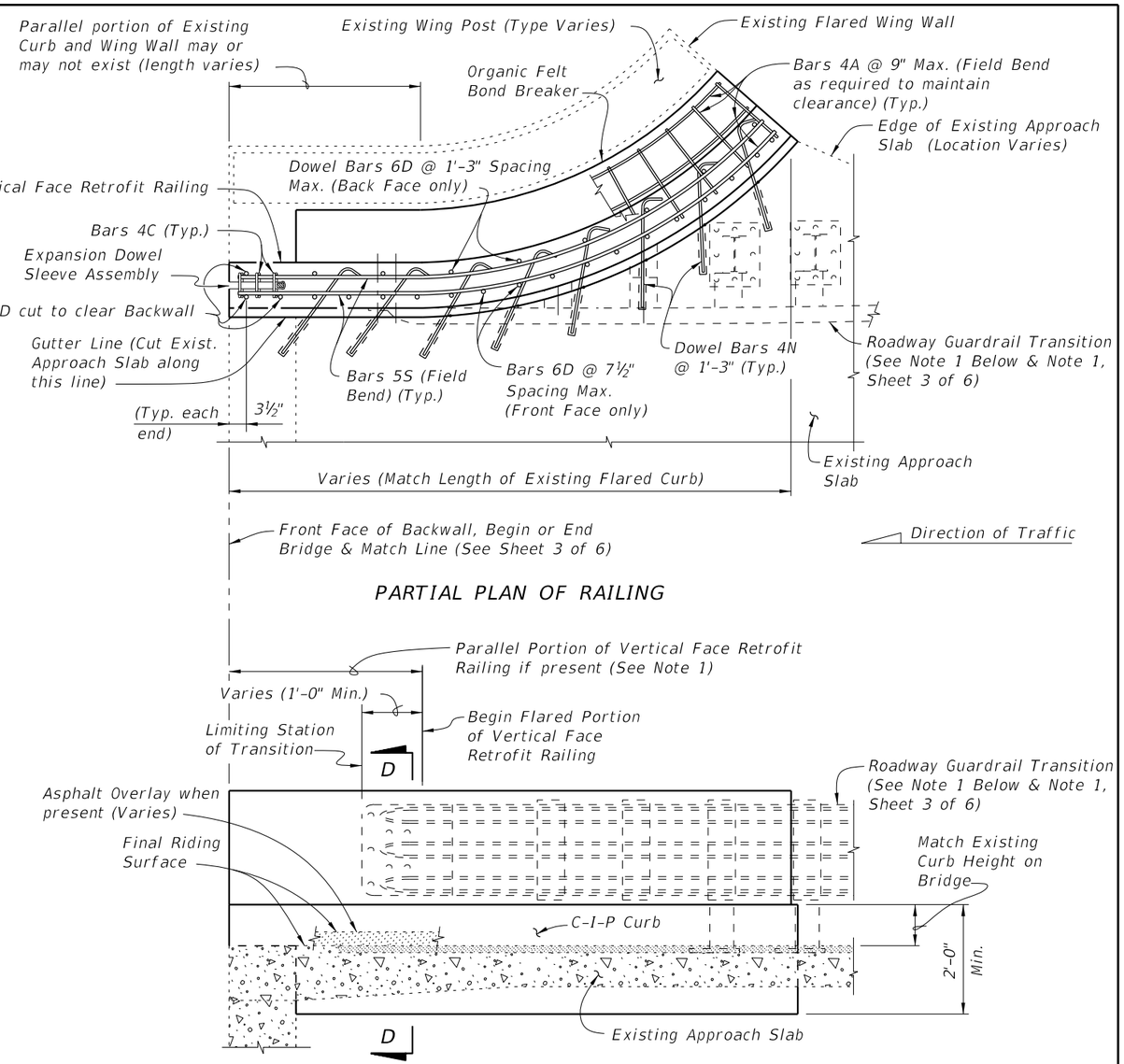
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

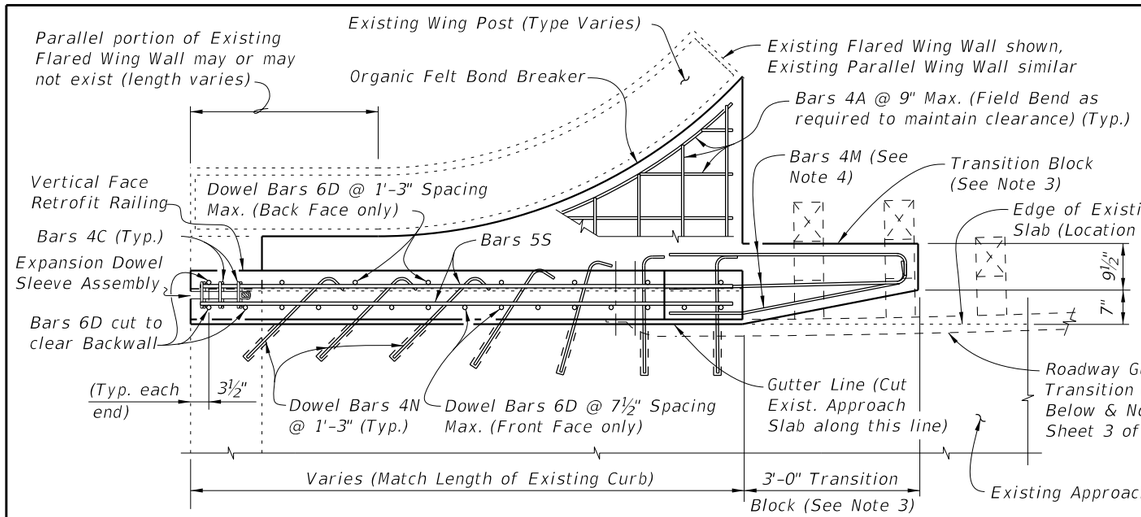
SCHEME 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 4 NOTES:

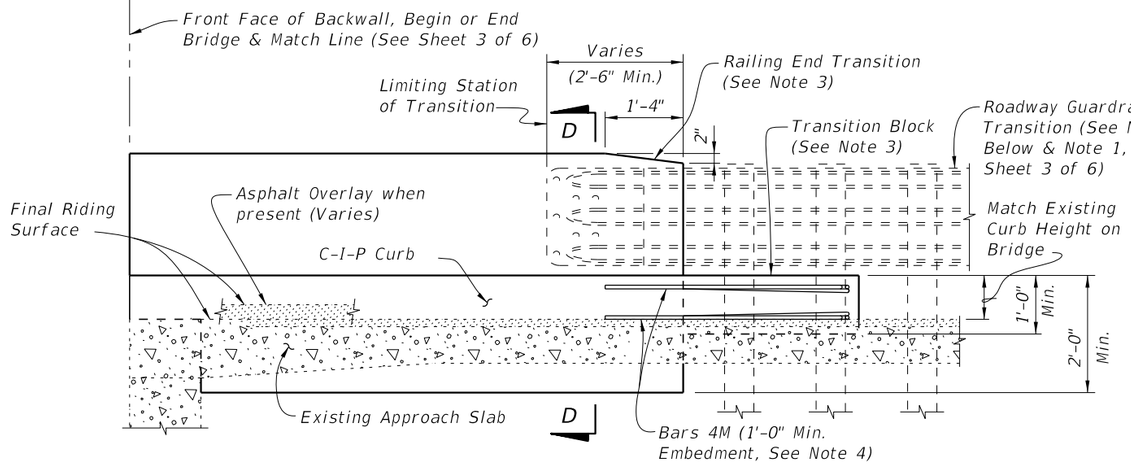
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6.
2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.
3. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.

10/24/2016 9:32:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	405	5 of 6



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 5
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

SCHEME 5 NOTES:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 3 of 6.

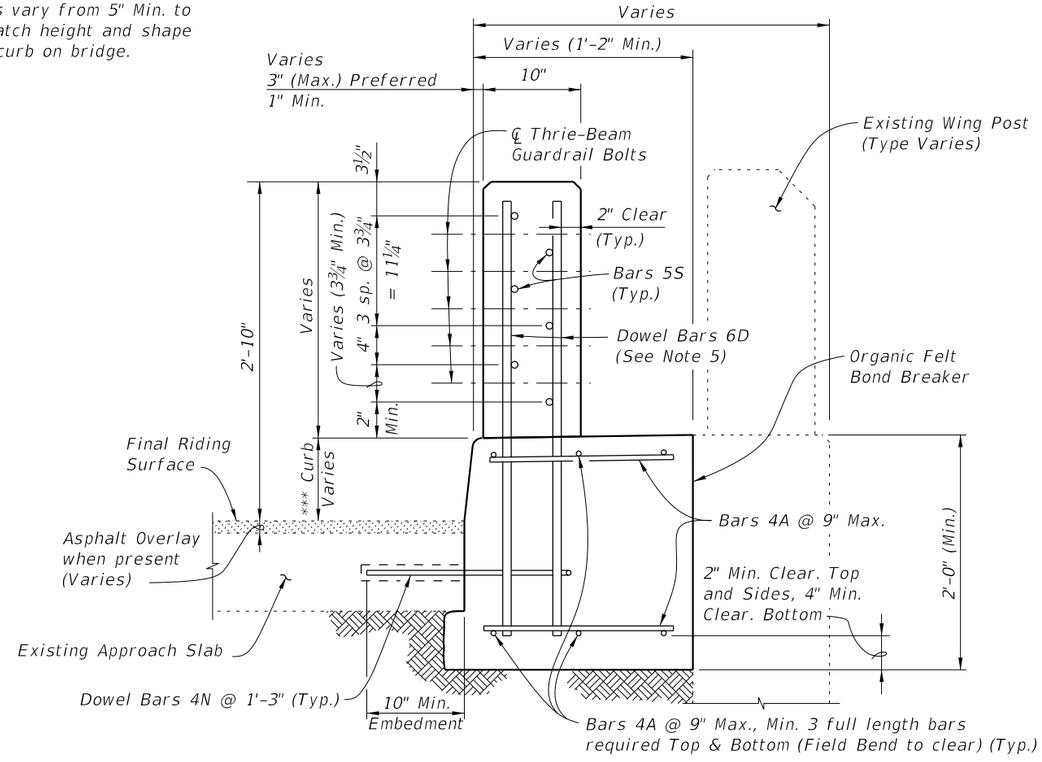
2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.

3. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

4. Field bend Dowel Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

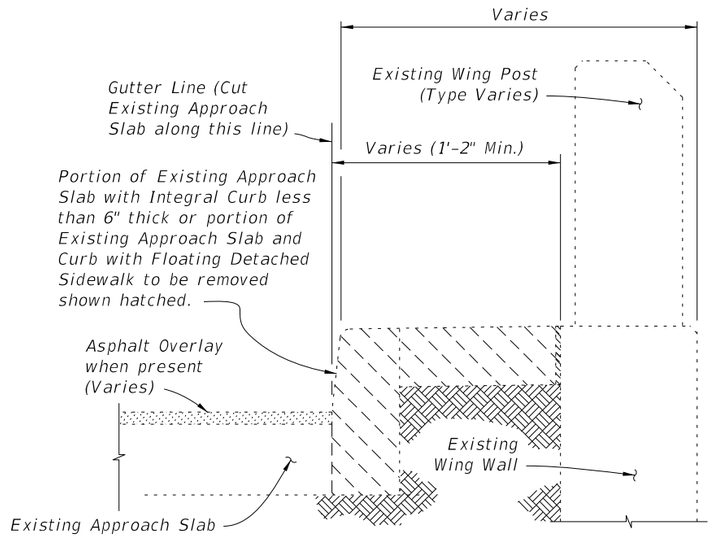
5. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.

*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 10" Max. Match height and shape of existing curb on bridge.



SECTION D-D

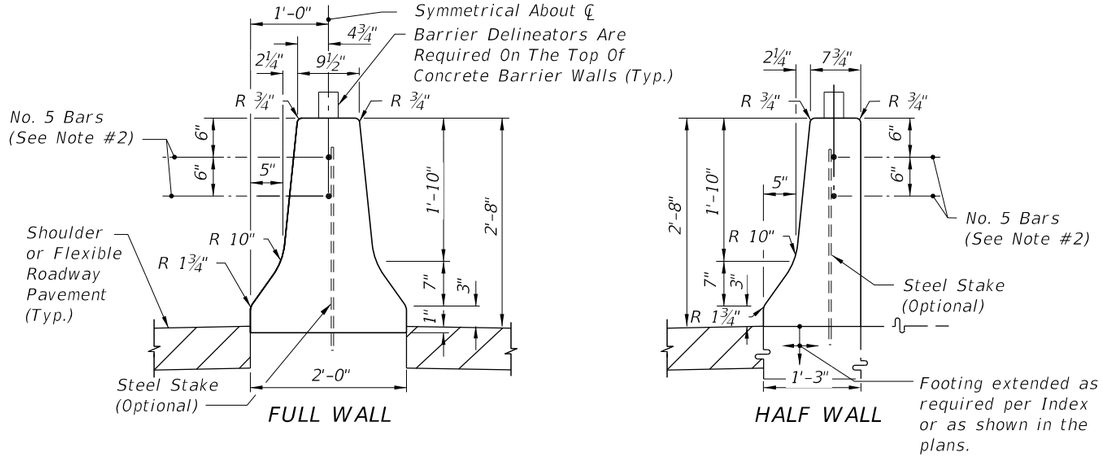
SECTION D-D
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEME 4 SHOWN, SCHEME 5 SIMILAR)



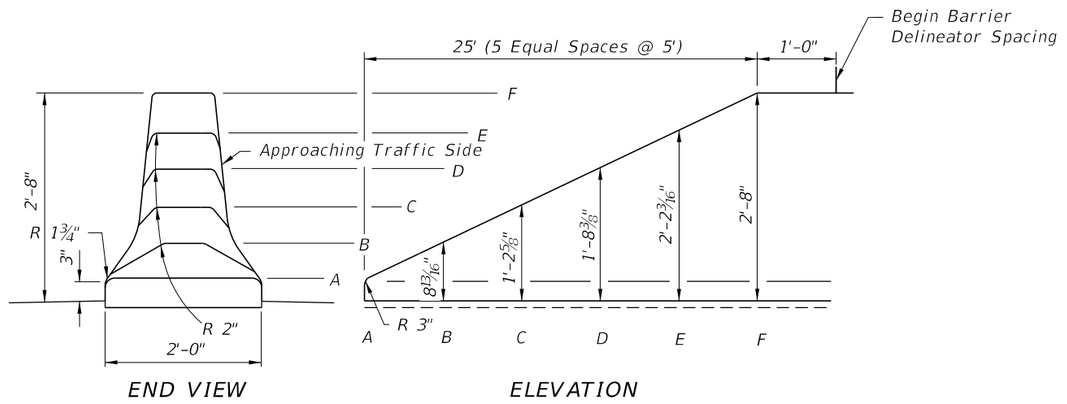
TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING APPROACH
SLAB AND END BENT WING WALL SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL
(SCHEMES 4 AND 5 ONLY)

10/24/2016 9:32:42 AM

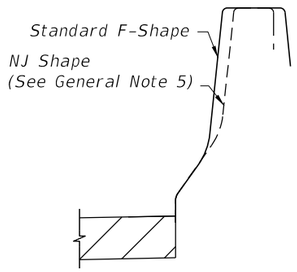
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS - EXISTING POST & BEAM BRIDGE RAILINGS (WIDE CURBS)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					405	6 of 6



STANDARD BARRIER WALL SECTIONS
DETAIL I



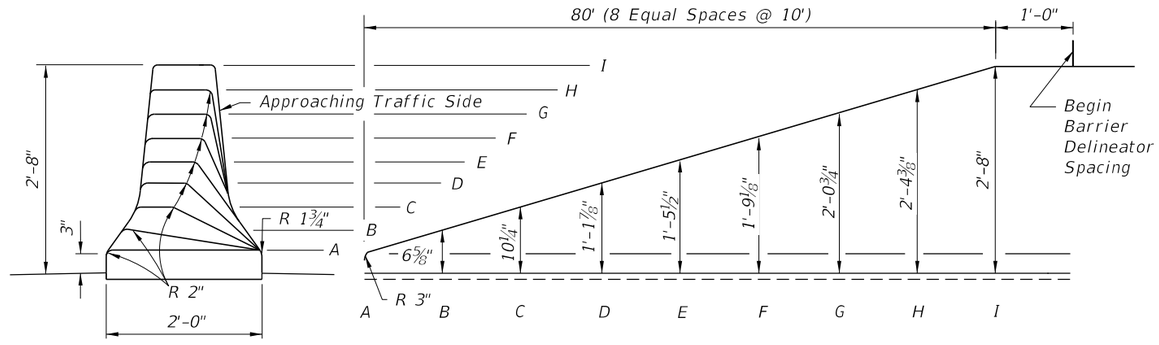
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TERMINAL
DETAIL II



WALL FACE SAFETY SHAPES

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING FOR CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS		
LOCATION		REMARKS
OFFSET	SPACING	
< 4'	40'	1. Install barrier delineators for use on Concrete Barrier Walls in accordance with Specification Section 993.
4' to 8'	80'	2. Retroreflective sheeting shall be yellow or white and conform to the color of the near Edge of Travel Way, Lane Line.
> 8'	100'	

Note: Location Offset is measured from the Edge of Travel Way, Lane Line to the Concrete Barrier Wall, Gutter Line.



DESIGN SPEED 45 MPH OR LESS
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TERMINAL FOR NARROW MEDIANS
DETAIL III

GENERAL NOTES

1. Class II concrete shall be used for the construction of Concrete Barrier Walls; except, in moderately and extremely aggressive environments, Class IV concrete shall be used. All nondesignated size reinforcing steel shall be No. 5 bars. Exposed concrete surfaces shall have a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Specification Section 521 or as required in the plans.

2. Longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 Bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".

3. Concrete barrier wall terminal notes for design speeds ≥=50 mph.

   a. Terminated outside clear zone of the approach traffic, use DETAIL II end treatment.
   b. Terminated within a shielded location.
   c. Terminal protection by the use of a crash cushion system.
   d. Terminated in conjunction with a suitably designed transition to another barrier.

4. Expansion joints are required at bridge ends and/or at locations where the wall is an integral part of an existing or proposed concrete slab. Construct required joints to match existing or proposed expansion joints.

5. When the barrier is installed adjacent to the pavement, compact the top 12" of the subgrade to at least 98% of the maximum density determined by FM 1-T 180, Method D.

6. Where standard F-Shape walls abut existing New Jersey (NJ) Shape walls, face transitions of not less than 5' in length shall be constructed at the adjoining end of the F-Shape wall.

7. Shoulder concrete barrier wall has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shapes which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350, TL-4 requirements.

8. For wall segments constructed with the slip form method, score 3/ 8" deep crack control V-Grooves while the concrete is still plastic and mold them when walls are constructed with the stationary form method. V-Grooves shall be spaced at 20' intervals, the end of the side face grooves shall be in line with the ends of the top face groove and the long dimension of all grooves shall align at 90 degrees to the longitudinal axis of the wall. When wall segments are less than 40' in length, space the V-Groove equally between open joints. Dowel transverse construction joints for abutting segments less than 40' (See DETAIL B).

9. Minimum length of cast-in-place or precast segments is 20 feet.

10. Precast construction is allowed as an alternate to cast-in-place construction.
    a. Wall segments < 40' in length shall be joined by a transverse joint in accordance with DETAIL C. The minimum segment length is 20'.
    b. Bedding of the precast sections shall be facilitated by the use of sand-cement grout or equal method to assure uniform bearing.
    c. Reinforcement may be required for handling stresses.

11. On roadways designated for reverse laning, all downstream ends that are not shielded or outside the clear zone shall be marked by Type 3 Object Markers.

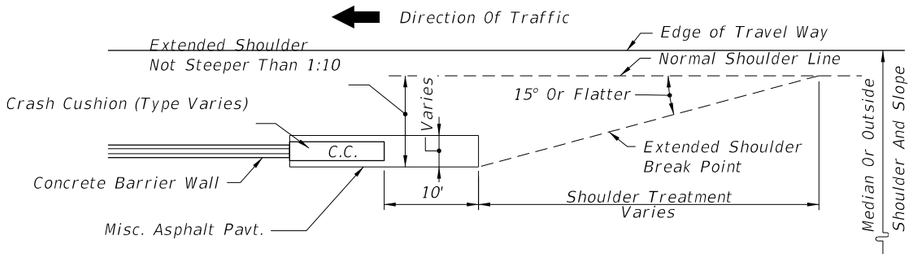
12. For BARRIER WALL INLET details see Index 218 and Index 219. For MEDIAN BARRIER INLETS see Index 217.

13. Concrete barrier wall with NJ Safety Shape may not be substituted for the Standard F Shape Barrier.

10/24/2016 10:43:40 AM

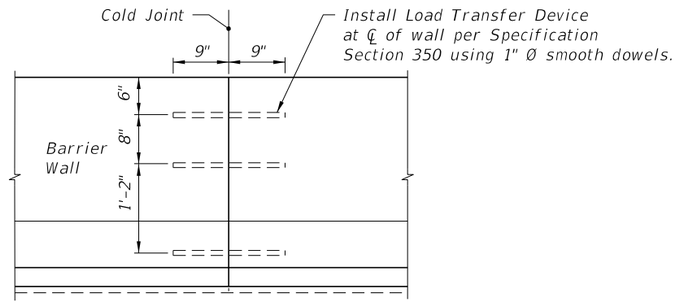
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL TERMINALS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	1 of 25

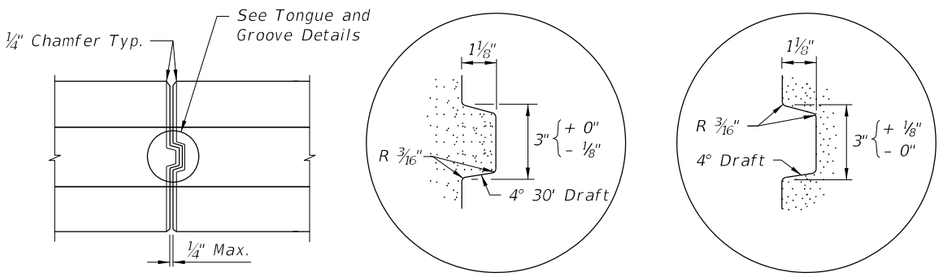


SHOULDER TREATMENT WHEN CRASH CUSHIONS SHIELD CONCRETE BARRIER WALL ENDS LOCATED INSIDE APPROACH CLEAR ZONE OR LATERAL OFFSET

DETAIL A



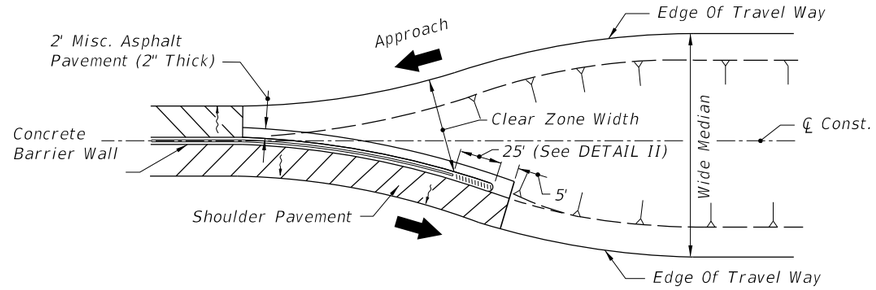
DOWELED TRANSVERSE CONSTRUCTION JOINT WHERE ABUTTING SEGMENT(S) LESS THAN 40' IN LENGTH
(Required on abutting ends of Segments < 40' long)
DETAIL B



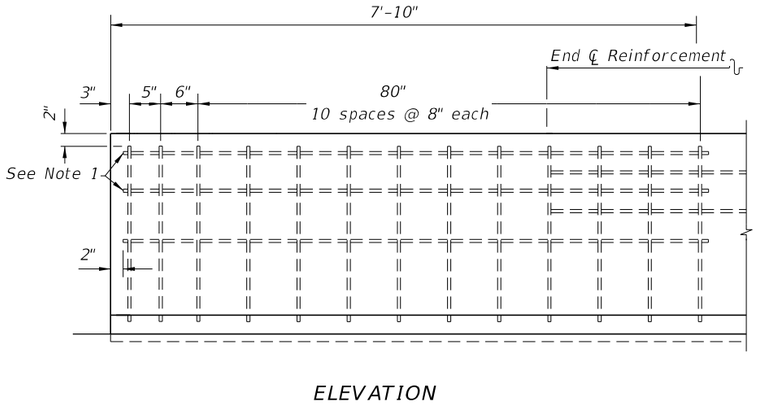
TOP VIEW *TONGUE DETAIL* *GROOVE DETAIL*

PRECAST TONGUE AND GROOVE TRANSVERSE JOINT
(Required on abutting ends of Precast Segments ≥ 40' long)
DETAIL C

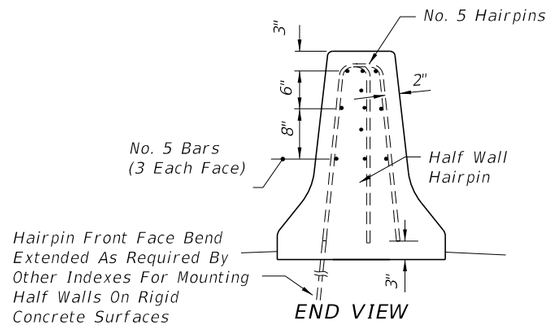
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SPECIAL DETAILS



TRANSITION BETWEEN NARROW AND WIDE MEDIANS WHERE END OF BARRIER WALL IS LOCATED OUTSIDE THE APPROACH CLEAR ZONE OR LATERAL OFFSET



ELEVATION



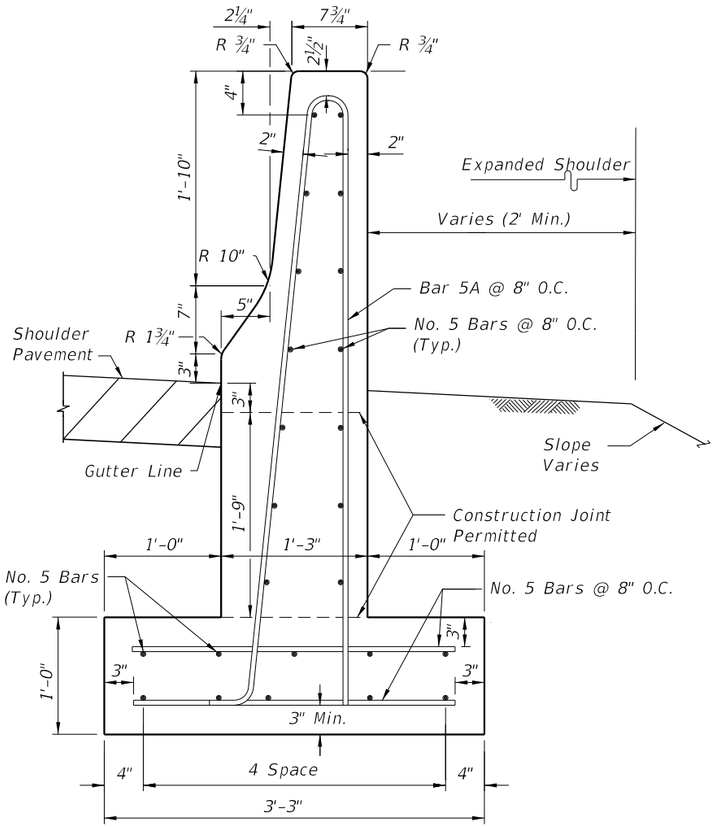
END VIEW

NOTE:
1. *Free end reinforcement required for nonreinforced walls at the following locations: All exposed ends; abutting ends of precast segments ≥ 40'; ends with guardrail connections; ends with redirective crash cushion connections; and, ends connecting to bridge traffic rails or other rigid barriers.*

FREE END REINFORCEMENT

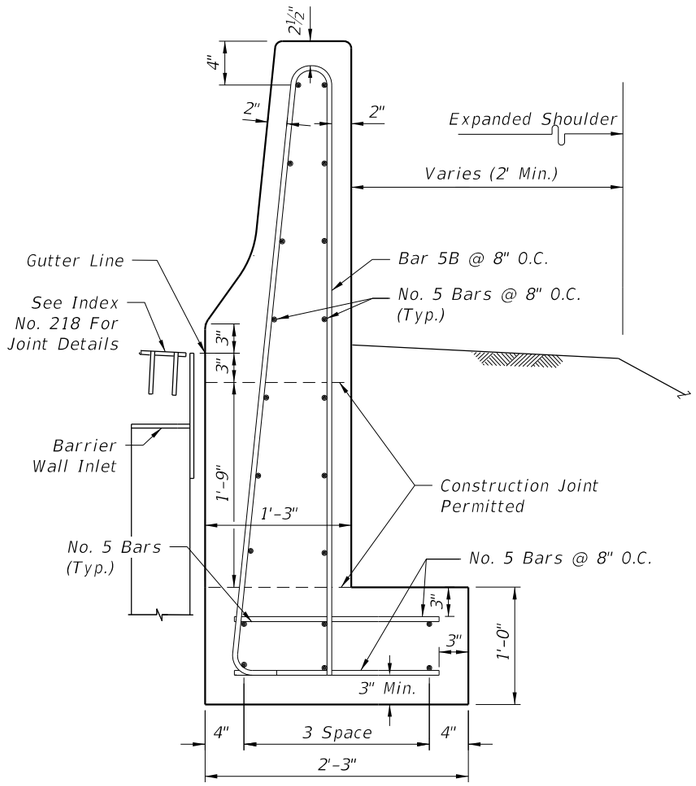
10/24/2016 10:43:46 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					410	2 of 25



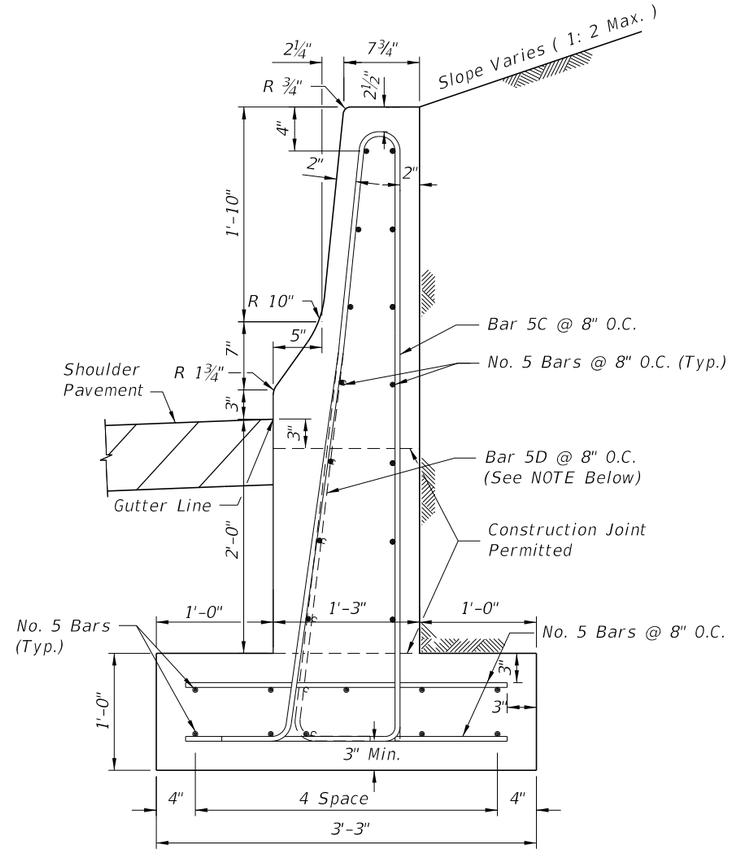
QUANTITIES: Concrete 0.30 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 52 LBS/LF

SHOULDER WALL (TYPICAL)



QUANTITIES: Concrete 0.26 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 44 LBS/LF

SHOULDER WALL (MODIFIED)



NOTE: Bar 5D Shall Be Used In Lieu of Bar 5C In Areas Where Obstructions Require Localized Omission Of Toe

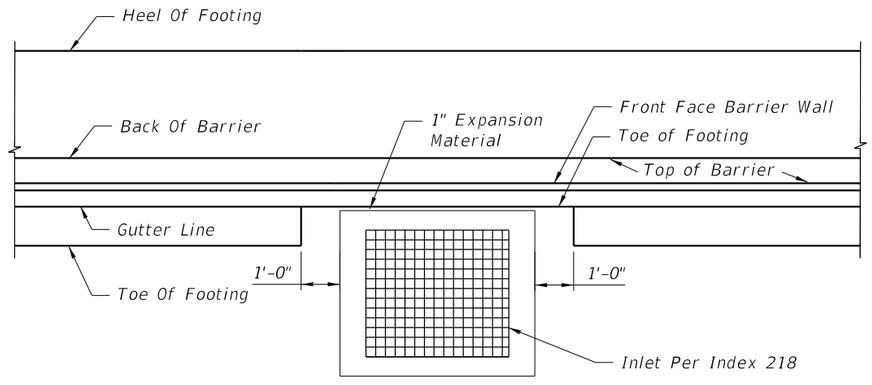
QUANTITIES:
With Reinforcing Steel (Bar 5C) 55 LBS/LF; Concrete 0.27 CY/LF

With Reinforcing Steel (Bar 5D) 52 LBS/LF; Concrete 0.23 CY/LF

SHOULDER WALL (RETAINING)

NOTES:

1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. Unless otherwise noted, Minimum Segment Wall Length is 20 LF.
3. All walls may be made up of segments 20' or more in length provided the segments are joined by a transverse joint in accordance with the CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SPECIAL DETAILS, DETAIL B.
4. Quantities shown are for information only. Barrier wall inlets (Index 218) shall be isolated from the barrier wall stem and footing by 1" expansion material.
5. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
6. For additional information on Bars 5A, 5B, 5C and 5D, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.



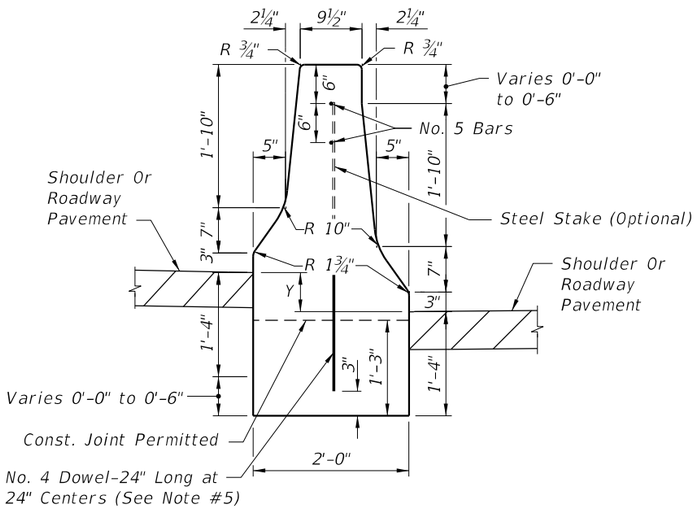
PLAN VIEW
SHOULDER WALL FOOTING
TRANSITION AT INLETS

REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOULDER WALL

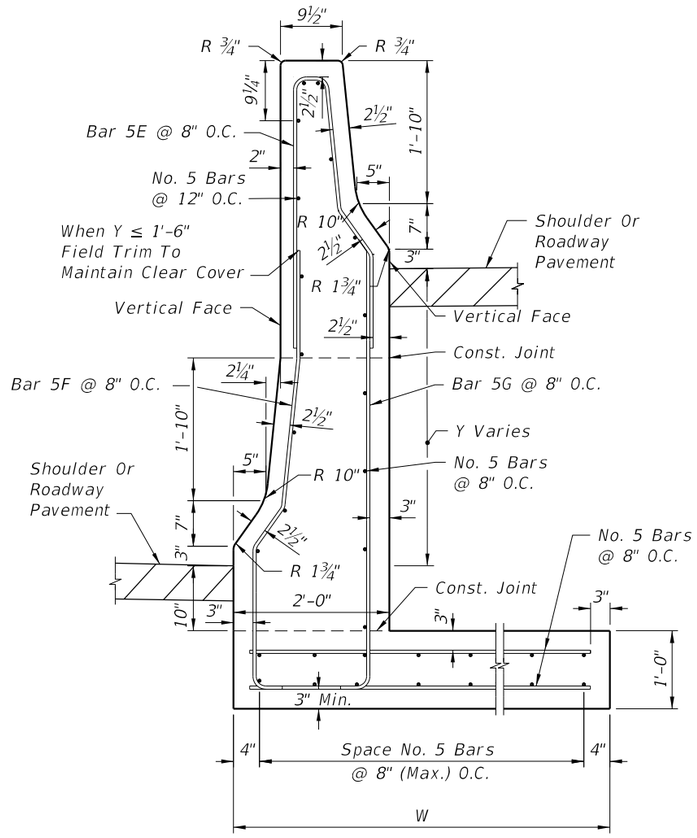
10/24/2016 10:43:49 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT	FY 2016-17 DESIGN STANDARDS	410	3 of 25

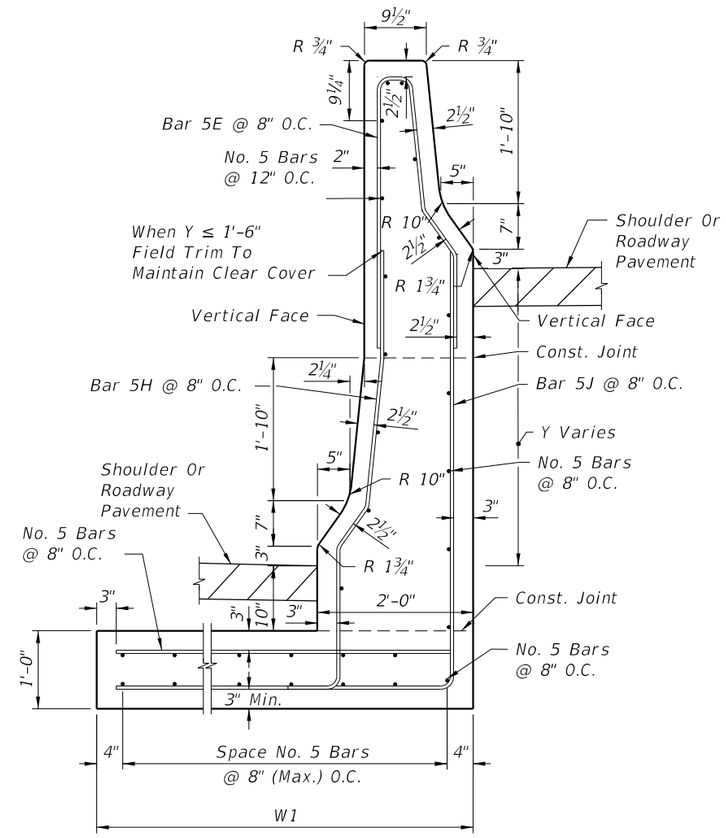
CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



F-SHAPE MEDIAN BARRIER
WHEN Y IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6 INCHES



CANTILEVER WALL
SUPERELEVATED SECTION



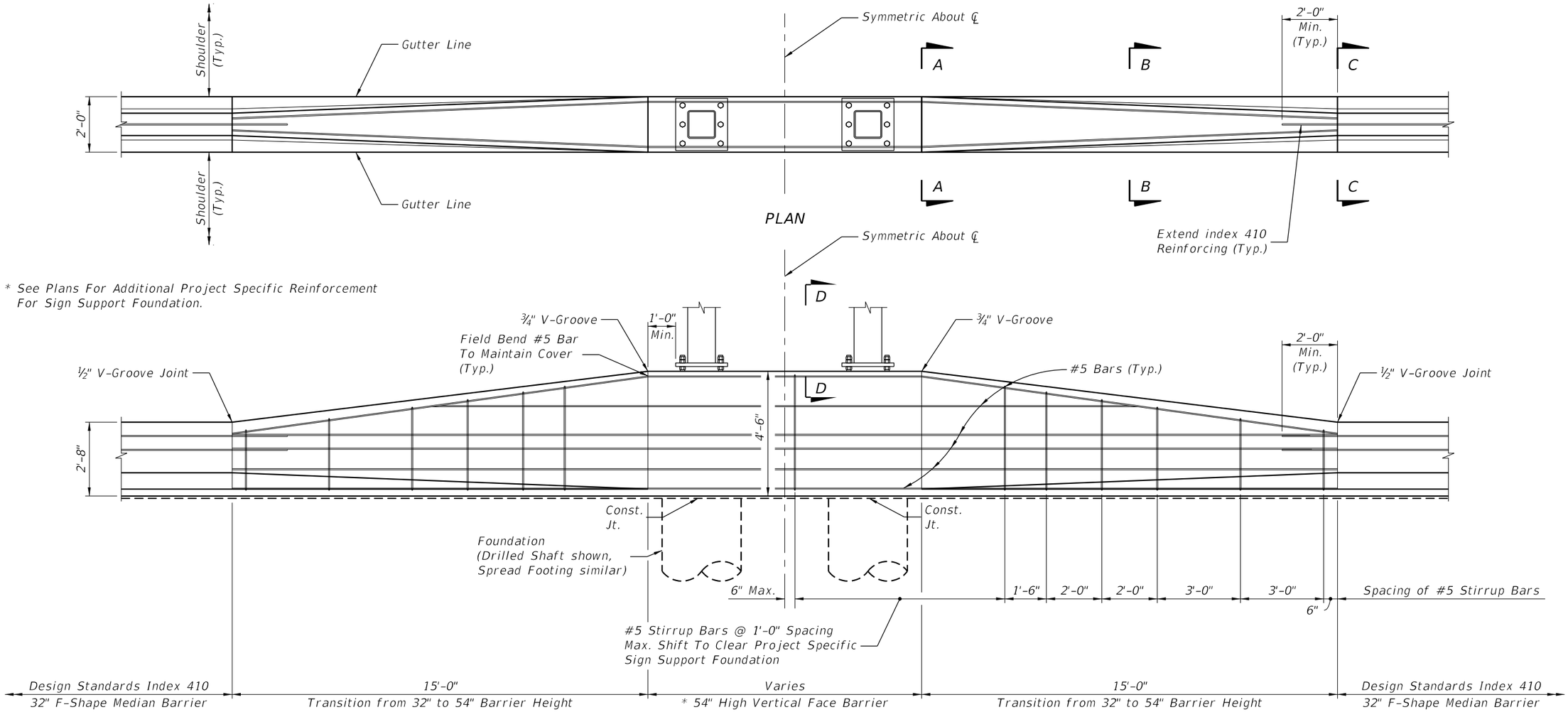
L-WALL
SUPERELEVATED SECTION

DIMENSIONS TABLE								
Cantilever Wall	Height Y	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	Width W	2'-6"	2'-9"	3'-0"	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-6"	3'-6"
Min. Segment Wall Length		29'	27'	25'	23'	24'	22'	24'
L-Wall	Height Y	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
	Width W1	2'-6"	2'-9"	3'-0"	3'-3"	3'-3"	3'-6"	3'-6"
Min. Segment Wall Length		26'	24'	22'	21'	22'	21'	24'

NOTES:

1. Unless the plans stipulate a specific wall type, either the Cantilever Wall or the L-Wall may be constructed at the Contractor's option.
2. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
3. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
4. For additional information on Bars 5E, 5F, 5G, 5H and 5J, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.
5. No. 4 dowel may be extended to provide steel stake. Omit dowel bars when construction joint is not used.

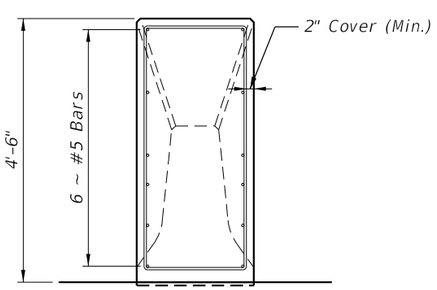
MEDIAN BARRIER WALL FOR SUPERELEVATED SECTIONS WITH VARIABLE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE LINES



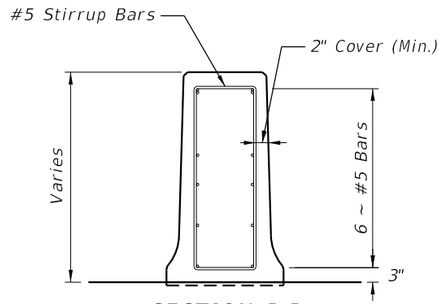
PLAN

* See Plans For Additional Project Specific Reinforcement For Sign Support Foundation.

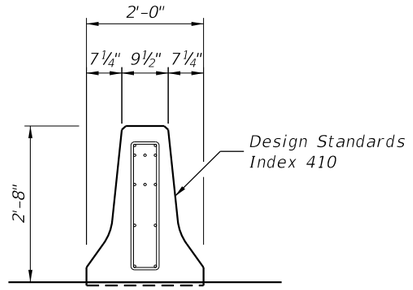
ELEVATION



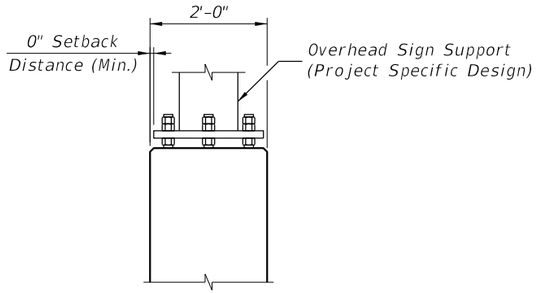
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

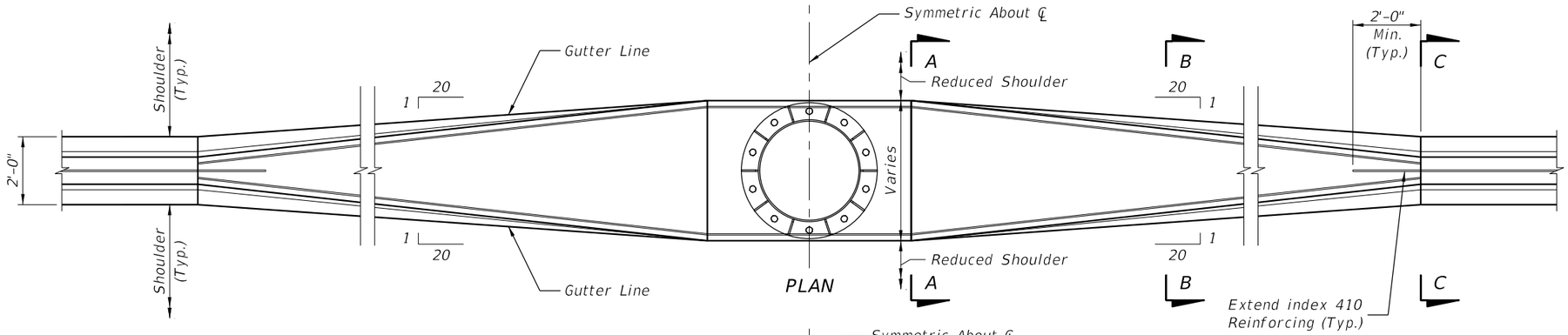


SECTION D-D

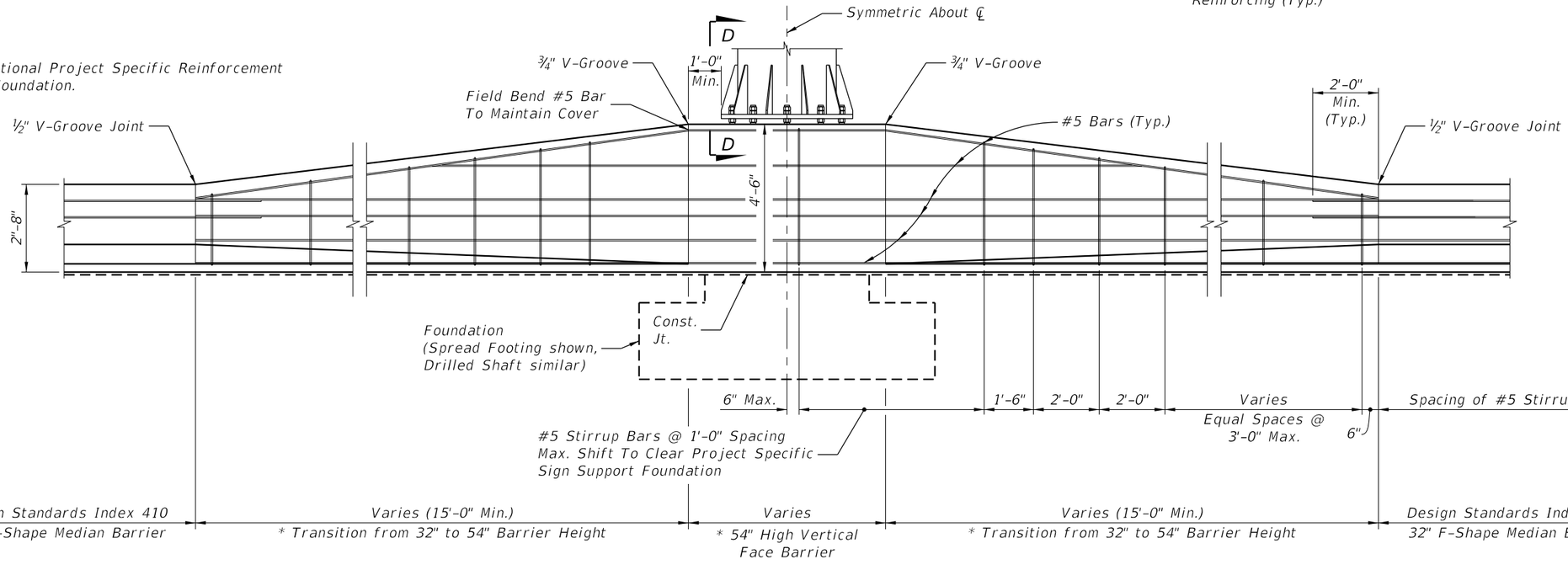
LARGE SIGN MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT TRANSITION (OPTION 1)

10/24/2016 10:43:54 AM

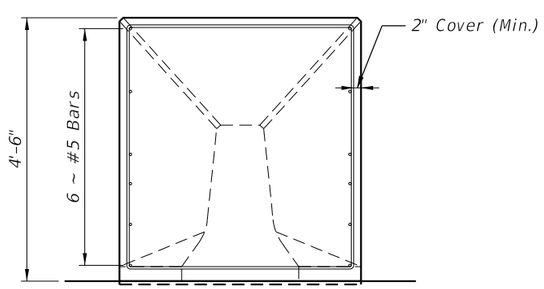
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					410	5 of 25



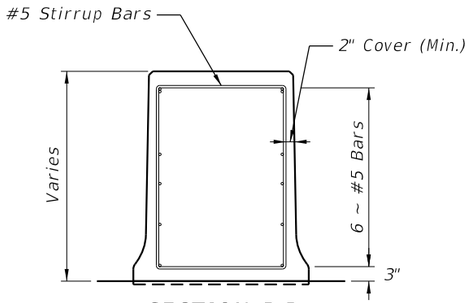
* See Plans For Additional Project Specific Reinforcement For Sign Support Foundation.



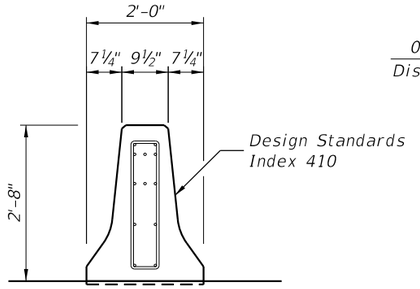
ELEVATION



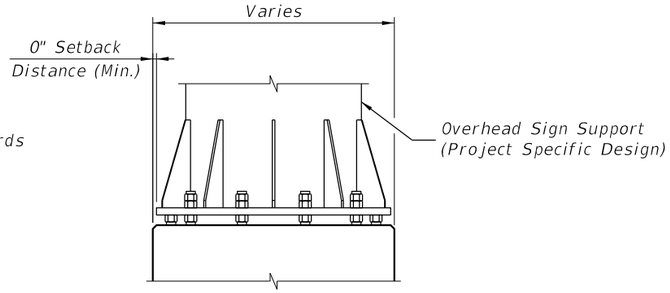
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

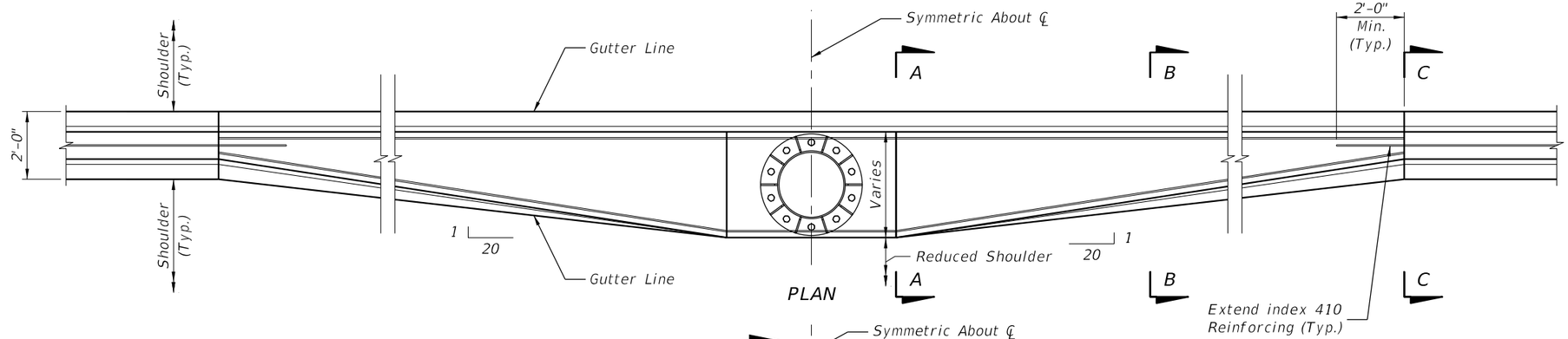


SECTION D-D

LARGE SIGN MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT TRANSITION (OPTION 2)

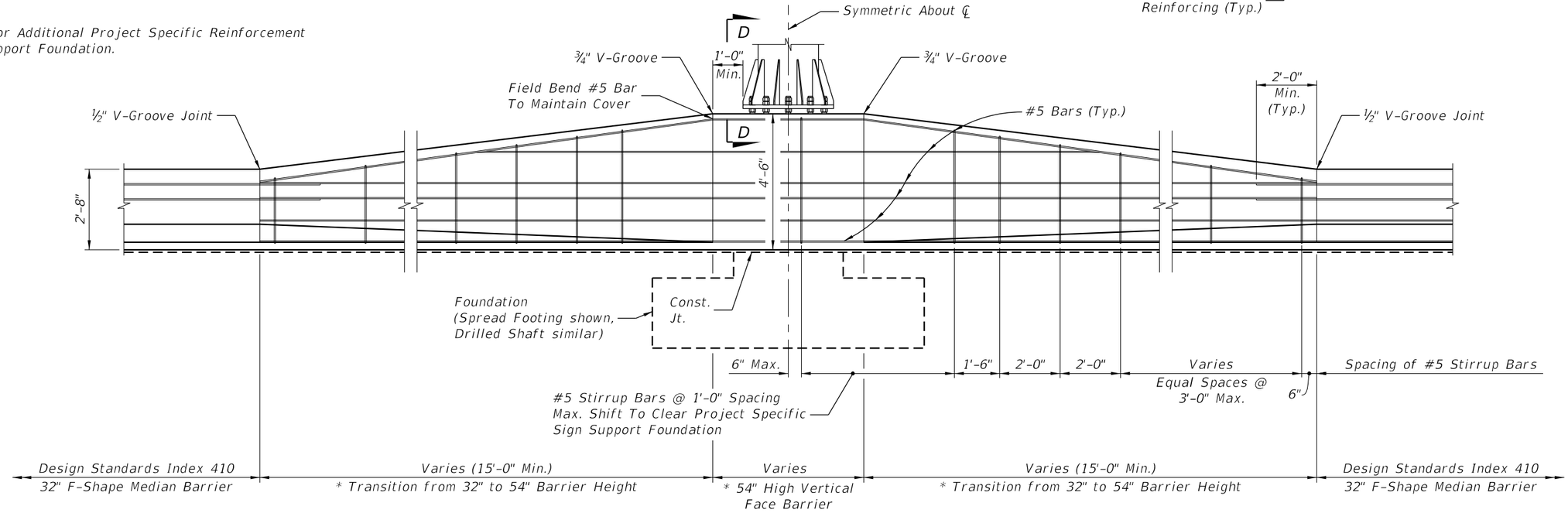
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	6 of 25

10/24/2016 10:43:56 AM

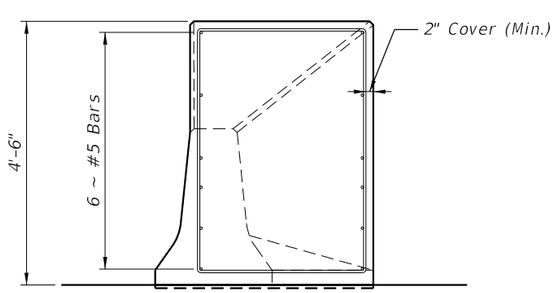


PLAN

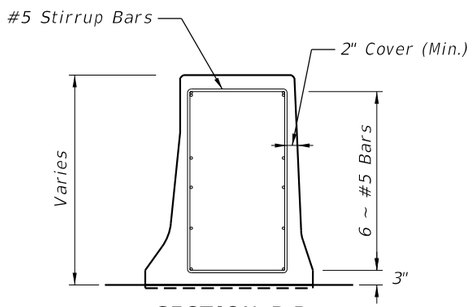
* See Plans For Additional Project Specific Reinforcement For Sign Support Foundation.



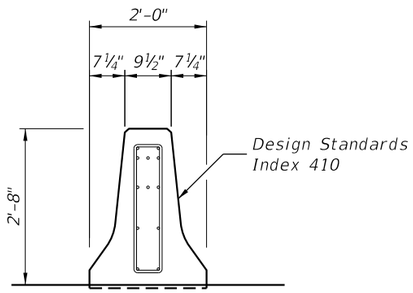
ELEVATION



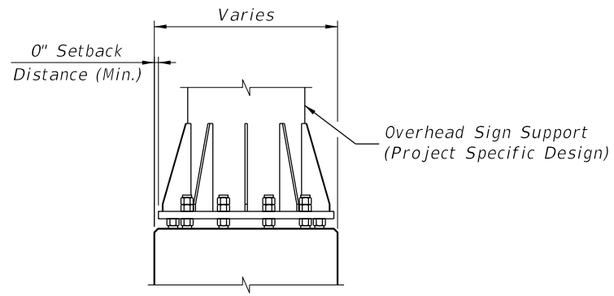
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

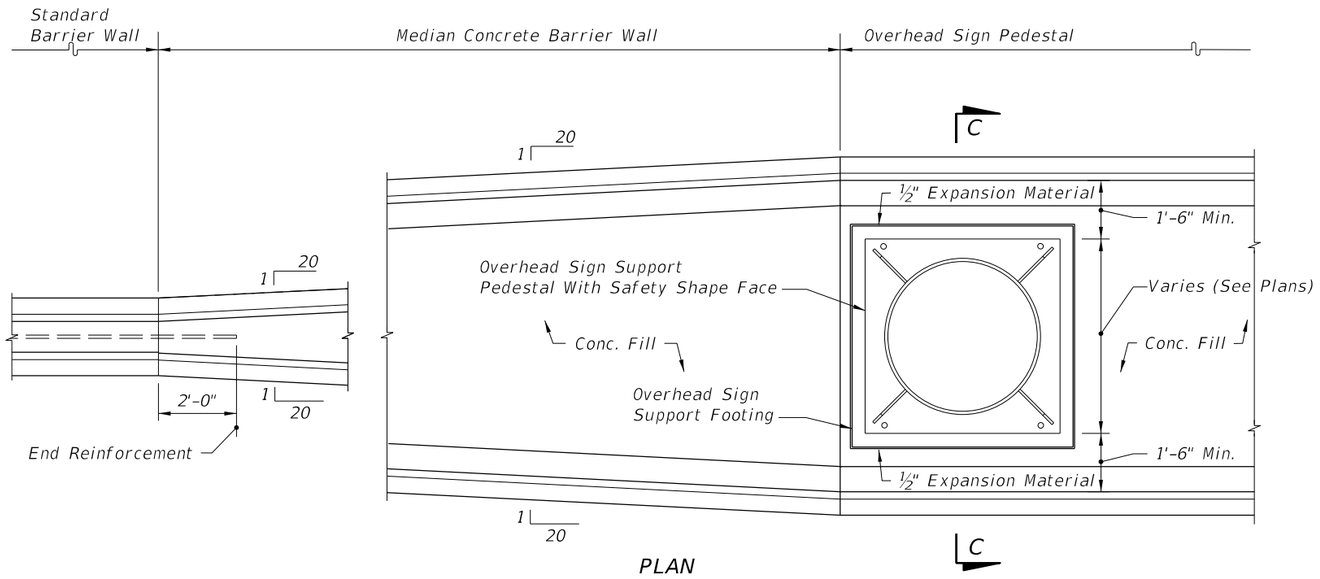


SECTION D-D

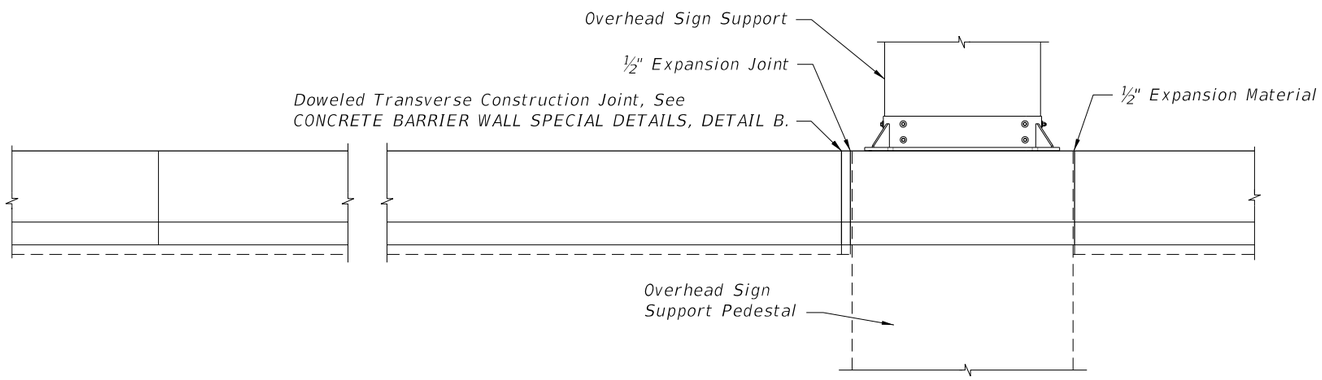
LARGE SIGN MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT TRANSITION (OPTION 3)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	7 of 25

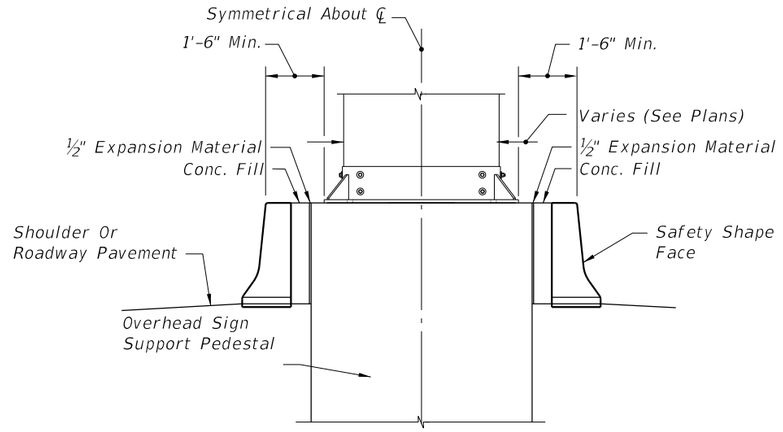
10/24/2016 10:43:59 AM



PLAN



ELEVATION



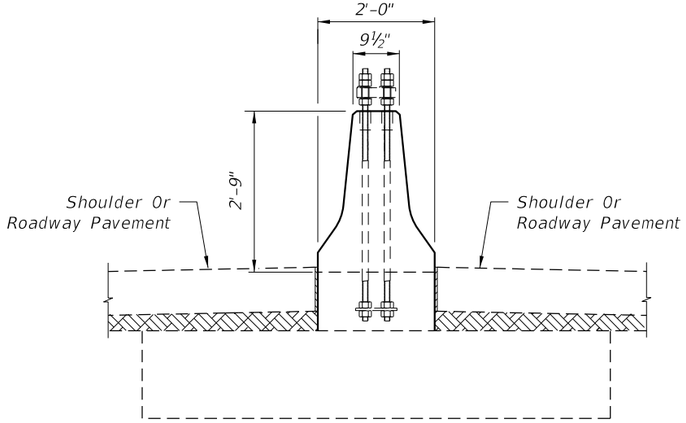
SECTION CC

NOTE:
1. Footing Extended As Called For On Other Indexes Or As Called For In The Plans

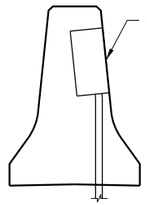
CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER WALL TRANSITIONS AT OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	8 of 25

10/24/2016 10:44:01 AM



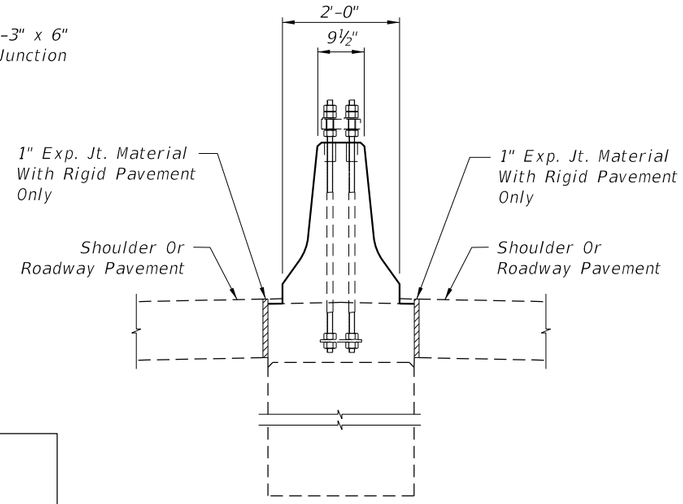
END VIEW
SPREAD FOOTING OPTION



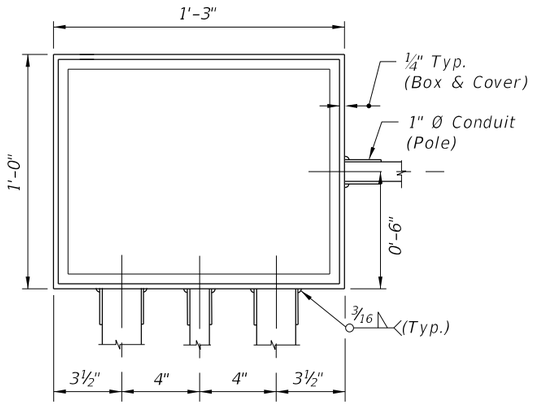
TRANSVERSE SECTION
INSTALLATION

SPREAD FOOTING AND CYLINDRICAL NOTES

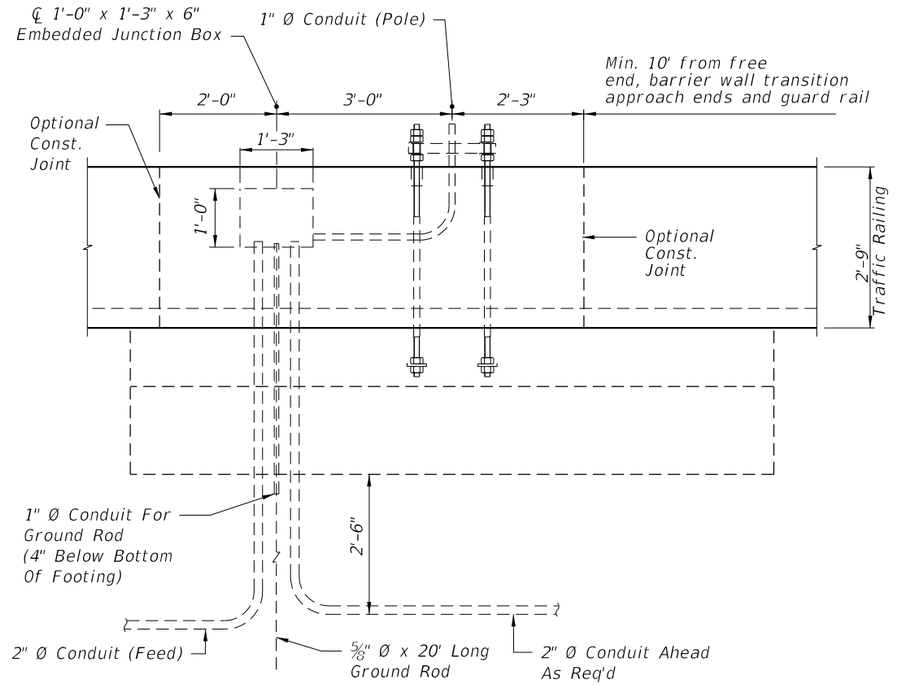
The Reinforcement Details And Dimensions For Both The Spread Footing And Cylindrical Foundations Can Be Found In Index 17515.



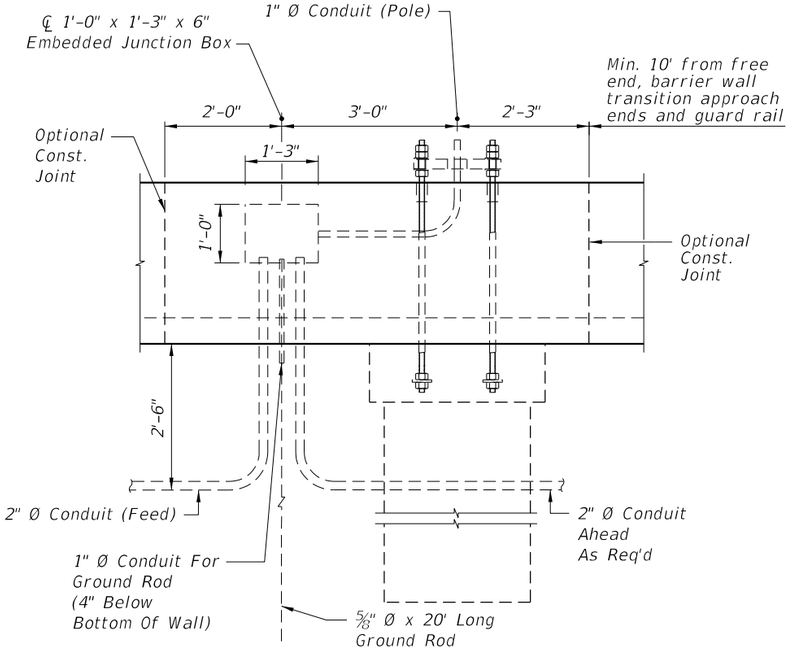
END VIEW
CYLINDRICAL OPTION



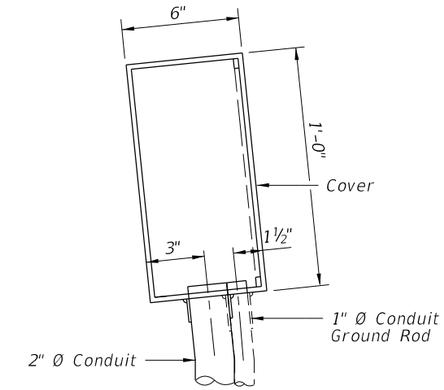
FRONT VIEW
EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX



ELEVATION
SPREAD FOOTING OPTION



ELEVATION
CYLINDRICAL OPTION



SIDE VIEW
EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX

NOTES:

1. Embedded junction boxes are to be fabricated from steel conforming to ASTM A36 and be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. All seams shall be continuously welded and ground smooth. A neoprene gasket shall be attached to the box to provide a watertight cover. The cover screws shall be fully galvanized.
2. Remove excess concrete while green and hand form chamfers.
3. Embedded junction box complete and conduit risers are incidental to the construction and cost of the barrier wall; there is to be no separate compensation for the box, risers or installation unless specifically called for in the plans.

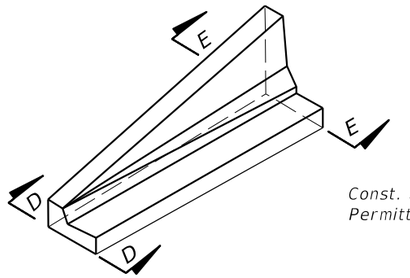
10:44:04 AM

10/24/2016

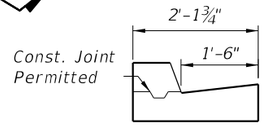
MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED LIGHT POLE DETAILS

EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX - ELECTRICAL

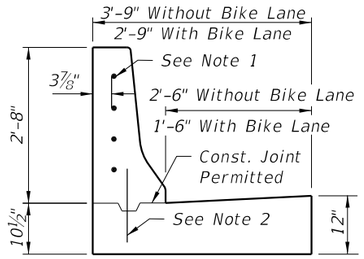
THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP
PICTORIAL VIEW



SECTION DD



SECTION EE

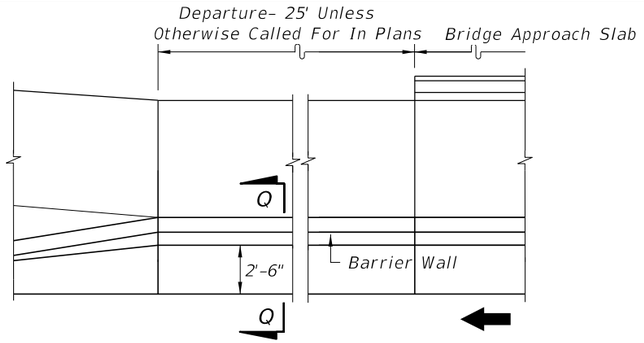
NOTES:

1. Transition Segments Shall Be Doweled Into The End Of The Barrier Wall In The Following Manner: Four 1" diameter holes 6" deep on 6" centers shall be drilled in the end of the barrier and No. 6 bars 15" long set in an Adhesive Bonded Material System per Standard Specification Section 416. The ends of the dowels extending into the transition segment shall be wrapped with one layer of ASTM D226, Type I (15 lb.) asphalt-saturated organic felt with the ends crimped.

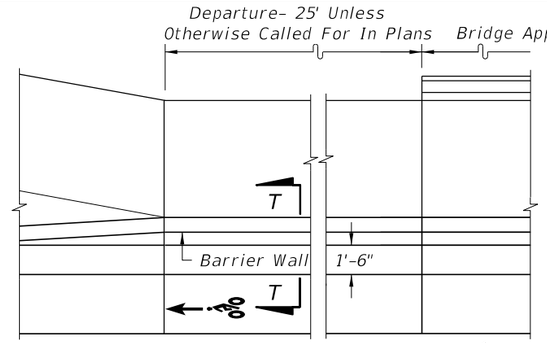
2. When Construction Joints Are Utilized For Transition Segment Construction The Stem Shall Be Doweled To The Footing In The Following Manner: Five No. 5 bars 15" long shall be embedded 7" into the footing. The dowels shall be spaced 15" on centers with the first dowel located 12" from the barrier wall. Dowels may be placed within or adjacent to the keyway.

3. The detail BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE. The detail BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE.

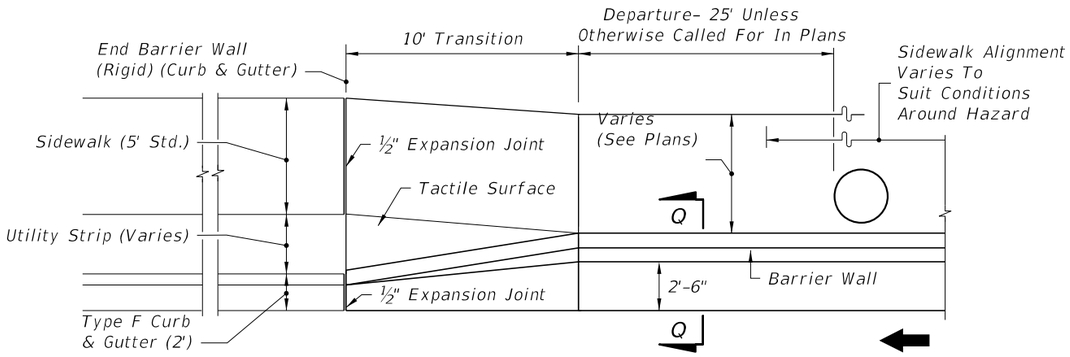
4. For SECTION QQ, see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE. For SECTION TT, see CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.



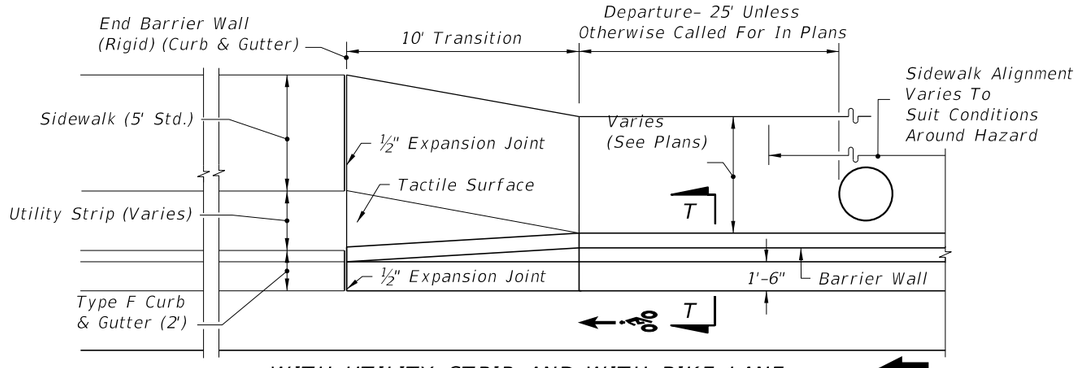
BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE



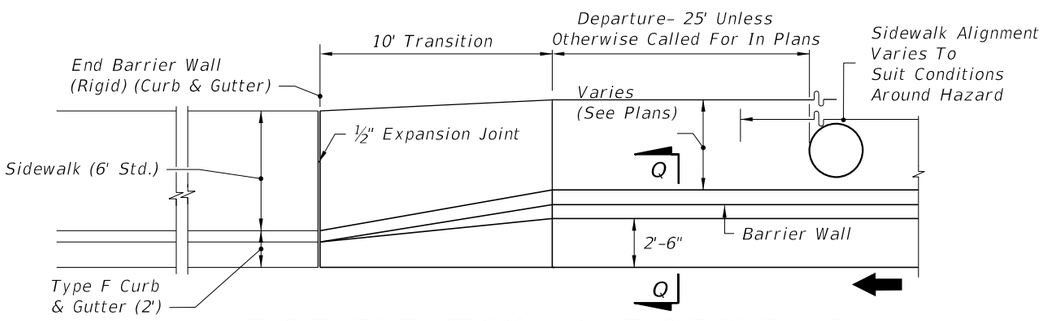
BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE



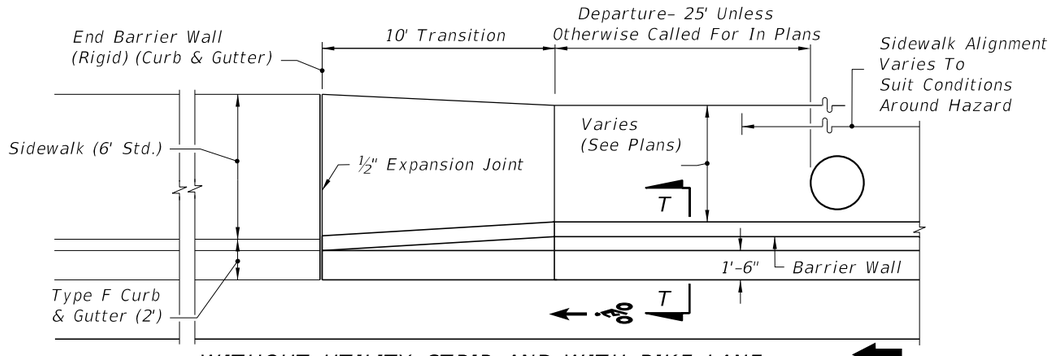
WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



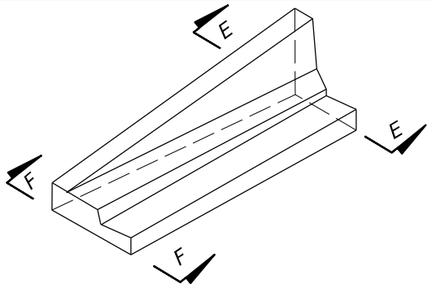
WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE

HAZARD 4' OR LESS FROM FACE OF CURB

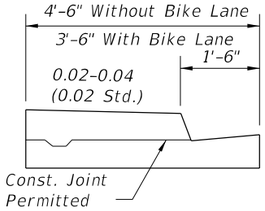
ONE-WAY CURB AND GUTTER DEPARTURES

10/24/2016 10:44:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO. 410	SHEET NO. 11 of 25



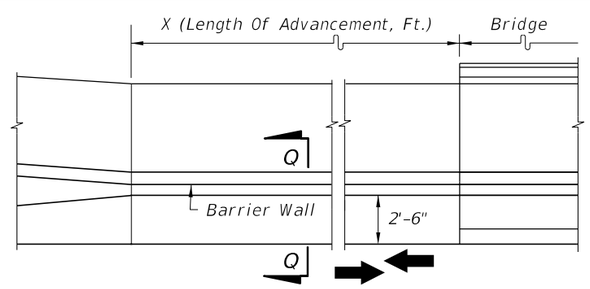
WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP
PICTORIAL VIEW



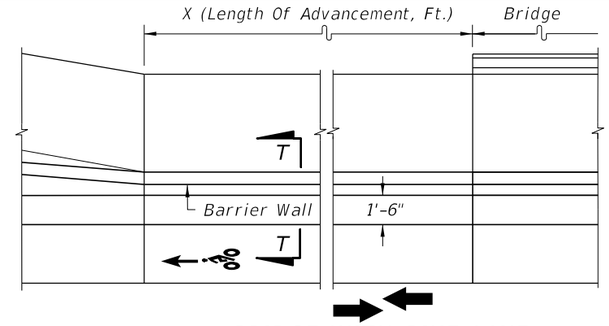
SECTION FF

NOTES:

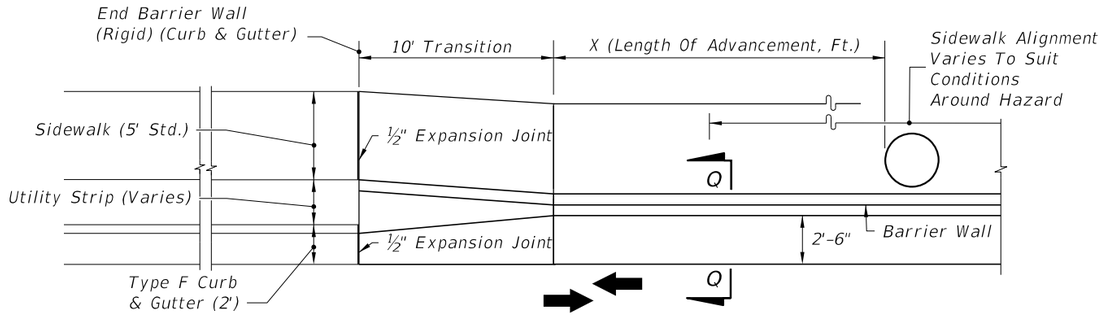
1. For X=Length of advancement in feet for near and opposing lanes and for sectional details see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.
2. The 1'-6" and 2'-6" offsets to toe of barrier wall cannot be reduced to accommodate hazards; however, hazards located in the stem of the wall may be accommodated by the details on HAZARD PENETRATION INTO STEM OF RIGID CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS; AND SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.
3. The detail BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE. The detail BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE.
4. For SECTION EE, see ONE-WAY CURB AND GUTTER DEPARTURES.
5. For SECTION QQ, see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.
   For Section TT, see CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.



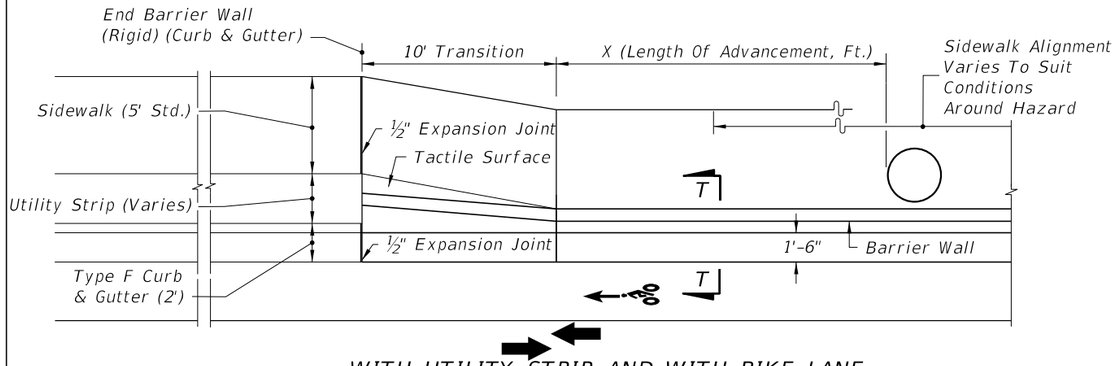
BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE



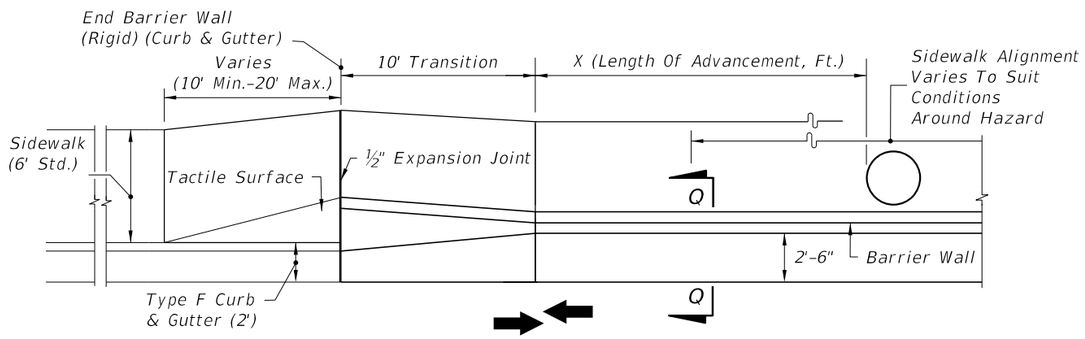
BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE



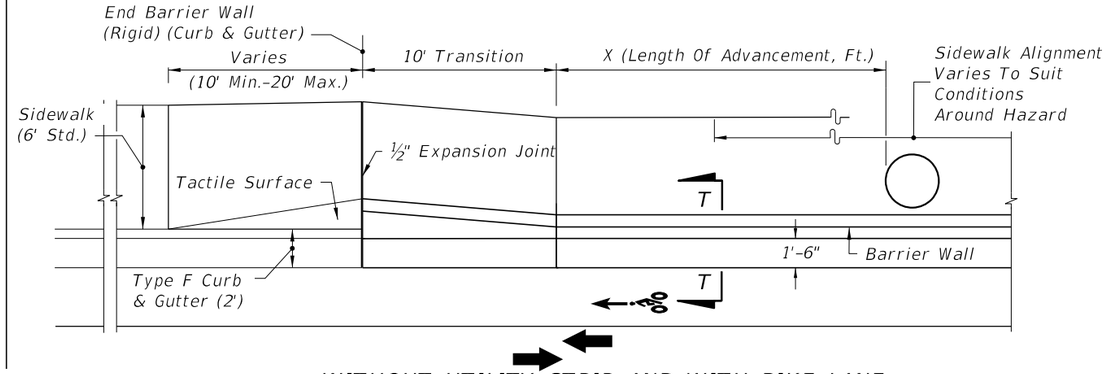
WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



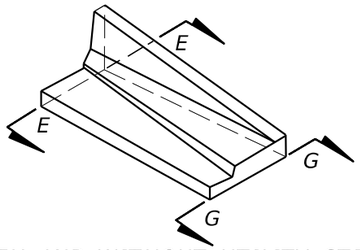
WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE

HAZARD 4' OR LESS FROM FACE OF CURB

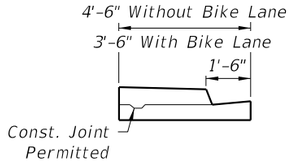
TWO-WAY CURB AND GUTTER TRAFFIC DEPARTURE

10/24/2016 10:44:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	12 of 25

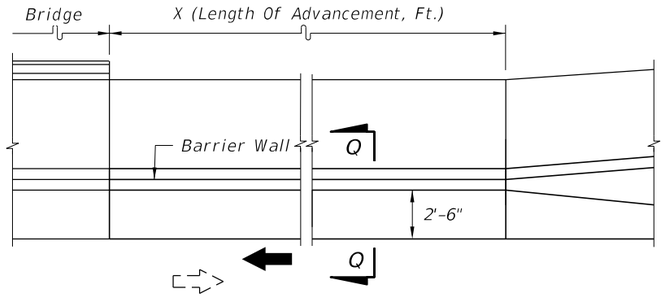


WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP
PICTORIAL VIEW

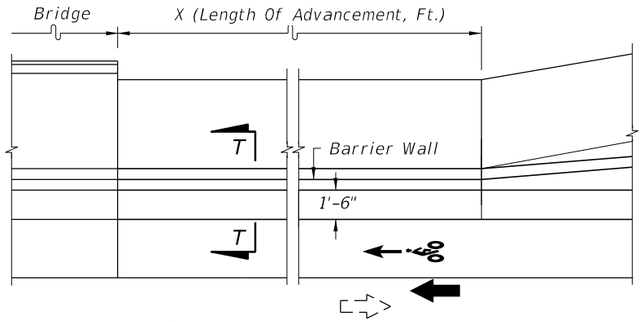


SECTION GG

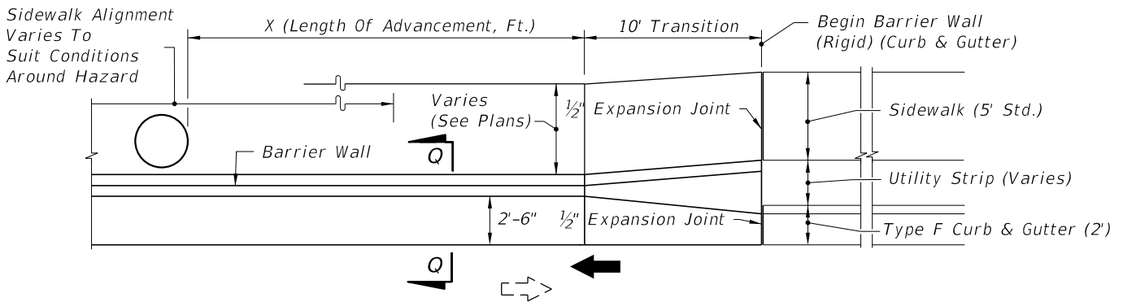
NOTES:
1. For SECTION EE, see ONE-WAY CURB AND GUTTER DEPARTURES.
2. For SECTION QQ, see CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.
   For SECTION TT, see CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE.
3. The detail BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITH BIKE LANE. The detail BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE can be superimposed over the details: WITH UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE and WITHOUT UTILITY STRIPS AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE.



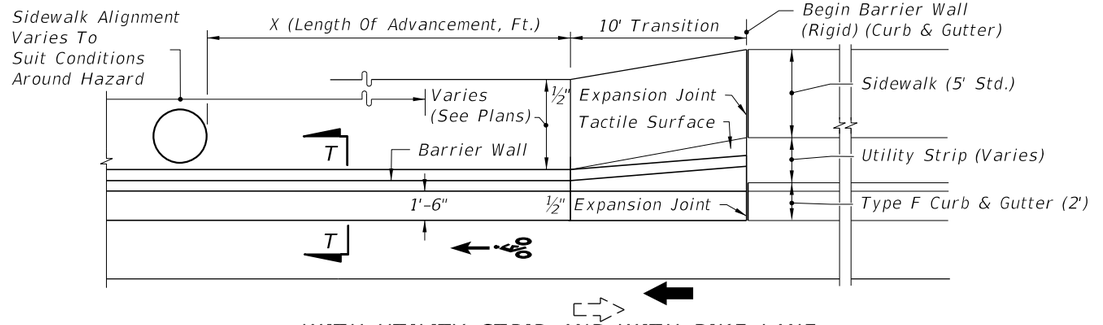
BRIDGE WITHOUT BIKE LANE



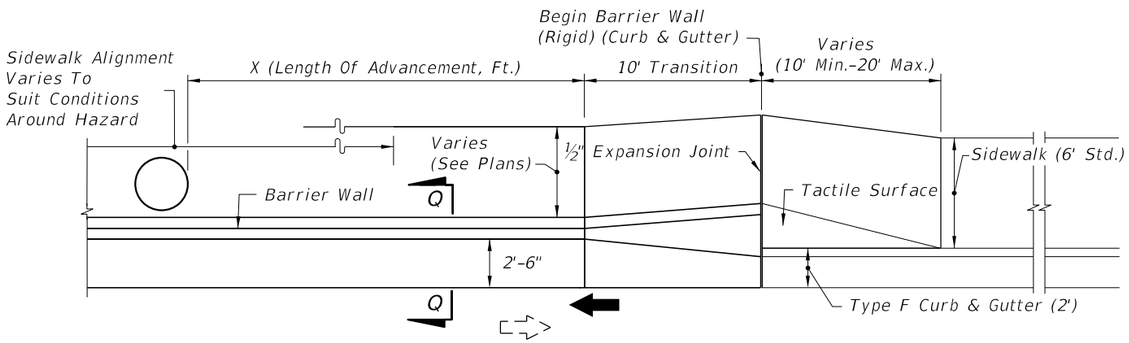
BRIDGE WITH BIKE LANE



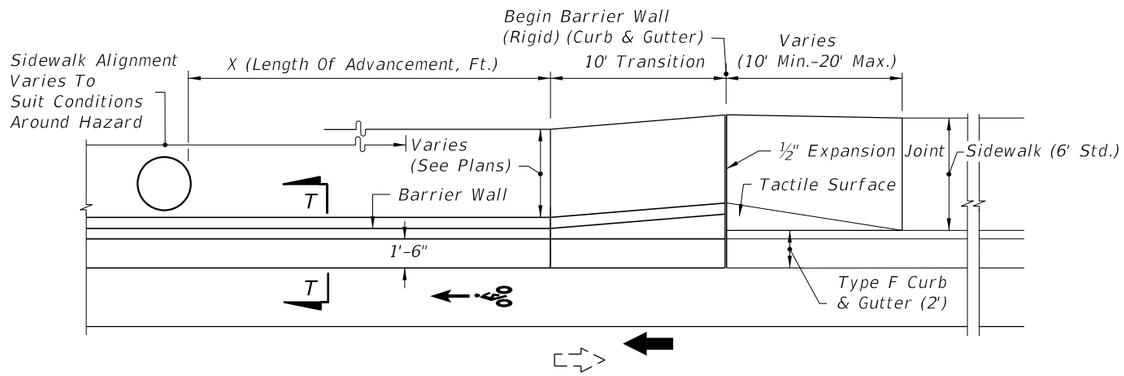
WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITH UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT BIKE LANE



WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND WITH BIKE LANE

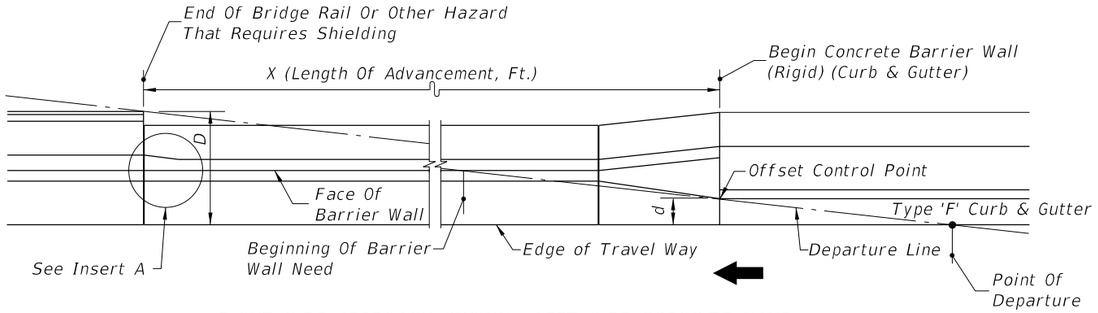
HAZARD 4' OR LESS FROM FACE OF CURB

ONE-WAY AND TWO-WAY CURB AND GUTTER NEAR LANE APPROACHES TRAFFIC (UNDIVIDED)

10/24/2016 10:44:14 AM

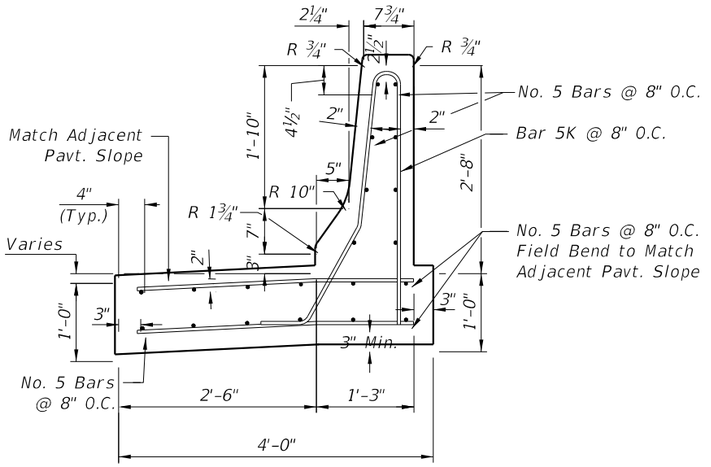
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	410	13 of 25

CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



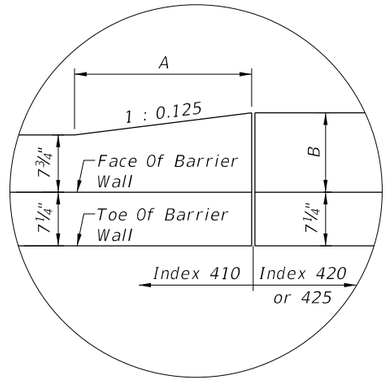
RIGHT SIDE APPROACH SHOWN - LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND

NEAR LANE APPROACH



QUANTITIES:
Concrete: 0.24 CY/LF; Reinforcing Steel: 26 LBS/LF

SECTION QQ (FOR HIGH SIDE)

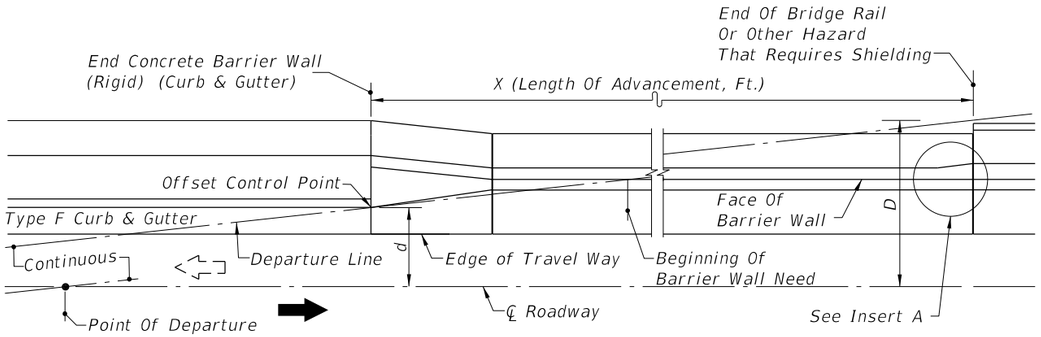


INSERT A

Transition Concrete Barrier Wall (Index 410) to Mate With Back Side of F Shape Bridge Traffic Railing (Index 420/425).

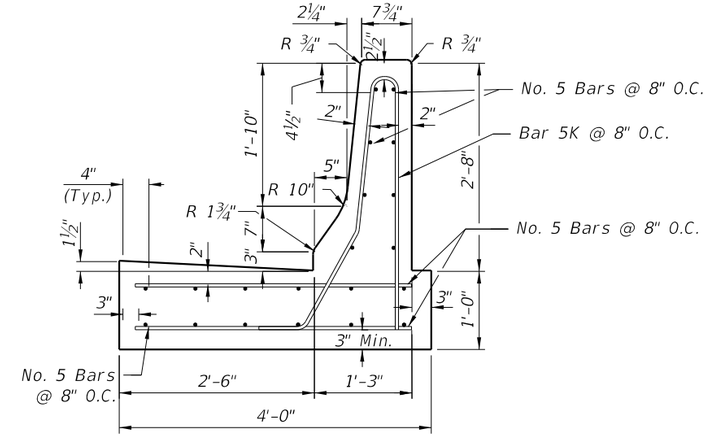
For Opposing Lane Approach (Near Lane Approach Opposite Hand)

Index	A	B
420	2'-0"	10¾"
425	3'-0"	1'-0¼"



OPPOSING LANE APPROACH

WITH OR WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP - UTILITY STRIP SHOWN
For Applications, see CURB AND GUTTER (WITH AND WITHOUT) UTILITY STRIP AND WITHOUT ADJACENT BIKE LANE



QUANTITIES:
Concrete: 0.24 CY/LF; Reinforcing Steel: 26 LBS/LF

SECTION QQ (FOR LOW SIDE)

Design Speed mph	Length Of Advancement, Ft. (X)
≤45	= 16 (D–d)
Note: The minimum length of advancement for both near and opposing lane approaches is 40'.	

EQUATION VARIABLES:

D= Distance in feet from near edge of the near approach traffic lane to back of hazard or clear zone width whichever is lesser. For left side hazards and clear zones on two-way undivided facilities D is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane.

d= Distance in feet from near edge of the near approach traffic lane to the face of barrier (at offset control point). For left side hazards on two-way undivided facilities d is measured from the inside edge of the nearest opposing traffic lane.

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT

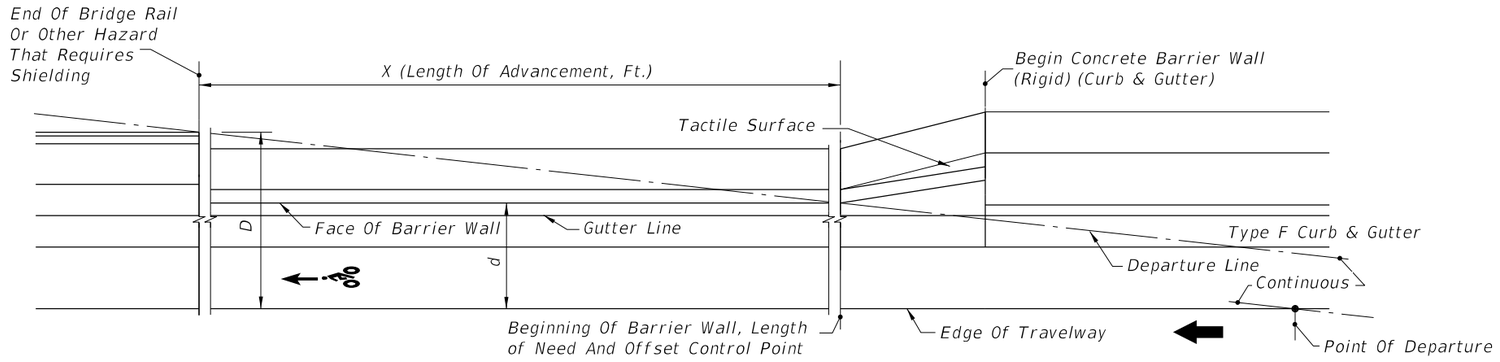
NOTES:

1. *Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.*
2. *All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".*
3. *Transverse expansion joints are to be constructed at the juncture of wall transitions and curb and gutter, and at intervals so that spacing will not exceed 100'.*
4. *For Concrete Barrier Wall Inlet details with Rigid Curb and Gutter applications, see Index No. 219.*
5. *Minimum Segment Wall Length = 20 LF.*
6. *For additional information on Bar 5K, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAM.*

CURB AND GUTTER WITHOUT ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE

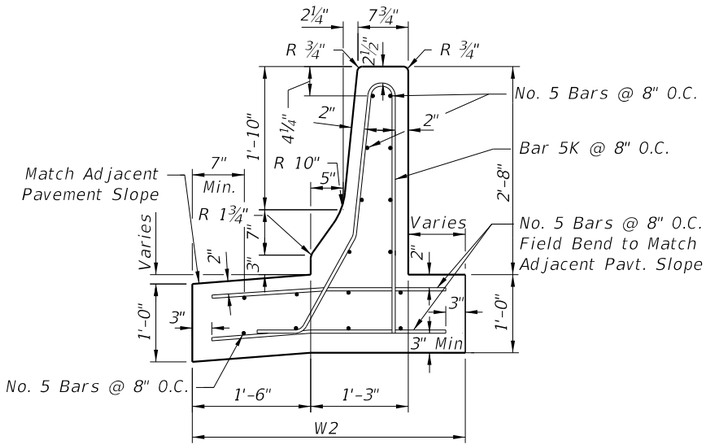
10/24/2016 10:44:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15						410	14 of 25

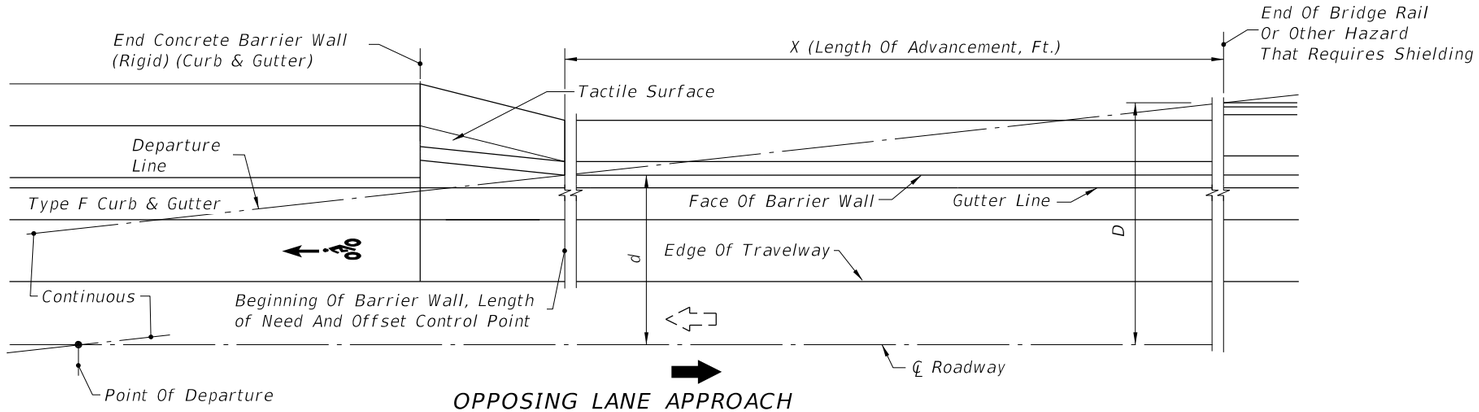


RIGHT SIDE APPROACH SHOWN – LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND

NEAR LANE APPROACH



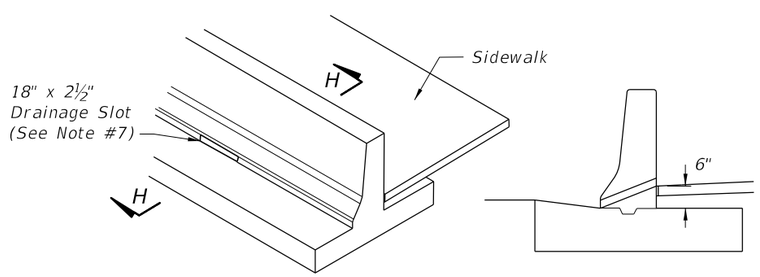
SECTION TT
(FOR HIGH SIDE)



OPPOSING LANE APPROACH

WITH OR WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP – UTILITY STRIP SHOWN
For Applications, see CURB AND GUTTER (WITH AND WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP AND ADJACENT BIKE LANE FOR APPLICATIONS

QUANTITIES			
Length Of Barrier Wall (LF)	W2	Concrete CY/LF	Reinforcing Steel LBS/LF
≥ 30'	3'-3"	0.21	24
26' to 29'	3'-6"	0.22	24



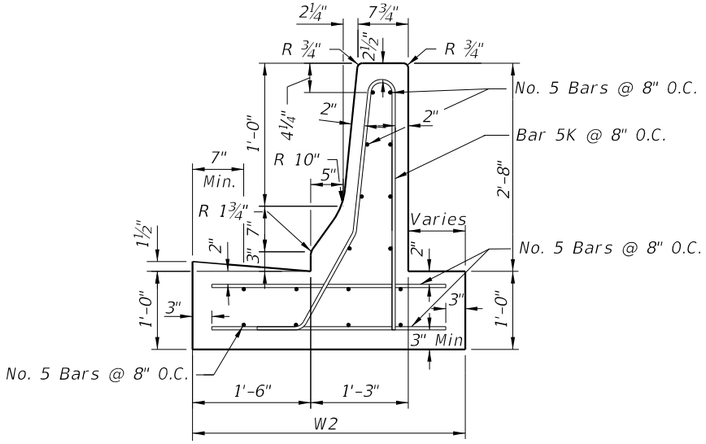
PICTORIAL VIEW

SECTION HH

SIDEWALK DRAINAGE SLOT FOR BARRIER WALL (RIGID) (CURB & GUTTER)

NOTES:

1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. Transverse expansion joints are to be constructed at the juncture of wall transitions and curb and gutter, and at intervals so that spacing will not exceed 100'.
4. For Concrete Barrier Wall Inlet details with Rigid Curb and Gutter applications, see Index No. 219.
5. Minimum Segment Wall Length = 20 LF.
6. For additional information on Bar 5K, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAM.
7. Drainage slots shall be located at all low points along the sidewalk and unless otherwise shown in the plans, slots shall be spaced at intervals not exceeding 50' in fill sections and 20' cut sections. Slots shall be located such that only two bars are cut away or deleted in front and back lines of vertical reinforcement. On each side of Drainage slots, vertical and horizontal bars shall be placed to provide 2" concrete cover.



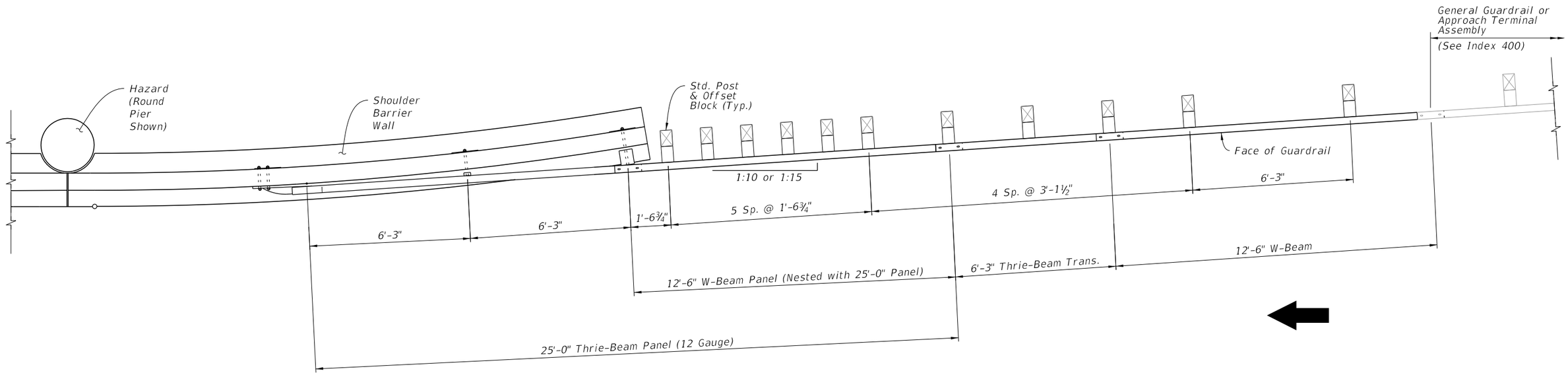
SECTION TT
(FOR LOW SIDE)

CURB AND GUTTER WITH ADJACENT BICYCLE LANE

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO. 410	SHEET NO. 15 of 25

10/24/2016 10:44:19 AM

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



GUARDRAIL CONNECTING PANELS AND POST SPACING

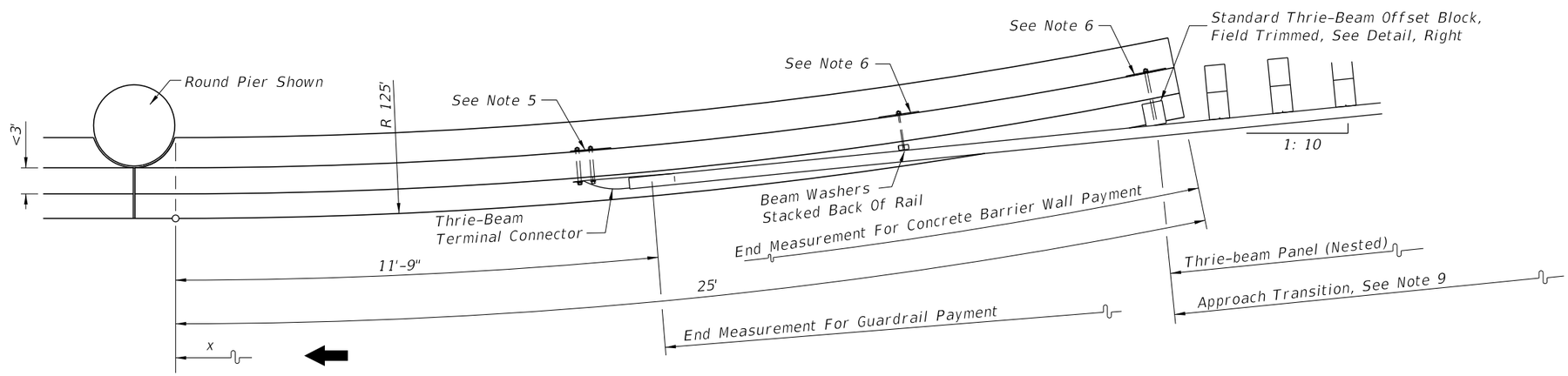
NOTES:

1. For additional connection details for guardrail to barrier wall, work with Sheet 18 and Index 411.
2. For component details including Standard Posts and Panels, see Index 400.
3. For connecting General Guardrail and Approach Terminal details, see Index 400.

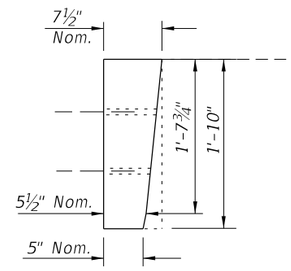
GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITION TO CURVED SHOULDER BARRIER WALL

10/24/2016 10:44:24 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					410	17 of 25

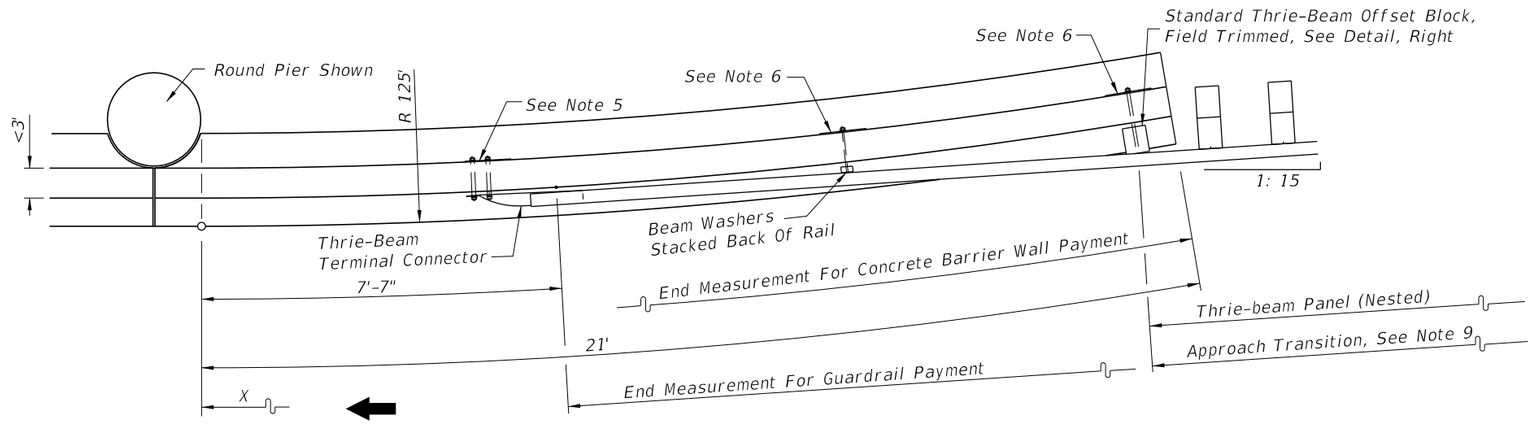


PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH



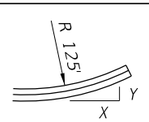
FOR USE WITH EITHER
1: 10 OR 1: 15
GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS

STANDARD THRIE-BEAM OFFSET BLOCK
(FIELD TRIMMED)



PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

ARC LENGTH (FT)	DISTANCE "X" (FT)	OFFSETS "Y" (FT)
4	4.00	0.06
8	7.99	0.26
12	11.98	0.58
16	15.96	1.02
20	19.91	1.60
21	20.91	1.76
24	23.85	2.30
25	24.83	2.49



Note:
Wall may be constructed in chords having lengths ≤ 4 feet.

NOTES:

1. The affected segments between bent supports or pier columns shall be constructed in accordance with the detail for REINFORCED CONCRETE SHOULDER WALL, Section QQ, or Section TT. In cases where the barrier wall and slope pavement or other structure would occupy the same location, the wall and structure are to be modified as detailed in the plans.

2. The barrier wall radial segments are intended for use on approach and trailing ends of both one-way and two-way facilities. The guardrail connections shown on this sheet apply to one-way approaches and to the approaching and trailing ends of two-lane two-way facilities. For Details on trailing ends of two-way multilane and one-way facilities, the trailing connection in Index 400 may be used.

   For walls with normal offsets from hazards and their guardrail connections, see GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TO CONCRETE BARRIER WALL APPROACH ENDS.

3. Refer to Index No. 400 for additional guardrail information.

4. Attach thrie-beam terminal connector to shoulder barrier wall with a 21"x12"x$\frac{5}{8}$" thrie beam terminal connector plate and 5-$\frac{7}{8}$"x12" long HS hex bolts and nuts with $\frac{7}{8}$" plain round washers under heads and nuts.

5. 12"x12"x$\frac{1}{4}$" galvanized steel back-up plate with $\frac{5}{8}$" post bolts (either 14" or 18" long) and nuts with $\frac{5}{8}$" plain round washers under nuts.

6. For details at Rigid Hazard, see HAZARD PENETRATION INTO STEM OF RIGID CONCRETE BARRIER WALLS.

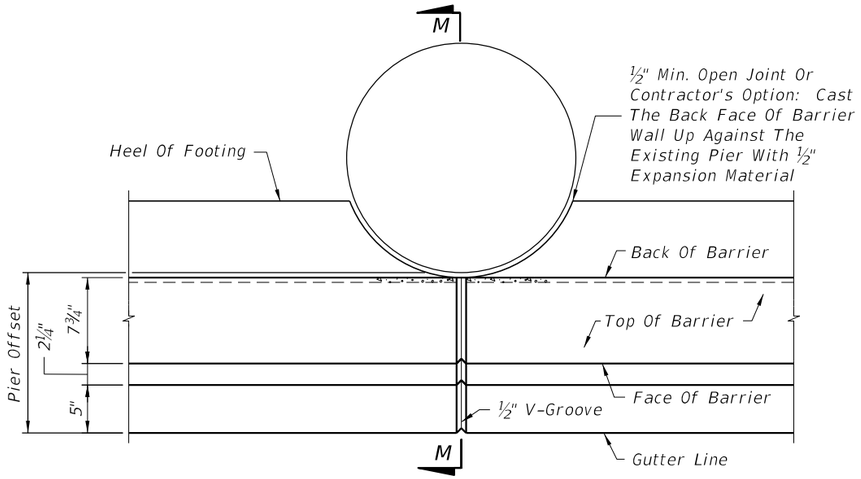
7. For additional information on PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH, see SHOULDER BARRIER WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.

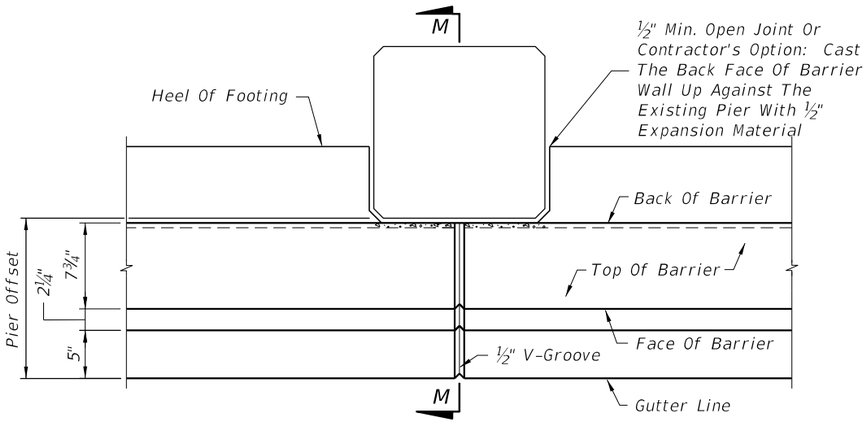
8. For additional information on PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH.

9. See APPROACH TRANSITION TO CURVED SHOULDER BARRIER WALL on Sheet 17 for Guardrail Panel and Post Spacing information.

SHOULDER BARRIER WALL AT ABOVE GROUND RIGID HAZARDS WHEN OFFSET FROM HAZARD < 3'

10/24/2016 10:44:29 AM





PIER AT BACK OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

NOTES:

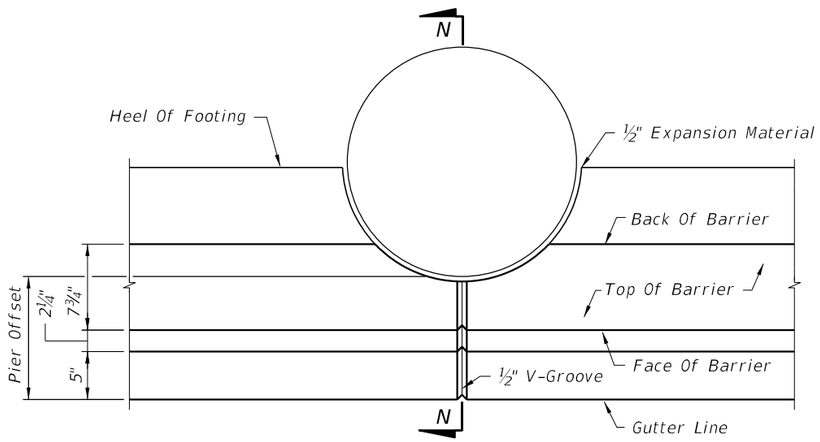
1. These treatments are not applicable to hazards that cannot provide lateral support to resist the LRFD lateral equivalent static force. See the plans for limits of wall sections and other associated wall treatments.

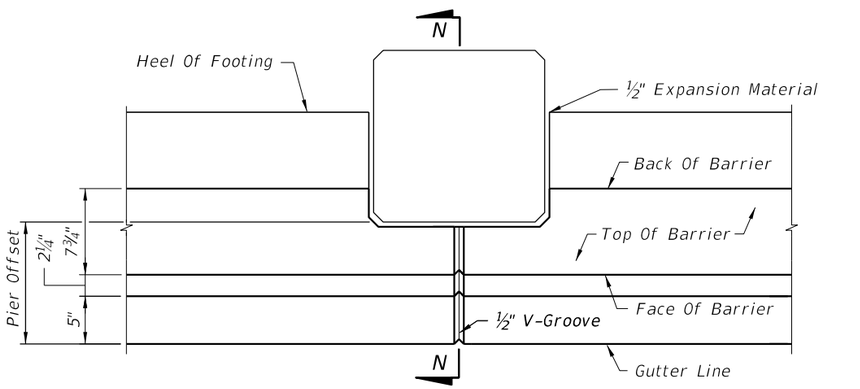
2. For Low Speed SECTIONS MM, NN and OO, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.

3. For High Speed SECTIONS MM and NN, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH.

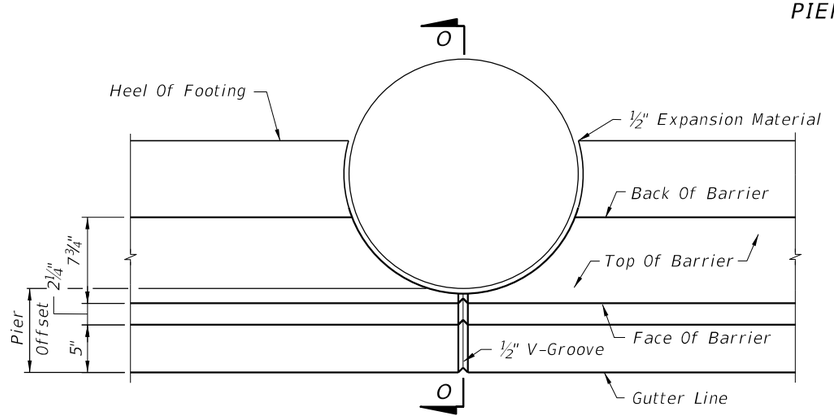
4. The details on this sheet are treatments to the F-shape concrete barrier walls, where site conditions impose reduced clearances between above ground hazards and the walls. Bridge bent supports and piers are shown.

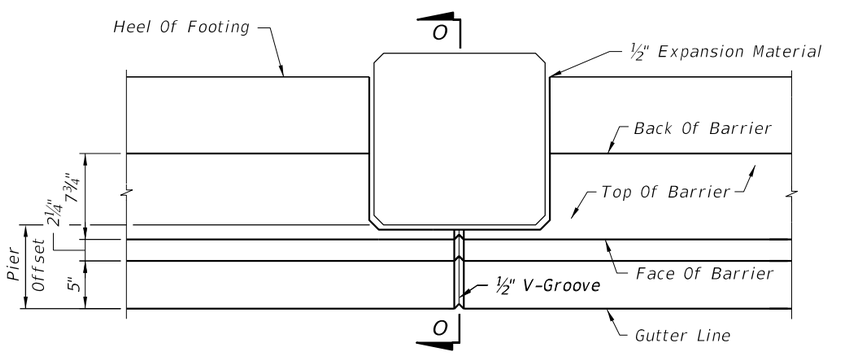
5. When thru drainage is required, a 3"x 12" Drain Slot shall be provided at one of the following locations:
   a. 4' upstream of pier edge for a declining approach.
   b. 4' downstream of pier edge for an inclining approach.





PIER PENETRATION INTO TOP OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



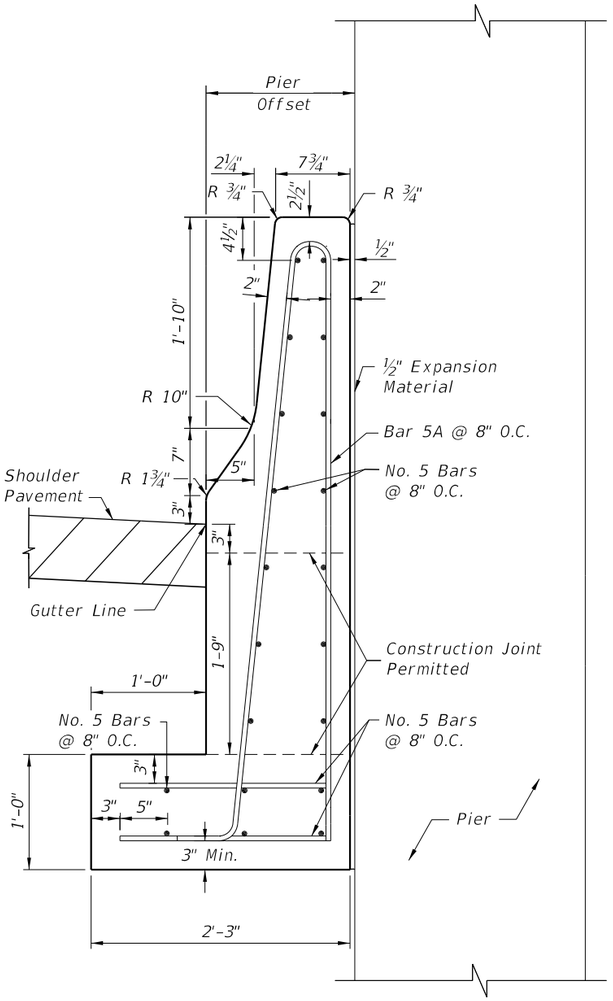


PIER AT FACE OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

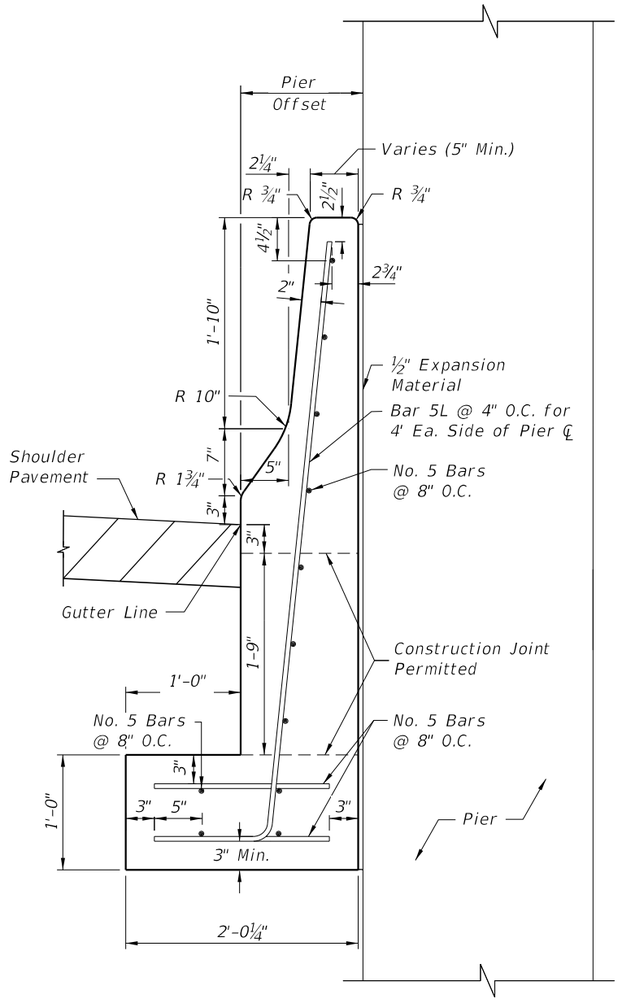
RIGID HAZARD PENETRATION INTO STEM OF CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

10/24/2016 10:44:32 AM

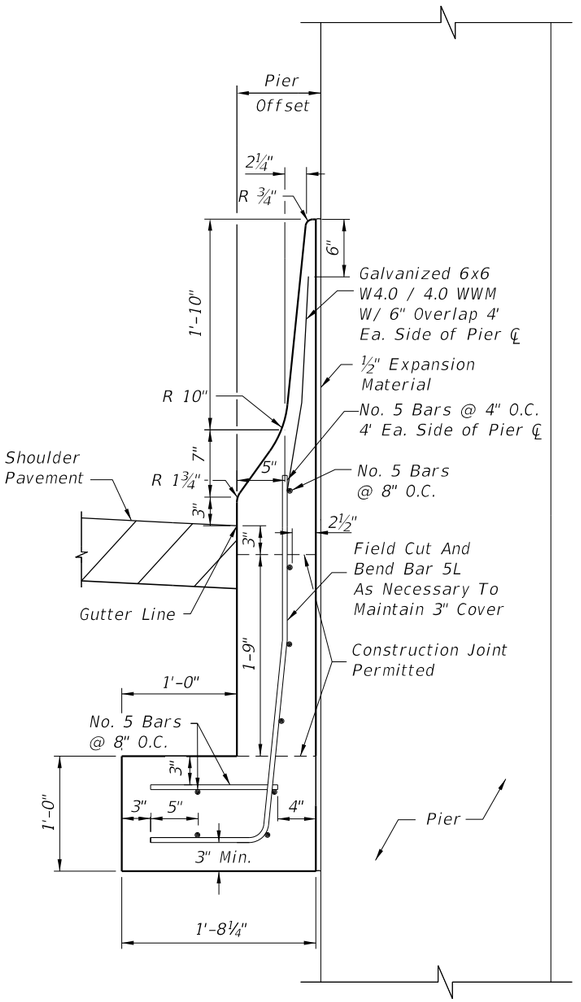
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					410	19 of 25



32" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION MM
WHEN PIER OFFSET ≥ 15½"



32" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION NN
WHEN 12¾" ≤ PIER OFFSET < 15½"



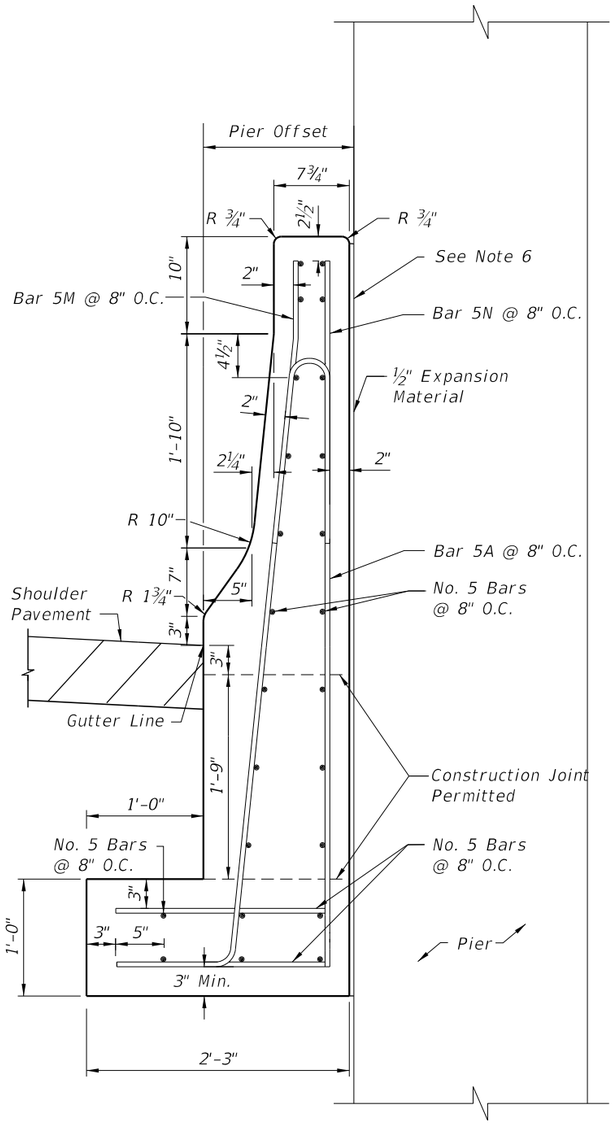
32" OR 42" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION OO
WHEN 8¾" ≤ PIER OFFSET < 12¾"

NOTES:
1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. For additional information on Bars 5A and 5L, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.
4. ½" Min. Expansion Joint or at the contractor's option: Back face of barrier wall may be cast against Pier with ½" Expansion Material.

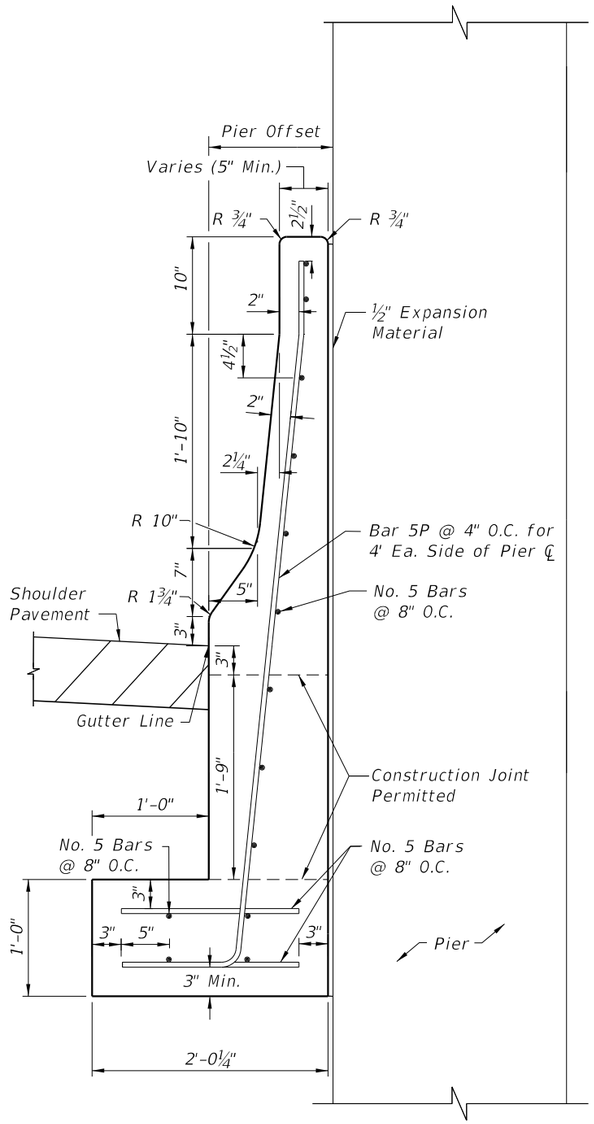
SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH

10/24/2016 10:44:35 AM

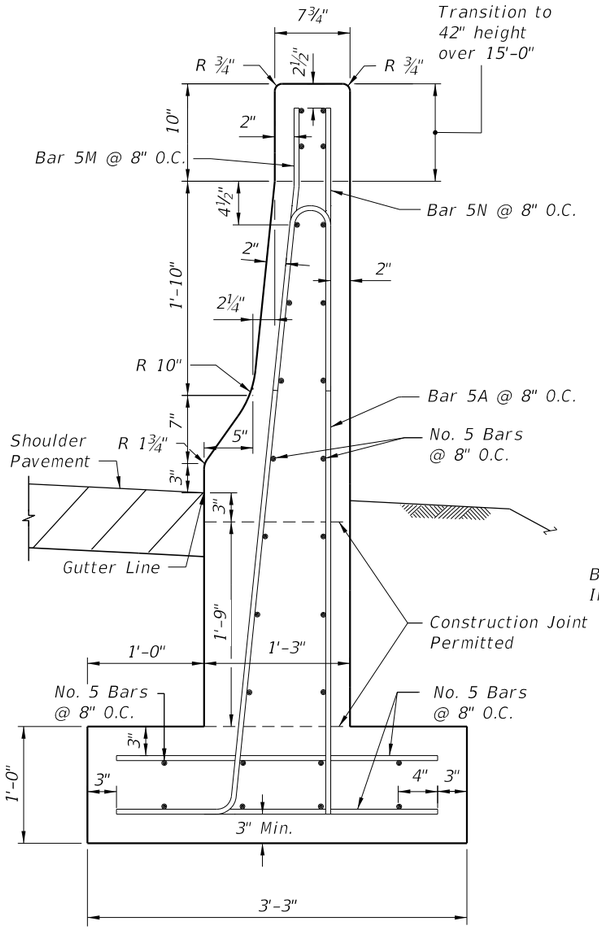
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	20 of 25



42" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION MM
WHEN PIER OFFSET ≥ 16¾"

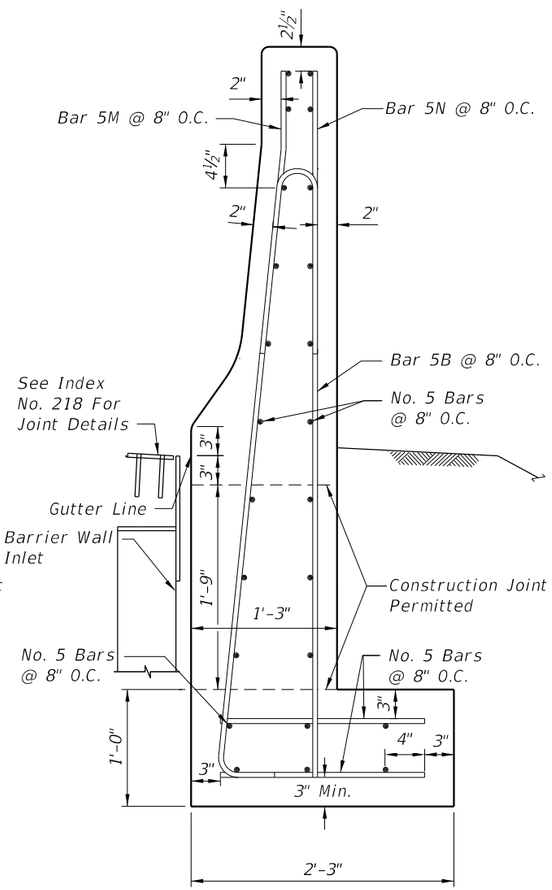


42" SHOULDER WALL
SECTION NN
WHEN 12¾" ≤ PIER OFFSET < 16¾"



QUANTITIES:
Concrete 0.35 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 43 LBS/LF

42" SHOULDER WALL (TYPICAL)



QUANTITIES:
Concrete 0.31 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 39 LBS/LF

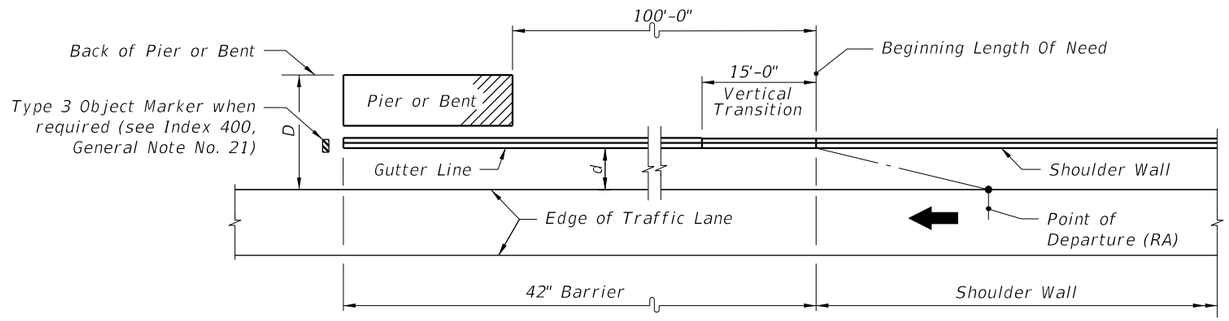
42" SHOULDER WALL (MODIFIED)

NOTES:
1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet each side of all cold joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuous or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. For additional information on Bars 5A, 5B, 5M, 5N and 5P, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.
4. For Section 00, see SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND THE DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH.
5. Where the 42" SHOULDER WALL does not abut the pier, use the TYPICAL or MODIFIED sections.
6. ½" Min. Expansion Joint or at the contractor's option: Back face of barrier wall may be cast against Pier with ½" Expansion Material.

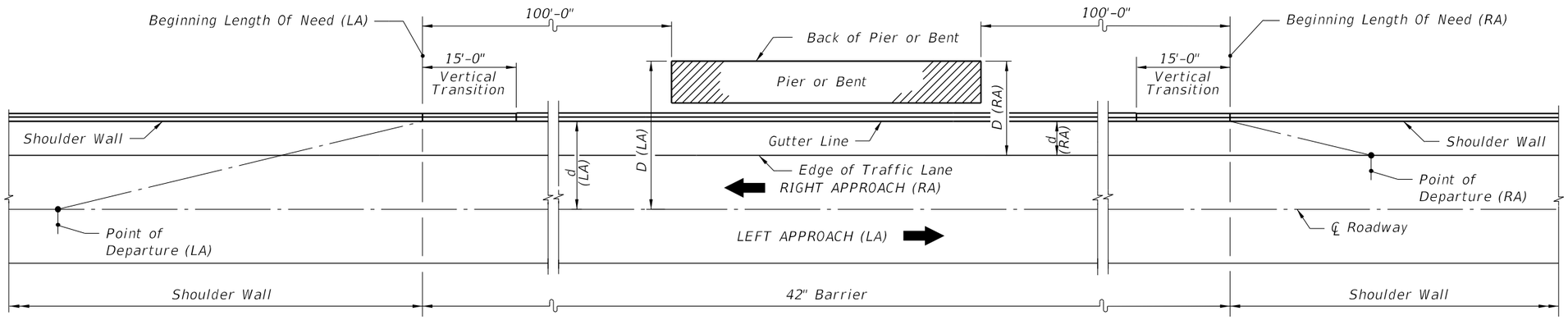
SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

10/24/2016 10:44:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	21 of 25



ONE-WAY TRAFFIC
(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)

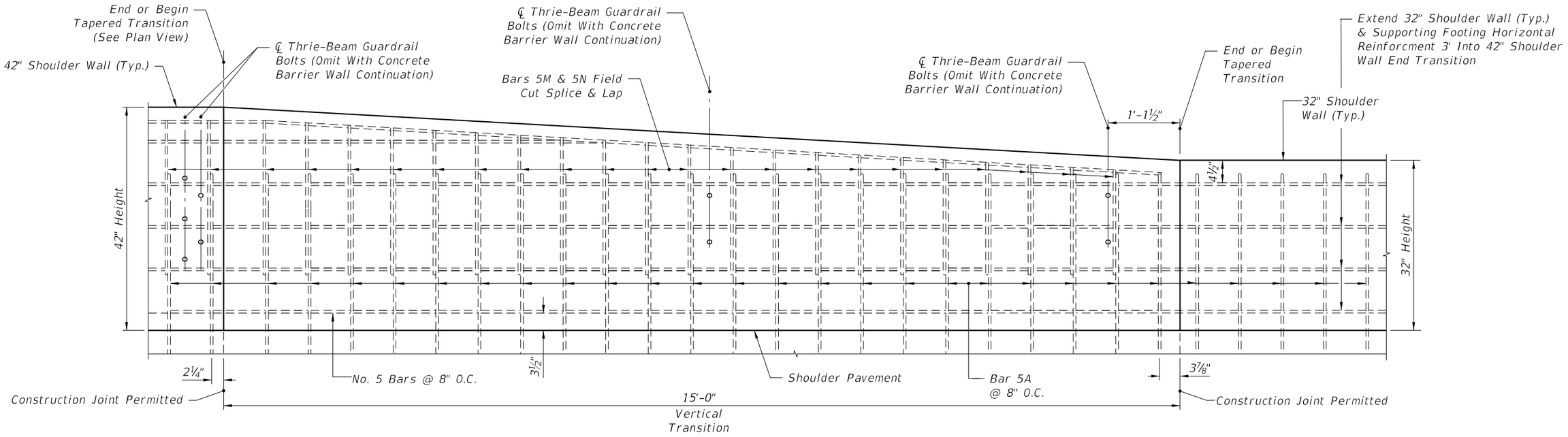


TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

SHOULDER BARRIER WALL WHEN OFFSET FROM ABOVE GROUND HAZARD < 1'-6" AND DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

10/24/2016 10:44:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					410	22 of 25



ELEVATION VIEW

42" SHOULDER WALL END TRANSITION

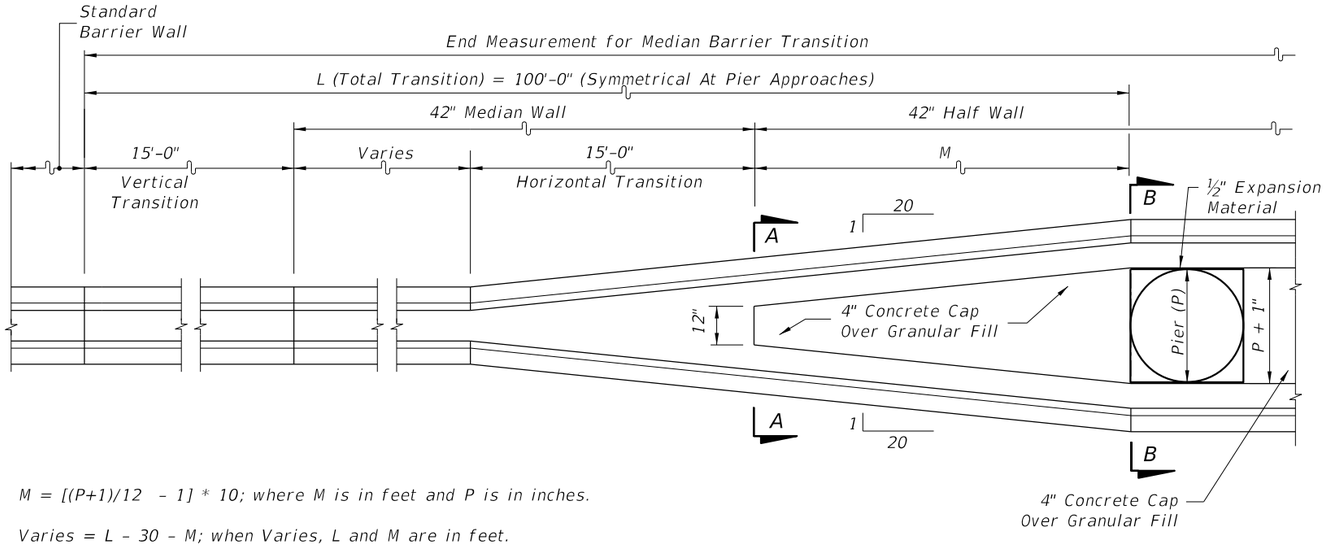
NOTES:

For additional information on Bars 5A, 5M and 5N see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.

END TRANSITION DETAILS - 42" SHOULDER WALL WITH GUARDRAIL OR SHOULDER WALL CONTINUATION FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						410	23 of 25

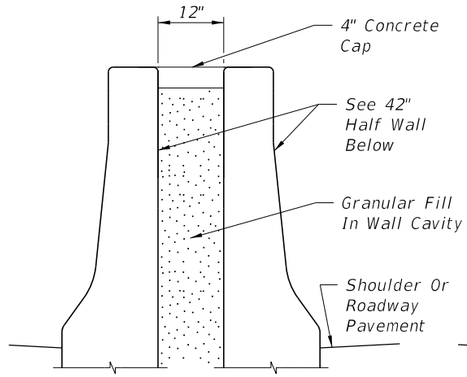
10/24/2016 10:44:43 AM



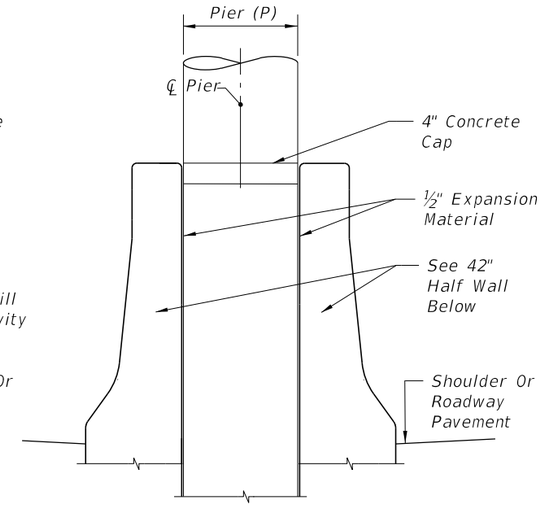
M = [(P+1)/12 – 1] * 10; where M is in feet and P is in inches.

Varies = L – 30 – M; when Varies, L and M are in feet.

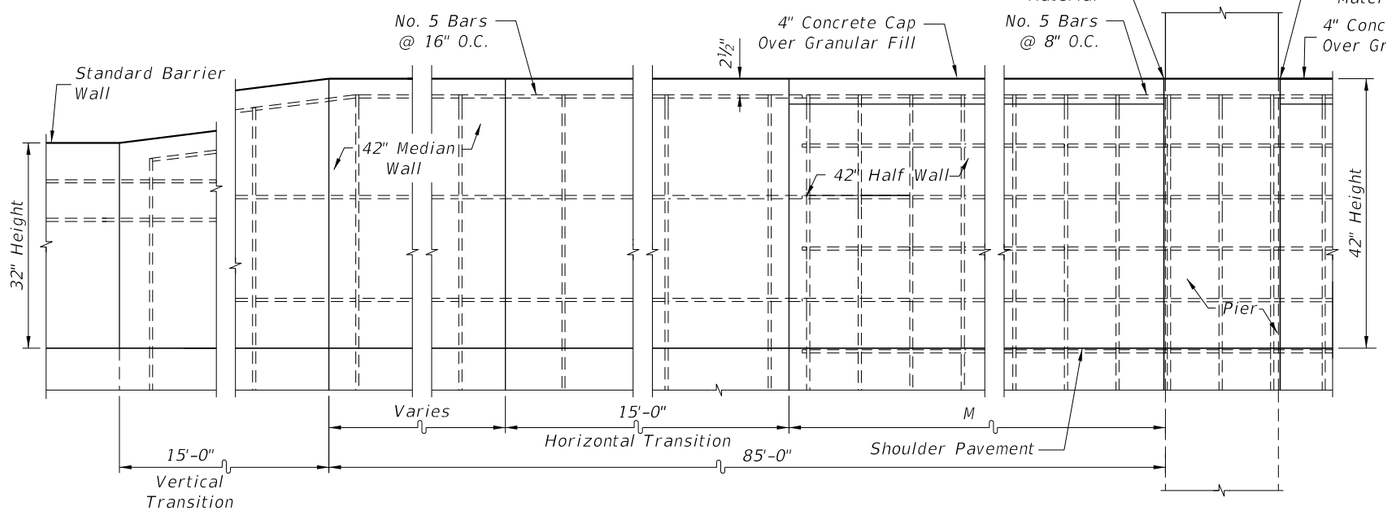
PLAN



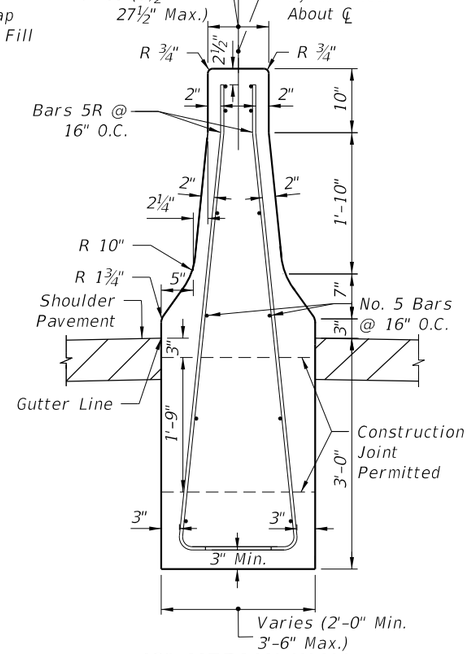
SECTION AA (42" BARRIER)



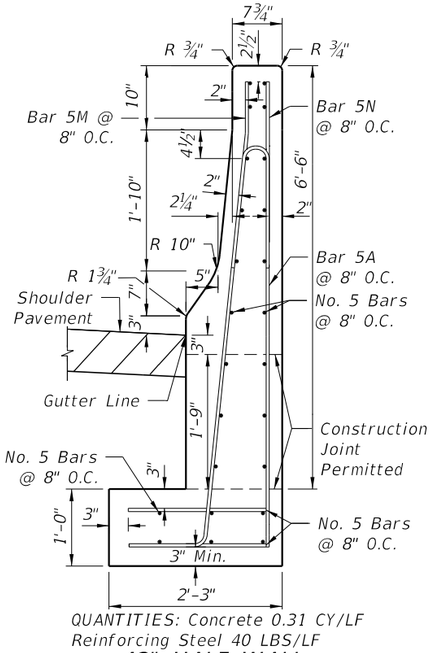
SECTION BB (42" BARRIER)



ELEVATION



42" MEDIAN WALL



QUANTITIES: Concrete 0.31 CY/LF
Reinforcing Steel 40 LBS/LF

42" HALF WALL

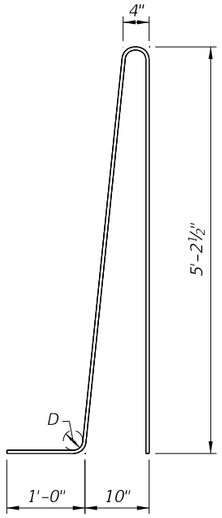
NOTES:

1. Reduce the vertical steel spacing to 4 inches O.C. a distance of 4 feet for each side of all cold or expansion joints.
2. All longitudinal reinforcement to be continuos or spliced No. 5 bars. Lap splices a minimum of 2'-0".
3. Granular Fill To Be Free of Deleterious and Cementitious Material.
4. For additional information on Bars 5A, 5M, 5N and 5R, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS.

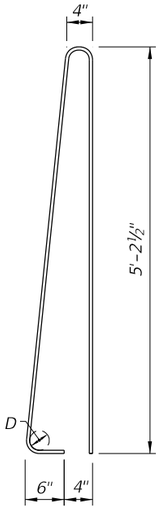
CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER WALL TRANSITIONS AT BRIDGE PIERS FOR DESIGN SPEEDS ≥ 50 MPH

10/24/2016 10:44:48 AM

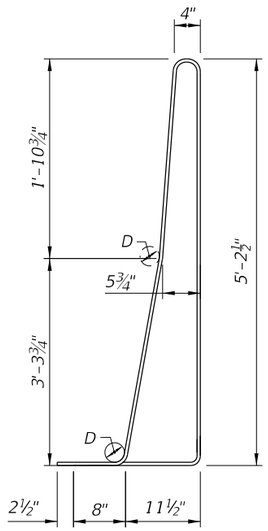
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	410	24 of 25



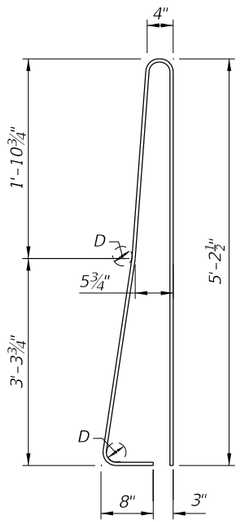
BAR 5A



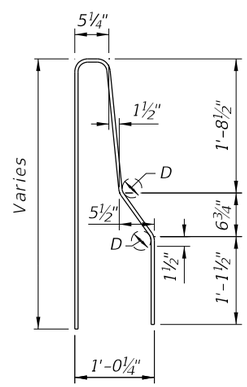
BAR 5B



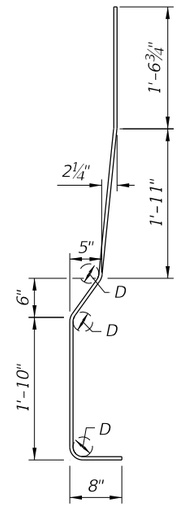
BAR 5C



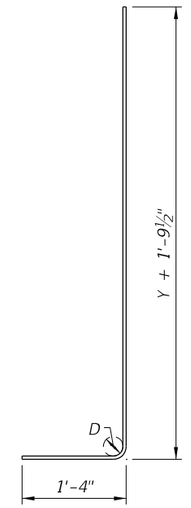
BAR 5D



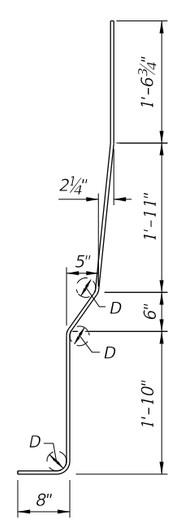
CANTILEVER WALL & L-WALL
BAR 5E



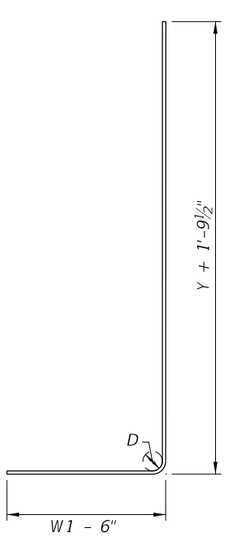
CANTILEVER WALL
BAR 5F



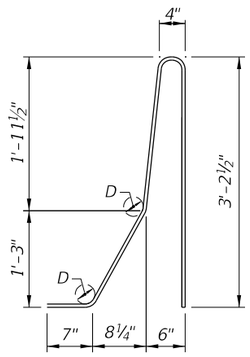
CANTILEVER WALL
BAR 5G



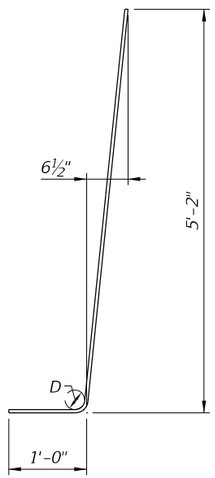
L-WALL
BAR 5H



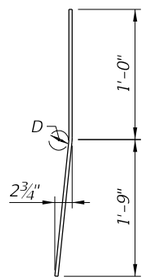
L-WALL
BAR 5J



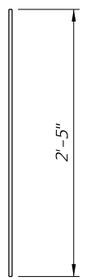
BAR 5K



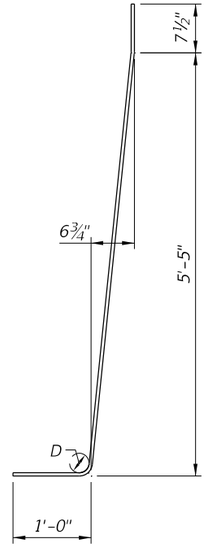
BAR 5L



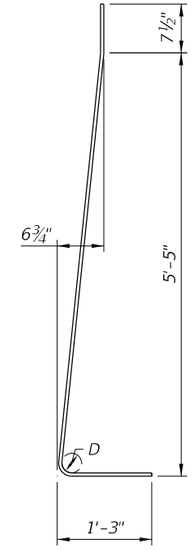
BAR 5M



BAR 5N



BAR 5P



BAR 5R

NOTES:
1. For Additional Information on "STANDARD BAR BENDING DETAILS," See Index 21300.
2. For Bar 5G, Bar 5J, and Dimensions (W, W1 and Y), see CANTILEVER WALL DIMENSIONS TABLE.

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

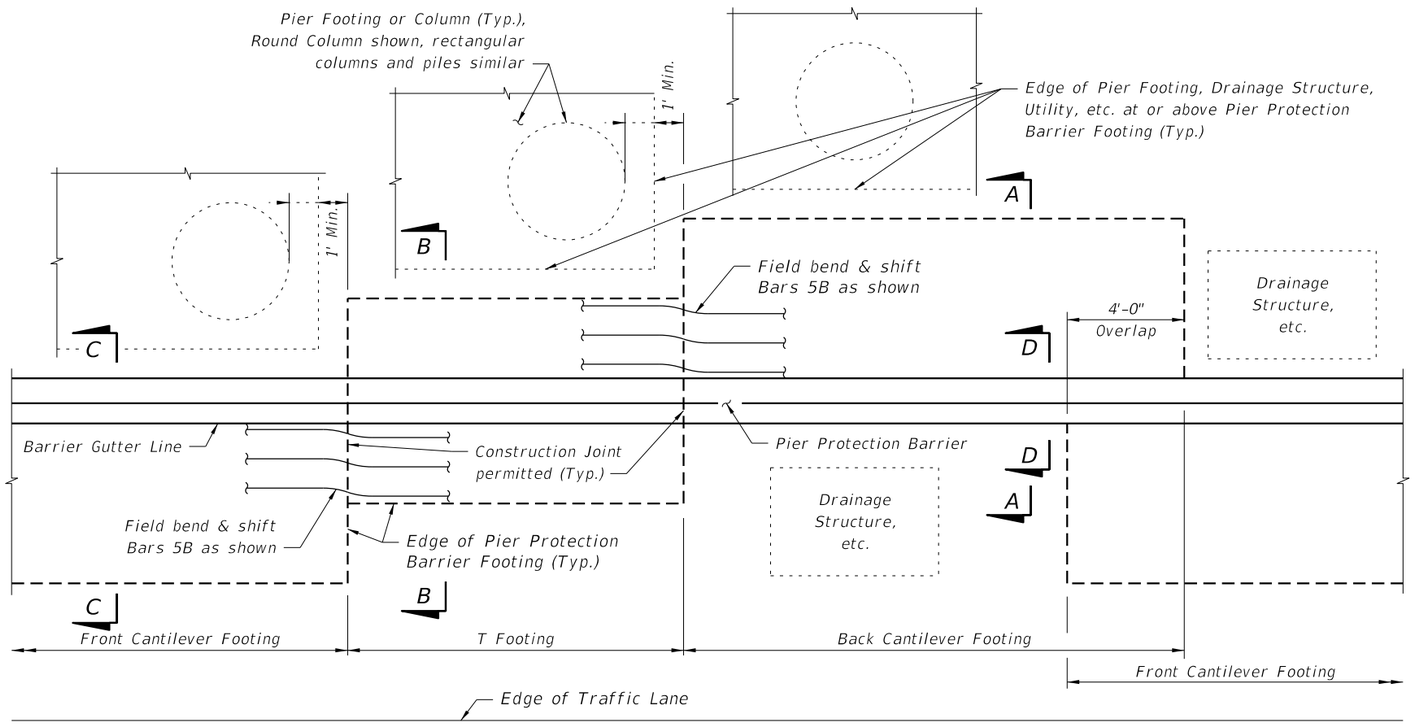
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CONCRETE BARRIER WALL	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					410	25 of 25

10/24/2016 10:44:50 AM

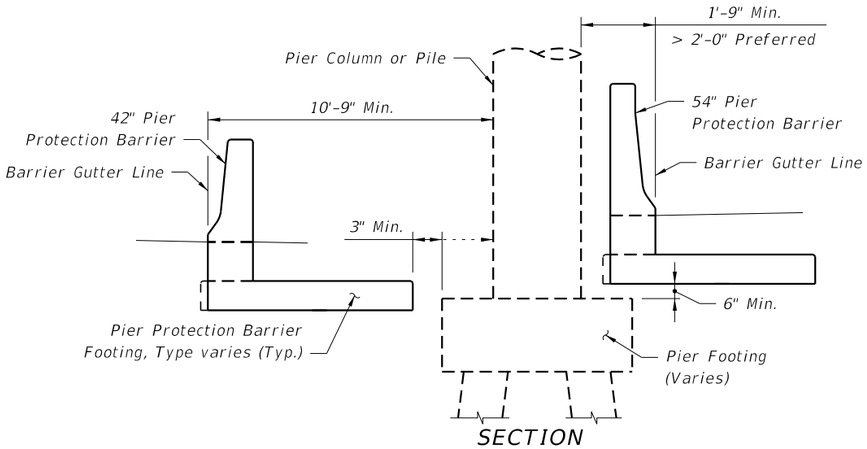
This Pier Protection Barrier has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape traffic barriers which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-5 criteria. This barrier meets the requirements of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for a barrier used for bridge pier protection.

GENERAL NOTES

1. *Concrete shall be Class III or IV unless otherwise called for in the plans.*
2. *Construct Pier Protection Barrier continuous without transverse contraction or expansion joints. Transverse construction joints may be used at a spacing greater than or equal to 40'. Provide longitudinal reinforcing steel continuous across construction joints.*
3. *When the Pier Protection Barrier is installed adjacent to Roadway or Shoulder pavement, compact the top 12" of the subgrade to at least 98% of the maximum density determined by FM 1-T 180, Method D.*
4. *Isolate Barrier Wall Inlets, Index 218, from Pier Protection Barriers and Footings with 1" expansion material.*
5. *On roadways designated for reverse laning, mark all downstream barrier ends that are not shielded or outside the clear zone with Type 3 Object Markers. Include the cost of the Object Marker in the cost of the Pier Protection Barrier.*
6. *Payment: Pier Protection Barrier and Crash Wall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Shoulder Concrete Barrier Wall (Rigid-Shoulder 42"), LF, or Shoulder Concrete Barrier Wall (Rigid-Shoulder 54"), LF.*
7. *Provide 3/8" deep crack control V-grooves at 15' to 30' spacing. Locate V-grooves above any joint or discontinuity in the barrier footing. Align V-Grooves perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the Pier Protection Barrier and make continuous across the top surface and both side faces. For slip formed barriers, score 3/8" V-Grooves while the concrete is still plastic, otherwise pre-form the joints when stationary forms are utilized.*



PLAN VIEW



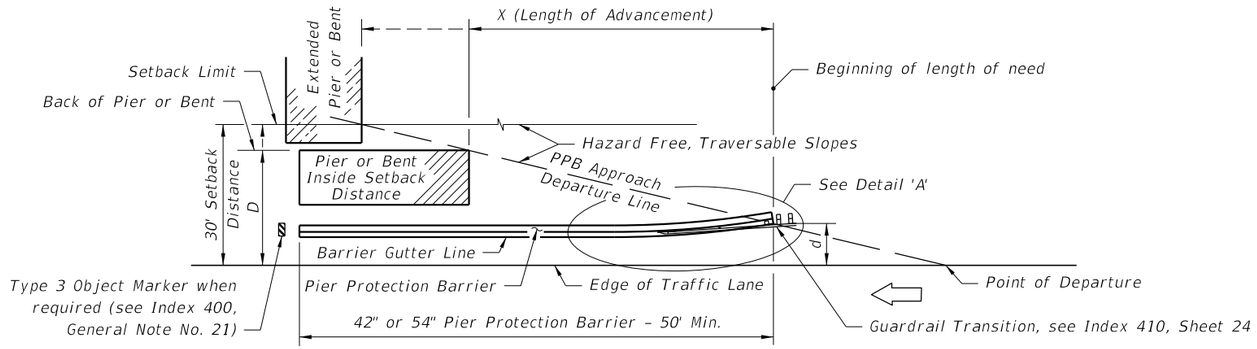
SECTION

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER FOOTING LAYOUT SCHEMATICS

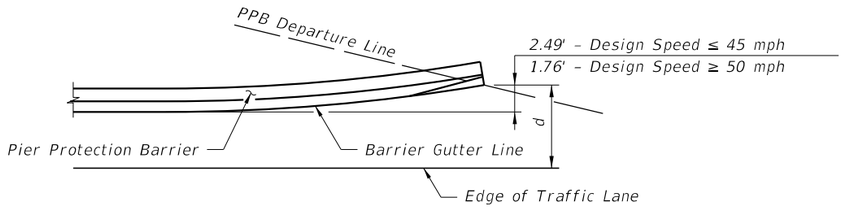
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	411	1 of 10

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER

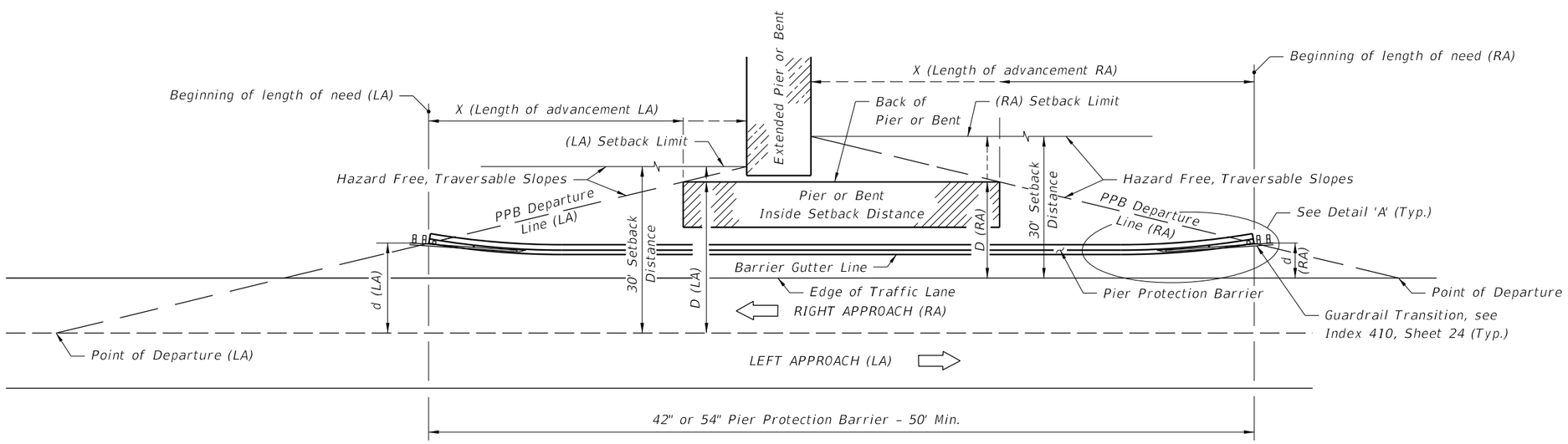
10/24/2016 10:46:40 AM



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



DETAIL 'A'
(Guardrail not shown for clarity)



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

Design Speed mph	*X (Length of Advancement) Ft.*
≤45	*= 16 (D–d)*
≥50	*= 13 (D–d)*

NOTE:

Length of Advancement determined from the diagrams and equations shown establishes the location of the upstream beginning length of need for a Pier Protection Barrier, however, the Length of Advancement for the combination of Pier Protection Barrier and required guardrail can be no less than that required by other details of Index 400.

Equation Variables:

D = Distance in feet from the near edge of the near approach traffic lane to either (a) the back of pier, when the pier is located inside the Setback Distance or (b) the Setback Distance, when the pier extends to or goes beyond the Setback Distance. For left side piers on two-way undivided facilities, D is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane.

d = Distance in feet from the near edge of the near approach traffic lane to the Pier Protection Barrier gutter line at its intersection with the departure line or the face of guardrail at its intersection with the departure line. For left side hazards on two-way undivided facilities, d is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane.

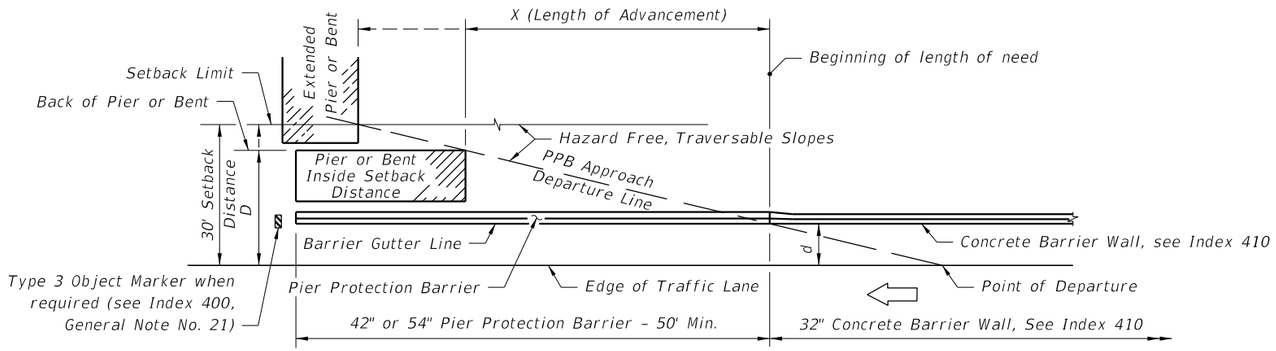
NOTE:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.

PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

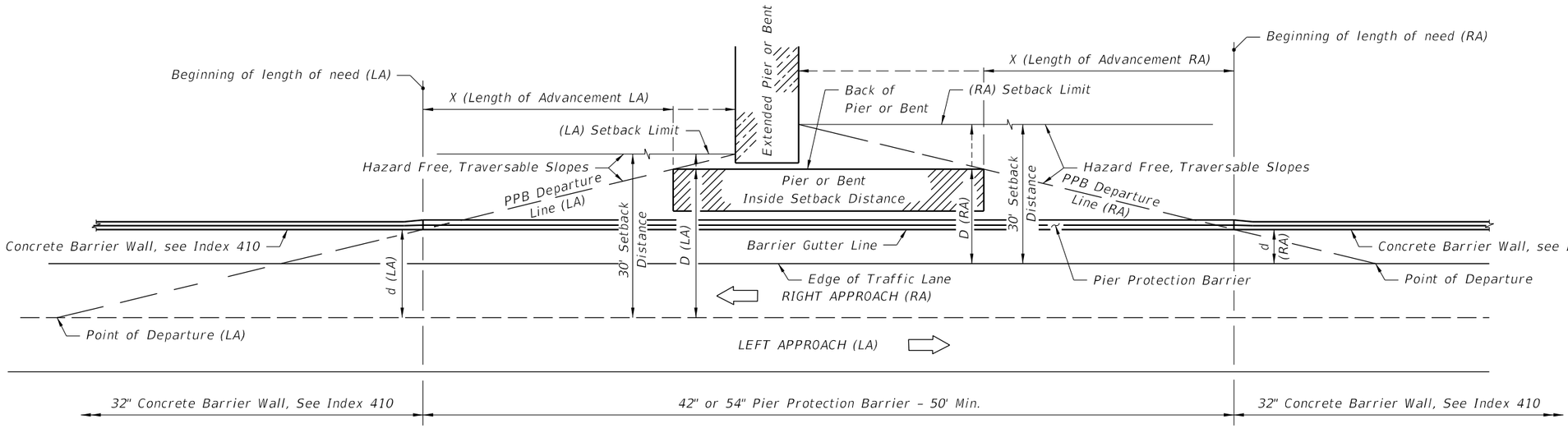
LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION

10/24/2016 10:46:43 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					411	2 of 10



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC

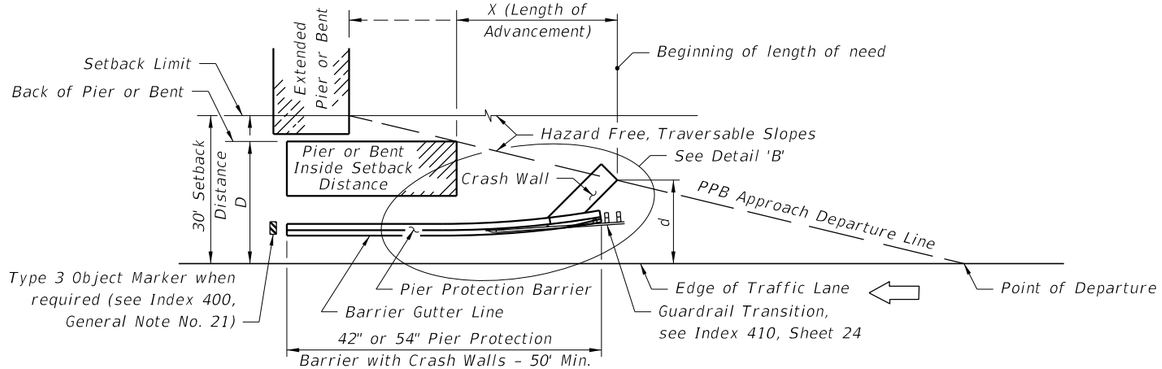


TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

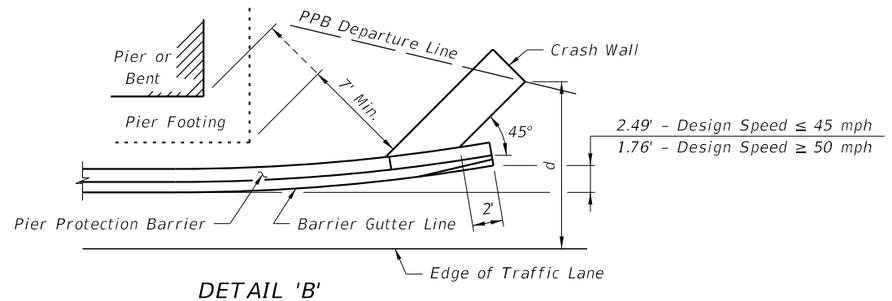
NOTES:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

See Notes on Sheet 2.

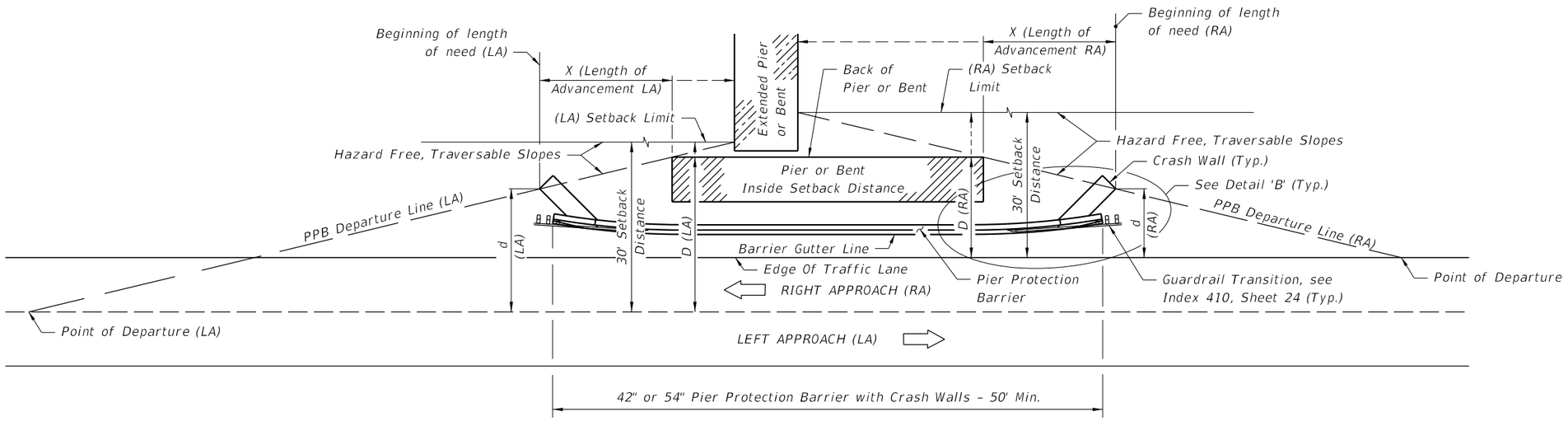
LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



DETAIL 'B'
(Guardrail not shown for clarity)



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

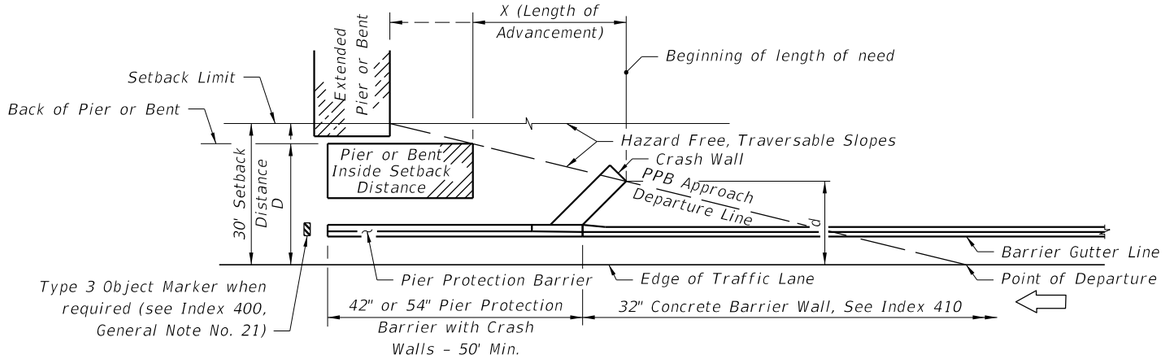
NOTES:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

See Notes on Sheet 2.

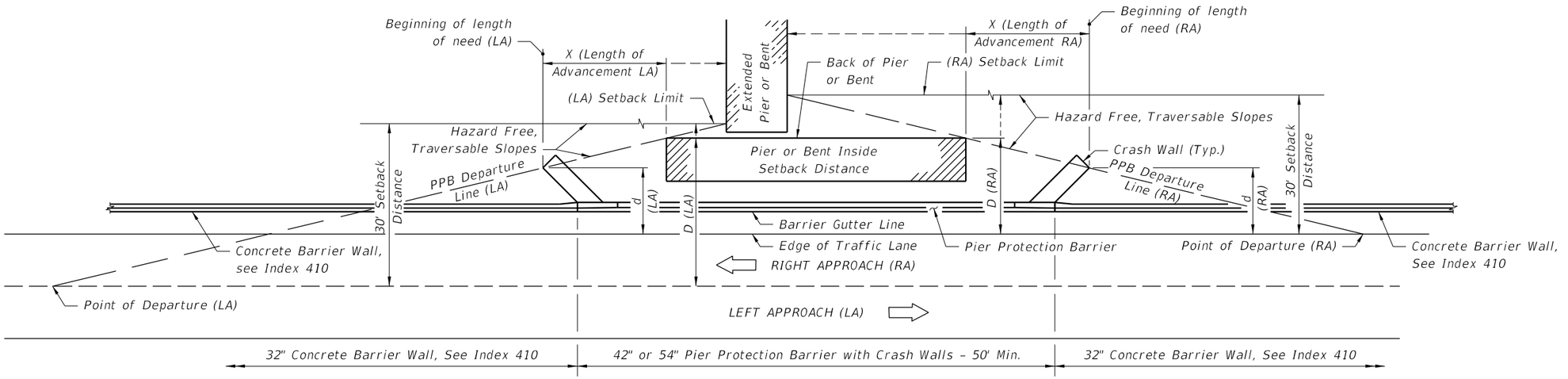
LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CRASH WALL AND GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION

10/24/2016 10:46:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	4 of 10



(LEFT SIDE OPPOSITE HAND)
ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC

NOTES:
See Index 400 for Clear Zone and Horizontal Clearance Length of Advancement Diagrams.
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

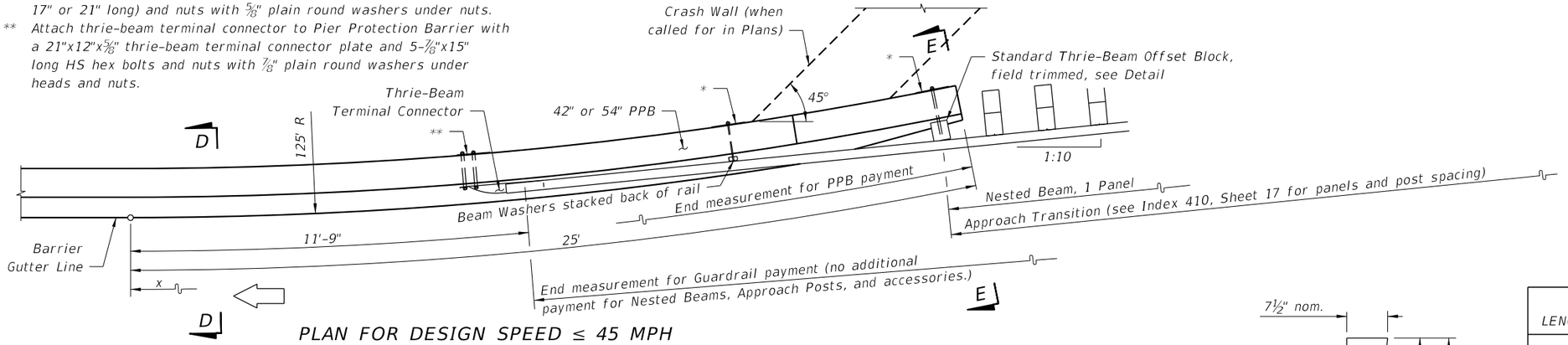
See Notes on Sheet 2.

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT DIAGRAMS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CRASH WALL AND CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

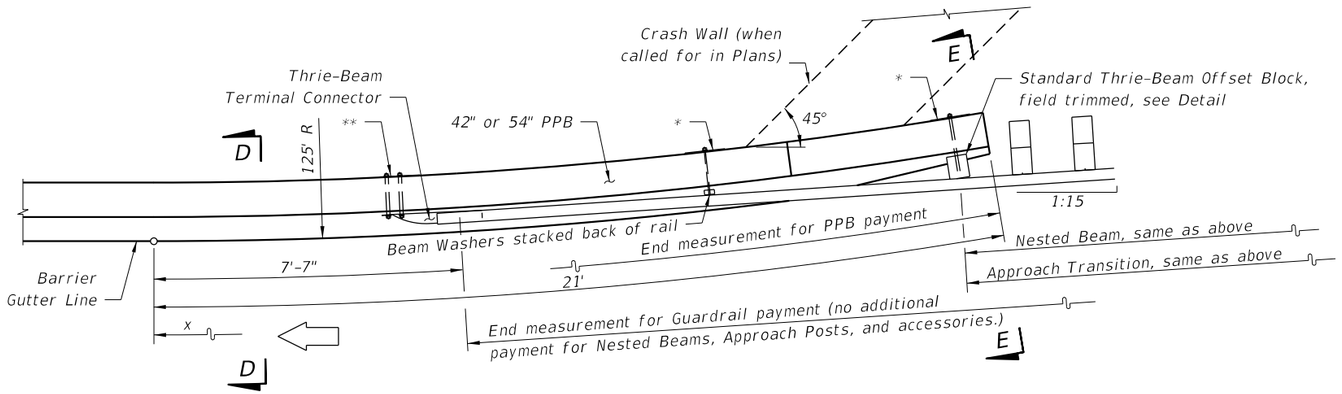
10/24/2016 10:46:54 AM

* 12"x12"x¼" galvanized steel back-up plate with ⅝" post bolts (either 17" or 21" long) and nuts with ⅝" plain round washers under nuts.

** Attach thrie-beam terminal connector to Pier Protection Barrier with a 21"x12"x⅝" thrie-beam terminal connector plate and 5-⅞"x15" long HS hex bolts and nuts with ⅞" plain round washers under heads and nuts.



PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH



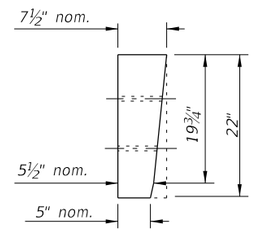
PLAN FOR DESIGN SPEED ≥ 50 MPH

NOTES

1. The Pier Protection Barrier radial segments are intended for use on approach and trailing ends of both one-way and two-way facilities. The guardrail connections shown on this sheet apply to one-way approaches and to the approaching and trailing ends of two-lane two-way facilities. On trailing ends of two-way multilane and one-way facilities, the trailing connection in Index 400 may be used.

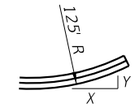
   For guardrail connections, see Index 410, Sheet 18.

2. Refer to Index No. 400 for additional guardrail information.



FOR USE WITH EITHER 1:10 OR 1:15 GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS

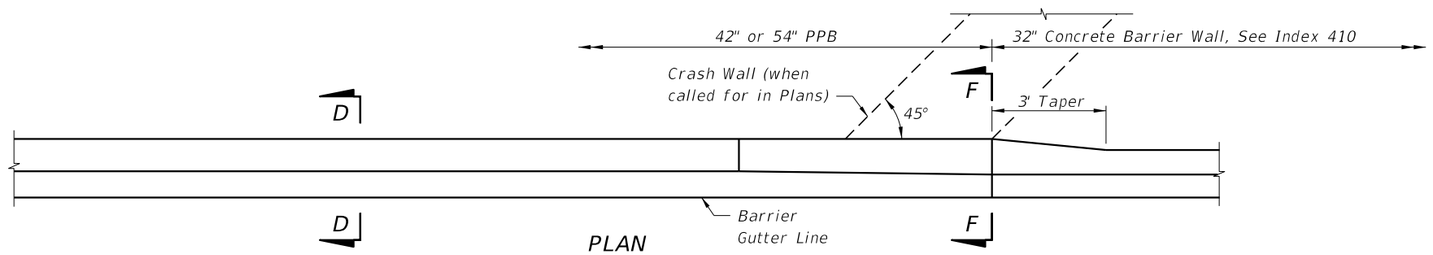
ARC LENGTH (Ft.)	DISTANCE "x" (Ft.)	OFFSETS "y" "y" (Ft.)
4	4.00	0.06
8	7.99	0.26
12	11.98	0.58
16	15.96	1.02
20	19.91	1.60
21	20.91	1.76
24	23.85	2.30
25	24.83	2.49



Note: Barrier may be constructed in chords having lengths ≤4 feet.

STANDARD THRIE-BEAM OFFSET BLOCK (FIELD TRIMMED)

FLARED END TREATMENT - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION

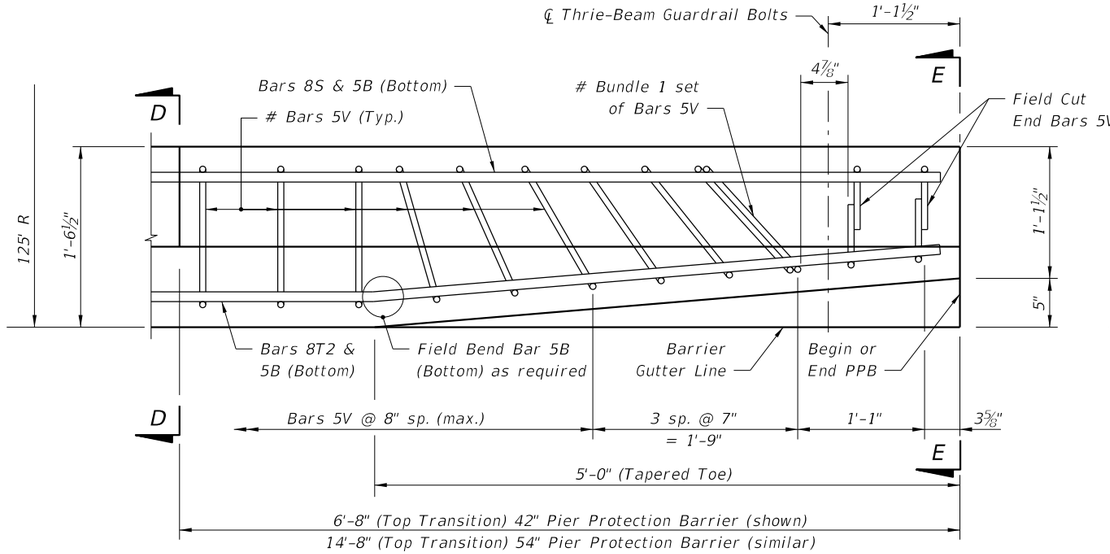


NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier.

END TREATMENT - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

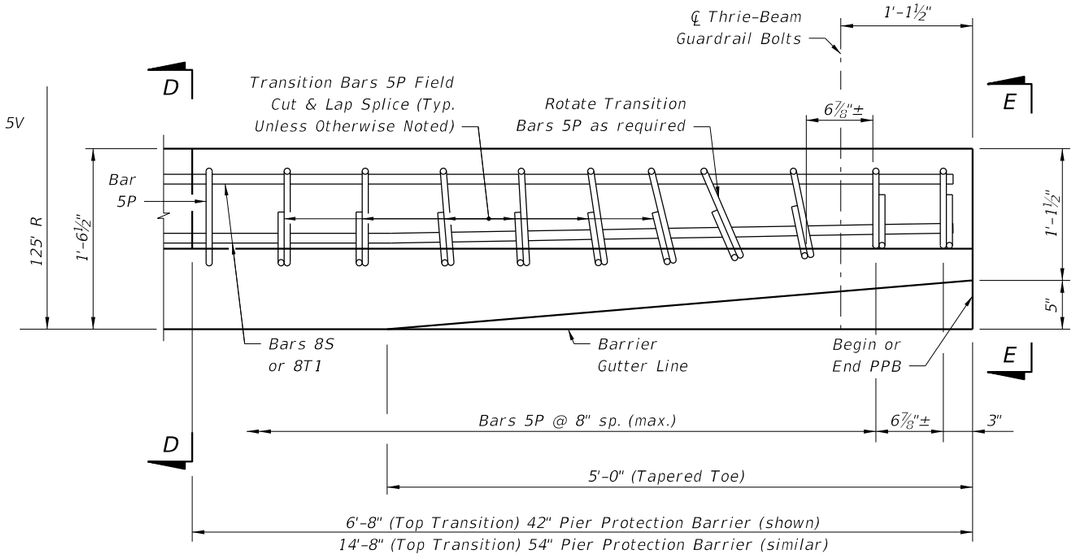
10/24/2016 10:46:56 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
02/01/16					411	6 of 10



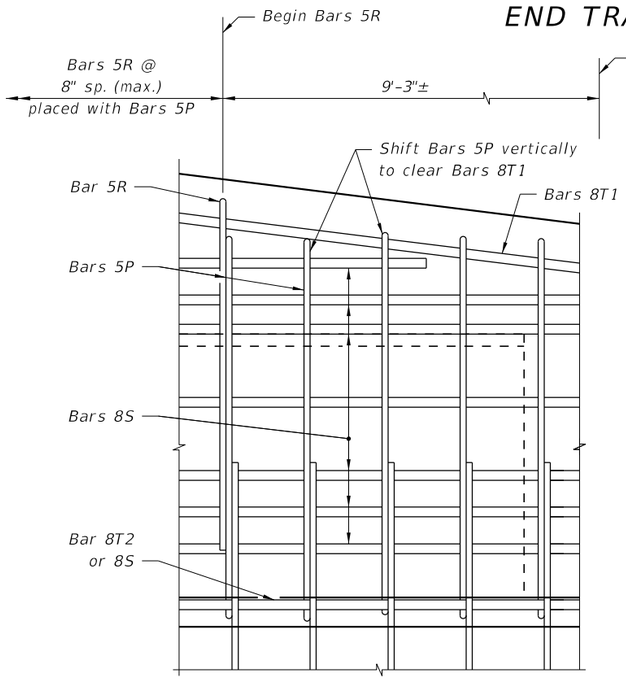
PLAN
(Showing Bars 5V, 8S, 5B & 8T2)

Rotate Bars 5V as shown to maintain clearance.



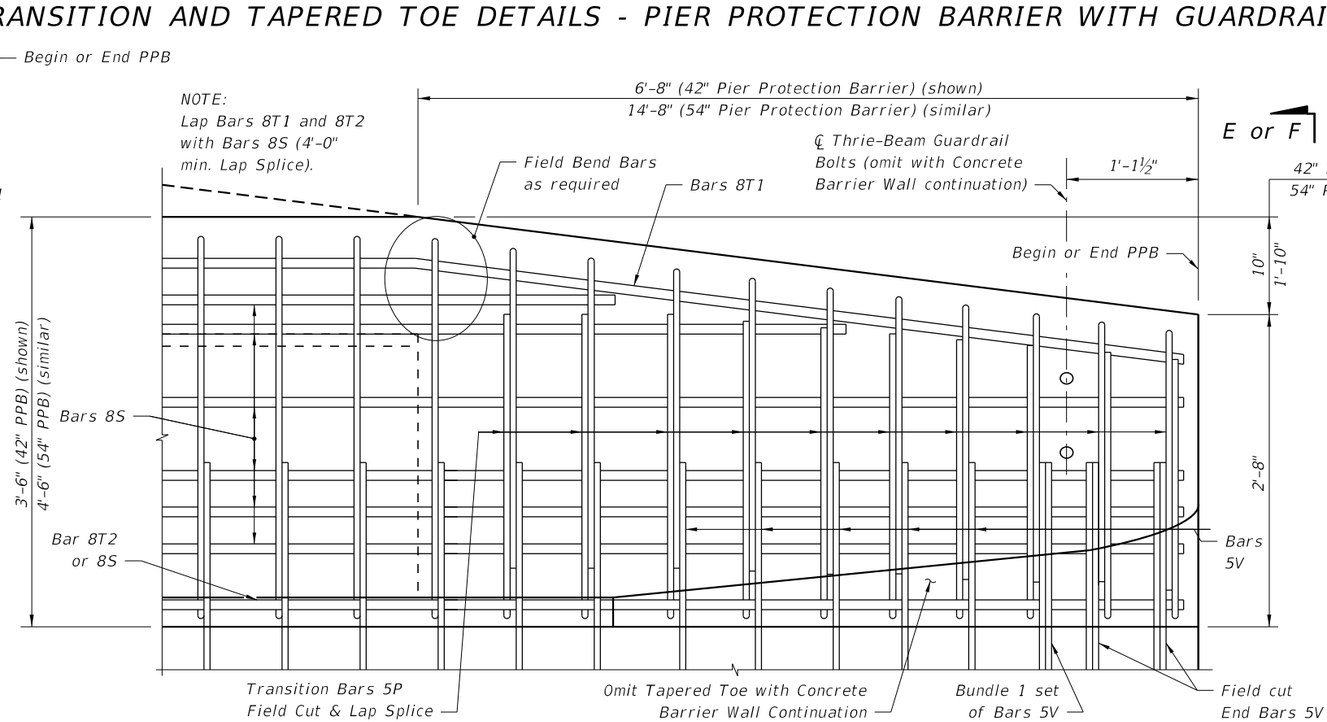
PLAN
(Showing Transition Bars 5P and Bars 8S & 8T1)

END TRANSITION AND TAPERED TOE DETAILS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL CONTINUATION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - 54" PPB DETAIL

NOTE:
Lap Bars 8T1 and 8T2 with Bars 8S (4'-0" min. Lap Splice).



ELEVATION - BARRIER END TRANSITION - 42" PPB (shown); 54" PPB (similar)
(Guardrail and back leg of Stirrups not shown for clarity)

NOTES:
1. See Sheet 9 for Footing Details.
2. See Sheet 8 for Cross Sections.

ESTIMATED 42" PPB QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.141
Reinforcing Steel (w/out Bars 5V)	LB/LF	33.10

ESTIMATED 54" PPB QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.172
Reinforcing Steel (w/out Bars 5V)	LB/LF	48.74

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier.

END TRANSITION DETAILS - PIER PROTECTION BARRIER WITH GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER WALL CONTINUATION

10/24/2016 10:46:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/06					411	7 of 10

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

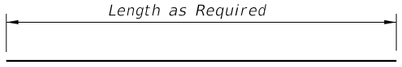
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	7'-6"
R	5	6'-7"
S	8	As Reqd.
42" PPB T1 & T2	8	13'-0"
54" PPB T1 & T2	8	21'-0"
V	5	9'-2"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

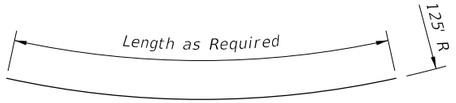
1. *All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.*
2. *Bars 8S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 8S shall be a minimum of 4'-0".*
3. *The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specfication Section 931.*

NOTE: PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

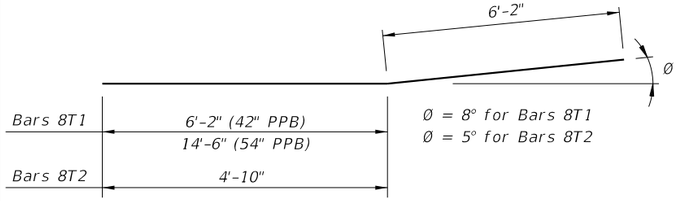
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



BARS 8S

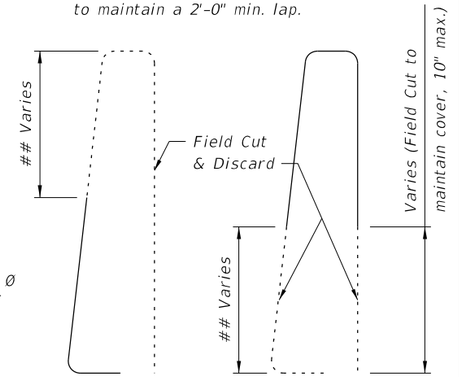


BARS 8S
(within Flared End Treatments)

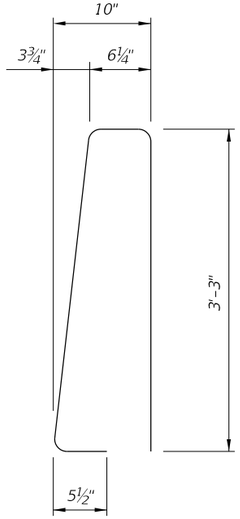


TRANSITION BARS 8T1 & 8T2

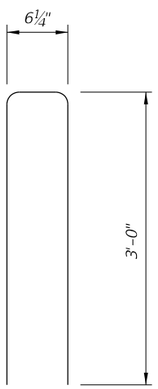
Vary Field Cut from 7" to 1'-0" to maintain a 2'-0" min. lap.



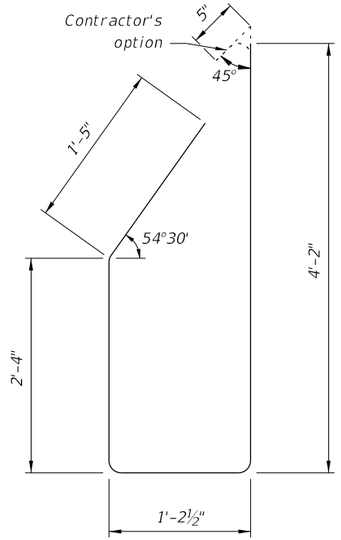
TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5P
To Be Field Cut (10 of each required per Railing End Transition)



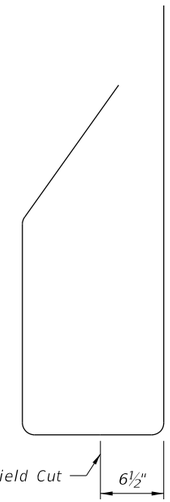
STIRRUP BAR 5P



STIRRUP BAR 5R



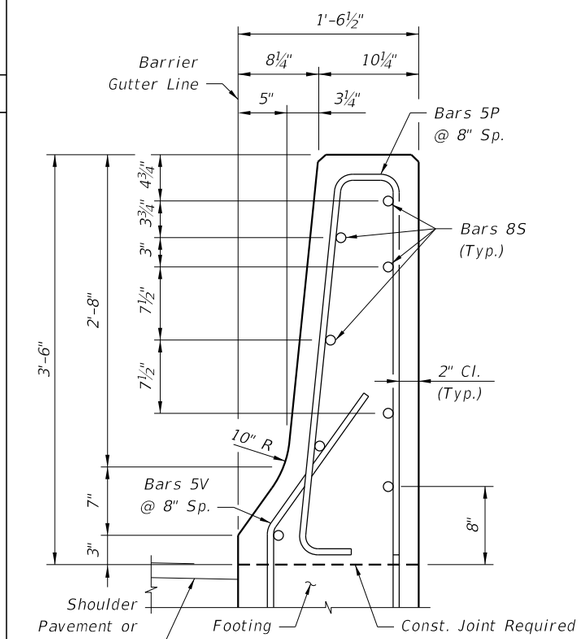
STIRRUP BAR 5V



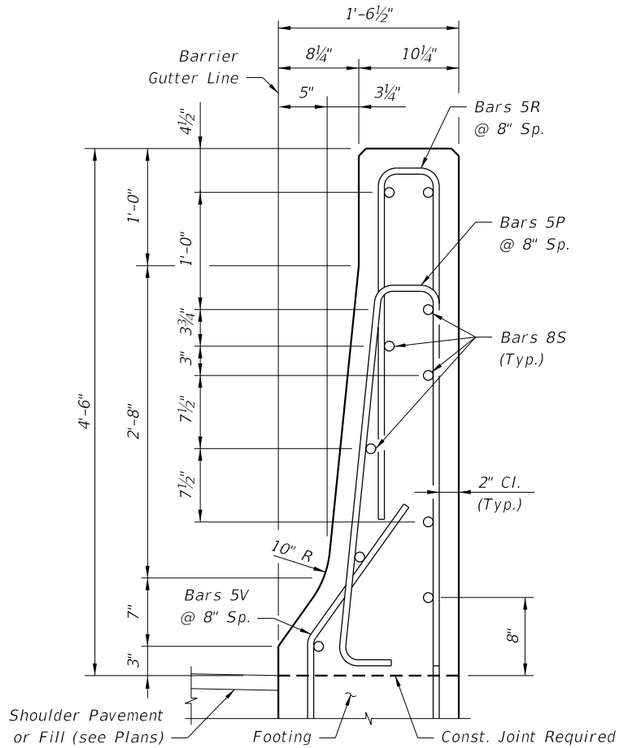
END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Cut
(Two required per Barrier End Transition w/ Tapered Toe)

NOTES:

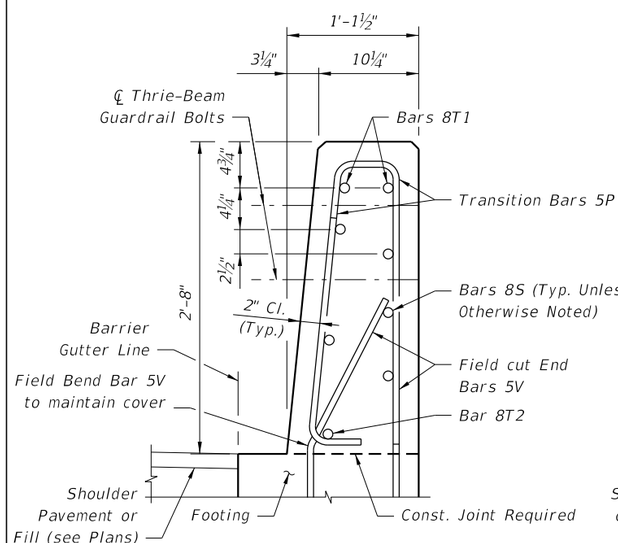
1. *See Sheet 9 for Footing Details.*
2. *See Sheet 7 for bar spacings and details within End Transitions.*



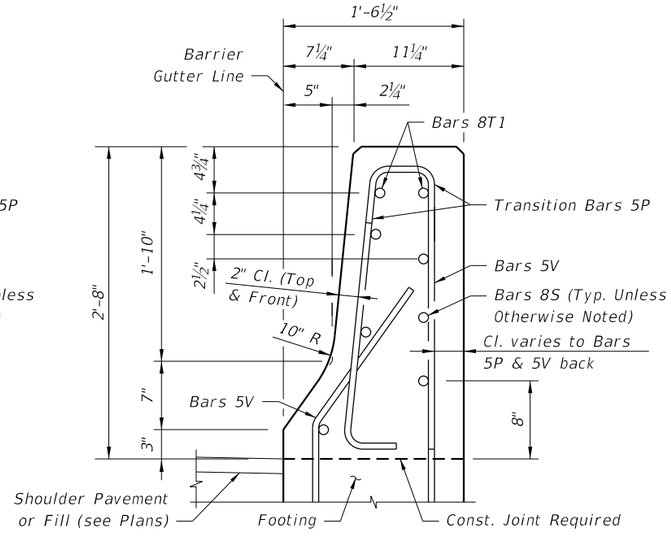
SECTION D-D
TYPICAL SECTION THRU
42" PIER PROTECTION BARRIER



SECTION D-D
TYPICAL SECTION THRU
54" PIER PROTECTION BARRIER



END VIEW E-E
(with Tapered Toe)



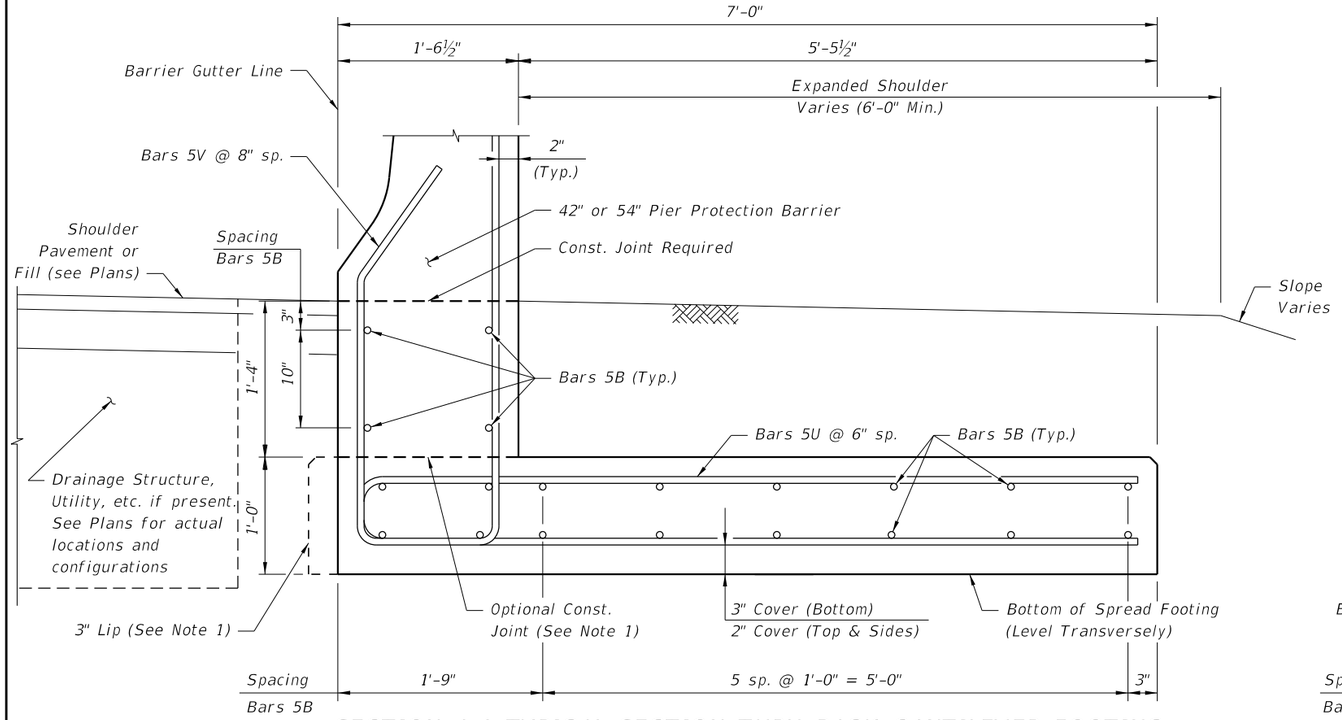
END VIEW F-F
(without Tapered Toe)

BARRIER DETAILS

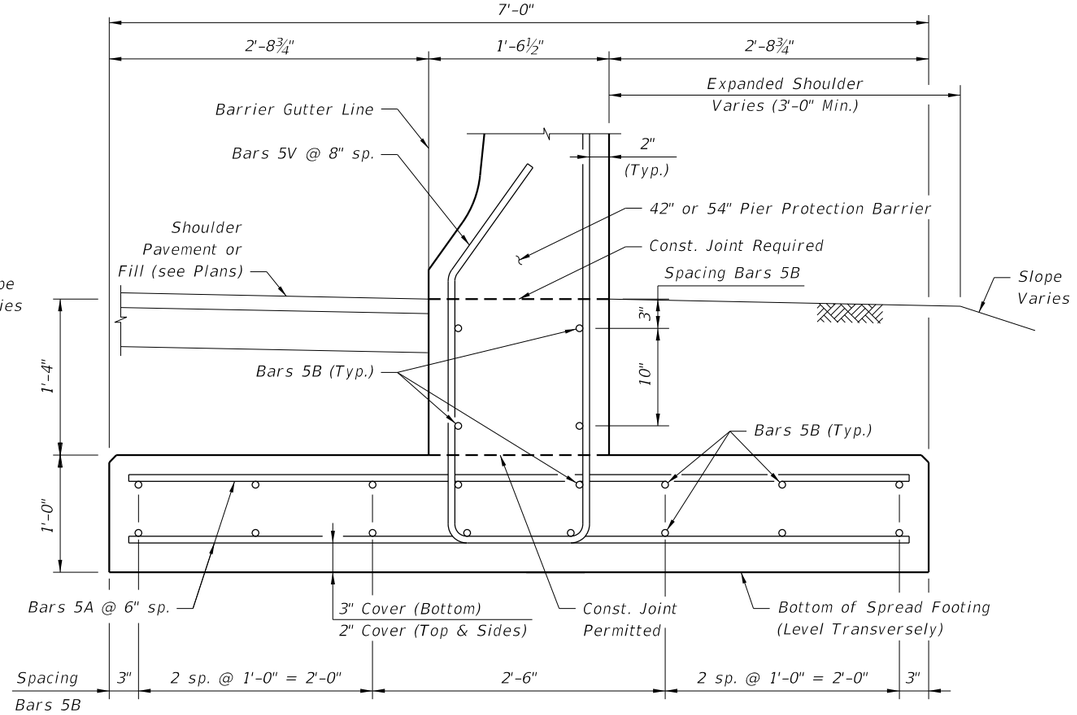
10/24/2016 10:47:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	411	8 of 10

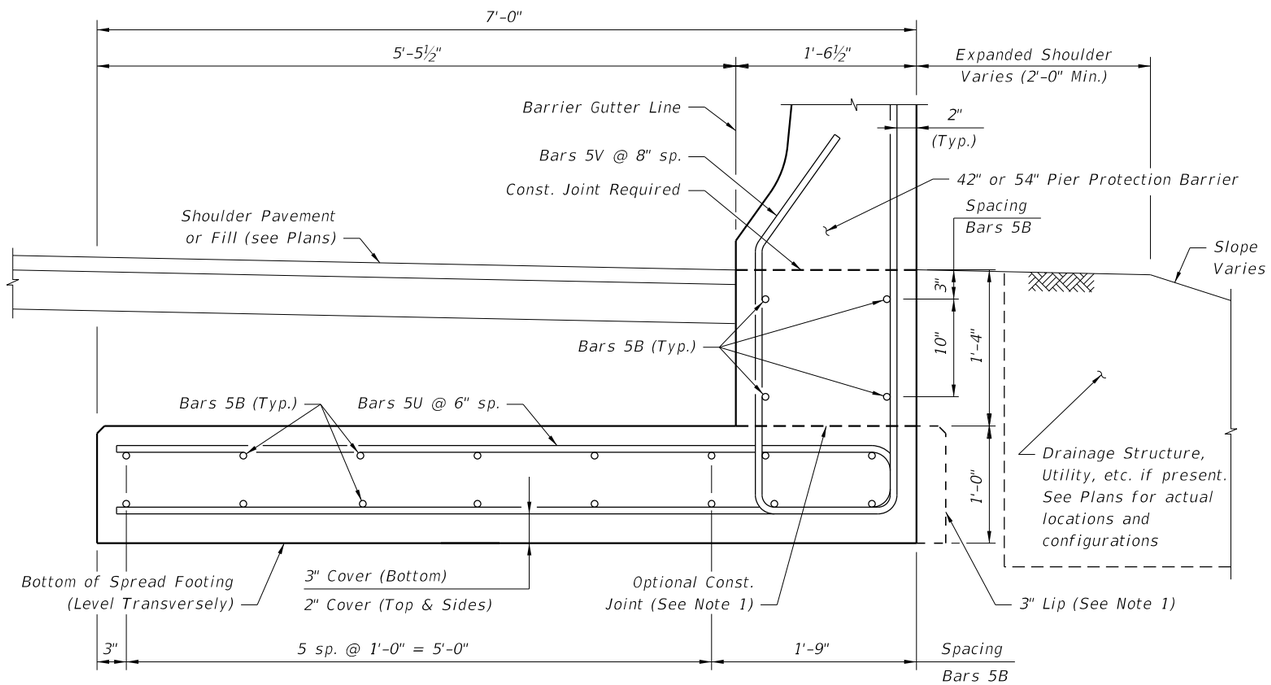
PIER PROTECTION BARRIER



SECTION A-A TYPICAL SECTION THRU BACK CANTILEVER FOOTING



SECTION B-B TYPICAL SECTION THRU T FOOTING



SECTION C-C TYPICAL SECTION THRU FRONT CANTILEVER FOOTING

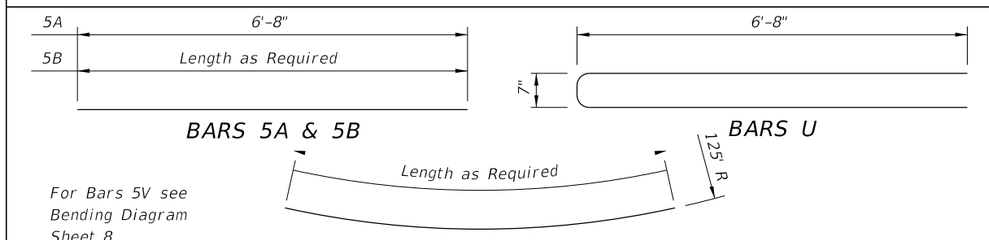
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	5	6'-8"
B	5	As Reqd.
U	5	14'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 5B shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



ESTIMATED BARRIER FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.335
Reinforcing Steel (w/ Bars 5V) Cantilever Footing	LB/LF	64.32
Reinforcing Steel (w/ Bars 5V) T Footing	LB/LF	63.01

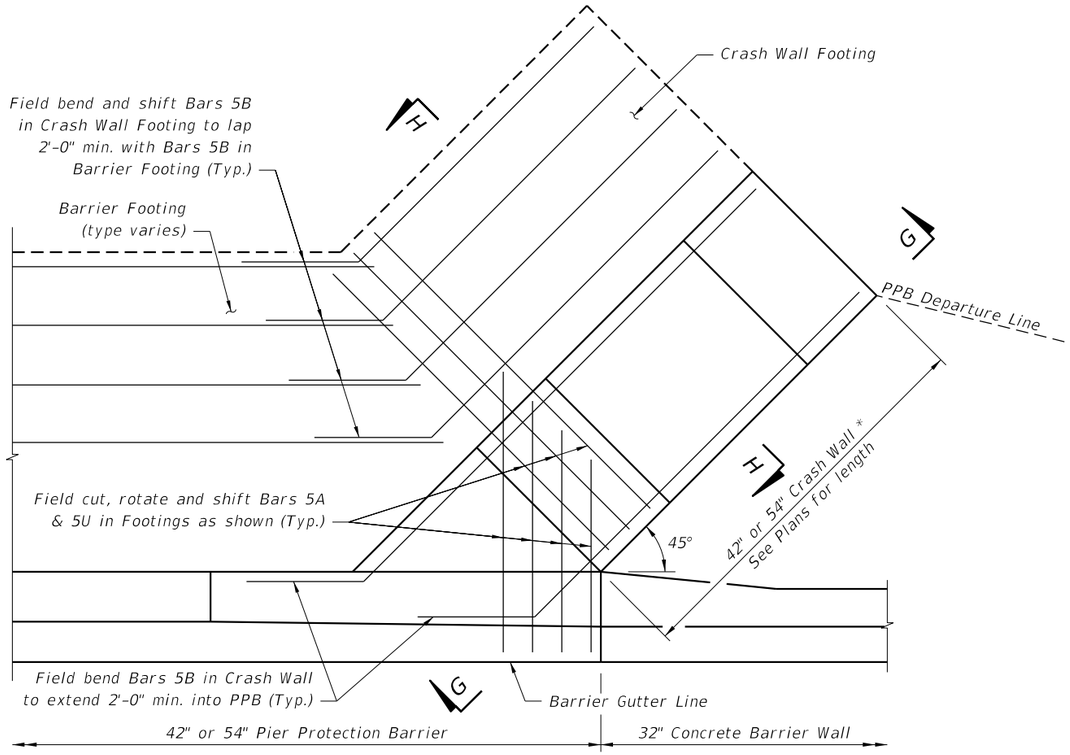
NOTES:

1. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used. Omit 3" lip adjacent to Barrier Wall Inlets and as required to provide 2" min. clear between Cantilever Footing and adjacent Pier Footing or Column.
2. See Sheets 7 & 8 for Barrier Details.

BARRIER FOOTING DETAILS

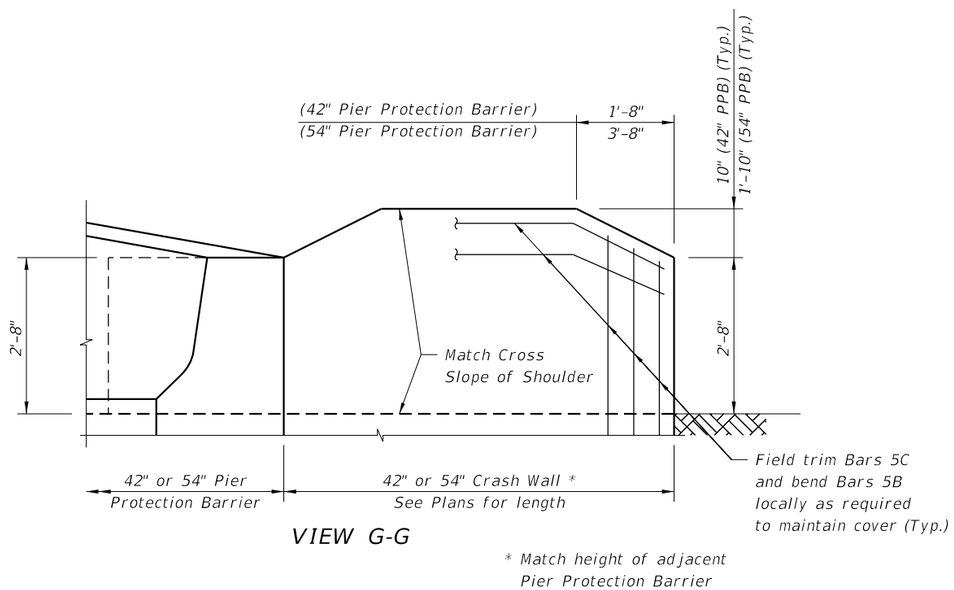
10/24/2016 10:47:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	9 of 10



PLAN VIEW

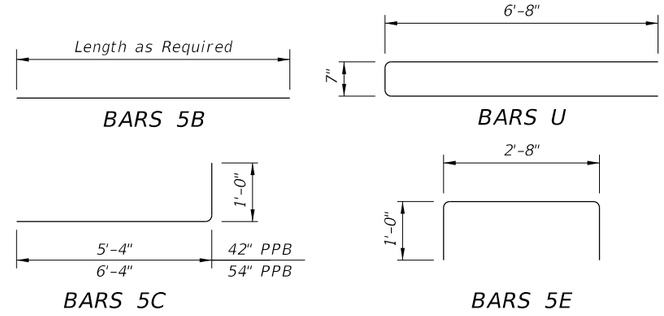
(Concrete Barrier Wall Continuation shown, Guardrail Continuation similar)



VIEW G-G

* Match height of adjacent Pier Protection Barrier

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	As Reqd.
C	5	6'-4" / 7'-4"
E	5	4'-8"
U	5	11'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

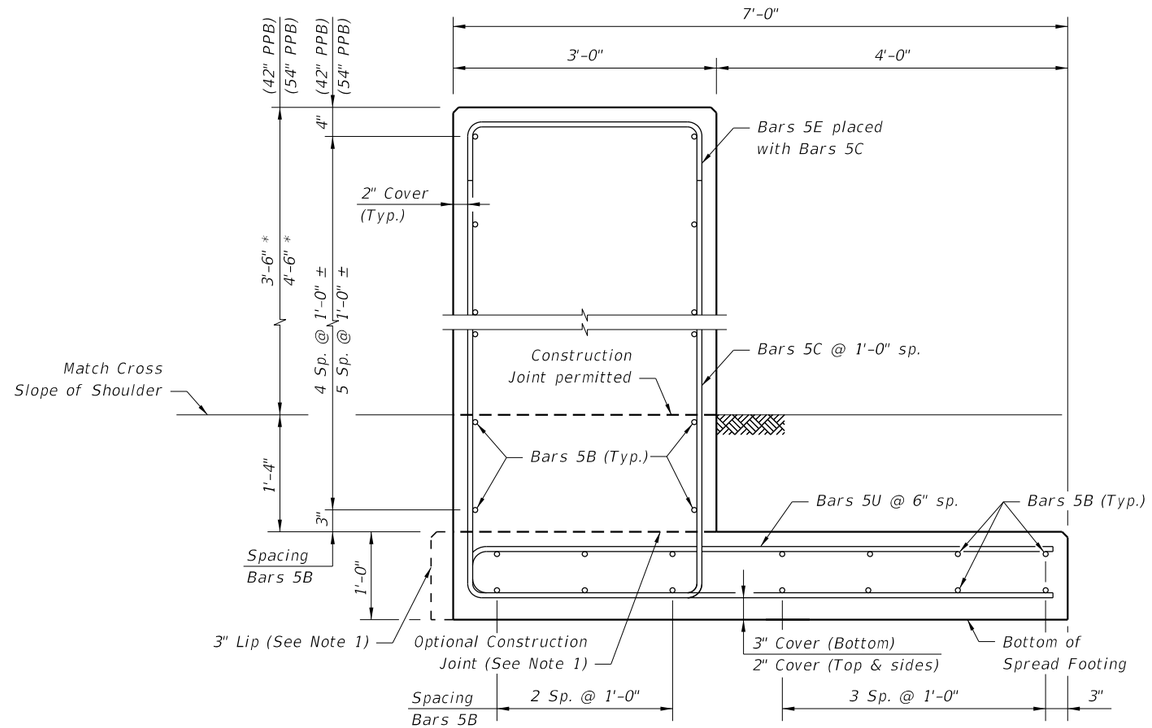
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 5B shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specifciation Section 931.

ESTIMATED CRASH WALL & FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/LF	0.260
Concrete (42" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.389
Concrete (54" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.500
Reinforcing Steel (42" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	66.06
Reinforcing Steel (54" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	70.23

NOTES:

1. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.
2. See Sheet 8 for Barrier Details and Sheet 9 for Barrier Footing details.



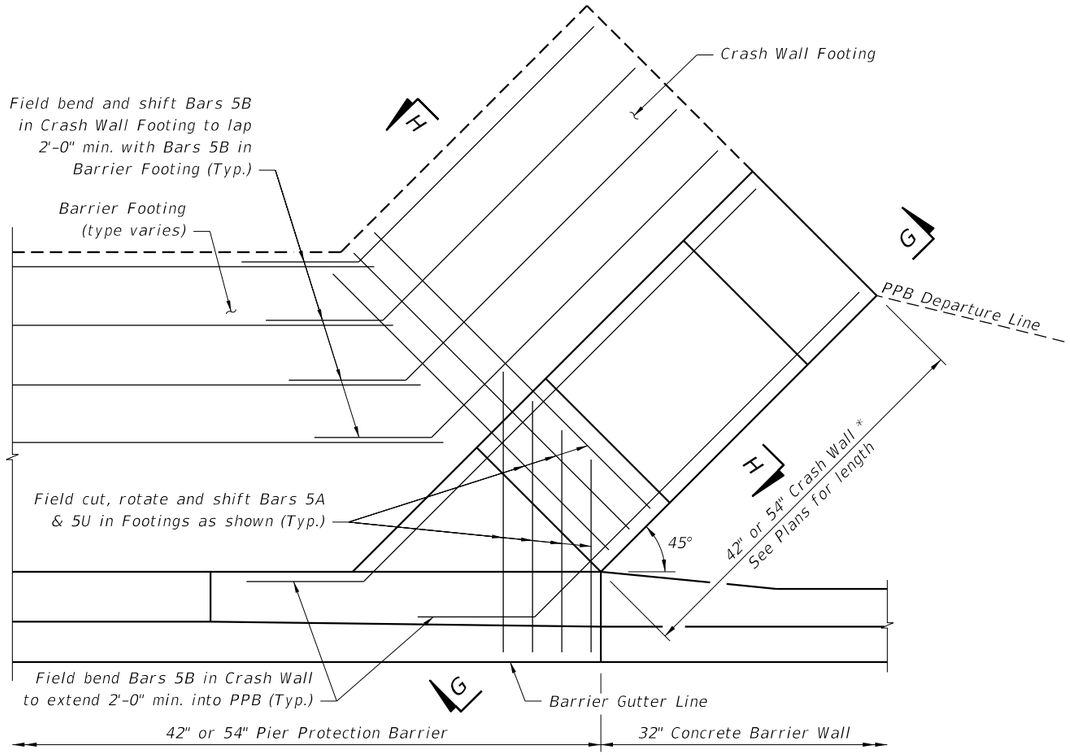
SECTION H-H

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

CRASH WALL & FOOTING DETAILS

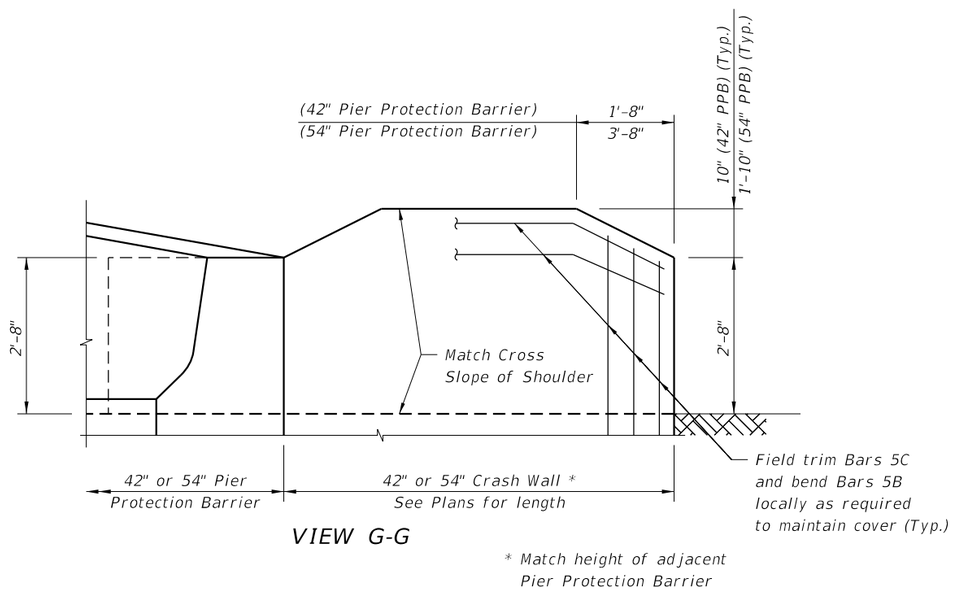
10/24/2016 10:47:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	10 of 10



PLAN VIEW

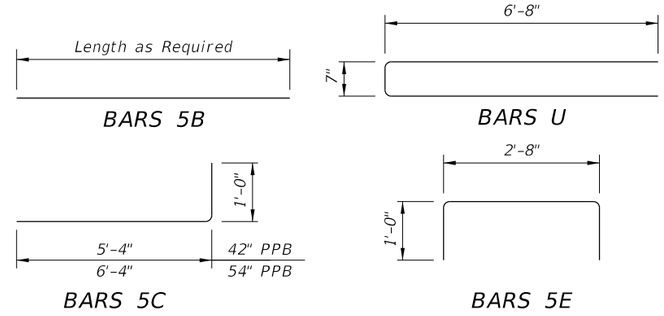
(Concrete Barrier Wall Continuation shown, Guardrail Continuation similar)



VIEW G-G

* Match height of adjacent Pier Protection Barrier

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS



BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	As Reqd.
C	5	6'-4" / 7'-4"
E	5	4'-8"
U	5	11'-0"

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

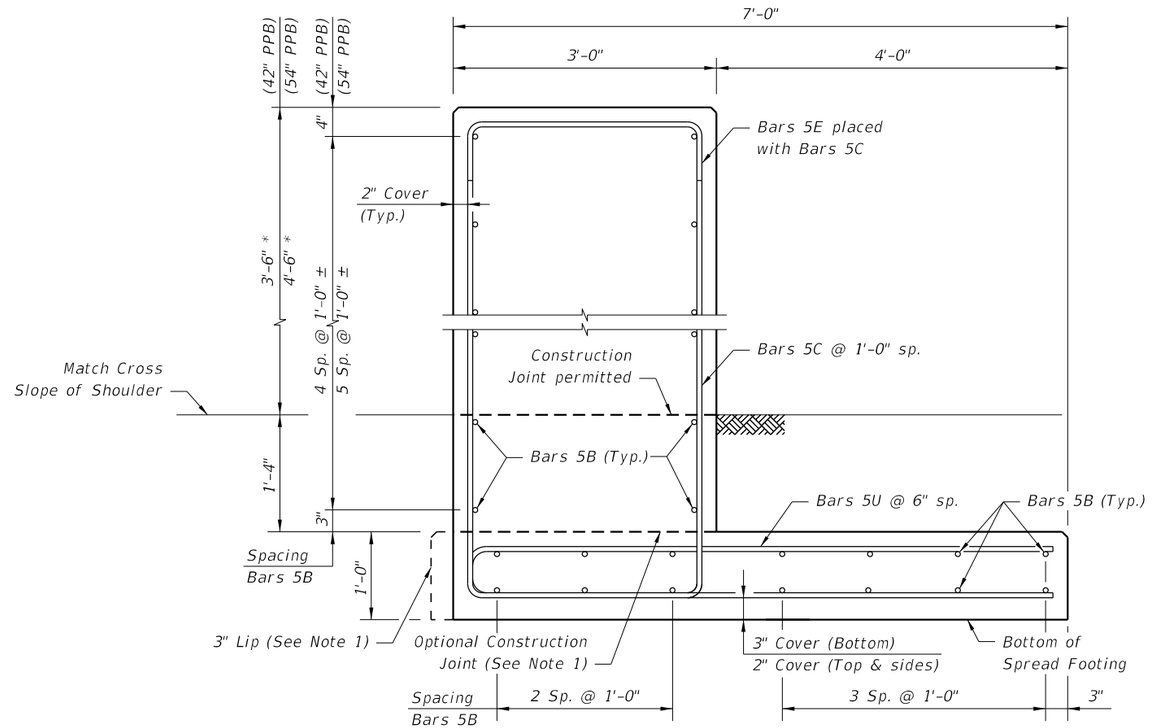
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Lap splices for Bars 5B shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
3. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement when approved by the Engineer. Welded Wire Reinforcement must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specifciation Section 931.

ESTIMATED CRASH WALL & FOOTING QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/LF	0.260
Concrete (42" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.389
Concrete (54" Crash Wall)	CY/LF	0.500
Reinforcing Steel (42" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	66.06
Reinforcing Steel (54" Crash Wall)	LB/LF	70.23

NOTES:

1. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.
2. See Sheet 8 for Barrier Details and Sheet 9 for Barrier Footing details.



SECTION H-H

NOTE:
PPB = Pier Protection Barrier

CRASH WALL & FOOTING DETAILS

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	411	10 of 10

10/24/2016 9:37:58 AM

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pursuant to 35 United States Code, Chapter 18, also known as the Bayh Dole Act of 1980, the non mountable curb was developed through federal funding. The 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety' is a licensed design by the University Of Florida. Any infringement on the rights of the designer shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

2. This standard drawing (Index No. 412) is provided by the Florida Department Of Transportation solely for use by the Department and its assignees. The purpose for this standard drawing is to indicate the approval of use of the barrier on the State Highway System; to provide sufficient pictorials for identifying the barrier unit; and, to provide general installation geometry for the barrier.

3. This legally mandated relationship is unique to federally funded University patents that Department contractors use on Contracts. Pursuant to federal law, the University may pursue royalties for a valid patent. Only those barrier units cast by producers licensed by the University Of Florida will be allowed for installation on the State Highway System in Florida. Barrier wall units shall conform to Section 521 of the Standard Specification and shall be produced in Department–approved plants with quality control plans for precasting concrete barrier walls. Each barrier wall unit shall be permanently marked with an identification that is traceable to the manufacturer, the producing precast concrete plant and the date of production. This permanent identification mark will serve as certification that the unit has been manufactured in accordance with University of Florida drawings and specifications, and the approved quality control program.

4. The low profile barrier is to be installed only with hardware and accessories furnished by the licensed barrier producer. Units shall be used for no purpose other than as interconnected segments in a run of barrier. Low profile barrier wall units shall maintain firm contact with adjoining units. Nuts on tensioning rods shall be installed snug tight.

5. The low profile barrier is applicable for work zone speeds of 45 mph or less.

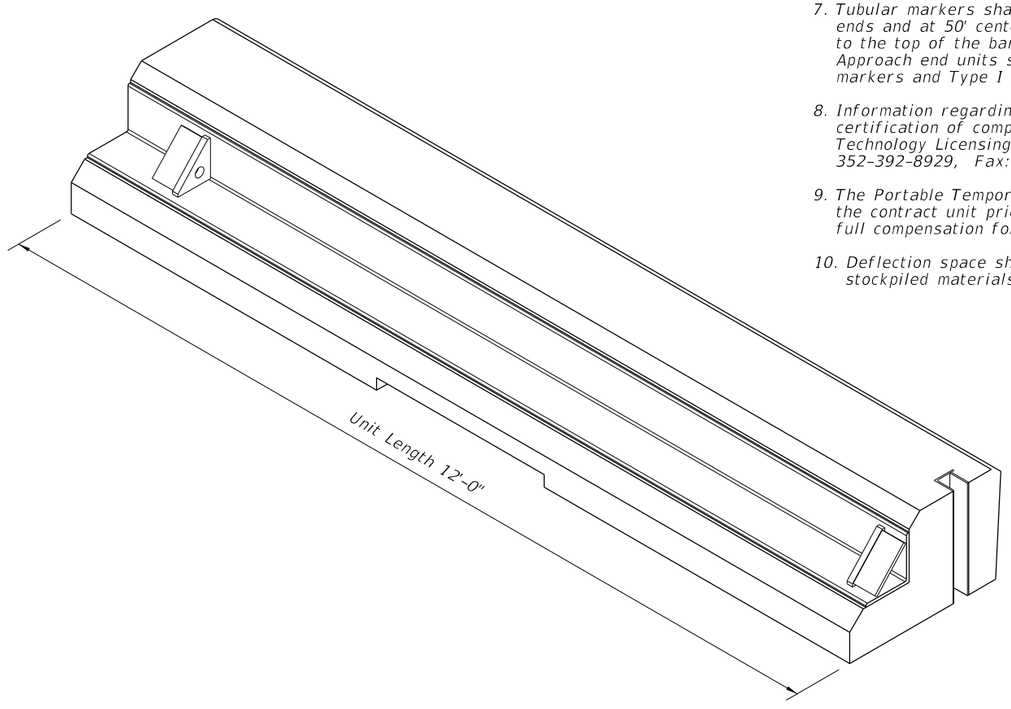
6. If the plans specify Low Profile Barrier then substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.

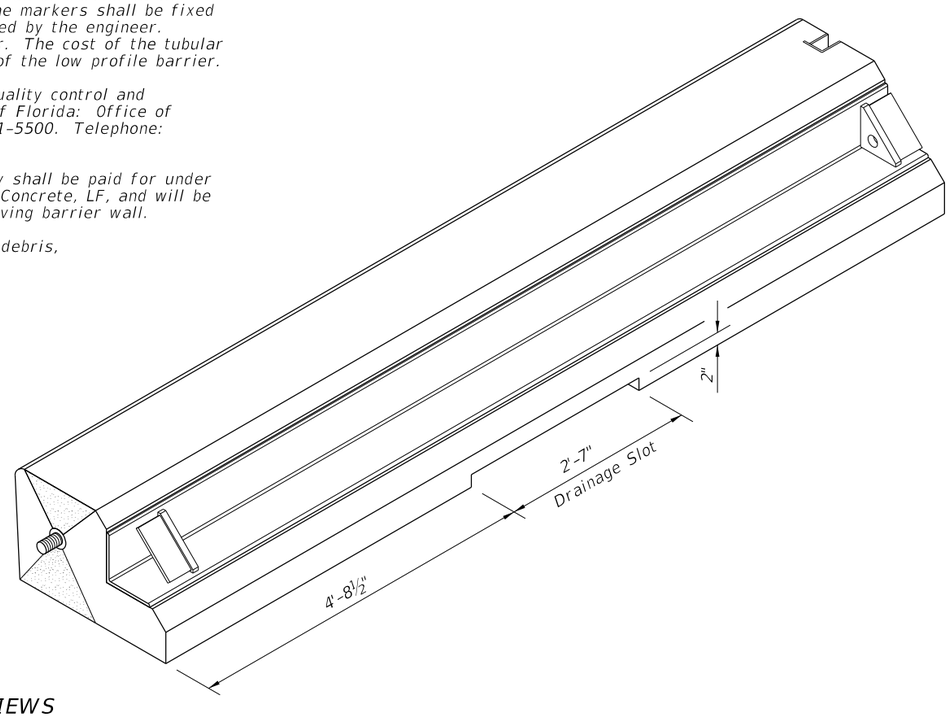
7. Tubular markers shall be orange in color and installed along the run of barrier at the ends and at 50' centers on tangents and 25' centers on radii. The markers shall be fixed to the top of the barrier by an adhesive or other method approved by the engineer. Approach end units shall be marked with a Type I object marker. The cost of the tubular markers and Type I object marker shall be included in the cost of the low profile barrier.

8. Information regarding licensing, shop drawings, specifications, quality control and certification of compliance can be obtained from the University Of Florida: Office of Technology Licensing, P.O. Box 115500, Gainesville, Florida, 32611–5500. Telephone: 352–392–8929, Fax: 352–392–6600. Reference UF#11052.

9. The Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier Wall (Temporary) Low Profile Concrete, LF, and will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing barrier wall.

10. Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.





BACKSIDE AND END PICTORIAL VIEWS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/24/2016 9:38:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					412	1 of 5

GENERAL NOTES

1. Pursuant to 35 United States Code, Chapter 18, also known as the Bayh Dole Act of 1980, the non mountable curb was developed through federal funding. The 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety' is a licensed design by the University Of Florida. Any infringement on the rights of the designer shall be the sole responsibility of the user.

2. This standard drawing (Index No. 412) is provided by the Florida Department Of Transportation solely for use by the Department and its assignees. The purpose for this standard drawing is to indicate the approval of use of the barrier on the State Highway System; to provide sufficient pictorials for identifying the barrier unit; and, to provide general installation geometry for the barrier.

3. This legally mandated relationship is unique to federally funded University patents that Department contractors use on Contracts. Pursuant to federal law, the University may pursue royalties for a valid patent. Only those barrier units cast by producers licensed by the University Of Florida will be allowed for installation on the State Highway System in Florida. Barrier wall units shall conform to Section 521 of the Standard Specification and shall be produced in Department-approved plants with quality control plans for precasting concrete barrier walls. Each barrier wall unit shall be permanently marked with an identification that is traceable to the manufacturer, the producing precast concrete plant and the date of production. This permanent identification mark will serve as certification that the unit has been manufactured in accordance with University of Florida drawings and specifications, and the approved quality control program.

4. The low profile barrier is to be installed only with hardware and accessories furnished by the licensed barrier producer. Units shall be used for no purpose other than as interconnected segments in a run of barrier. Low profile barrier wall units shall maintain firm contact with adjoining units. Nuts on tensioning rods shall be installed snug tight.

5. The low profile barrier is applicable for work zone speeds of 45 mph or less.

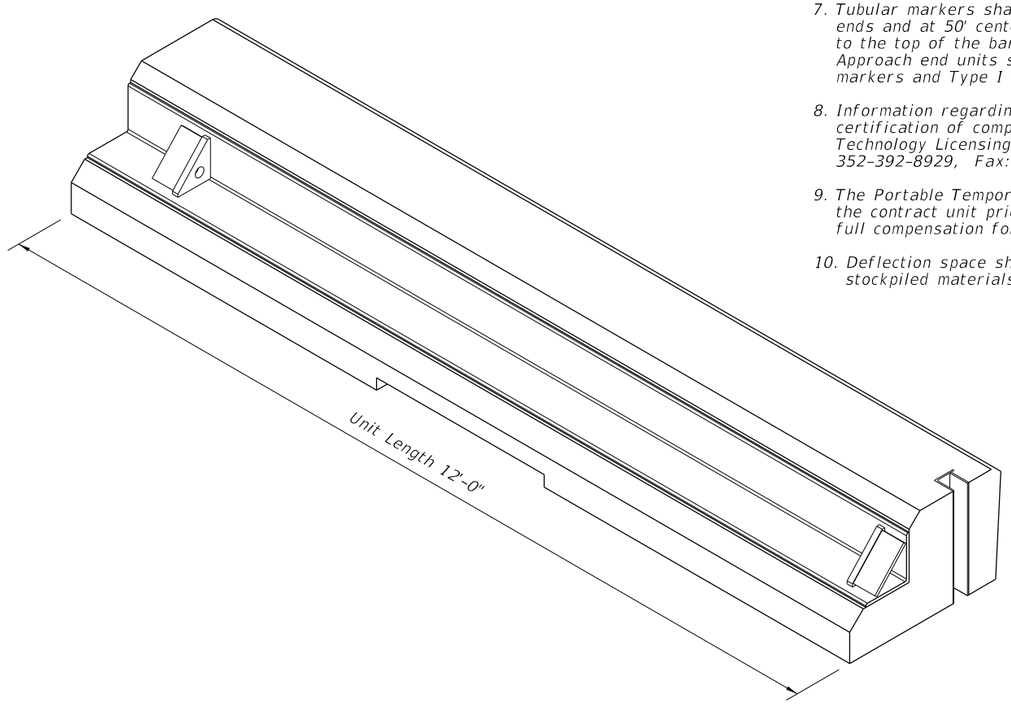
6. If the plans specify Low Profile Barrier then substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.

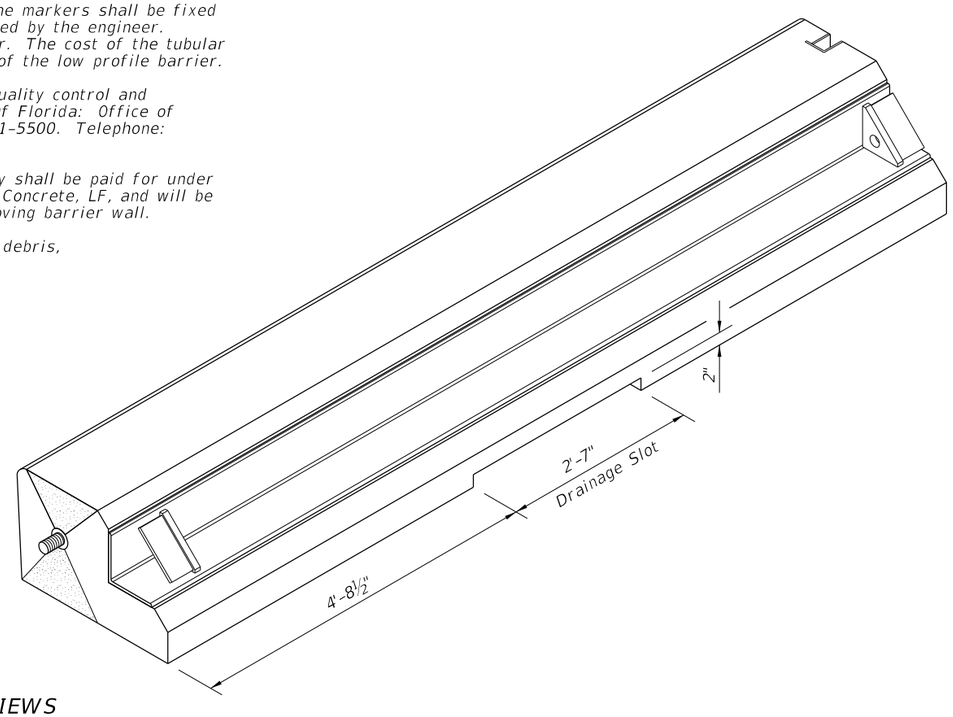
7. Tubular markers shall be orange in color and installed along the run of barrier at the ends and at 50' centers on tangents and 25' centers on radii. The markers shall be fixed to the top of the barrier by an adhesive or other method approved by the engineer. Approach end units shall be marked with a Type I object marker. The cost of the tubular markers and Type I object marker shall be included in the cost of the low profile barrier.

8. Information regarding licensing, shop drawings, specifications, quality control and certification of compliance can be obtained from the University Of Florida: Office of Technology Licensing, P.O. Box 115500, Gainesville, Florida, 32611-5500. Telephone: 352-392-8929, Fax: 352-392-6600. Reference UF#11052.

9. The Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier Wall (Temporary) Low Profile Concrete, LF, and will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing barrier wall.

10. Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.



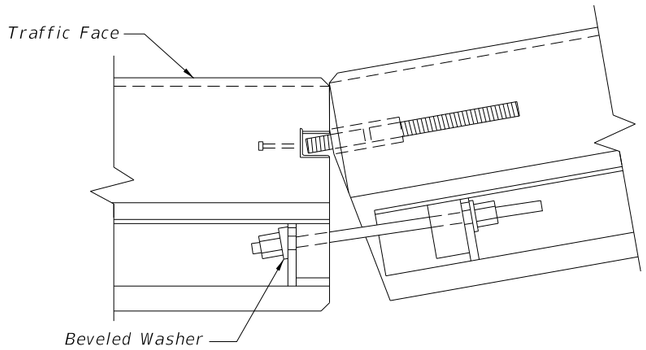


BACKSIDE AND END PICTORIAL VIEWS

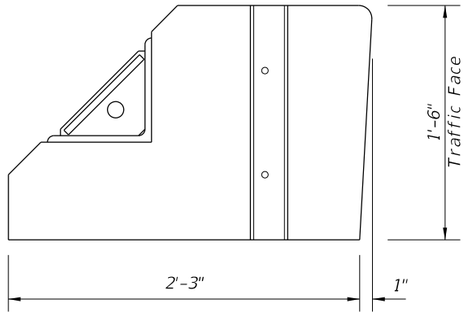
PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/24/2016 9:38:01 AM

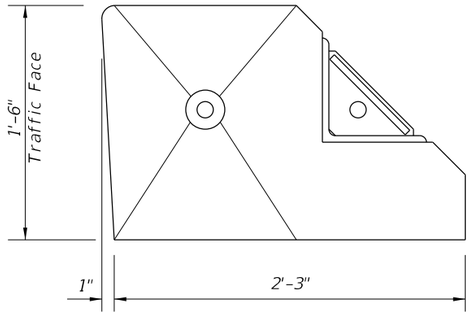
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					412	1 of 5



CONCAVE CONNECTION

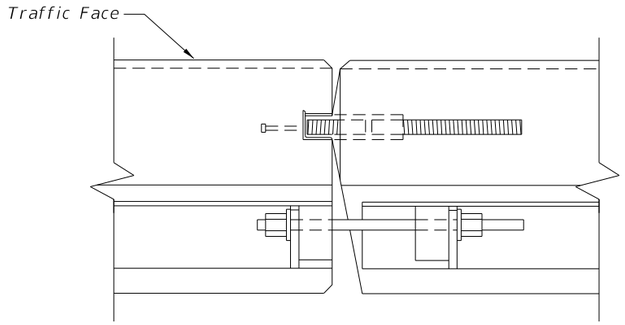


FLAT FACE FEMALE END



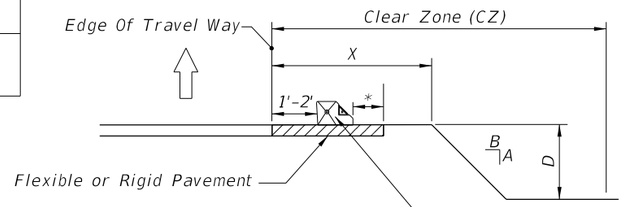
BEVELED FACE MALE END

END VIEWS



PARALLEL CONNECTION

WORK ZONE SPEED	OFFSET TO TRAVELWAY	DEFLECTION SPACE
45 MPH OR LESS	1' MIN, 2' PREFERRED	9"



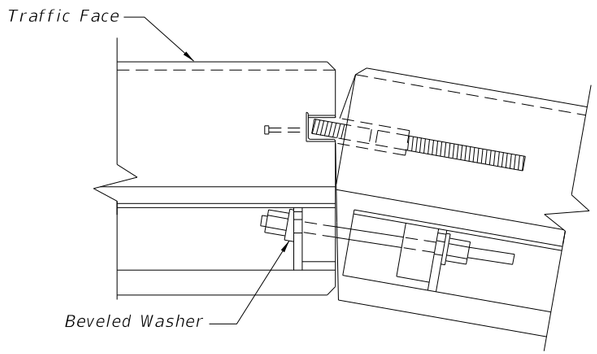
* Minimum 9" on 1:10 or flatter slopes for 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety.' For values A, B, D and X see Index No. 600.

DEFLECTION SPACE AT DROPOFFS

Notes:

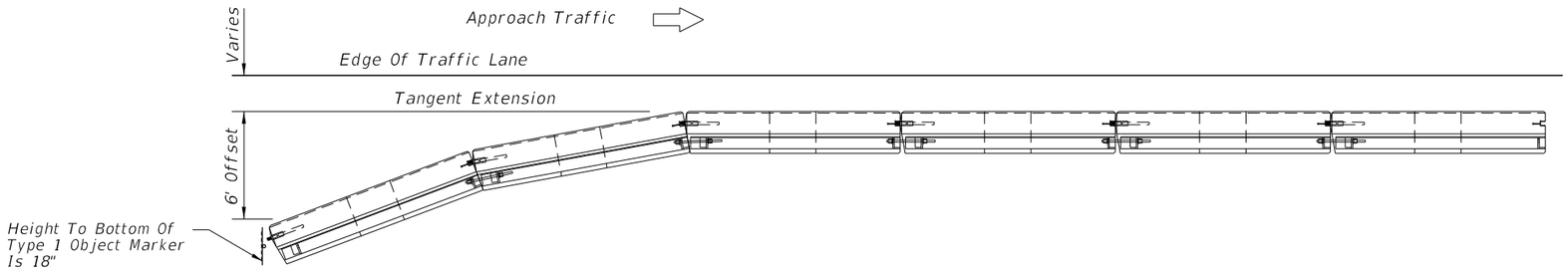
LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on flexible or rigid pavement.

ASPHALT PAD: Where exisiting pavement is not present, construct 2" Asphalt Pad using mi scellaneous asphalt pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. Payment for asphalt pad will be included in the cost of the barrier.



CONVEX CONNECTION

PLAN VIEWS OF CONNECTIONS

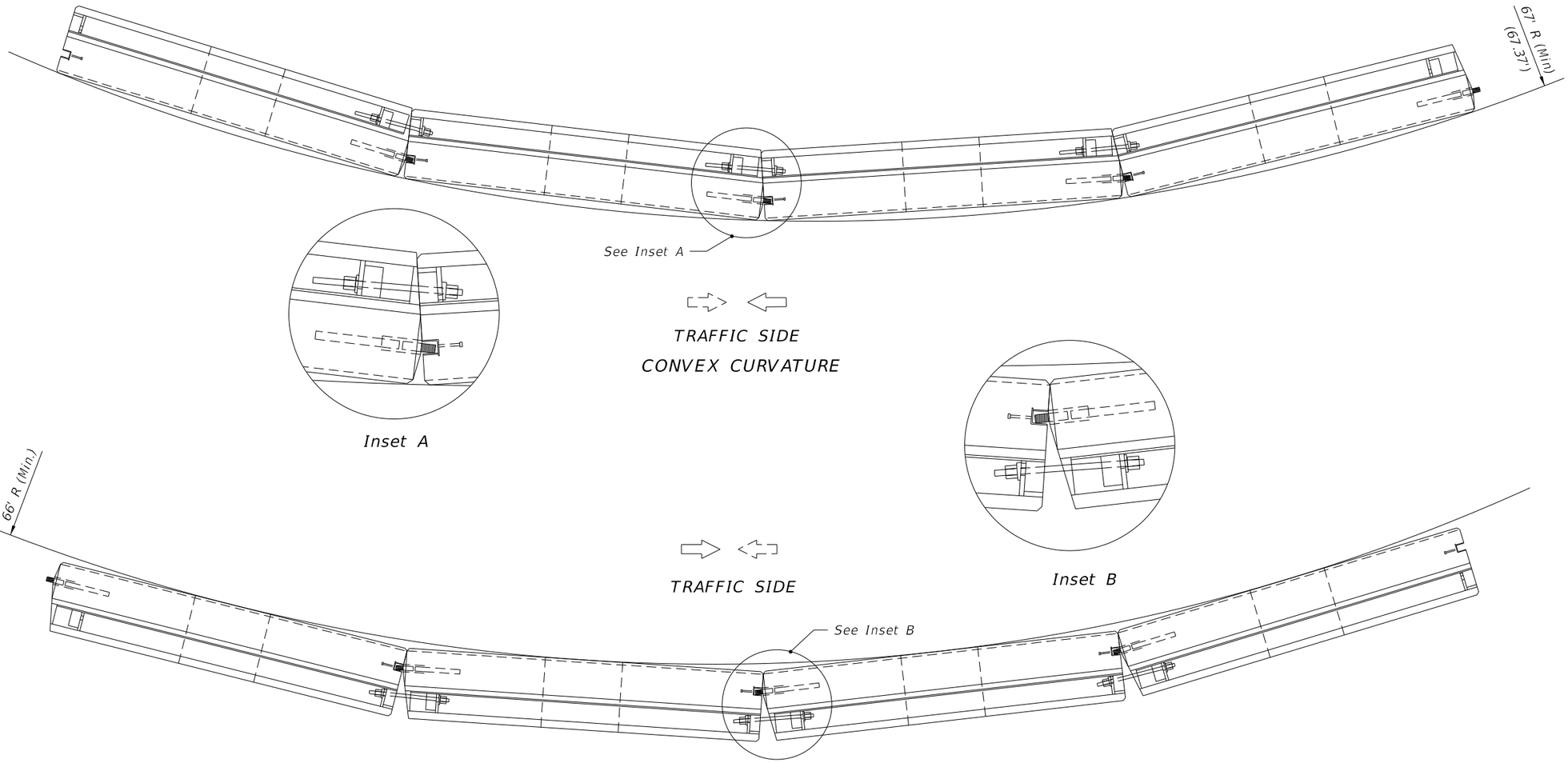


PLAN VIEW OF APPROACH END OFFSET

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	412	2 of 5

10/24/2016 9:38:06 AM



Inset A

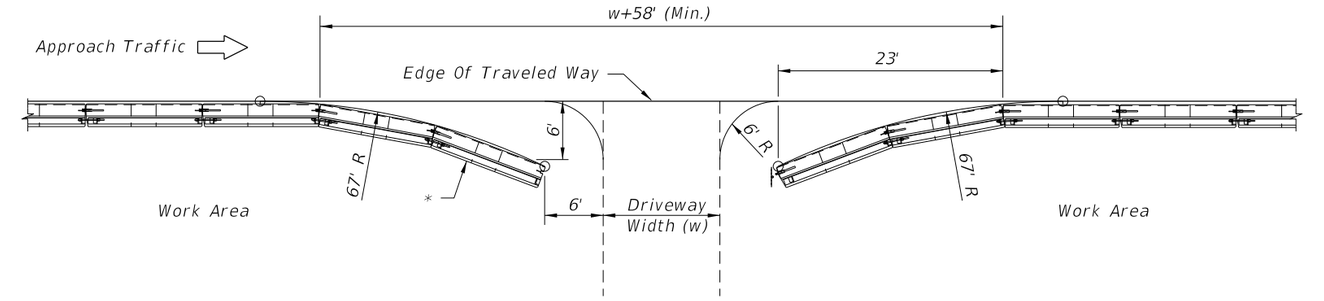
Inset B

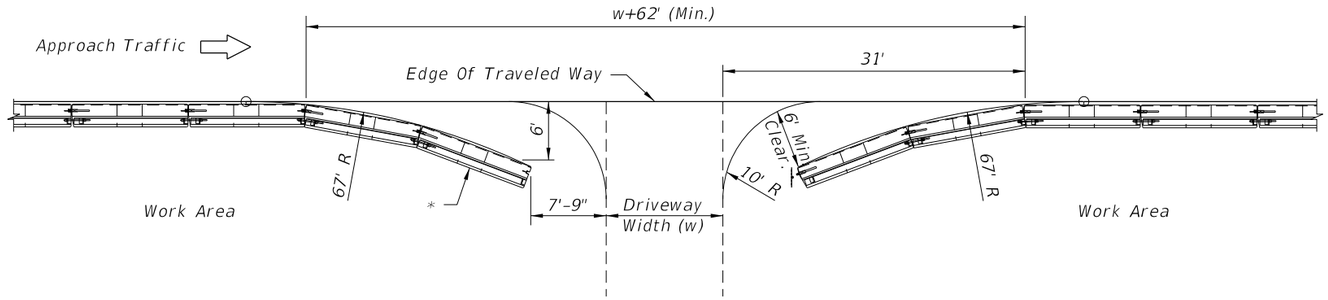
MAXIMUM CURVATURE ● MINIMUM RADIUS

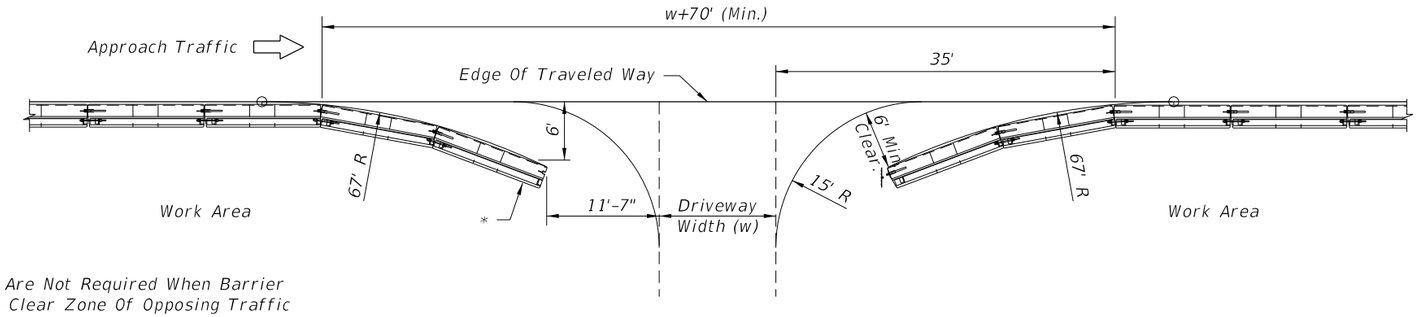
PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/24/2016 9:38:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05					412	3 of 5







* *Trailing End Flares Are Not Required When Barrier Located Outside The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic*

Type I Object Marker To Be Installed When Trailing End Flare Falls Within The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

LEGEND

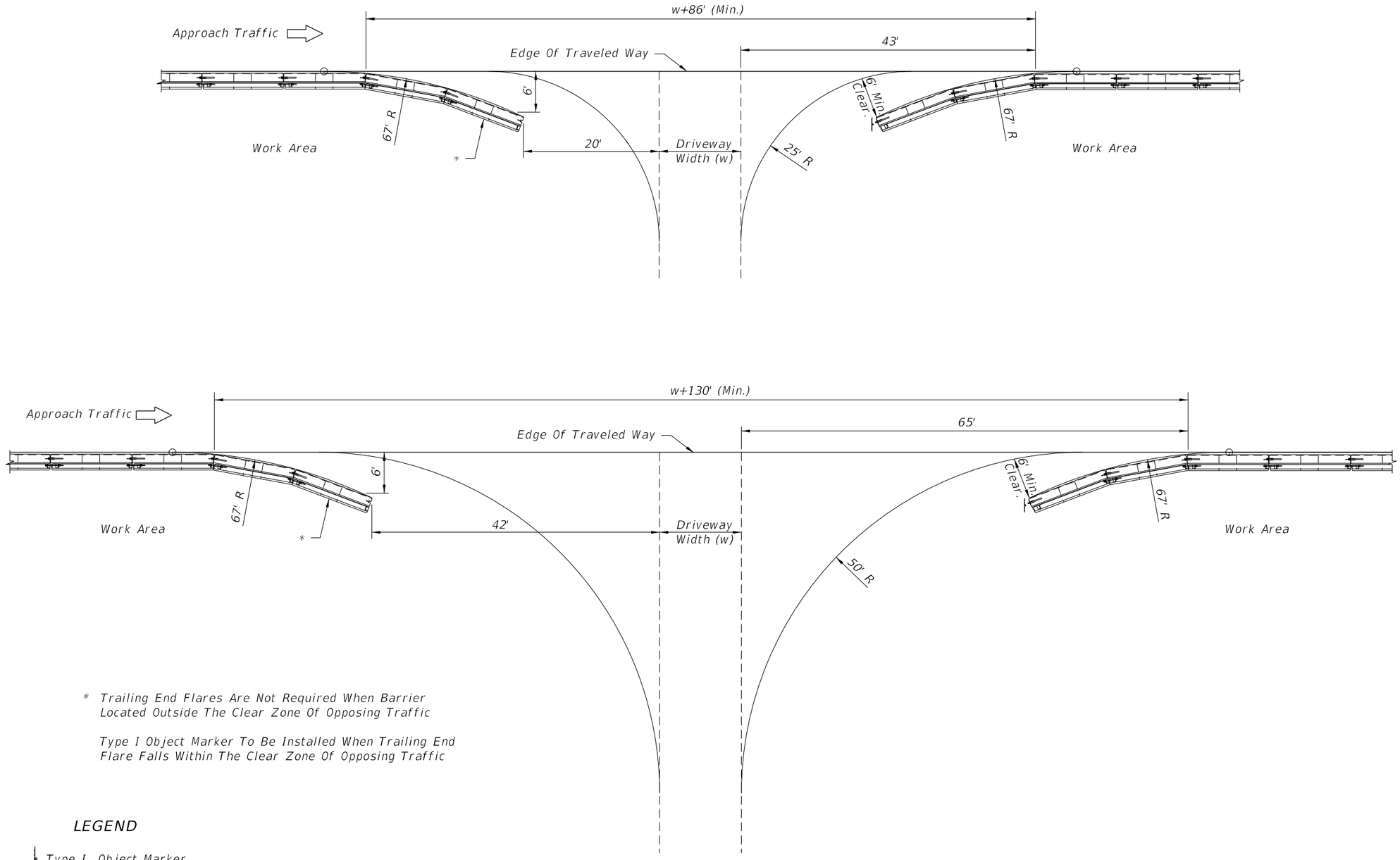
Type I Object Marker

BARRIER OPENINGS AT DRIVEWAYS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					412	4 of 5

10/24/2016 9:38:11 AM



* Trailing End Flares Are Not Required When Barrier Located Outside The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

Type I Object Marker To Be Installed When Trailing End Flare Falls Within The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

LEGEND

* Type I Object Marker

BARRIER OPENINGS AT DRIVEWAYS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/24/2016 9:38:13 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/12					412	5 of 5

The Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier System has been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-3 criteria or structurally evaluated to meet the requirements of NCHRP Report 350 TL-3 criteria for the installation configurations as shown utilizing the types, sizes, lengths, shapes, strengths and grades of the fabrication and installation materials as shown.

In order to maintain crashworthiness of the system, do not substitute different grades, sizes, shapes or types of reinforcing steel for those shown for constructing Type K Barrier Units. Also, do not substitute different type, size, length or material grade anchor bolts, nuts, washers, adhesives, connector pins, stakes, keeper pins, or guardrail components for installing Type K Barrier Units.

FABRICATION NOTES:

FABRICATOR PREQUALIFICATION: The Barrier Units shall be made in a prestressed concrete plant that meets the requirements of Specification Section 450 or in a precast plant meeting the requirements of Specification Section 105.

CONCRETE: Concrete shall be Class IV in accordance with Specification Section 346. Specification Sections 346-10.2 through 346-10.4 are not applicable. Barrier Units represented by concrete acceptance strength tests which fall below 5000 psi will be rejected.

REINFORCING STEEL: All reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A 615, Grade 60 except for Bars 6D1, 6D2 and 6D3. Bars 6D1, 6D2 and 6D3 shall be ASTM A 706 except that a $2\frac{3}{4}$" diameter pin must be used for the 180 degree bend test. After fabrication, all or part of Bars 6D shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962 or coated with a cold galvanizing compound in accordance with Specification Section 562. The minimum limit of galvanizing or coating is shown in the Bending Diagrams. At the Fabricator's option, the entire length of Bars 6D may be galvanized or coated. Install Bars 6D within $\frac{1}{8}$" of the plan dimensions. Correct placement of Bars 6D is critical for proper fit up and performance of individual Barrier Units.

At the option of the Fabricator, Deformed Welded Wire Fabric in accordance with Specification Section 931 and the details shown on Sheet 2 may be utilized in lieu of Bars 4A and 5B.

All dimensions in the Bending Diagrams are out to out. All reinforcing steel shall have a 2" minimum cover except as noted.

LIFTING SLEEVE ASSEMBLY: Inclusion of the Lifting Sleeve Assemblies is optional. Steel for Pipe Sleeve shall be in accordance with ASTM A 53. Hot-dip galvanize the Lifting Sleeve Assemblies after their fabrication in accordance with the Specifications.

SURFACE FINISH: Construct Barrier Units in accordance with Specification Sections 400 and 521. Finish the top and sides of the Barrier Units with a General Surface Finish. Finish the bottom of the Barrier Units to a dense uniform surface by floating in lieu of the General Surface Finish. Use stationary metal forms or stationary timber forms with a form liner.

MARKING: Permanently mark the top left end of each Barrier Unit by the use of an embedded and anchored metallic plate with letters and figures a minimum of 0.5" tall. Ink stamps are not allowed. Permanently mark with the following information:

- Type K1
- Fabricator's name or symbol
- Date of manufacture (day, month and year)

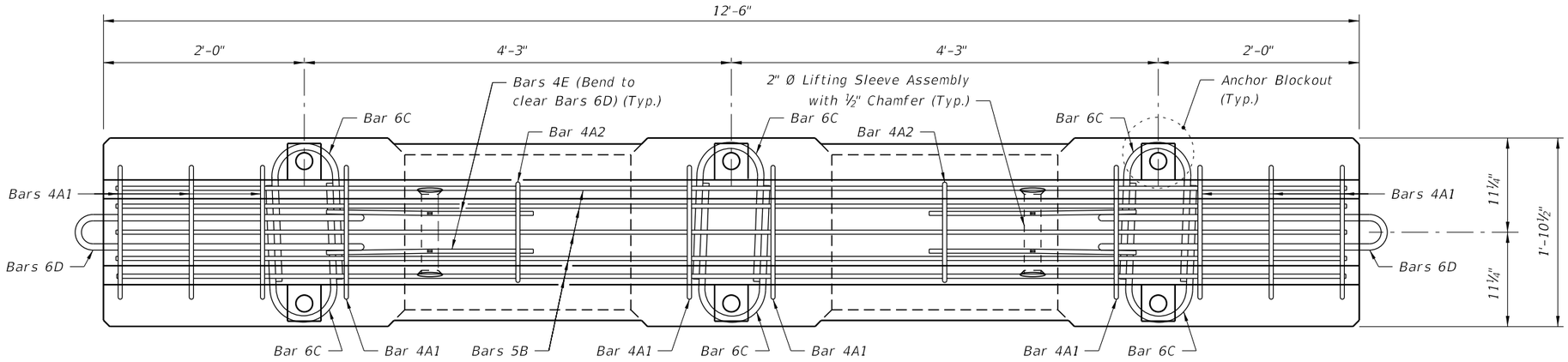
HANDLING: At no time shall the Barrier Units be lifted or moved by use of Bars 6D that extend from the ends of the units. Approximate weight of one unit equals 2.7 tons.

Alternate Designs: Manufacturers/vendors seeking approval of proprietary Temporary Barrier Systems for inclusion on the Approved Products List (APL) as alternative designs shall submit a Product Application package. The application package shall include manufacturer's product drawings, specifications, installation manual, National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) Test Level 3 (TL-3) crash test documentation and the FHWA "Letter of Acceptance."
The posted APL drawings will need to include the following:

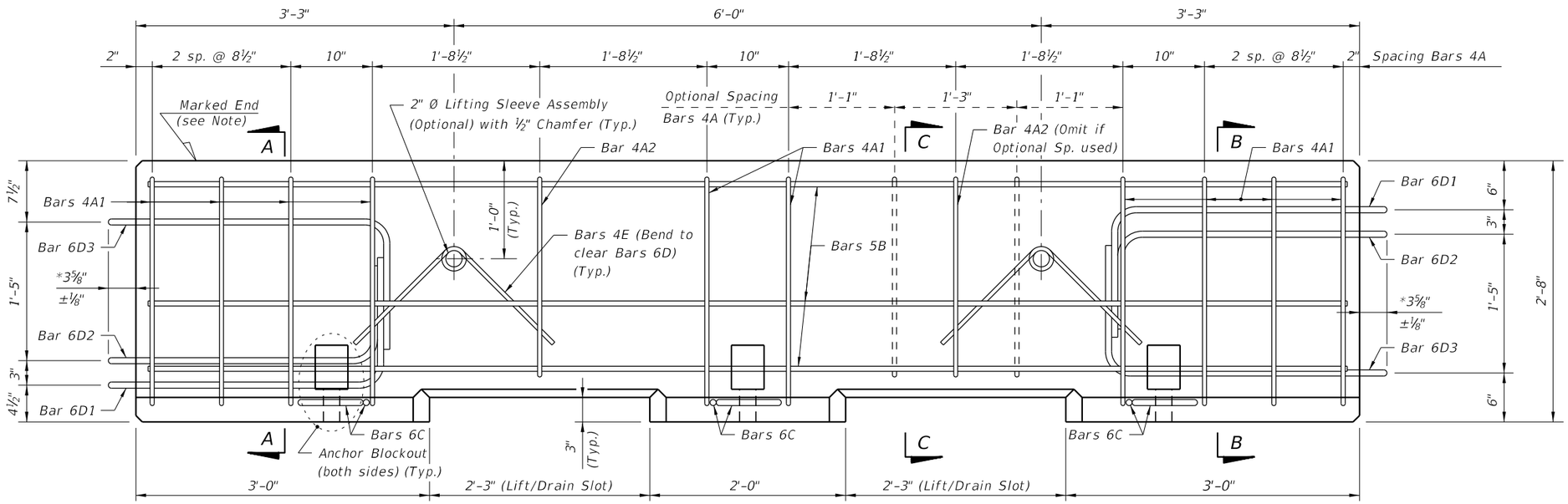
1. Anchorage, bolting, and staking details for connections to asphalt and concrete pavement.
2. Sections and tables showing required deflection space and minimum offsets to above ground hazards or drop-offs.
3. Alignment and length of need details.
4. Transition and overlap details.
5. End treatment details.

10/24/2016 9:40:03 AM

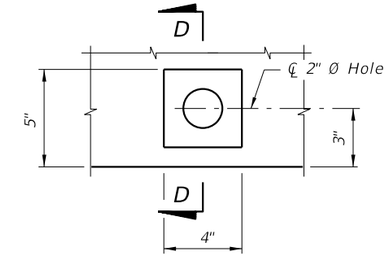
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					414	1 of 15



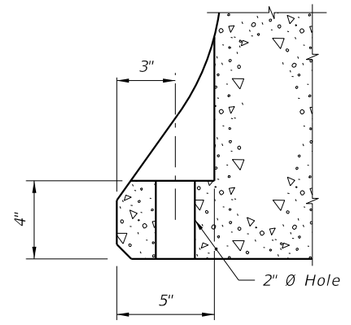
PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

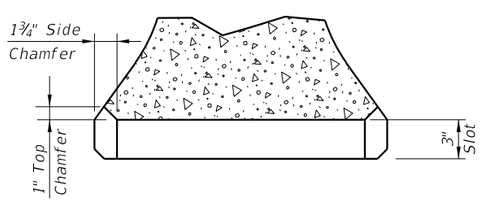


ANCHOR BLOCKOUT DETAIL



SECTION D-D
(Reinforcement not shown for clarity)

* Measured from end of Barrier Unit to outside edge of Bars 6D.

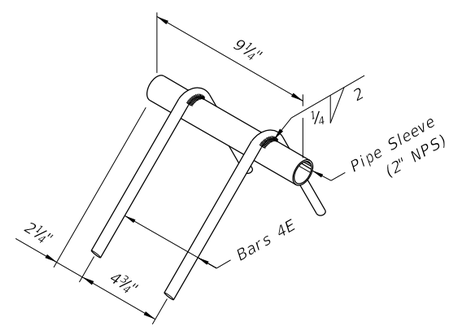


SECTION THRU LIFT/DRAIN SLOT

ESTIMATED TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY	1.29
Reinforcing Steel	LB	218

The above quantities are for one Barrier Unit.

Cross References:
For Section A–A, Section B–B and Section C–C see Sheet 3.

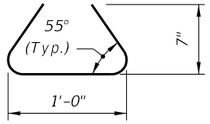


LIFTING SLEEVE ASSEMBLY DETAIL (OPTIONAL)

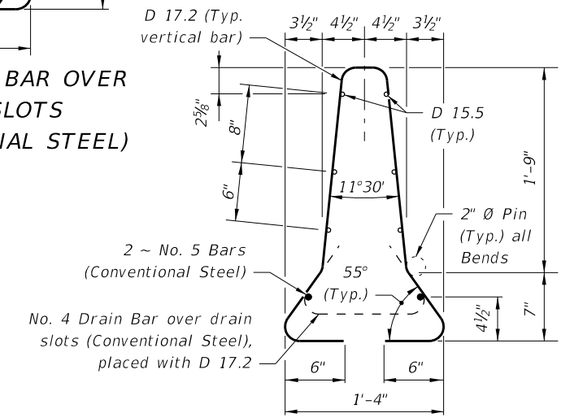
10/24/2016 9:40:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 2 of 15

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAIL
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT

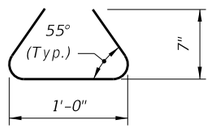


NO. 4 DRAIN BAR OVER DRAIN SLOTS (CONVENTIONAL STEEL)

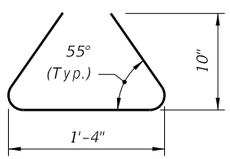


NOTES:
Place 2 ~ No. 5 Bars (12'-3" long) in bottom of Welded Wire Reinforcement cage as shown.
D 17.2 spacing shall match spacings for Bars 4A shown in Elevation View, Sheet 2. Field trim D 17.2 to clear drain slots by 2".

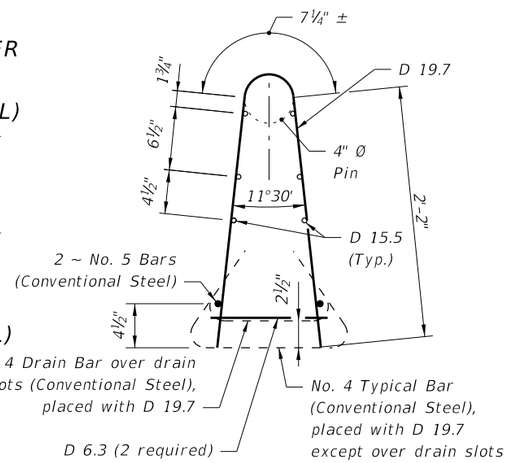
CONFIGURATION ONE



NO. 4 DRAIN BAR OVER DRAIN SLOTS (CONVENTIONAL STEEL)



NO. 4 TYPICAL BAR (CONVENTIONAL STEEL)



NOTES:
Place 2 ~ No. 5 Bars (12'-3" long) tied to D 19.7 inside of bottom Welded Wire Reinforcement cage as shown.
D 19.7 spacing shall match spacings for Bars 4A shown in Elevation View, Sheet 2. Field trim D 19.7 to clear drain slots by 2".

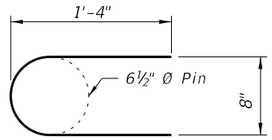
CONFIGURATION TWO

10/24/2016 9:40:10 AM

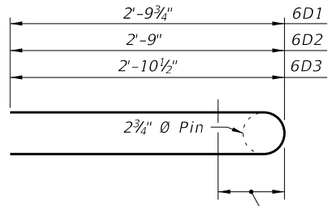
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

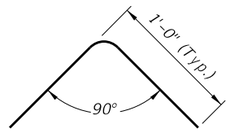
MARK	SIZE	NUMBER	LENGTH
A1	4	10	6'-1"
A2	4	2	5'-5"
B	5	5	12'-3" (Straight)
C	6	6	3'-1"
D1	6	2	8'-4"
D2	6	2	7'-6"
D3	6	2	8'-6"
E	4	4	2'-0"



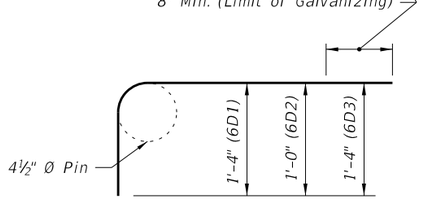
BAR 6C



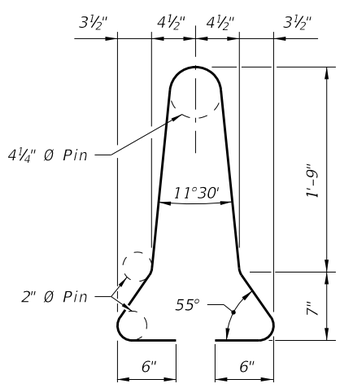
TOP VIEW
BARS 6D1, 6D2 & 6D3



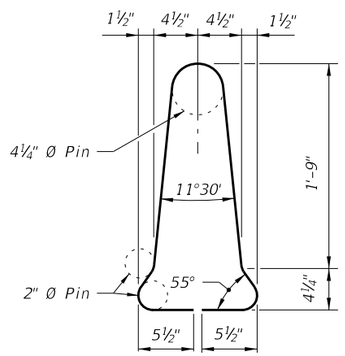
BAR 4E



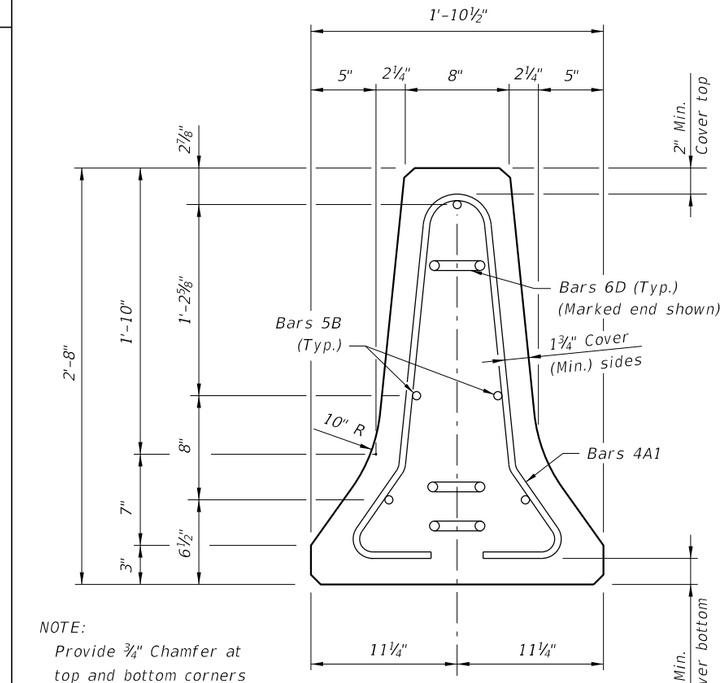
SIDE VIEW
BARS 6D1, 6D2 & 6D3



STIRRUP BAR 4A1

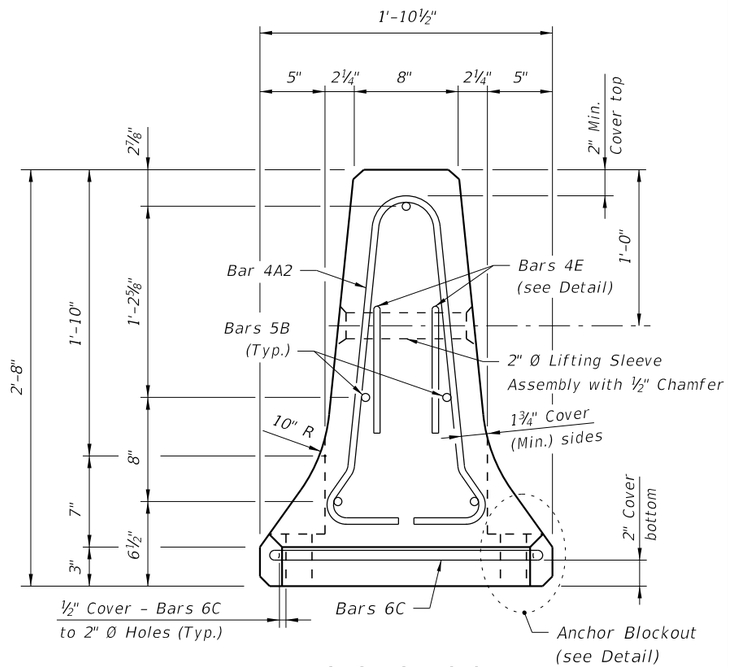


STIRRUP BAR 4A2



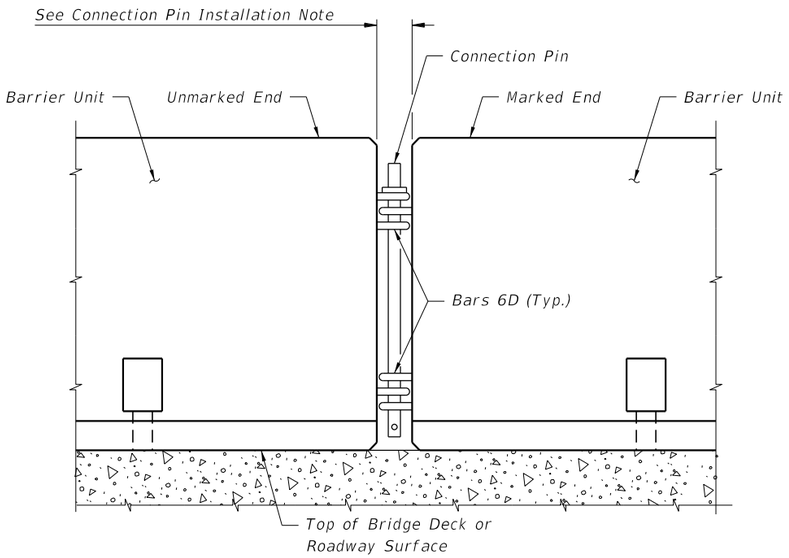
NOTE:
Provide ¾" Chamfer at top and bottom corners of Barrier.

SECTION A-A (SHOWN)
(SECTION B-B SIMILAR)

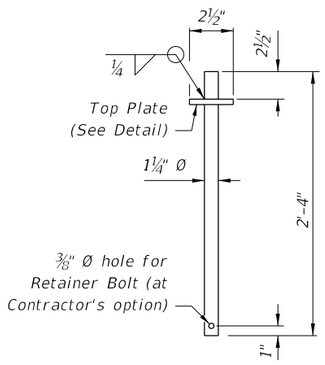


SECTION C-C
(Bars 6D not shown for clarity)

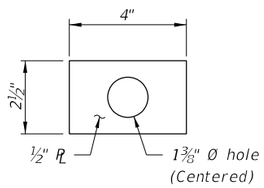
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414 / SHEET NO. 3 of 15



DETAIL OF CONNECTION BETWEEN BARRIER UNITS



CONNECTION PIN DETAIL



TOP PLATE
DETAIL

NOTES FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS:

1. LIMITATION OF USE: This Temporary Concrete Barrier System is intended for work zone traffic control and other temporary applications. It shall not be used for permanent traffic railing construction unless specifically permitted by the Plans. Except as shown for the Back Filled Roadway Installations, the Barrier Units must be installed on a flexible pavement (asphalt) or rigid pavement (concrete) surface as shown with a cross slope of 1:10 or flatter. Except as shown for transition installations, Type K Barrier Units are not intended to be bolted down or staked down in locations where they can be impacted from the back side.

2. HANDLING: At no time shall the Barrier Units be lifted or moved by use of Bars 6D that extend from the ends of the units. Approximate weight of one unit equals 2.7 tons.

3. ASPHALT PAD: Where existing flexible pavement is not present, construct a minimum 2" thick temporary Asphalt Pad using Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. No separate payment will be made for the Asphalt Pad.

4. SURFACE PREPARATION: Except as shown for the Back Filled Roadway Installations, remove all grass, debris, loose dirt and sand from the pavement, bridge deck or Asphalt Pad surface within the barrier footprint just prior to placement of the Barrier Units.

5. OFFSET TO TRAVELWAY: Offset shall meet requirements as shown on sheet 1 of Index 415.

6. CONNECTION PIN ASSEMBLY: Steel for Connection Pin and Top Plate assemblies shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. Nondestructive testing of welds shall not be required. At the Contractor's option, a ⅜" diameter hole may be provided at the bottom of the Connection Pin, as shown, for the installation of a vandal resistance bolt.

7. CONNECTION PIN INSTALLATION: Initially set Barrier Units by using a 3⅝" wooden block between ends of adjacent units. Install Connection Pin between adjacent Barrier Units as shown, then pull newly placed Barrier Unit away from adjacent Barrier Unit to remove slack between Connection Pin and Bars 6D (except as shown on Sheet 5). Barrier Units shall not be used unconnected.

8. DELINEATION: Mount Barrier Delineators on top of Barrier Units that are used as traffic barriers along travel ways in work zones. Space the Barrier Delineators at 50' centers in alignment transitions, 100' centers on horizontal curves and 200' centers on tangent alignments.

9. MAINTENANCE: Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.

10. REUSE OF CONNECTION PINS: Connection pins may be reused if they have the structural integrity of new pins.

11. INSTALLATIONS ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for installations on tangent alignments. Details for horizontally curved alignments are similar.

12. TRANSITIONS: Transitions are required between freestanding, bolted down, staked down and back filled Type K Barrier installations, see Sheet 8 for transition requirements and details. Transitions are also required between installations of Type K Barrier and other types of temporary barrier, see Index No. 415 for transition requirements and details. Splices and transitions are required between installations of Type K Barrier and permanent Bridge or Roadway Traffic Railings, see Sheets 9 through 13 for transition requirements and details. Transitions are required between installations of Type K Barrier and Proprietary (APL) Barrier Systems, See Sheets 14 and 15 for transition requirements and details.

13. PAYMENT: Barrier Units for work zone traffic control and other temporary applications shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier (Temporary) (F&I) (Type K), LF. Any relocation of the Barrier Units required for the project shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier (Temporary) (Relocate) (Type K), LF. The Contractor shall furnish Barrier Units except when the Plans stipulate the availability of Department owned units. Regardless of unit source the Contractor shall furnish all hardware and shall be responsible for all handling including loading, transport, unloading, stockpiling, installation, removal and return. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, the Barrier Units shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the site prior to acceptance of the completed project.

NOTES FOR THRIE BEAM GUARDRAIL SPLICE INSTALLATIONS:

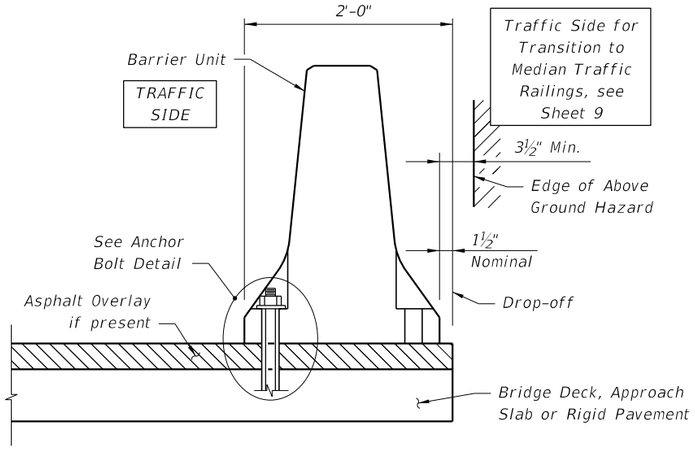
1. THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL: Provide Thrie-Beam Guardrail for splices in accordance with AASHTO M 180, Type II (Zinc coated) and as follows:
Two panels per splice (One panel per side) of Class B (10 Gauge), or Four panels per splice (Two nested panels per side) of Class A (12 Gauge). Guardrail panel length shall be 12'-6". Provide and install all other associated metallic guardrail components (Terminal Connectors, Shoulder Bolts, Hex Bolts and Nuts, Filler Plates, etc.) in accordance with Index No. 400. Install five Guardrail Anchor Bolts at each end of each splice in any of the standard seven anchor bolt holes in the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector. If reinforcing steel is encountered when drilling holes for Guardrail Anchor Bolts in Type K Barrier Units, shift Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector so as to clear reinforcing steel within the given tolerances or select a different bolt hole to use. Do not drill or cut through reinforcing steel within Type K Barrier Units. Drilling or cutting through reinforcing steel within permanent concrete traffic railings is permitted. Do not drill or cut through utilities or conduits within permanent concrete traffic railings.

2. GUARDRAIL OFFSET BLOCKS: Provide and install timber Offset Blocks meeting the material requirements of Index No. 400. Field trim Offset Blocks as required for proper fit. Utilize Offset Blocks as shown and required in order to prevent bending or kinking of Thrie-Beam Guardrail panels.

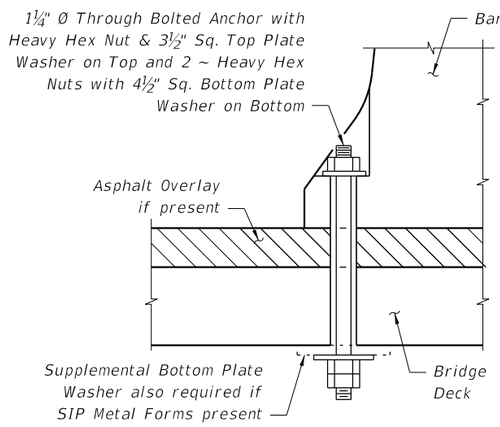
3. CONCRETE FOR FILLING TAPERED TRAFFIC RAILING TOES: Provide concrete for filling tapered toes of Traffic Railings as shown meeting the material requirements of Specification Section 346, any Class, or a commercially available prebagged concrete mix (3000 psi minimum compressive strength). Sampling, testing, evaluation and certification of the concrete in accordance with Specification Section 346 is not required. Saturate with water the surfaces upon and against which the concrete fill will be placed prior to placing concrete. Place and finish concrete fill using forms or by hand methods to the general configurations shown so as to provide a smooth shape transition between the Type K Barrier and the adjacent traffic railing. A low slump is desirable if placing and finishing concrete by hand methods. Cure the concrete fill by application of a curing compound, or by covering with a wet tarp or burlap for a minimum of 24 hours. Completely remove the concrete fill upon relocation or removal of the Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier.

10/24/2016 9:40:13 AM

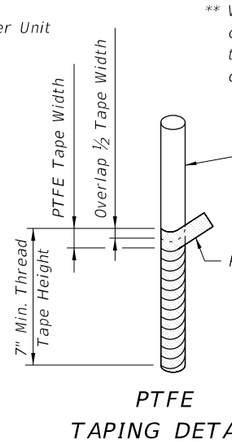
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 4 of 15



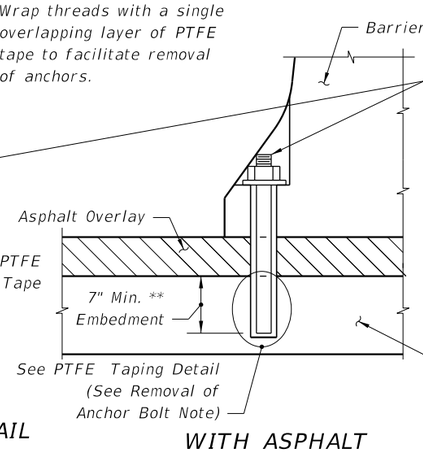
TYPICAL SECTION (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB OR RIGID PAVEMENT SIMILAR; INSTALLATION ADJACENT TO DROP-OFF SHOWN, MEDIAN TRANSITION INSTALLATION SIMILAR)



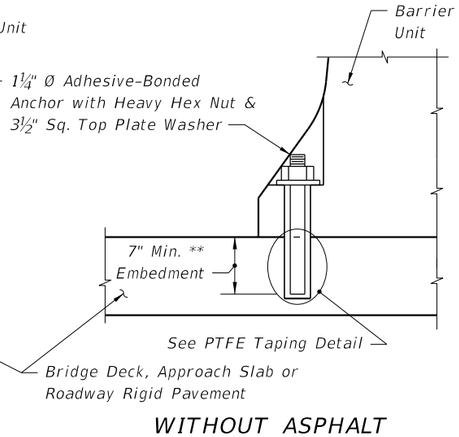
THROUGH BOLTED ANCHOR INSTALLATION ON BRIDGE DECK



PTFE TAPING DETAIL



WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY



WITHOUT ASPHALT OVERLAY

ADHESIVE BONDED ANCHOR INSTALLATION ON BRIDGE DECK, APPROACH SLAB OR RIGID PAVEMENT

NOTES FOR BOLTED DOWN BRIDGE, APPROACH SLAB, ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS:

LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on rigid pavement and concrete bridge decks as shown. Barrier Units shall not be bolted down on bridge superstructures that contain post-tensioned tendons within the concrete deck (top flange of concrete box girders) or on bridge superstructures consisting of longitudinally prestressed, transversely post-tensioned, solid or voided concrete slab units. Anchor Bolts must not be installed on both sides of the Barrier Units. Do not bolt down Barrier Units across bridge finger or modular expansion joints.

ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F 1554 Grade 36. Anchor Bolts for through bolting shall be in accordance with ASTM A 307 or ASTM F 1554 Grade 36. Nuts shall be in accordance with ASTM A 563 or ASTM A 194. Flat Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM F 436 and Plate Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36.

Install three (3) Anchor Bolts per Barrier Unit on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown, except for Transition Installations. For the number and positions of Anchor Bolts required in Transition Installations see Sheets 8 and 9 and Index No. 415. Drilling through deck reinforcing steel to install Anchor Bolts is permitted. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, at the Contractor's option Barrier Units may be installed by through bolting (where geometrically possible) or by the use of Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts. Do not drill into or otherwise damage the tops of supporting beams or girders, bridge deck expansion joints or drains. Install Anchor Bolts and Nuts so that the maximum extension beyond the face of the Barrier Units is ½". Snug tighten the Nuts on the Anchor Bolts. For through bolted installations, snug tighten the double Nuts on the underside of the deck against each other to minimize the potential for loosening.

Omit one (1) Anchor Bolt within a single Barrier Unit if a conflict exists between the Anchor Bolt location and a bridge deck expansion joint or drain. The adjacent Barrier Units must each be installed with the standard three (3) Anchor Bolts.

Omit one (1) Anchor Bolt within a single Barrier Unit as shown in the Treatment at Bridge Deck Expansion Joint Schematic if the Barrier Unit straddles a bridge deck expansion joint. The adjacent Barrier Units must each be installed with the standard three (3) Anchor Bolts.

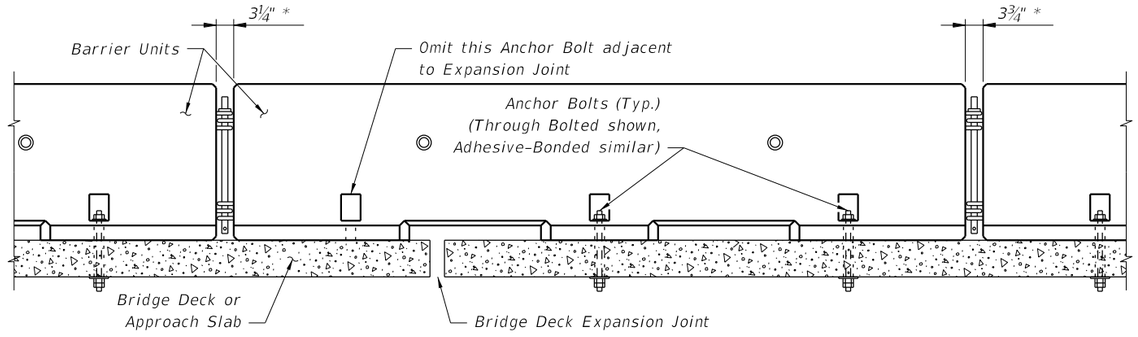
ADHESIVE-BONDING MATERIAL SYSTEMS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchor Bolts shall be Type HSHV in accordance with Specification Section 937 and shall be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Prior to installation of the Barrier Units in the Plan location(s), install a demonstration Barrier Unit using the proposed production installation method, at a location approved by the Engineer. In lieu of the production test requirements of Specification Section 416-6, install six (6) Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts in the demonstration Barrier Unit and test each Anchor Bolt with a 29,800 pound tensile proof load. Install and test additional demonstration Barrier Units when requested by the Engineer. Remove the demonstration Barrier Unit prior to testing the Anchor Bolts. Remove the test Anchor Bolts after testing as directed by the Engineer.

REMOVAL OF ANCHOR BOLTS: Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Anchor Bolts and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks, approach slabs and roadway rigid pavements that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification Section 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification Section 926. If a flexible pavement overlay is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

SUPPLEMENTAL BOTTOM PLATE WASHER DETAIL

BOTTOM PLATE WASHER DETAIL

TOP PLATE WASHER DETAIL



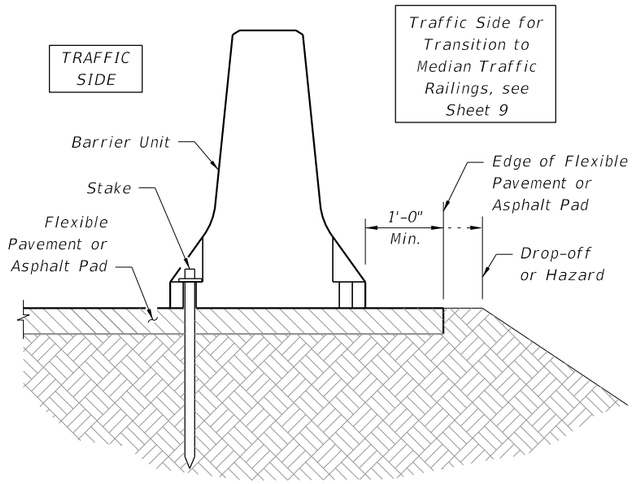
* To accommodate movement at Expansion Joint, set Barrier Units with 3¾" gap at locations shown.

TREATMENT AT BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT SCHEMATIC

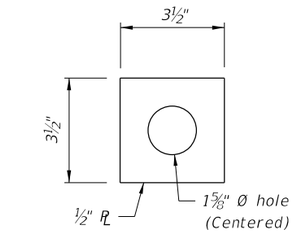
BOLTED DOWN BRIDGE, APPROACH SLAB, ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS

10/24/2016 9:40:18 AM

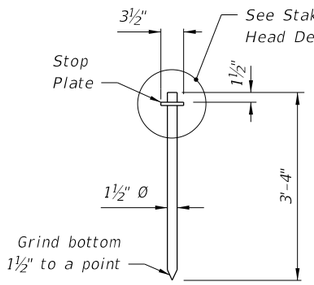
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14						414	5 of 15



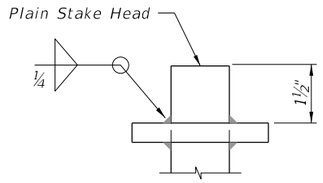
TYPICAL SECTION (INSTALLATION ADJACENT TO DROP-OFF SHOWN, MEDIAN TRANSITION INSTALLATION SIMILAR)



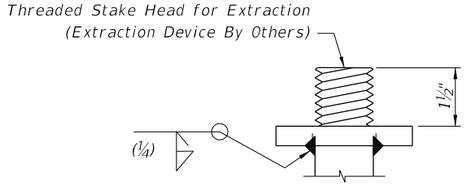
STOP PLATE DETAIL



STAKE DETAIL



PLAIN STAKE HEAD DETAIL



OPTIONAL EXTRACTION STAKE HEAD DETAIL

NOTES FOR STAKED DOWN ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS:

LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on flexible pavement or an Asphalt Pad as shown. Stakes must not be installed on both sides of the Barrier Units.

STAKES: Provide steel for Stake assemblies in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. All welding shall be in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). Weld metal shall be E60XX or E70XX. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required.

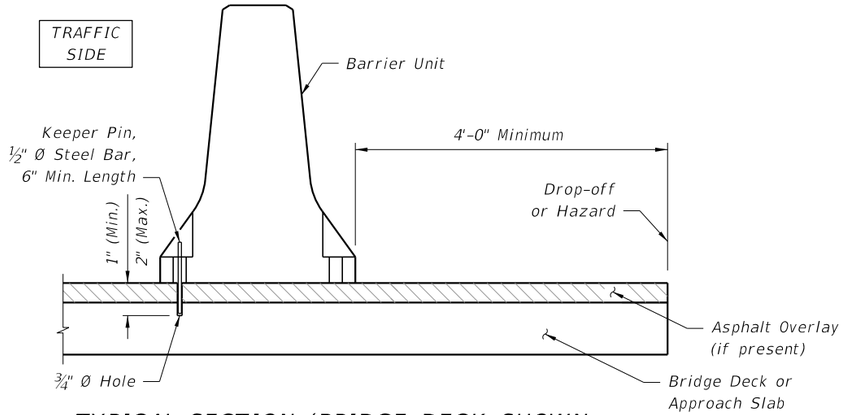
Install three (3) Stakes on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown, except for Transition Installations. For the number and positions of stakes required in Transition Installations see Sheets 4, 5 and 6 and Index No. 415. Install Stakes so that the Stop Plate is snug against the bottom of the Anchor Blockout.

BURIED UTILITIES: Prior to installation of Stakes verify locations of all adjacent buried utilities, drainage structures, pipes, etc. If conflicts between Stake locations and buried elements exist, a maximum of two (2) Stakes within a single Barrier Unit may be omitted if the adjacent Barrier Units are installed with the standard three (3) Stakes.

REMOVAL OF STAKES: Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, completely remove all Stakes and completely fill the remaining holes in flexible pavement that is to remain with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

REUSE OF STAKES: Stakes may be reused if they have the structural integrity of new stakes.

STAKED DOWN ROADWAY AND TRANSITION INSTALLATIONS



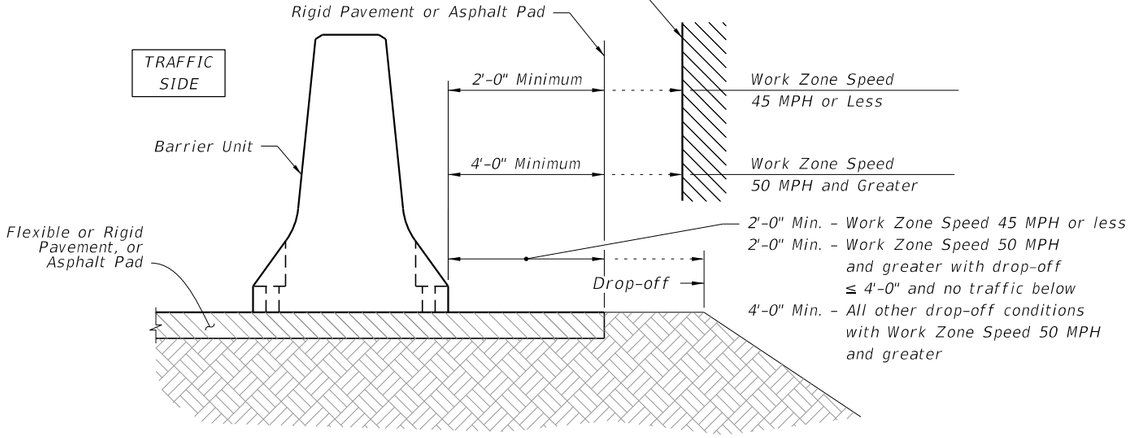
TYPICAL SECTION (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)

NOTES FOR FREE STANDING BRIDGE OR APPROACH SLAB INSTALLATIONS:

KEEPER PINS: Keeper Pins shall be ½" diameter, smooth steel bar in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. As directed by the Engineer in order to limit vibration induced translation of the Barrier Units, install one (1) Keeper Pin per Barrier Unit on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown. Do not drill into or otherwise damage bridge deck expansion joints or drains.

REMOVAL OF KEEPER PINS: Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Keeper Pins and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks and approach slabs that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification Section 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification Section 926. If a flexible pavement overlay is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

FREESTANDING BRIDGE OR APPROACH SLAB INSTALLATIONS



TYPICAL SECTION

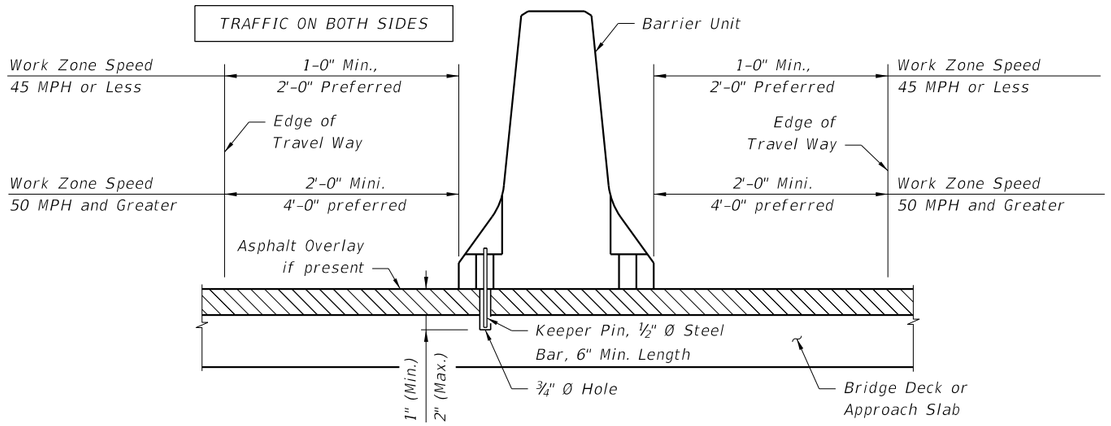
NOTES FOR FREE STANDING ROADWAY INSTALLATION:

LIMITATION OF USE: This installation technique can only be used on flexible or rigid pavement or on an Asphalt Pad as shown.

FREESTANDING ROADWAY INSTALLATION

10/24/2016 9:40:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	6 of 15



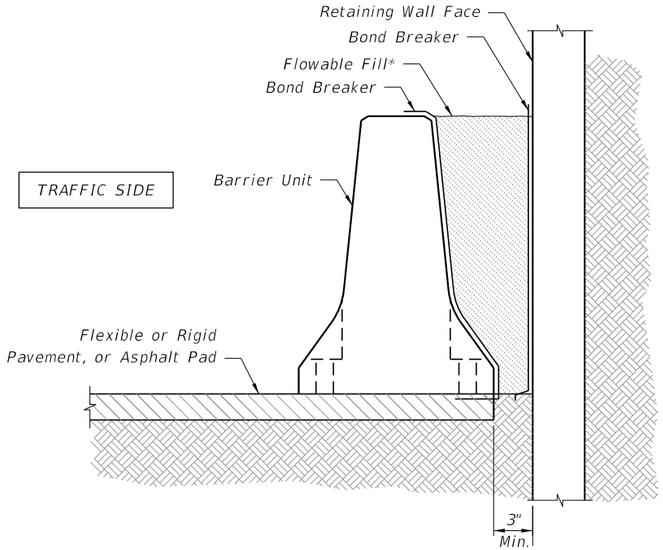
TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES FOR FREESTANDING MEDIAN INSTALLATION:

KEEPER PINS: Required for Bridge Decks only, Keeper Pins shall be ½" diameter, smooth steel bar in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. As directed by the Engineer in order to limit vibration induced translation of the Barrier Units, install one (1) Keeper Pin per Barrier Unit as shown. Alternate Keeper Pin locations from side to side of Barrier Units along the length of the installation. Do not drill into or otherwise damage bridge deck expansion joints or drains. Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Keeper Pins and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks and approach slabs that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification Section 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification Section 926. If a flexible pavement overlay is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.

FREESTANDING MEDIAN INSTALLATION

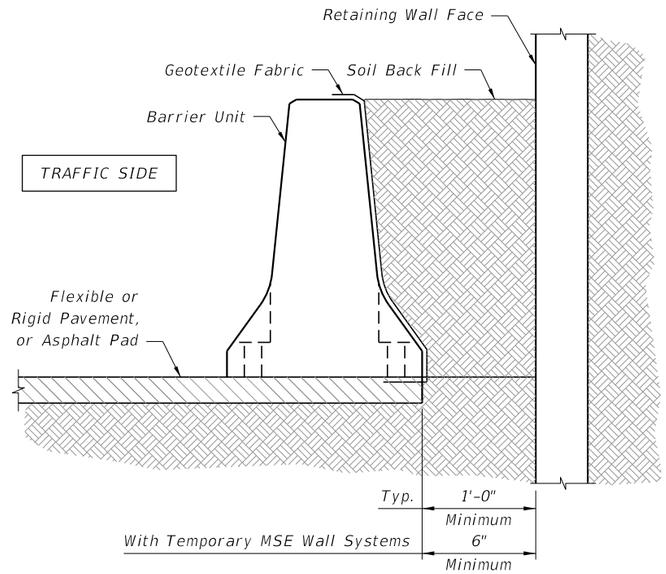
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab, Asphalt Pad, Flexible or Rigid Pavement Similar)



TYPICAL SECTION
ADJACENT TO RETAINING WALL WITH FLOWABLE FILL BACK FILL

*FLOWABLE FILL: Provide Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification Section 121.

FLOWABLE FILL BACK FILL ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS

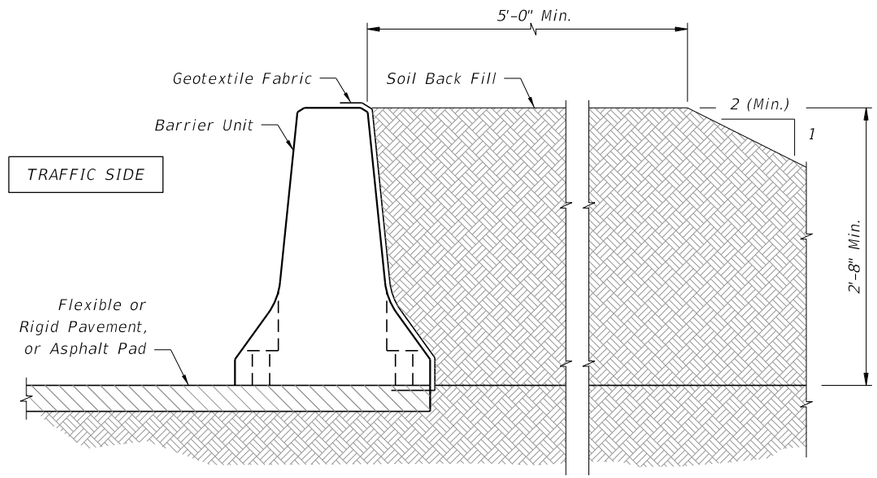


TYPICAL SECTION
ADJACENT TO RETAINING WALL WITH SOIL BACK FILL

NOTES FOR SOIL BACK FILLED ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS:

SOIL BACK FILL MATERIAL: Provide Back Fill Material consisting of any available clean soil. Compact Back Fill Material until the soil mass is firm and unyielding. Provide erosion control as specified in the Plans. If none is specified in the Plans, provide erosion control as required to maintain the integrity of the Back Fill embankment.

GEOTEXTILE FABRIC: Provide Type D-5 Geotextile Fabric in accordance with Specification Section 985 to contain Back Fill Material behind Barrier Units. Geotextile Fabric may be continuous over the length and height of the installation or may be individual pieces as required to cover the Lift / Drain Slots and open vertical joints between Barrier Units.

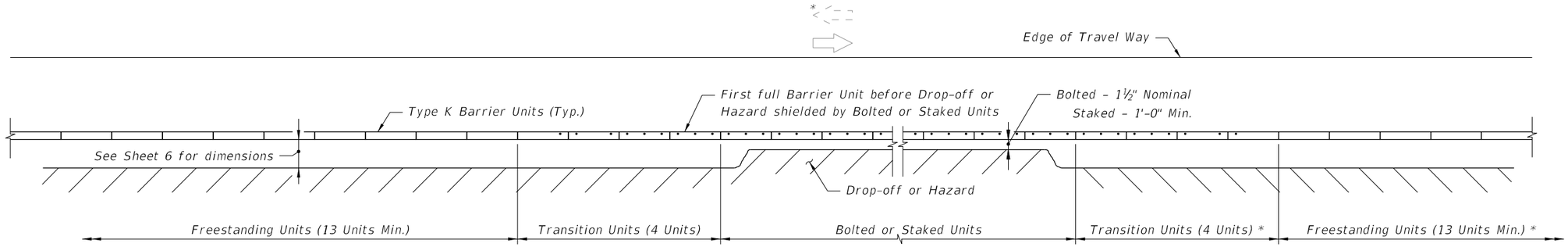


TYPICAL SECTION
WITH SOIL BACK FILL

SOIL BACK FILLED ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS

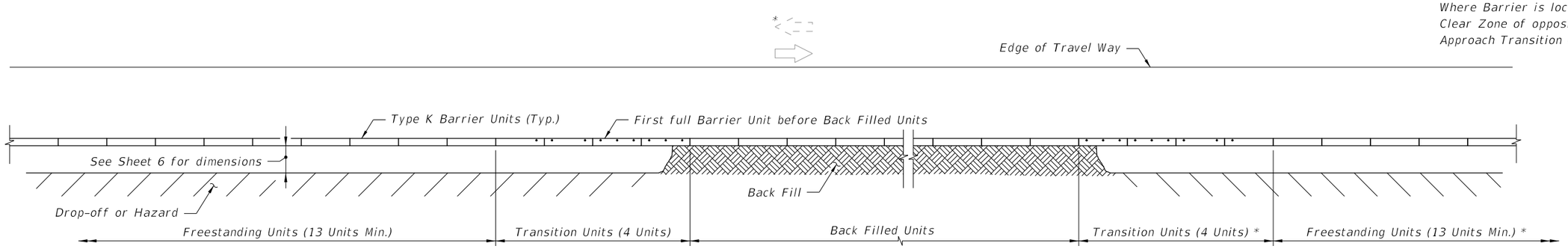
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	7 of 15

10/24/2016 9:40:25 AM

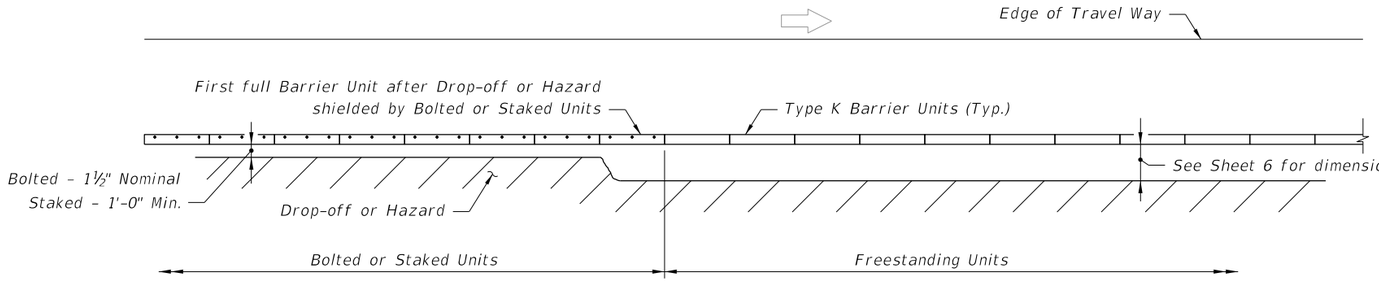


APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TO BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

* NOTE:
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.

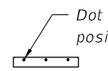


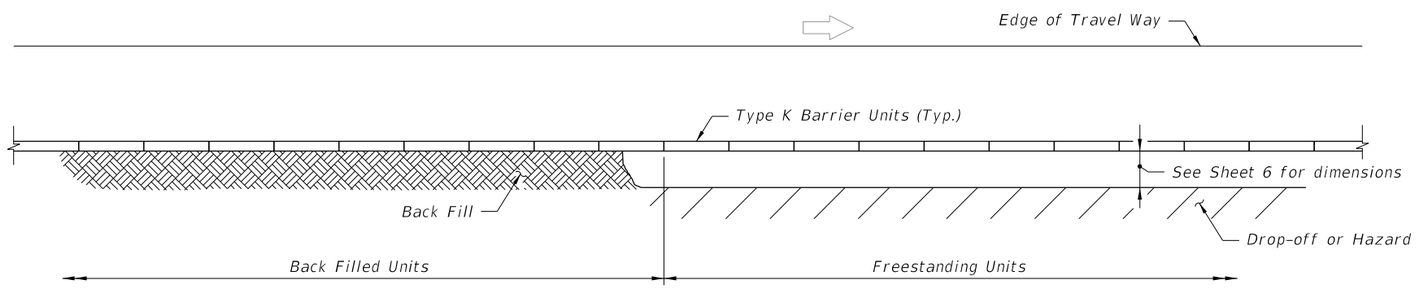
APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TO BACK FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TO FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

LEGEND:

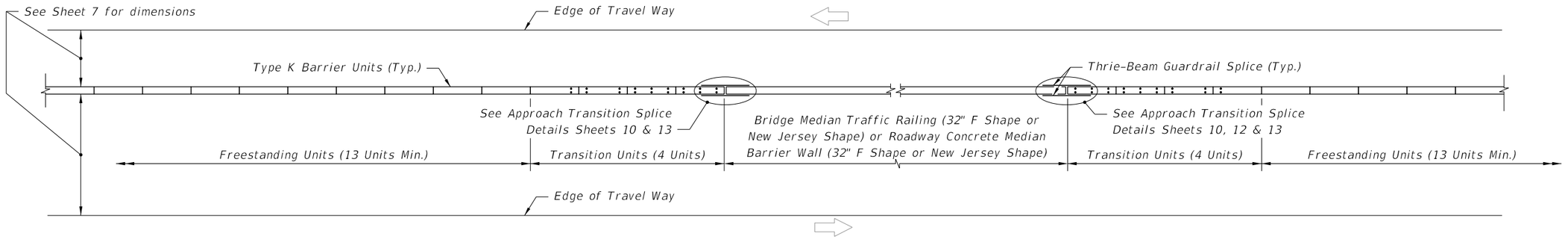




TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BACK FILLED TO FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

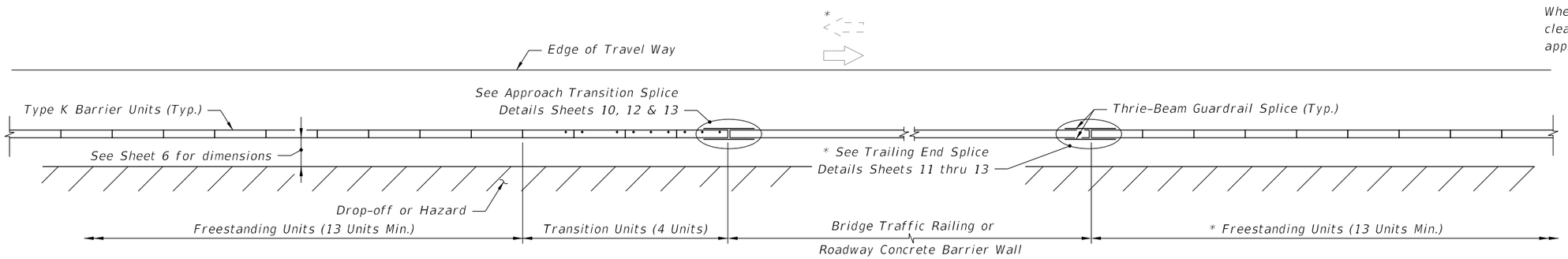
10/24/2016 9:40:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07					414	8 of 15

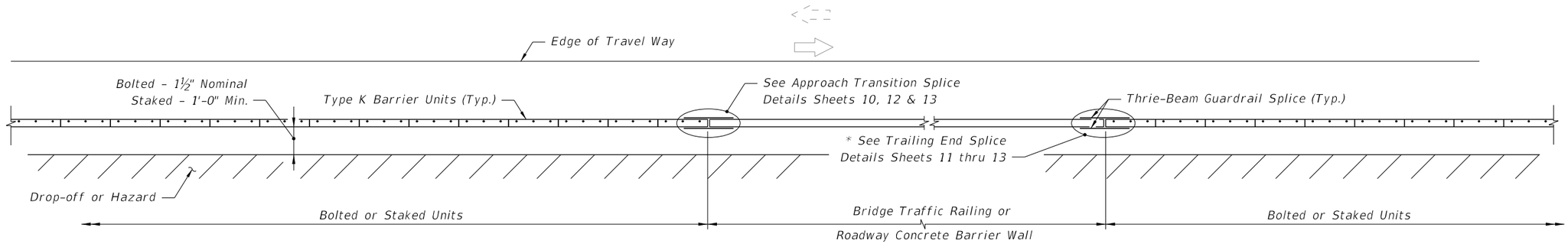


TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY MEDIAN CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

* NOTE:
Where barrier is located within clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transition is required.

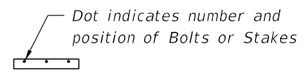


TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



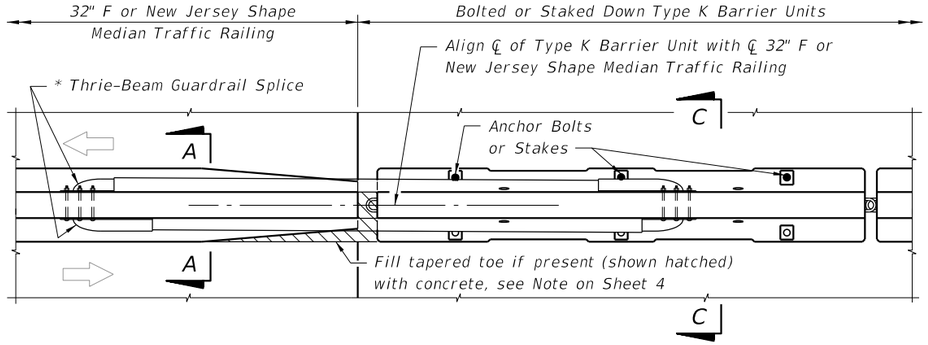
TRANSITION FROM BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL

LEGEND:

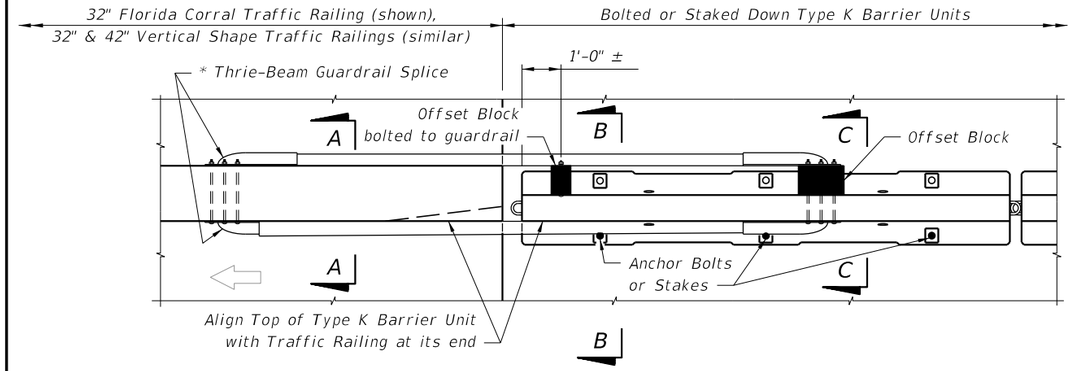


10/24/2016 9:40:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	9 of 15

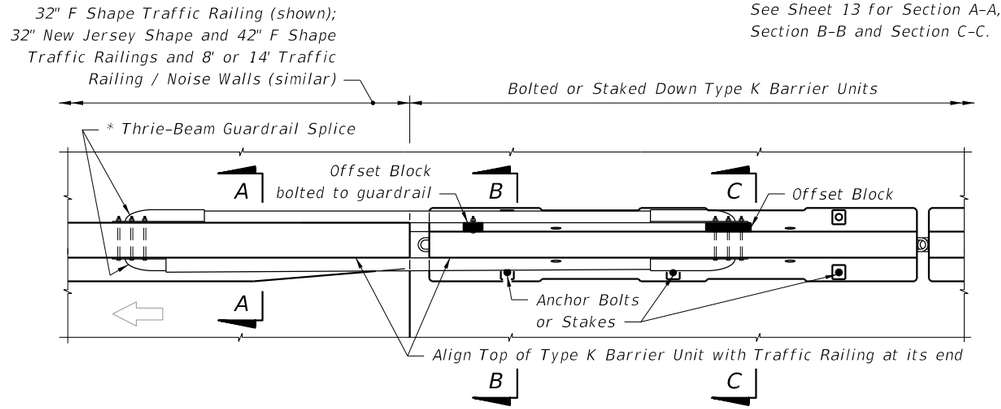


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

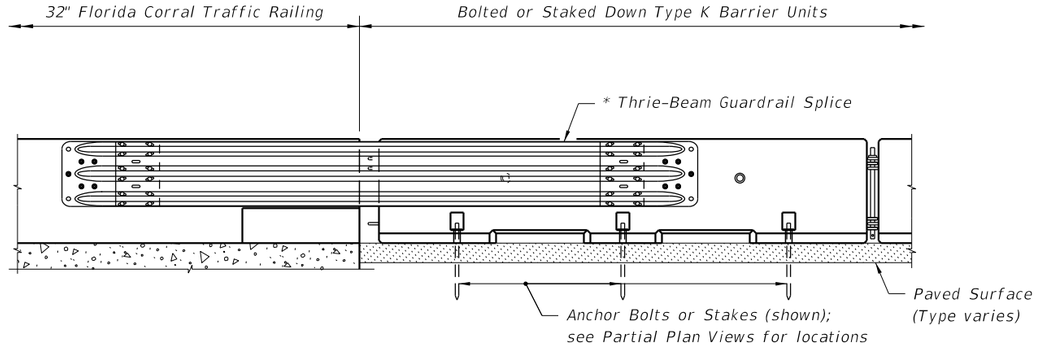


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

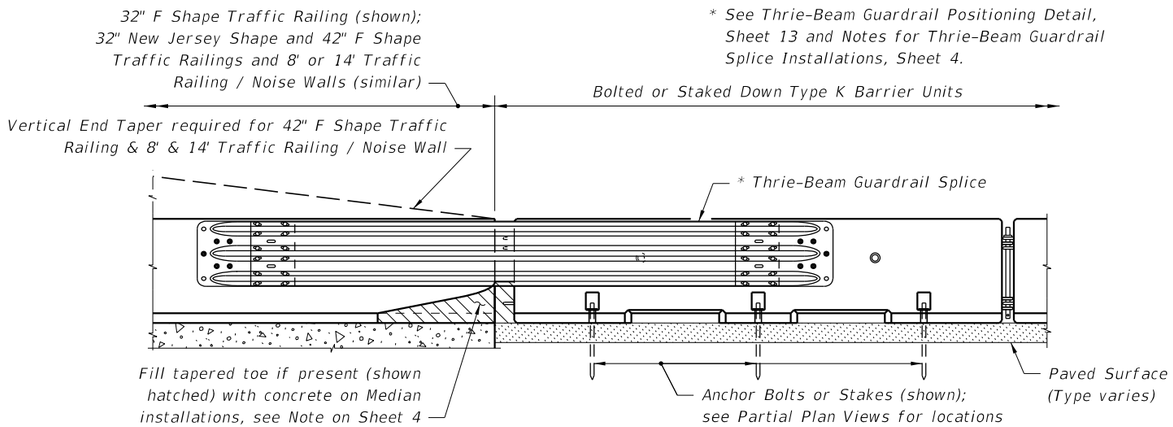
Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A,
Section B-B and Section C-C.



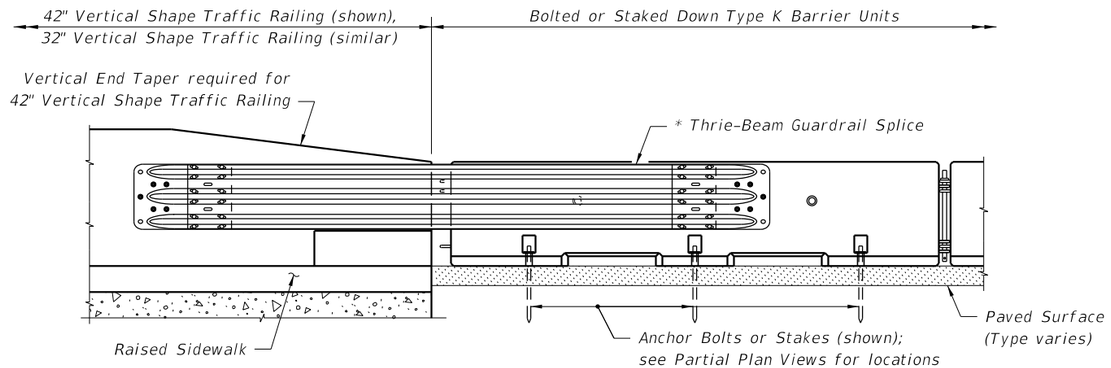
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT SHOULDER TRAFFIC RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW - FLORIDA CORRAL TRAFFIC RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW



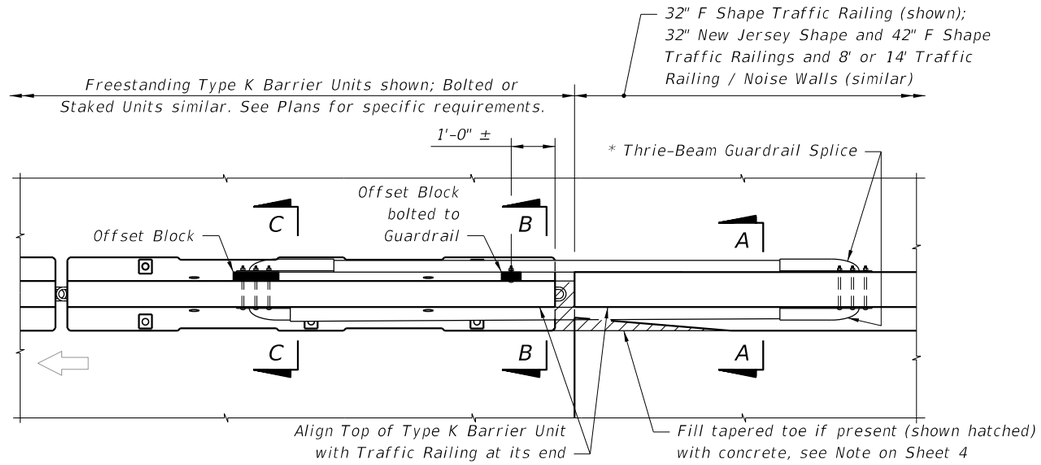
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW - VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL
FOR F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS AND 8' & 14' TRAFFIC RAILING / NOISE WALLS (CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SIMILAR)

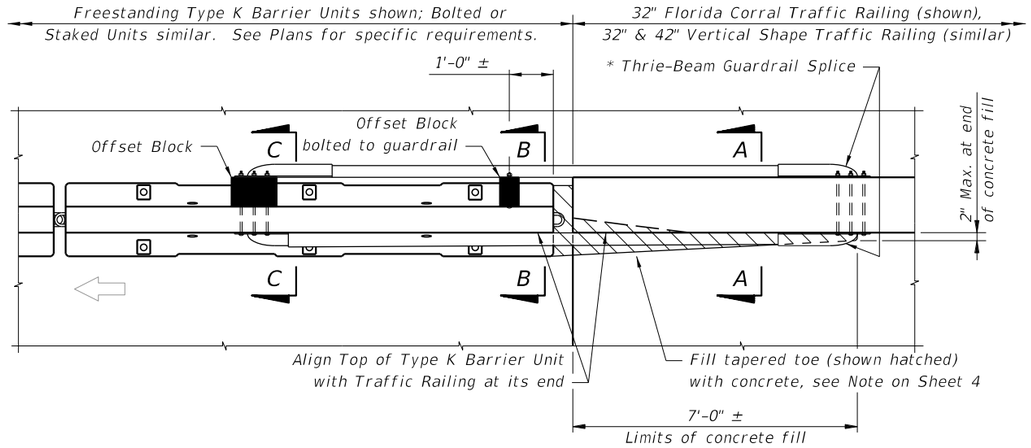
APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL
FOR FLORIDA CORRAL AND VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

10/24/2016 9:40:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	414	10 of 15

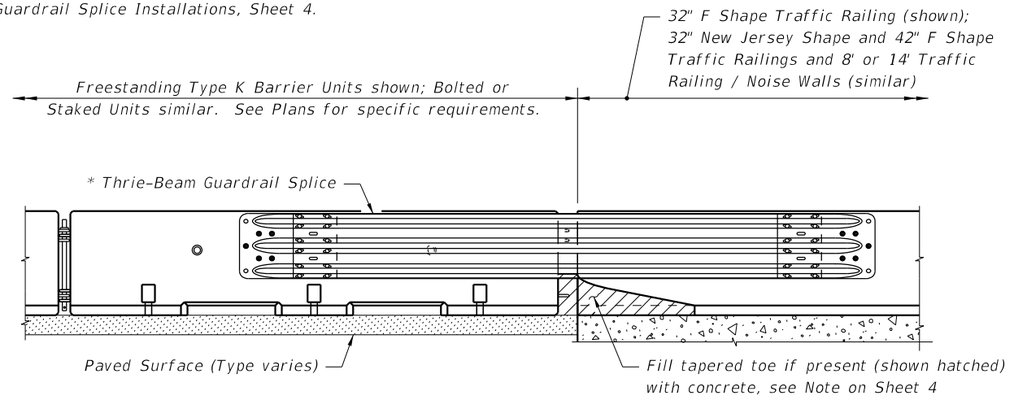


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

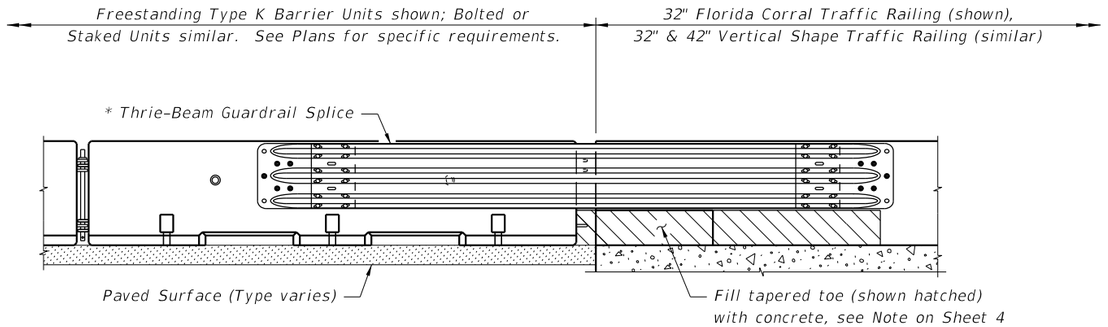
* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 13 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 4.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A,
Section B-B and Section C-C.

TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL
FOR F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS AND 8' & 14' TRAFFIC RAILING / NOISE WALLS



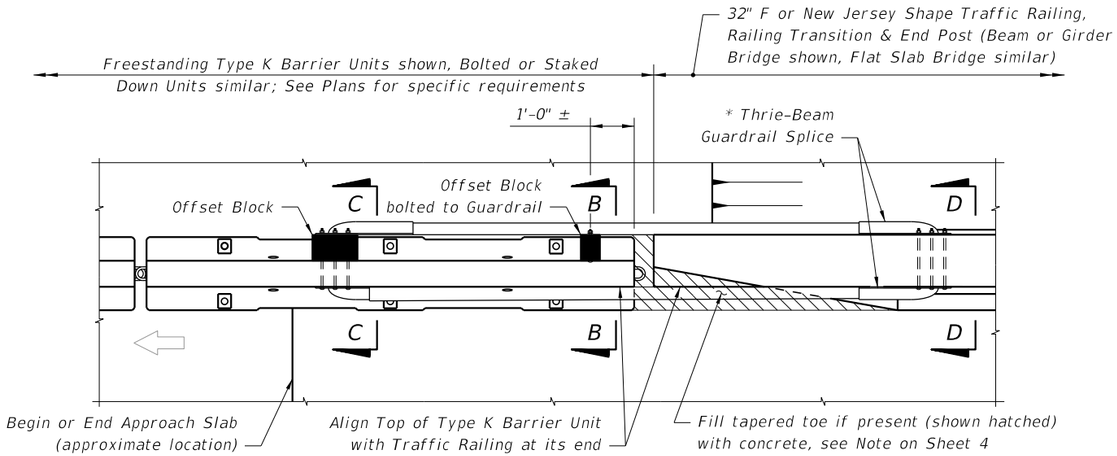
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section A-A,
Section B-B and Section C-C.

TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL
FOR FLORIDA CORRAL AND VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

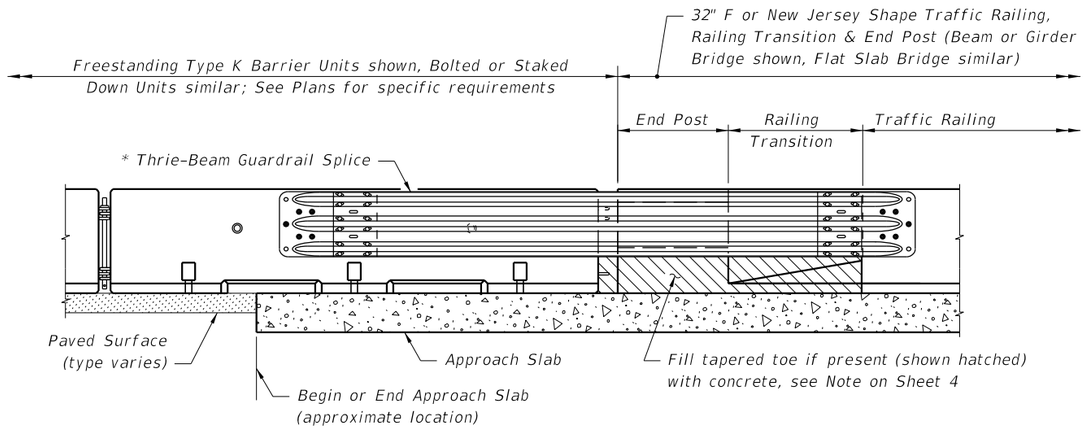
10/24/2016 9:40:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						414	11 of 15



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 13 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 4.

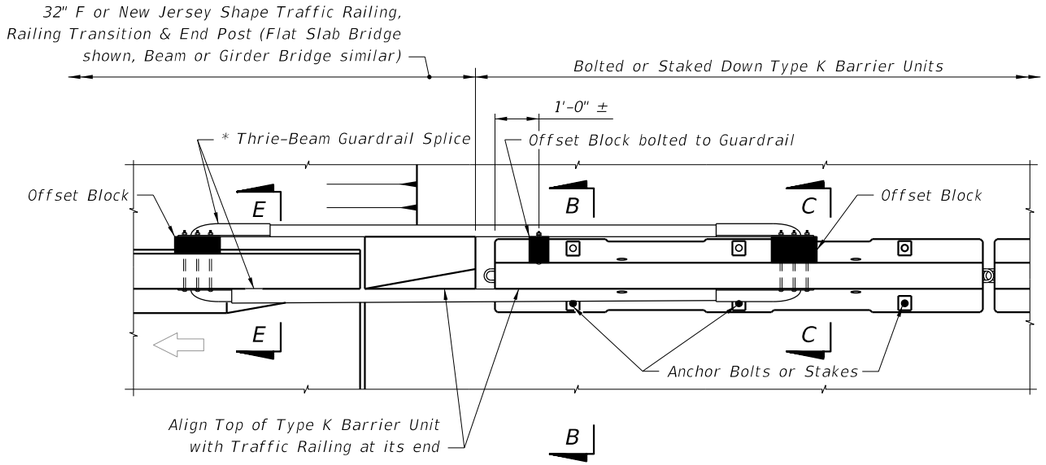


PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

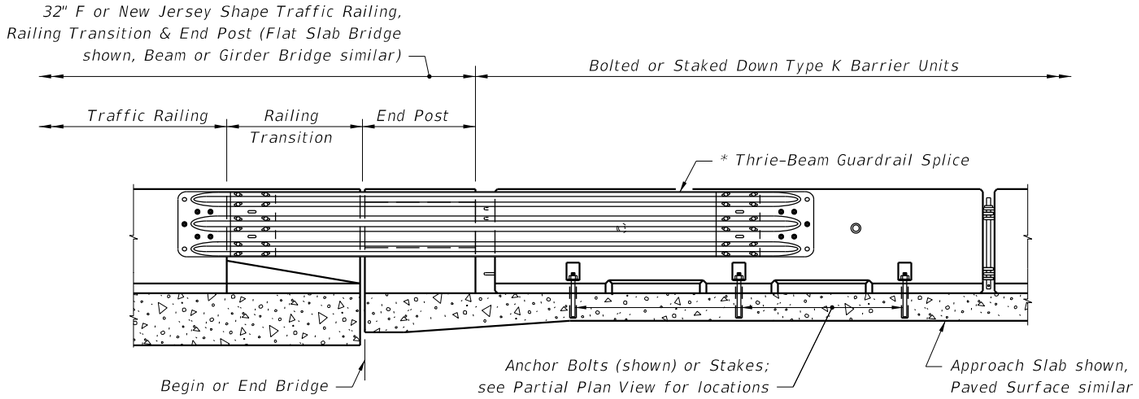
Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section B-B,
Section C-C and Section D-D.

TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL

FOR 32" F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS
WITH RAILING TRANSITION AND END POST



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

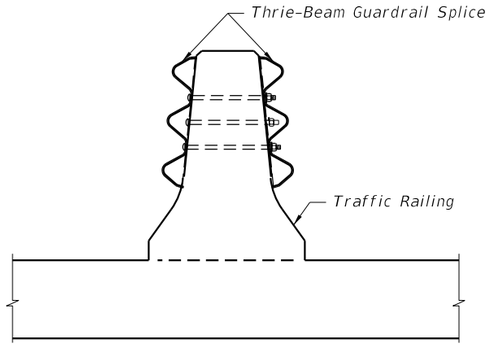
Cross References:
See Sheet 13 for Section B-B,
Section C-C and Section E-E.

APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL

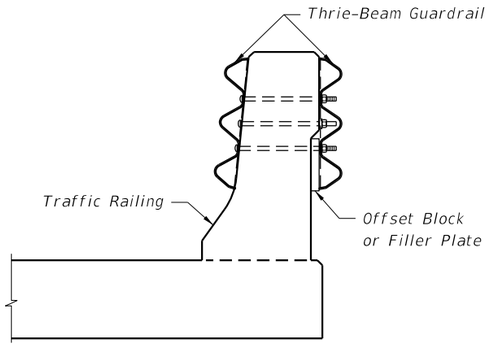
FOR 32" F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS
WITH RAILING TRANSITION AND END POST

10/24/2016 9:40:43 AM

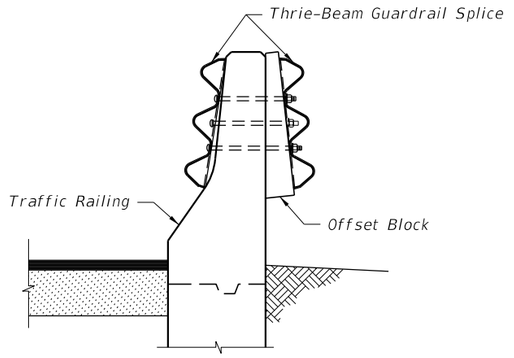
LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 12 of 15



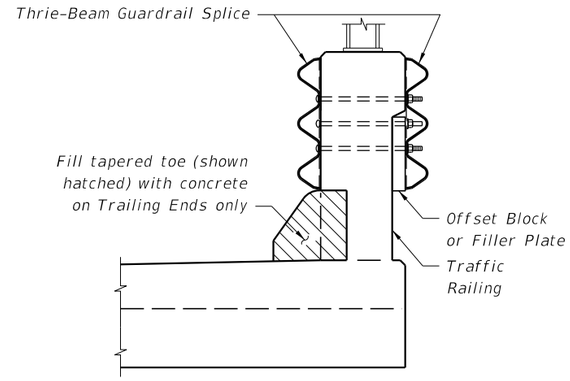
SECTION A-A
32" F Shape Median Traffic Railing (shown), Median Concrete Barrier Wall (similar)



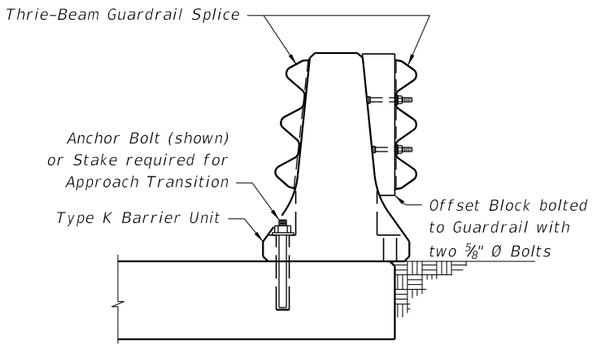
SECTION A-A
32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown), 42" Traffic Railing and 8' & 14' Traffic Railing / Noise Walls (similar)



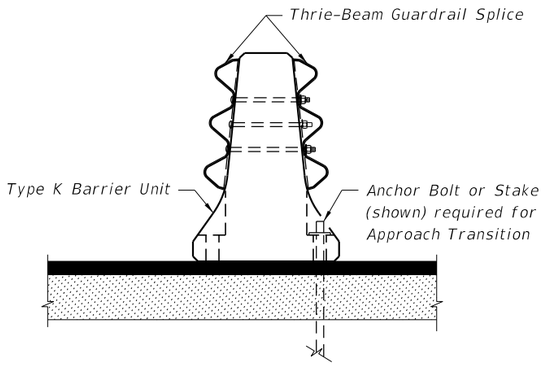
SECTION A-A
32" New Jersey Shape Concrete Barrier Wall (shown), 32" New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing & other Narrow Traffic Railings (similar)



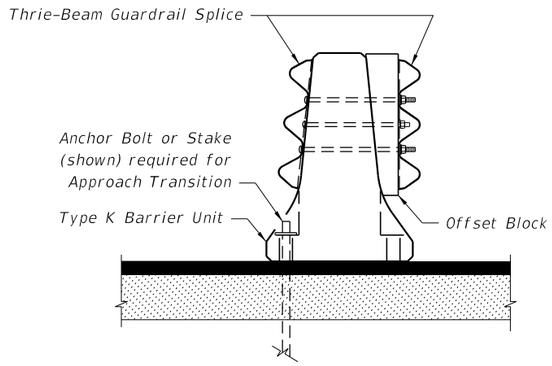
SECTION A-A
32" & 42" Vertical Shape Traffic Railing (shown), Florida Corral Traffic Railing (similar)



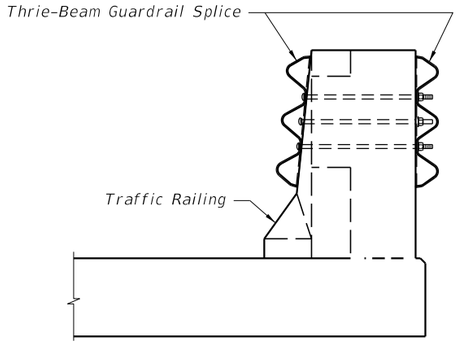
SECTION B-B
Adjacent to Shoulder Traffic Railings



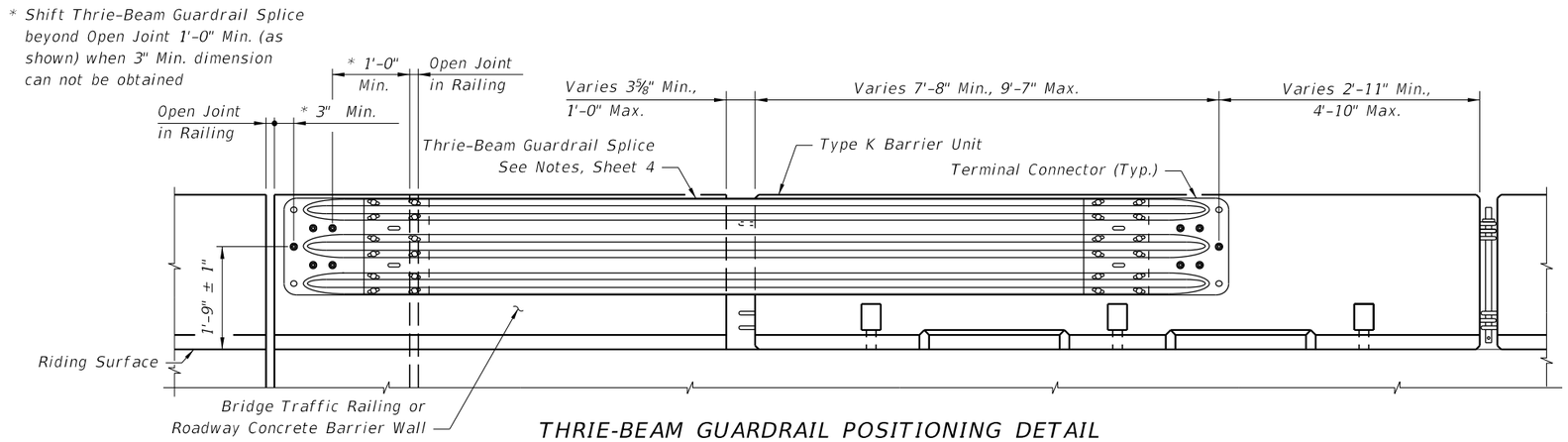
SECTION C-C
Adjacent to 32" F or New Jersey Shape Median Traffic Railing or Median Concrete Barrier Wall



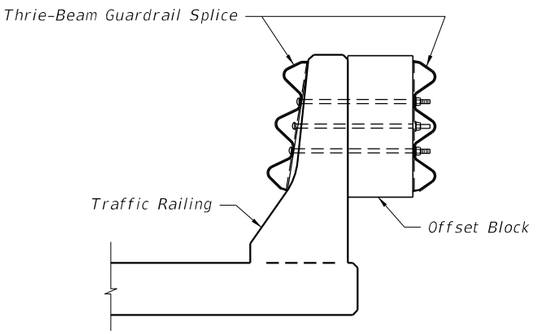
SECTION C-C
Adjacent to Shoulder Traffic Railings



SECTION D-D
32" F or New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing, Railing Transition & End Post



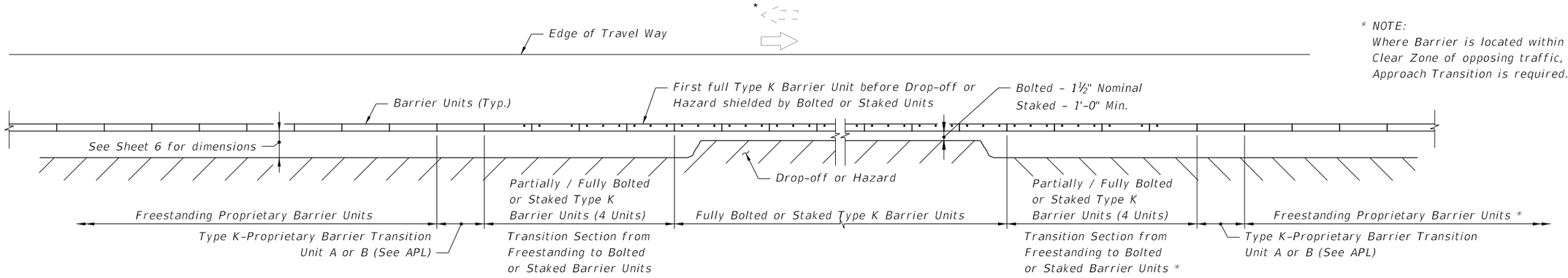
THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL POSITIONING DETAIL



SECTION E-E
32" New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing (shown), 32" F Shape Traffic Railing (similar)

10/24/2016 9:40:45 AM

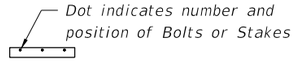
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					414	13 of 15

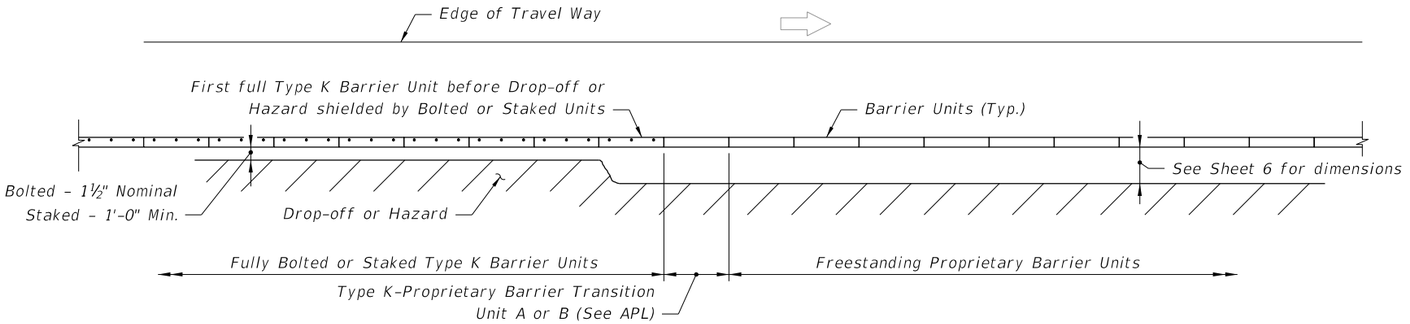


* NOTE:
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.

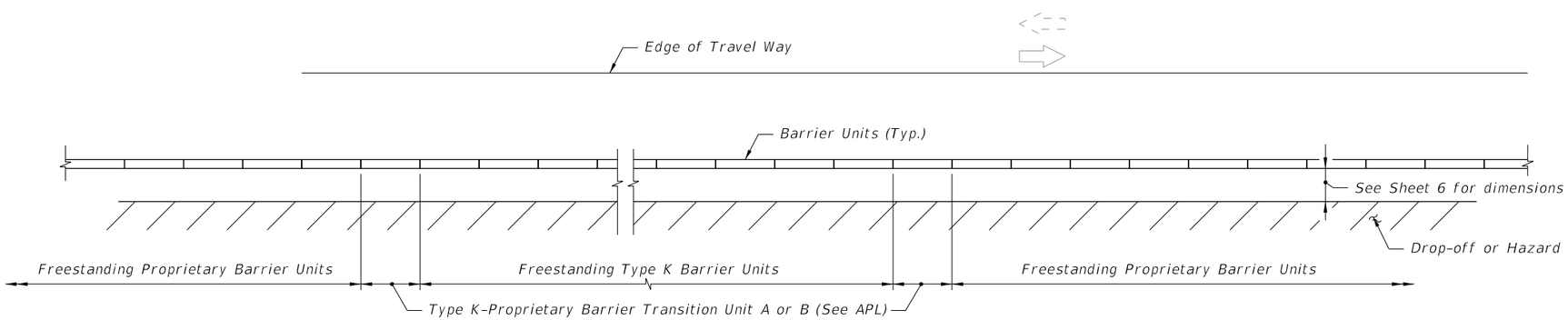
APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

LEGEND:





TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BOLTED OR STAKED DOWN TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS



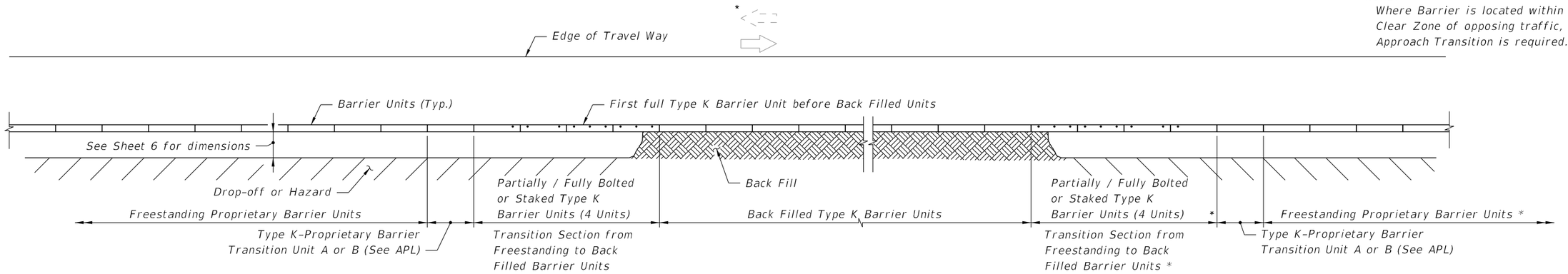
APPROACH AND TRAILING END TRANSITIONS FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

TYPE K-PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

10/24/2016 9:40:47 AM

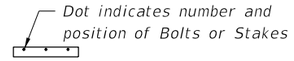
LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 14 of 15

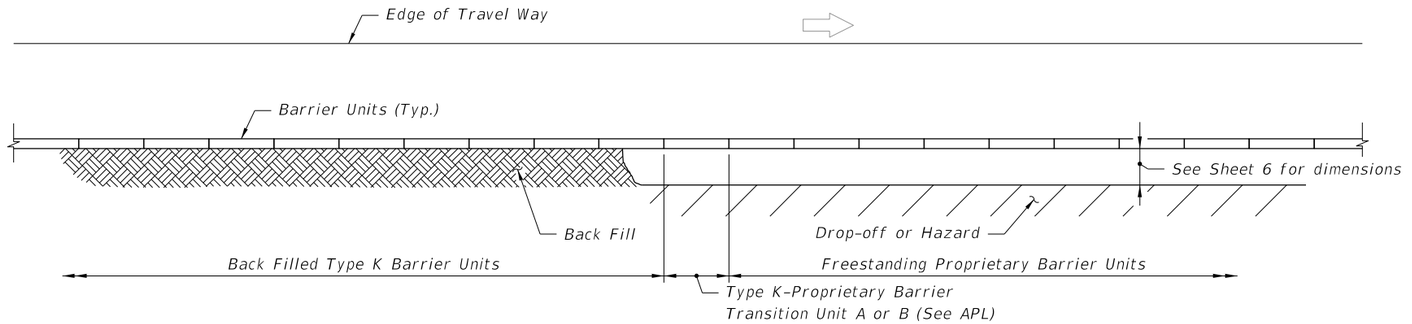
* NOTE:
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.



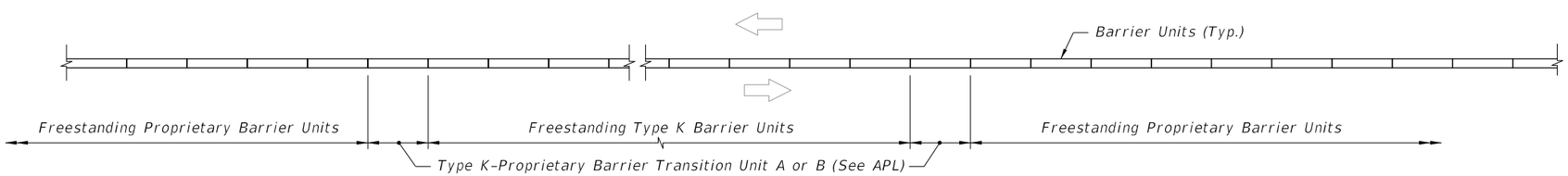
APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO BACK FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

LEGEND:





TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BACK FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY BARRIERS



MEDIAN APPROACH AND TRAILING END TRANSITIONS FROM FREESTANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREESTANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

TYPE K-PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

10/24/2016 9:40:50 AM

LAST REVISION 07/01/07	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX NO. 414	SHEET NO. 15 of 15

GENERAL NOTES

1. Temporary concrete barrier systems on roadways may be any of the following:

   a. The FDOT Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier system (Design Standard Index 414). F-Shape Units. For temporary concrete barrier systems on bridges see Design Standard Index No. 414.

   b. Proprietary temporary concrete barrier systems meeting NCHRP Report 350 Test Level 3 criteria which are included on the Approved Products List.

2. Barrier units of dissimilar types may be interconnected within a single line barriers using transition units.

3. Alignment, length of need, anchorage and end treatment shall be in accordance with this Index.

4. Temporary concrete barrier units shown herein shall not be used for permanent barrier construction regardless of unit length.

5. If the plans specify Barrier (Temporary) (Type K), substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.

6. If the plans specify temporary concrete barrier system, substitution with water filled barriers is not permitted.

7. Where existing flexible pavement is not present, construct a minimum 2" thick temporary Asphalt Pad using Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. No separate payment will be made for the Asphalt Pad.

8. Barrier Delineators meeting the requirements of Specifications Section 993 are to be mounted on top of temporary concrete barriers that are used as barriers along traveled ways in work zones. The barrier delineators are to be spaced at 50' centers in alignment transitions and 100' at all other locations. Color must match adjacent longitudinal pavement marking.

9. Barrier units used for work zone traffic control and other temporary applications shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier (Temporary), LF.

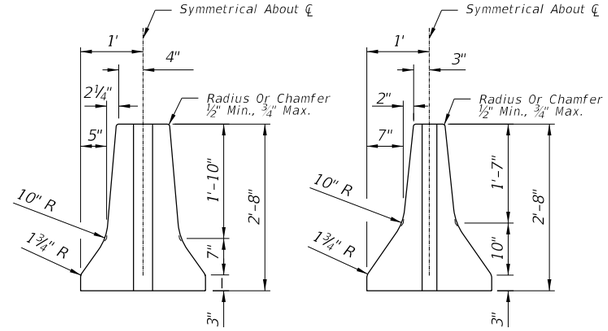
10. Deflection space shall be clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.

11. Placing alternate temporary barrier systems with heights greater than 32 inches within the work zone may obstruct the clear sight distance at intersections and driveways. Prior to placing these barrier systems, the contractor shall submit a Certification Statement that the clear sight distance meets the requirements of Index 546, signed and sealed by a Florida Professional Engineer.

12. Minimum temporary concrete barriers installed per run shall be 16 units.

OFFSET AND DEFLECTION SPACE REQUIREMENTS

Installation	Shielding	Work Zone Speed	Offset to Travelway	Deflection Space
Left or Right Shoulder	Above Ground Hazards	45 mph or Less	1' min, 2' preferred	2' min.
		50 mph and Greater	2' min, 4' preferred	4' min.
	Drop-Off Hazards	45 mph or Less	1' min, 2' preferred	2' min.
		50 mph and Greater		
		a. Drop-offs 4' or Less and NO traffic below	2' min, 4' preferred	2' min.
		b. All drop-off conditions other than 'a'	2' min, 4' preferred	4' min.
Separating Traffic	Adjacent Opposing Traffic	45 mph or Less	1' min, 2' preferred	1' min., 2' prefered
		50 mph and Greater	2' min, 4' preferred	2' min., 4' preferred

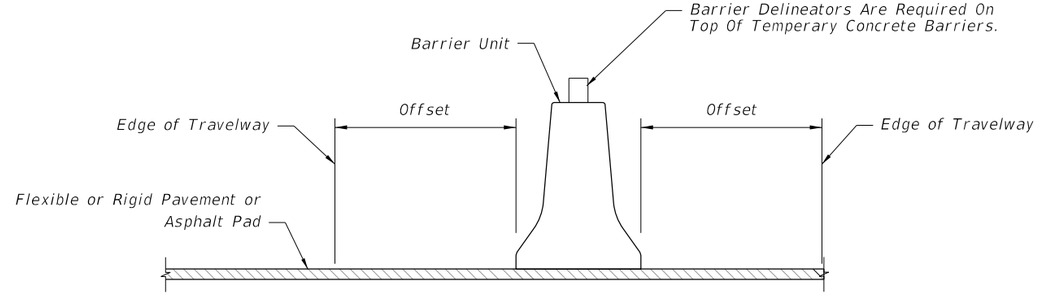


F-SHAPE N.J. SHAPE

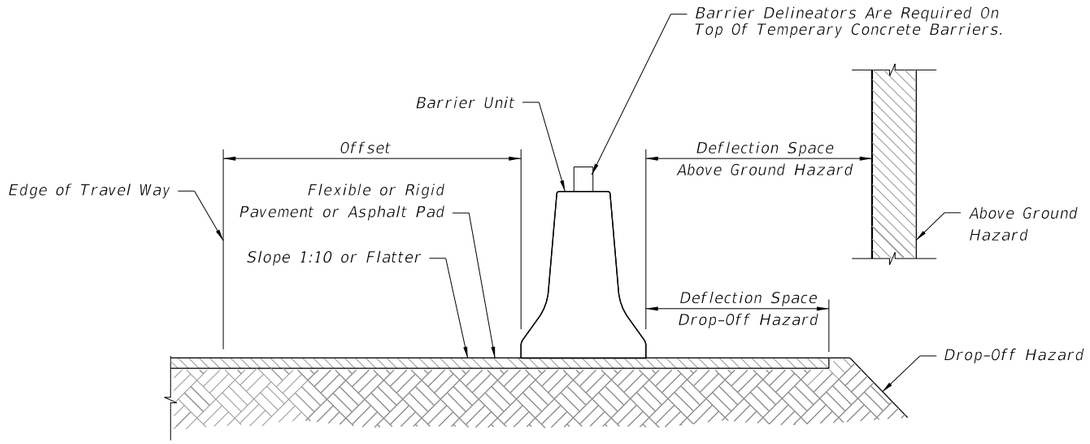
END VIEWS

REINFORCEMENT AND OTHER UNIT FABRICATION DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

PERMITTED BARRIER UNIT END VIEWS



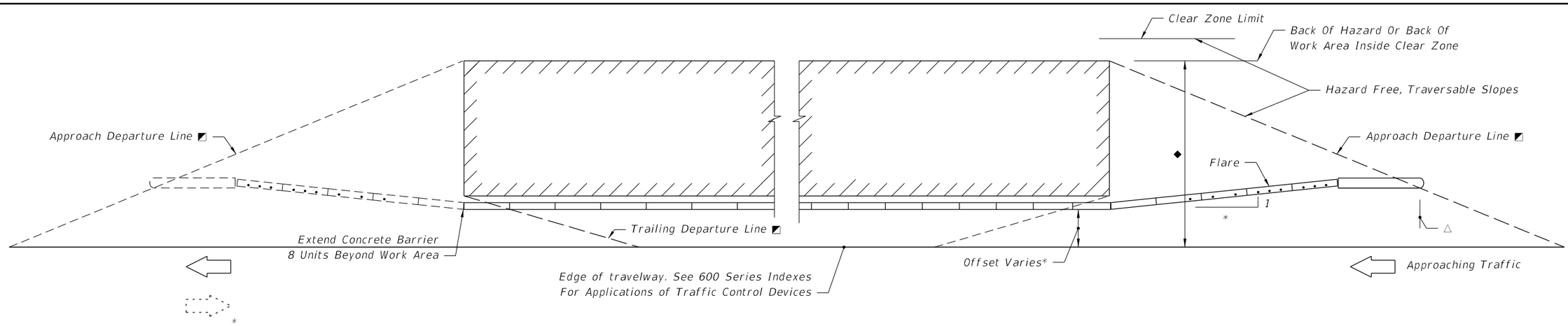
MEDIAN INSTALLATION

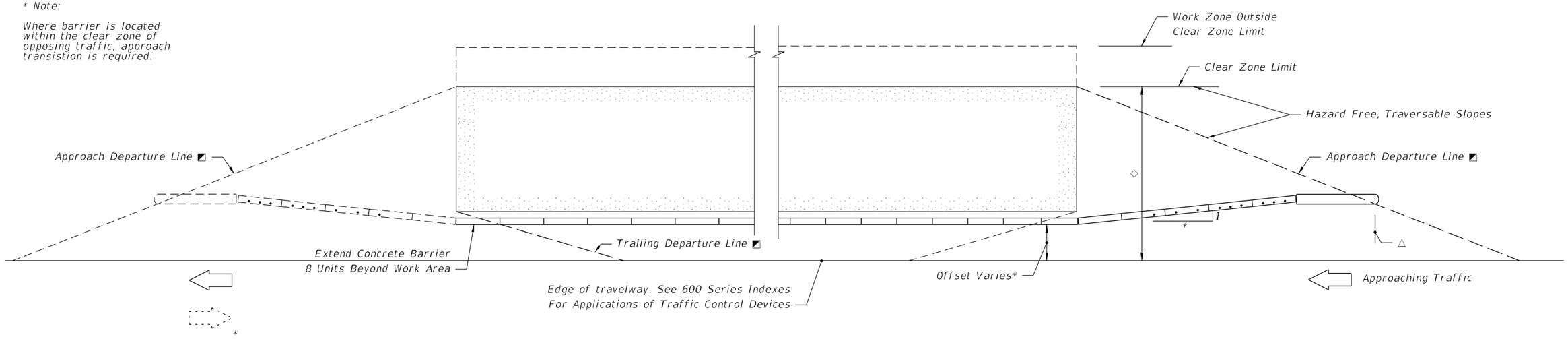


ROADWAY INSTALLATION

11/6/2017 7:04:24 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					415	1 of 7





* Note:

Where barrier is located within the clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transistion is required.

△ The approach departure line location is determined by the line intersect with the back of the hazard or the area to be shielded, however the intersect offset distance is not to be beyond the clear zone limit. The trailing departure line is determined by the line intersect with the front of the downstream end of the hazard or the area to be shielded.

The length of barrier needed is the distance from the approach departure line intersect with the upstream toe of the temporary concrete barrier to the trailing departure line intersect with the downstream toe of the temporary concrete barrier.

Temporary concrete barrier end units shall be located at or outside the clear zone or shielded by other barriers, earth embedment or a crash cushion.

Proprietary redirective crash cushions designed for use with temporary concrete barriers have the beginning length of need and departure line intersect point indicated on the respective APL drawing for each proprietary crash cushion. Where redirective crash cushions are located on the departure line by their length of need reference point, the upstream end unit must be aligned with the crash cushion, and the temporary concrete barrier's end unit secured with bolts or stakes. See Sheets 3 through 6 for configurations requiring end unit anchorage.

* The offset of the temporary concrete barriers from the near traffic lane, flare rate and flare length are to be in conformance with the alignment called for in the plans and the alignments called for by Department Design Standards specified in the plans; in absence of either plan requirement, the offset shall be as determined by the Engineer, and, unless other flare rates are approved by the Engineer the flare rates to be applied are 1:10 or flatter for speeds ≤ 45 mph and 1:15 or flatter for speeds ≥ 50 mph; see Index No. 642 for other flare rates on freeway facilities.

The surface cross slope approaching the barrier and continuing across the required deflection space shall not exceed a rate of 1 vertical: 10 horizontal.

◩ Departure Rates
1:16 For Speeds ≤ 45 mph
1:13 For Speeds ≥ 50 mph

◆ Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Occupy Space Less Than Clear Zone Width

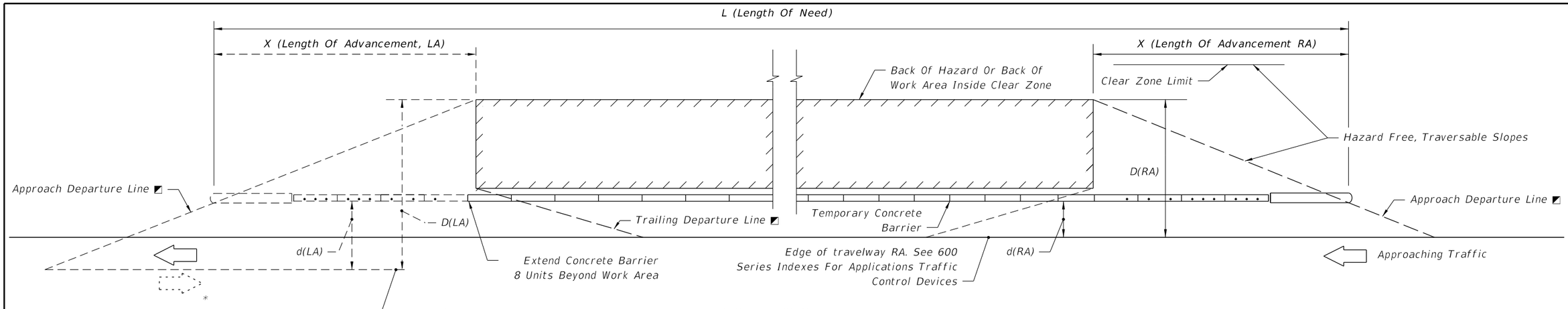
◇ Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Extend To Or Beyond Clear Zone Limit

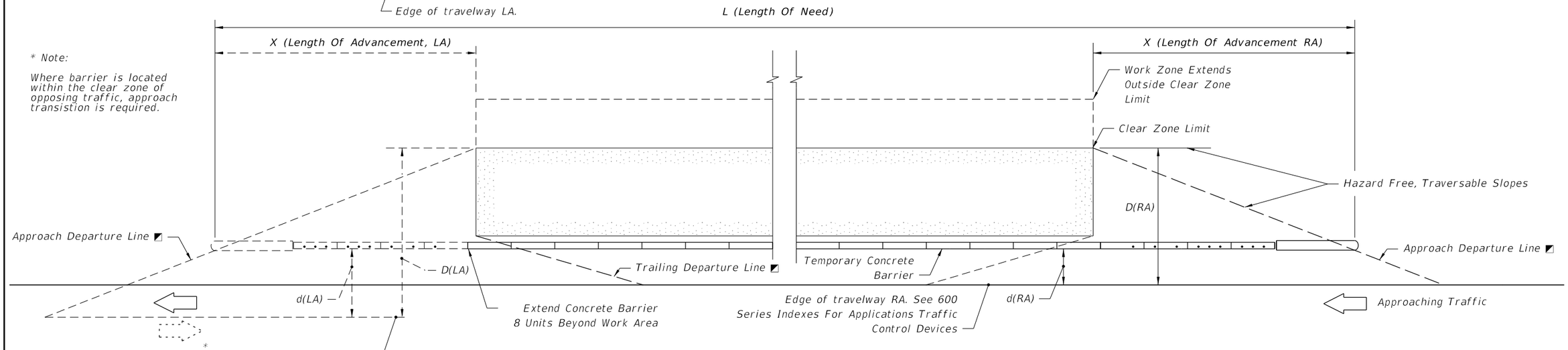
Dot Indicates Number And Position Of Bolts Or Stakes

ALIGNMENT AND LENGTH OF NEED

10/24/2016 9:45:01 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					415	2 of 7





* Note:

Where barrier is located within the clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transistion is required.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES

The term 'clear zone' describes the unobstructed relatively flat area, impacted by construction, extending outward from the edge of the traffic lane. The table below gives clear zone widths in work zones for medians and roadside conditions other than for roadside canals; where roadside canals are present, clear zone widths are to conform with the distances to canals as described in the PPM, Volume 1, Chapter 4.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES		
WORK ZONE SPEED (MPH)	TRAVEL LANES & MULTILANE RAMPS (feet)	AUXILIARY LANES & SINGLE LANE RAMPS (feet)
60–70	30	18
55	24	14
45–50	18	10
30–40	14	10
ALL SPEEDS CURB & GUTTER	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB

Work Zone Speed (mph)	X (Length Of Advancement) Ft.
≤45	= 16 (D–d)
≥50	= 13 (D–d)

Equation Variables:

L=(Length of Need) = The distance a longitudinal barrier must be extended in advance of an area of concern in order to adequately shield the hazard.

X=(Length of advancement) = The distance a longitudinal barrier must be extended in advance of an area of concern in order to adequately shield the hazard

D(RA), D(LA) = Distance in feet from the near edge of the travel way to the back of the hazard or the clear zone limit, which ever is less

d(RA), d(LA) = Distance in feet from the near edge of the travel way to the face of the Barrier

Departure line = A line extending from the Point of Departure to the back of a hazard or clear zone. The point at which a barrier intersects the departure line establishes the beginning of both the Length of Need and the Length of Advancement.

LEGEND

LA : Left Approach
RA : Right Approach

◩ Departure Rates
1:16 For Speeds ≤ 45 mph
1:13 For Speeds ≥ 50 mph

Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Occupy Space Less Than Clear Zone Width

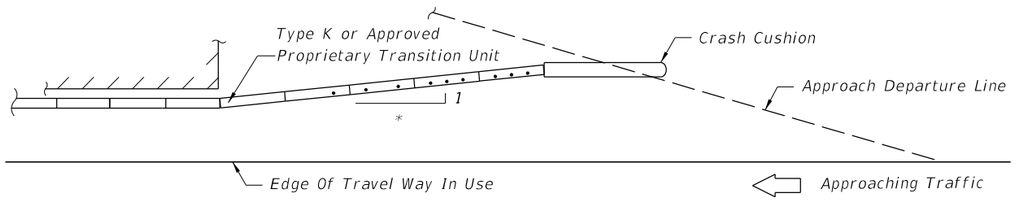
Area Shielded When Work Zone Hazards Or The Work Area Extend To Or Beyond Clear Zone Limit

Dot Indicates Number And Position Of Bolts Or Stakes

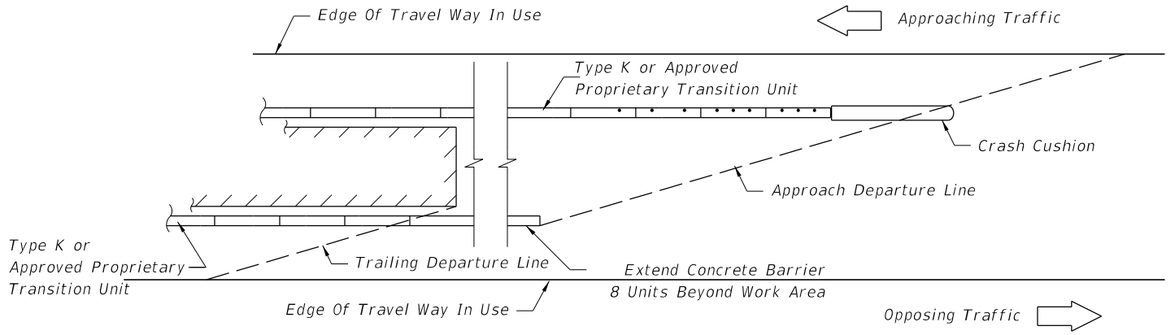
STRAIGHT ALIGNMENT AND LENGTH OF NEED

10/24/2016 9:45:04 AM

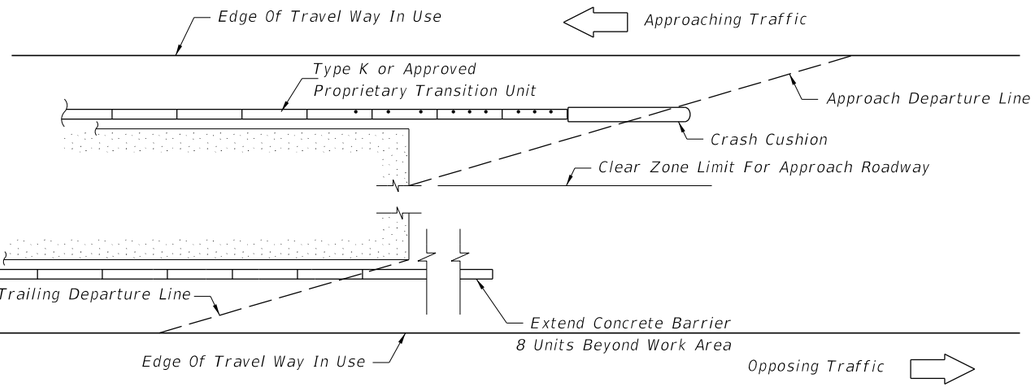
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					415	3 of 7



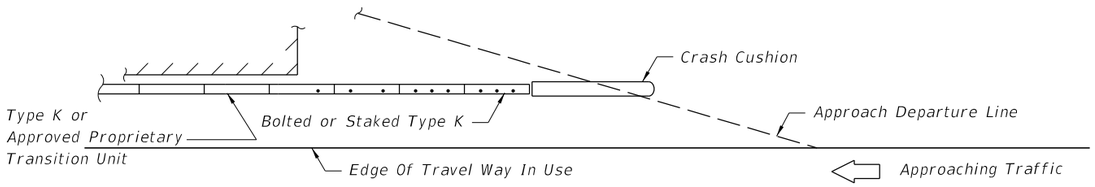
* Flare rates to be applied are 1:10 or flatter
for speeds ≤ 45 mph and 1:15 or flatter
for speeds ≥ 50 mph



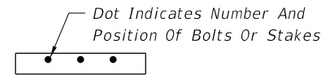
MEDIAN HAZARDS WITHIN CLEAR ZONES BOTH ROADWAYS



MEDIAN HAZARDS EXTENDS TO OR BEYOND CLEAR ZONES BOTH ROADWAYS



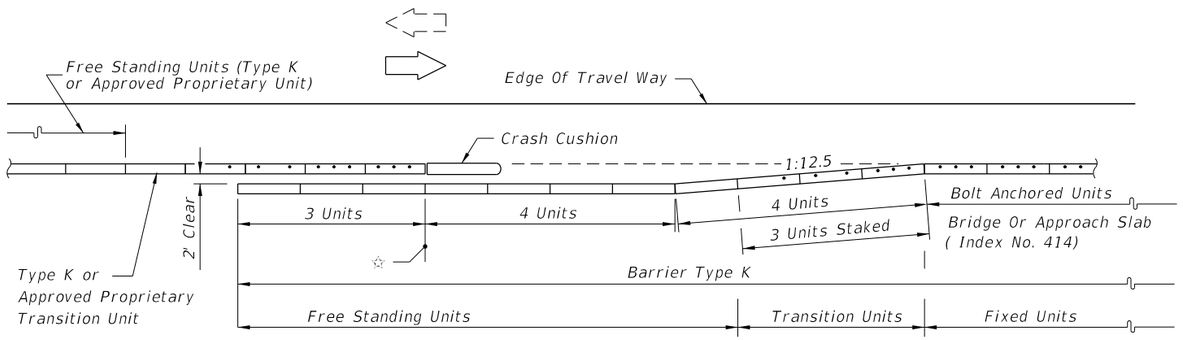
LEGEND



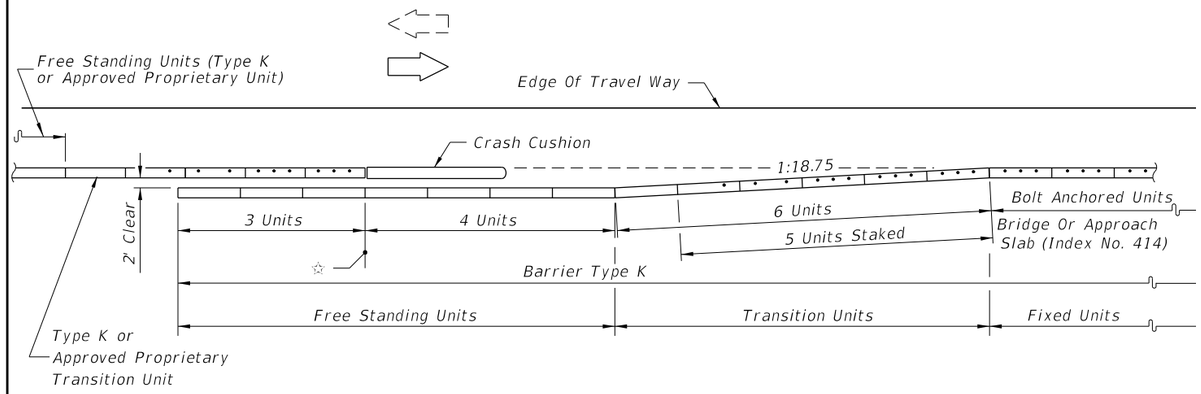
BARRIER END UNIT ANCHORAGE

10/24/2016 9:45:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	415	4 of 7



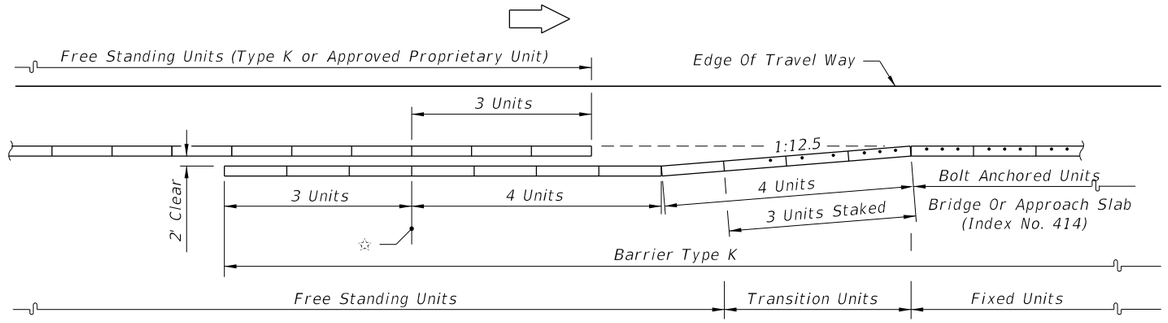
45 MPH OR LESS



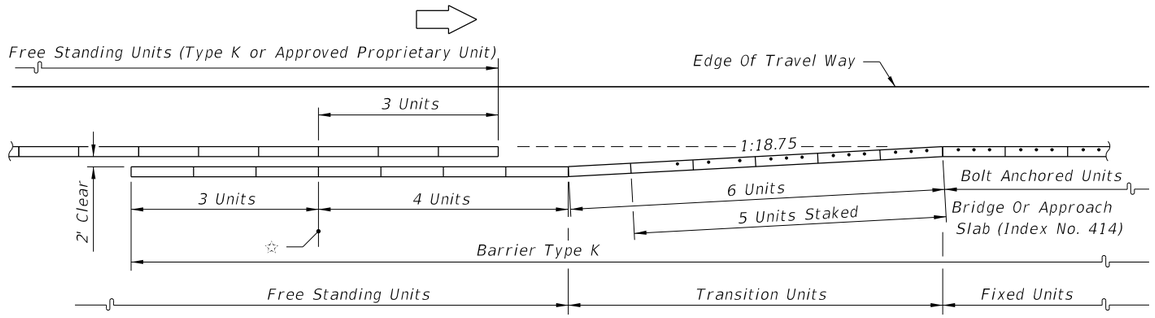
50 MPH OR GREATER

☆ Overlap Reference Line

APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES

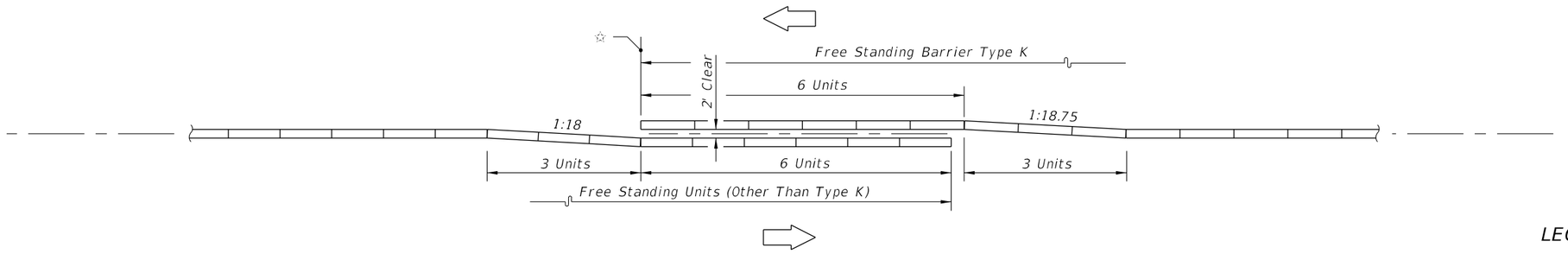


45 MPH OR LESS



50 MPH OR GREATER

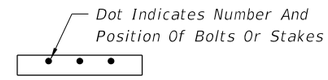
APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER ON DIVIDED FACILITIES



INTERIOR MEDIAN BARRIER

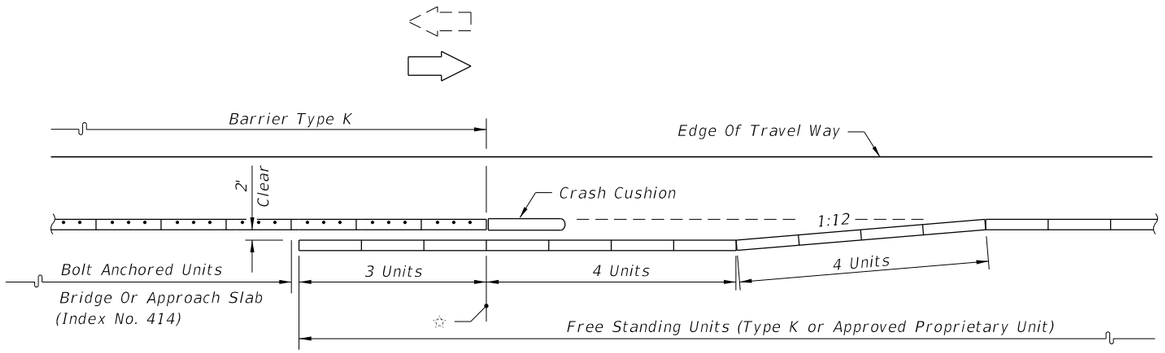
CONTINUATION OF BARRIER • FROM OTHER TYPE BARRIERS TO BARRIER TYPE K

LEGEND

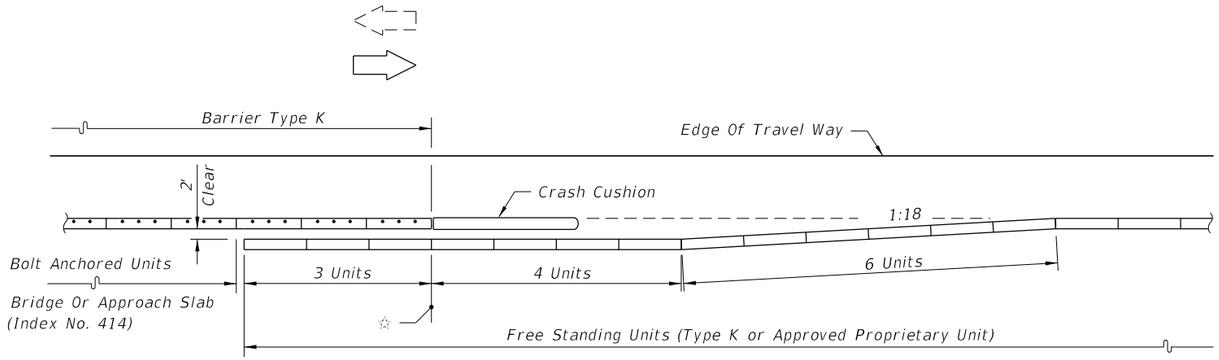


10/24/2016 9:45:11 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12						415	5 of 7



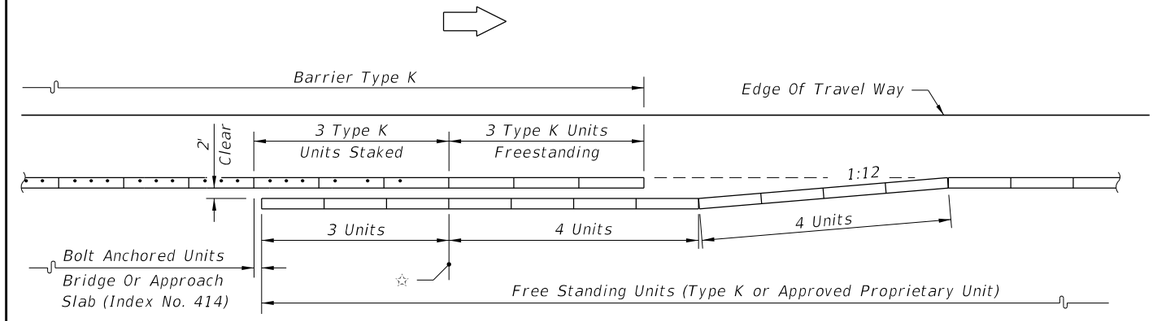
45 MPH OR LESS



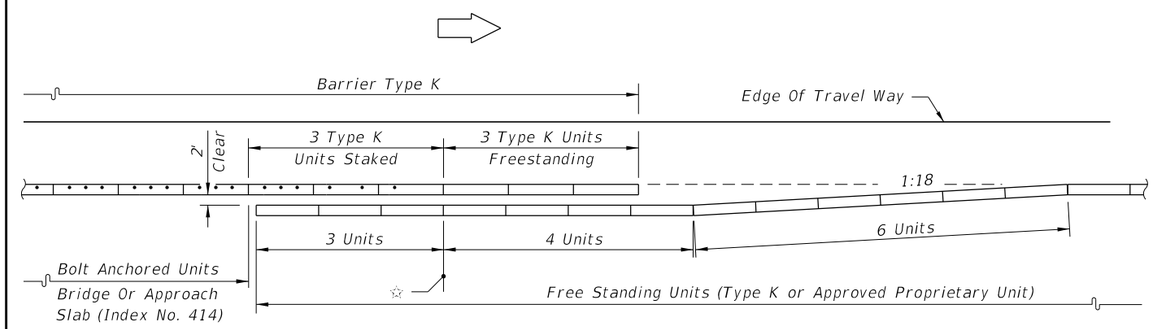
50 MPH OR GREATER

☆ Overlap Reference Line

DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES



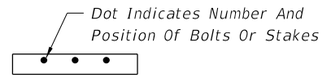
45 MPH OR LESS



50 MPH OR GREATER

DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER ON DIVIDED FACILITIES

LEGEND

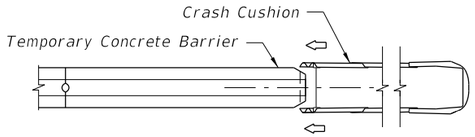


CONTINUATION OF BARRIER • FROM BARRIER TYPE K TO OTHER TYPE BARRIERS

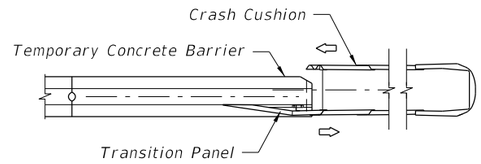
BARRIER TYPE K ON BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLABS

10/24/2016 9:45:13 AM

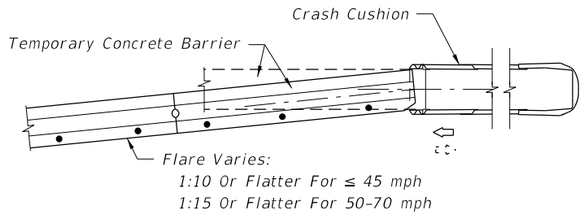
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/12					415	6 of 7



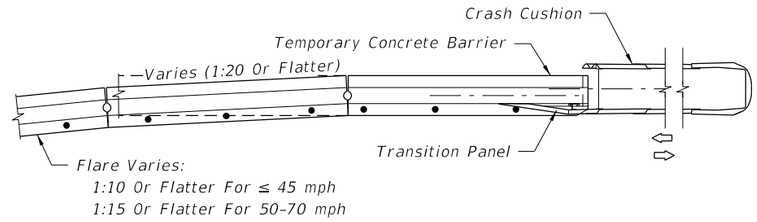
UNIDIRECTIONAL -
SEPARATED TRAFFIC



BIDIRECTIONAL -
SEPARATED TRAFFIC



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH CRASH CUSHION LOCATED OUTSIDE
OPPOSING LANE CLEAR ZONE OR ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH CRASH CUSHION LOCATED
WITHIN OPPOSING LANE CLEAR ZONE

SHOULDER - RIGHT OR LEFT (RIGHT SIDE SHOWN)

END TREATMENT WHEN SHIELDED BY A CRASH CUSHION

NOTES FOR END SHIELDING

1. Redirective crash cushions are the principal (standard) device to be used for shielding approach ends of temporary concrete barriers. The contractor has the option to construct any of the redirective crash cushions listed on the Approved Products List at "102 Temporary Crash Cushion", subject to the uses and limitations described on their respective drawings. The last four Temporary Concrete Barrier units abutting crash cushions must be anchored to a paved surface in accordance with Design Standards Index 414.

2. Temporary redirective crash cushions shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications and recommendations. Temporary crash cushions can be either new or functionally sound used devices. Performance of intended function is the only condition for acceptance, whether the crash cushion is new, used, refurbished, purchased, leased, rented, on loan, shared between projects, or made up of mixed new and used components.

3. Temporary Crash Cushions shall not be bolted down on bridge superstructures that contain post-tensioned tendons within the concrete deck (top flange of concrete box girders) or on bridge superstructures consisting of longitudinally prestressed, transversely post-tensioned, solid or voided concrete slab units. Gating crash cushions shall be used where bolting is not allowed.

4. Assemble and install Crash Cushions according to the limitations noted on the Approved Products List (APL) webpage, the manufacturer's specifications, and the applicable crash cushion drawings posted on the APL.

5. Optional temporary redirective crash cushions are to be paid for per locations under the contract unit price for Crash Cushion (Redirective Option) (Temporary), LO.

6. A yellow Type I Object Marker shall be centered 3' in front of the crash cushion nose. Mounting hardware shall be in conformance with Section 993 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

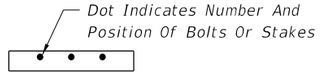
   As an option, the contractor may install reflective sheeting on the nose of the crash cushion. The sheeting to be used must be solid yellow, Type III or better and must be a product listed on the Department's Approved Products List (APL). The sheeting to be applied to the nose of the crash cushion shall be a minimum of 360 square inches with a minimum height of 15 inches.

7. Equipment, stockpile material, etc., shall not be placed behind the crash cushion.

8. When subjected to reverse direction hits, construct Transition Panels from Temporary Concrete Barrier to Crash Cushions; for additional details refer to the applicable crash cushion drawings on the APL.

9. Galvanize metallic components to meet the requirements for Steel Guardrail, Section 967 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

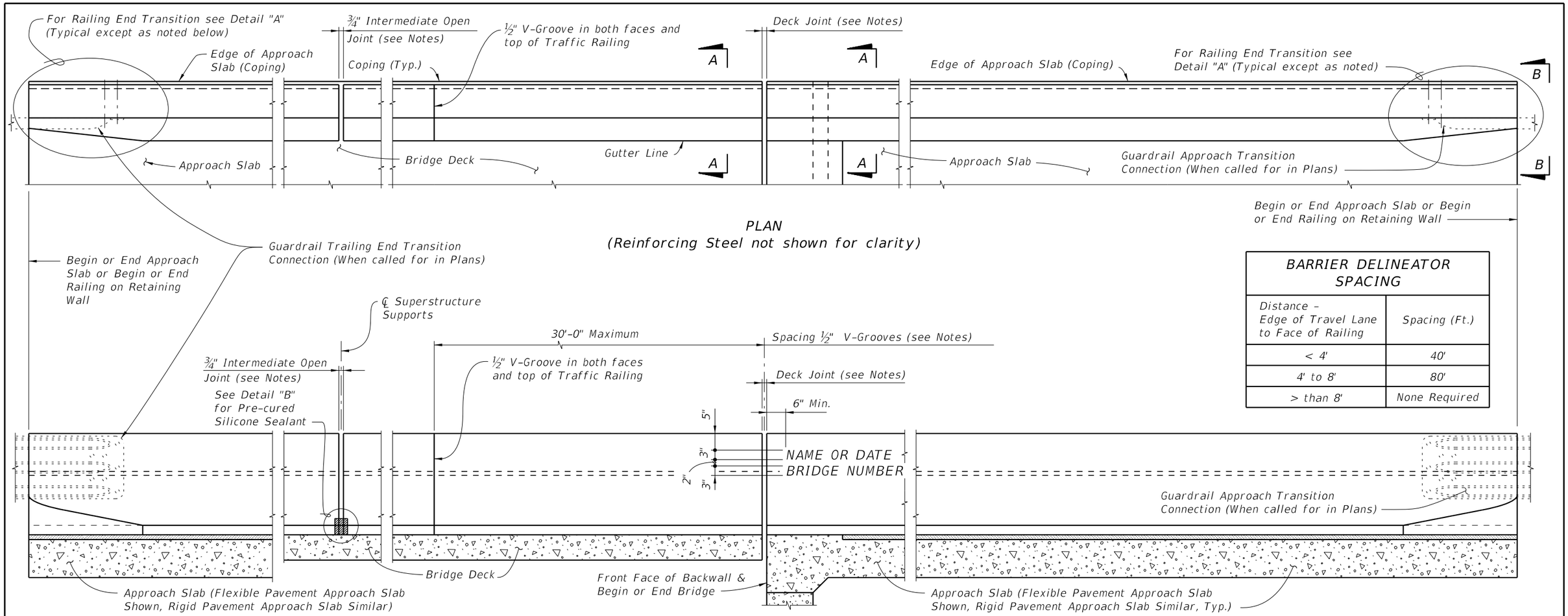
LEGEND



SHIELDING ENDS WITH REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHIONS (REDIRECTIVE OPTION)

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER	415	7 of 7

10/24/2016 9:45:16 AM



BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B", see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

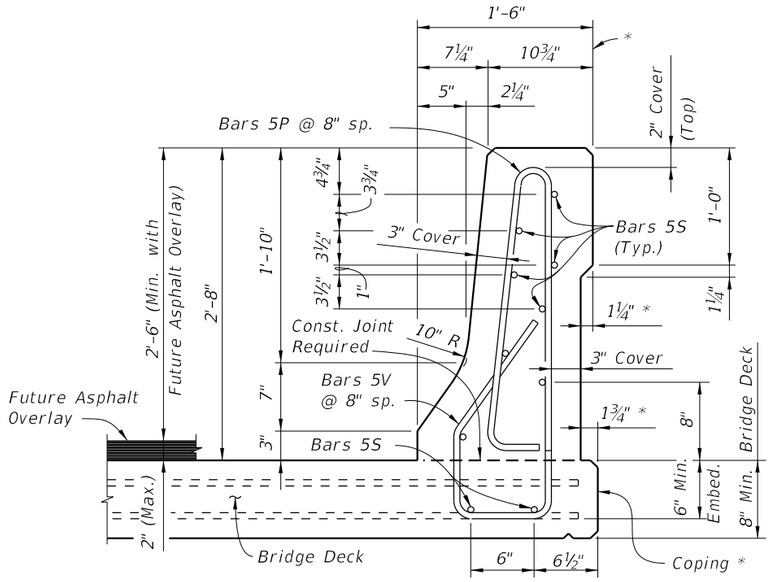
This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE RAILING : See Index 821 and 822 for Notes, Details and post spacings for Traffic Railings with Aluminum Pedestrian /Bicycle Bullet Railings.
V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
BARRIER DELINEATORS : Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.
JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet No. 3.
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

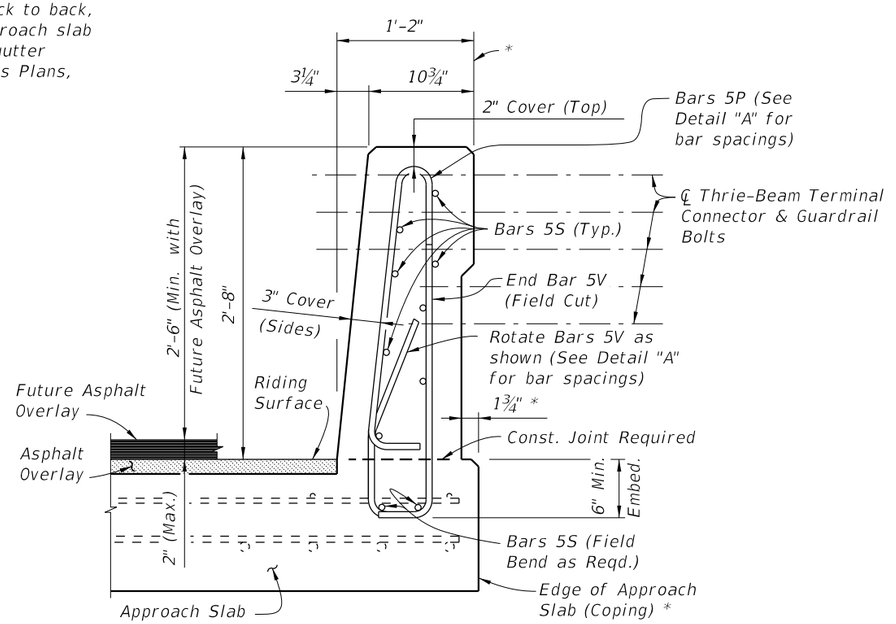
10/26/2016 8:12:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					420	1 of 4

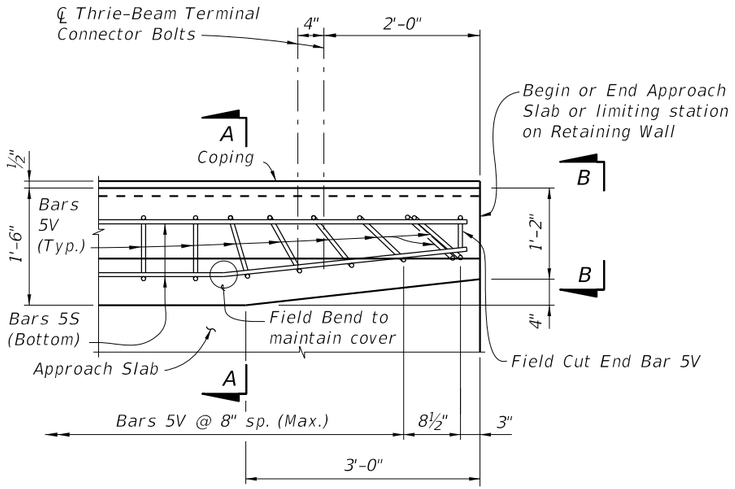


* *Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck/approach slab may coincide along a plane centered 1'-6" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.*

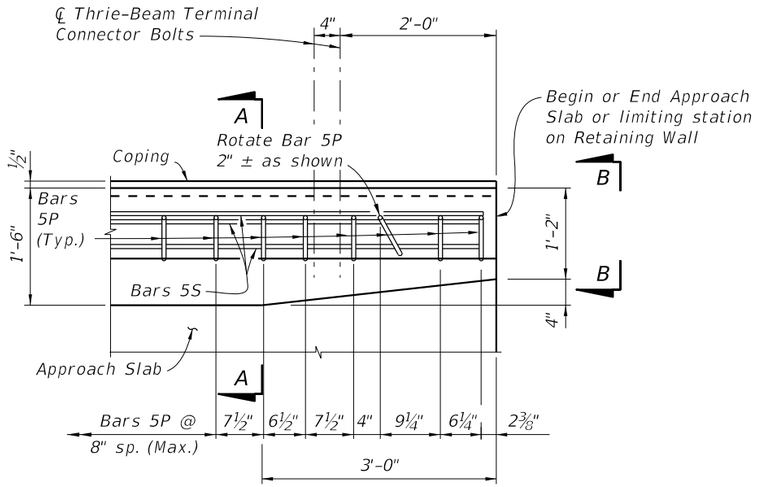
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(Section thru Bridge Deck shown, Section thru Approach Slab and Retaining Walls similar)



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown, Section thru Retaining Walls similar)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5V and 5S)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5P and 5S)

NOTES:
Rotate Bars 5V in Railing End Transition to maintain cover. Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the barrier end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Section A-A and View B-B see Sheet 1.

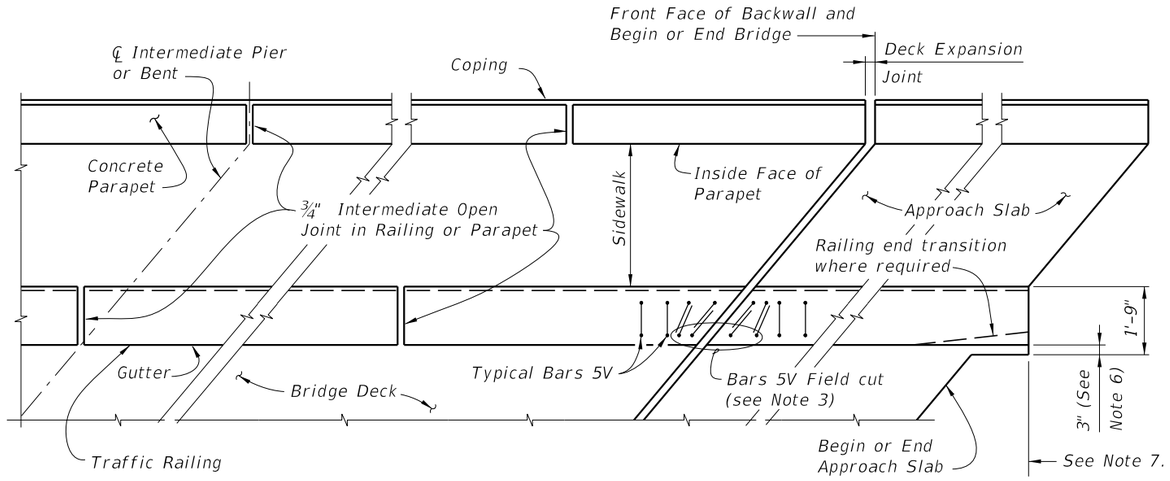
DETAIL "A"

(Railing on Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall similar)

NOTE: Omit Railing End Transition and Guardrail if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of the Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 5P and 5V at 8" (Typ.)

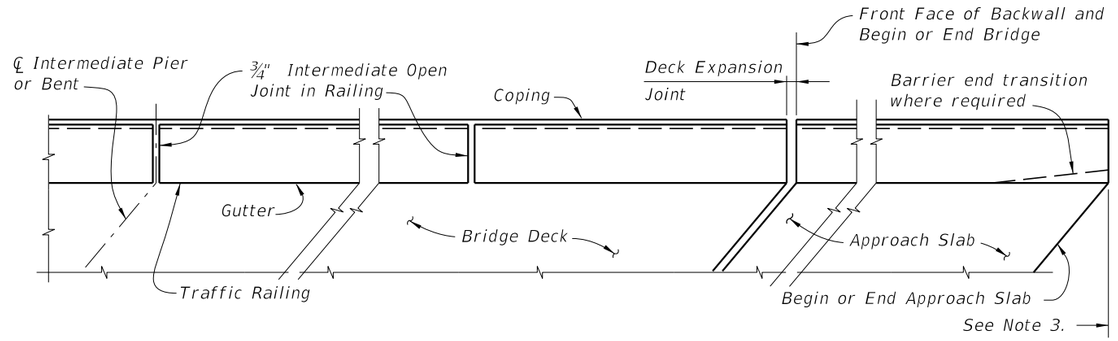
10/26/2016 8:12:14 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					420	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK, F SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING AND PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING INDEX NO. 820, 825 or 826, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Concrete Parapet reinforcement is not effected by skew angle, see Index No. 820 for details.
2) Parapet expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
3) Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 5V & 5P may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement. Bars 5V adjacent to expansion joints shall be field adjusted to maintain clearance and spacing, extra Bars 5V will be required. Bars 5V bottom horizontal portion shall be cut so as to maintain maximum bottom horizontal length of bar to each vertical leg being placed, the remainder of bar shall be discarded. Cut Bars 5V may be rotated to maintain clearance.
4) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
5) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing and parapet shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line or inside face of parapet line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for locations.
6) At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the railing ends 3" (gutter side or back face of railing as required) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing.
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH F SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

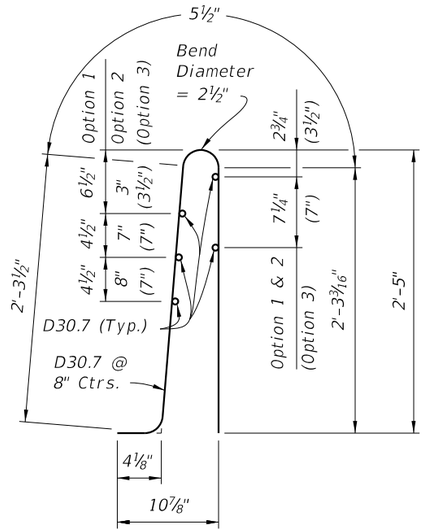
NOTES:
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
2) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and ½" V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.
3) Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

GENERAL NOTES:
1) Work this Sheet with Traffic Railing, Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing, and Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.
2) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.
3) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.
4) Railings on Raised Sidewalks shall be treated similar to the Partial Plan View of Bridge Deck with Traffic Railing.
5) If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. When clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing with deformed bars having an equivalent area of steel.

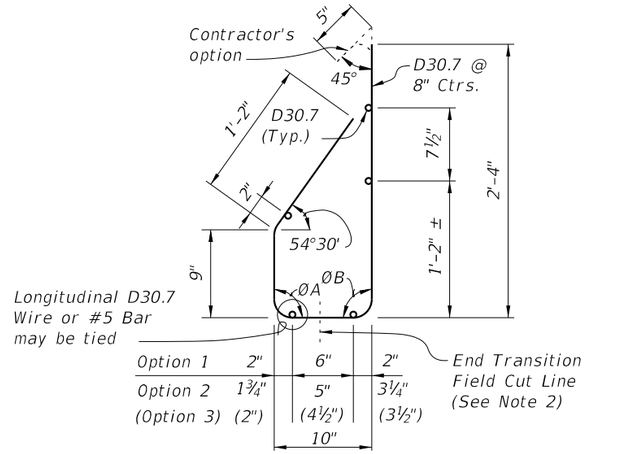
10/26/2016 8:12:17 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/11					420	3 of 4

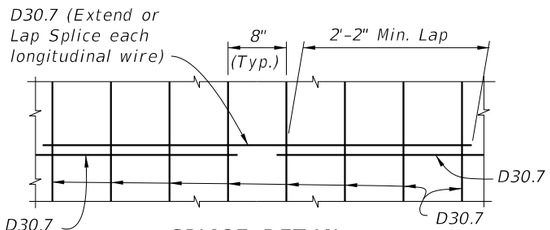
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT) DETAILS



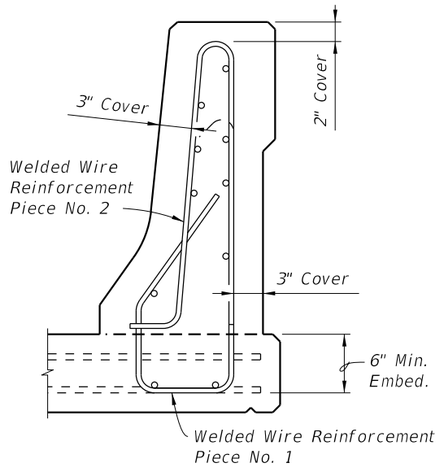
Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Piece No. 2



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

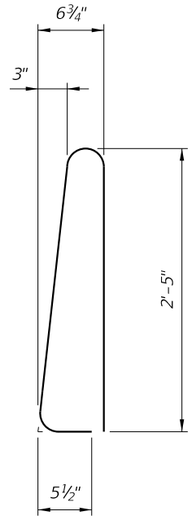
1. At the option of the Contractor Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 5P, 5S and 5V. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Pieces 1 & 2) to maintain cover. The vertical wires (D30.7) in Piece 1 shall be cut as shown and the gutter side portion bent inward as required to allow placement.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

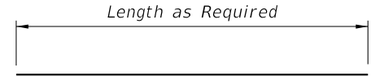
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER		HIGH GUTTER	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	87°	93°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	84°	96°

ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck and approach slabs.

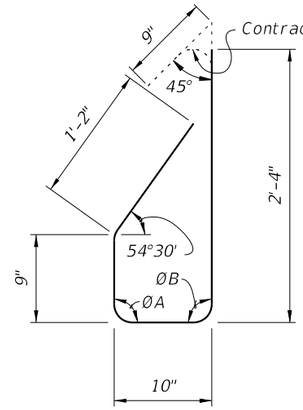
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	5'-7"
S	5	As Reqd.
V	5	5'-1"



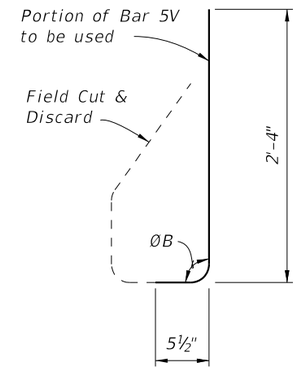
STIRRUP BAR 5P



BAR 5S



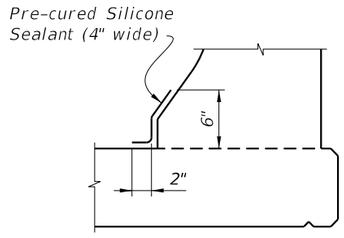
STIRRUP BAR 5V



END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Cut
(One Required per
Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

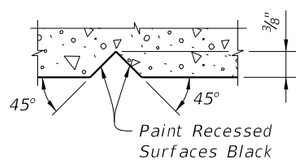
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 9" and the 2'-4" vertical dimensions shown for Bar 5V are based on a bridge deck without a raised sidewalk. If a raised sidewalk is to be provided, increase these dimensions to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 8" deck with ØA = ØB = 90°
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



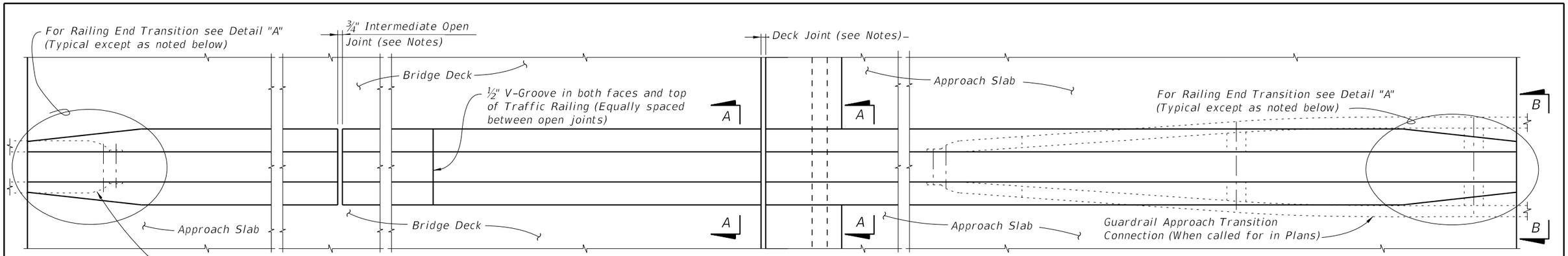
SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.104
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	27.12

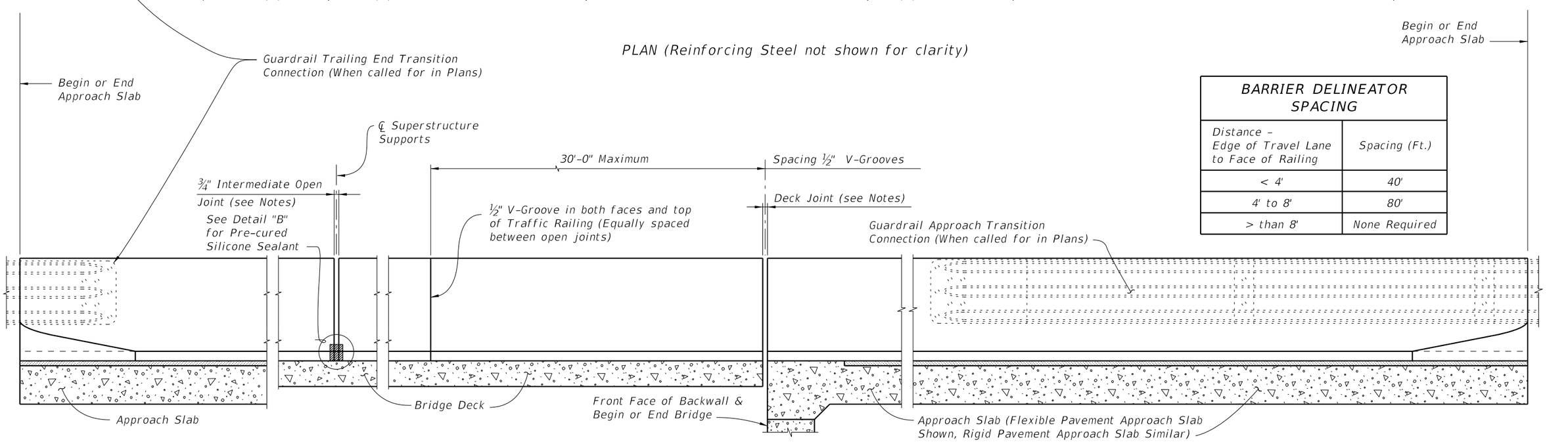
(The above quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.)

10/26/2016 8:12:19 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO. 420 / SHEET NO. 4 of 4



PLAN (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)



ELEVATION
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.

For Detail "B" see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 criteria.

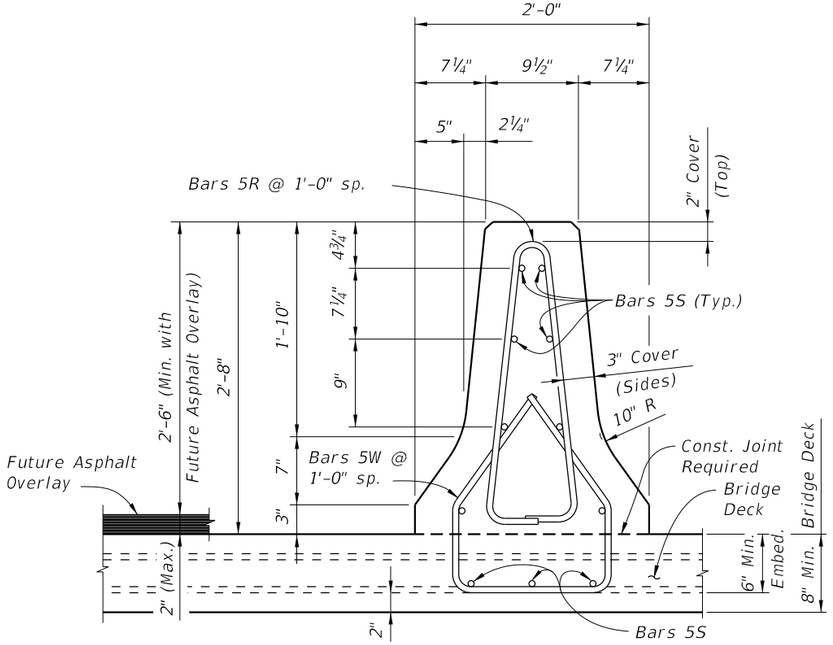
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
BARRIER DELINEATORS : Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the centerline at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet 3.

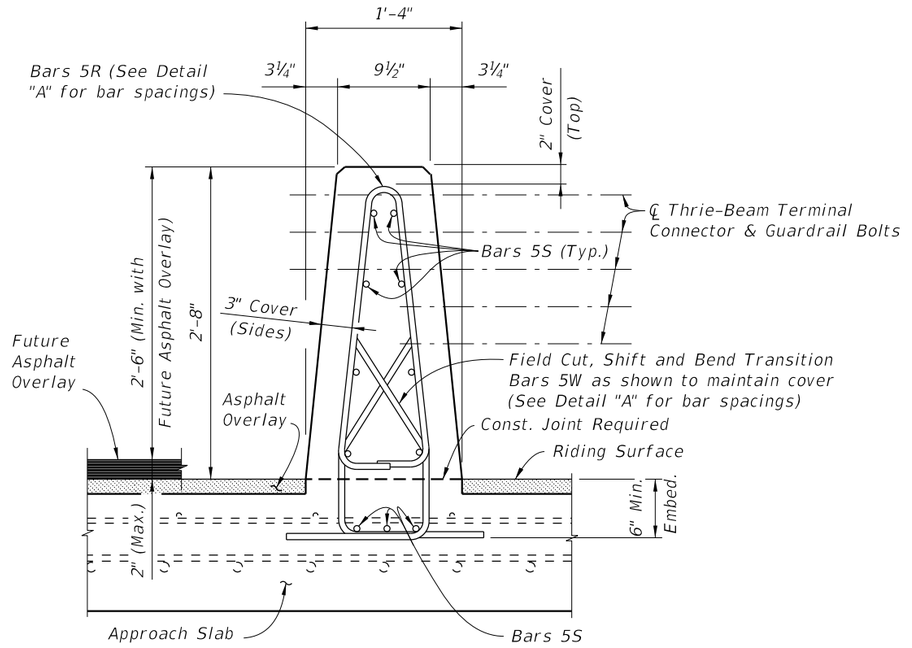
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

10/26/2016 8:12:39 AM

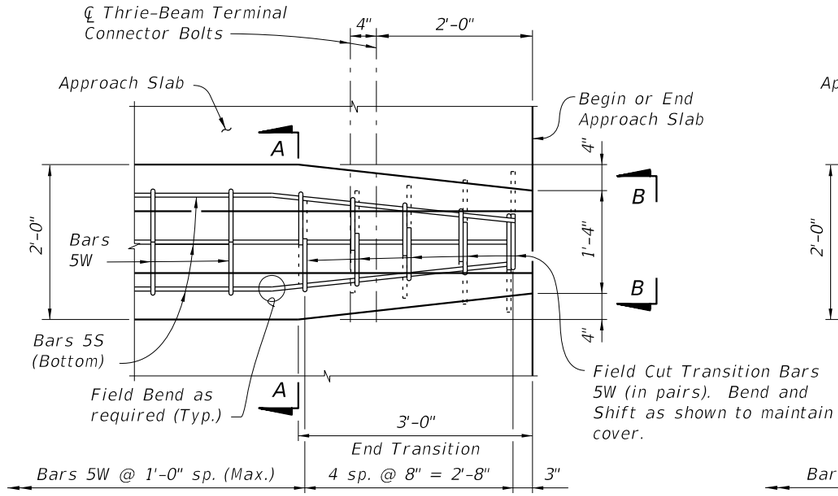
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						421	1 of 4



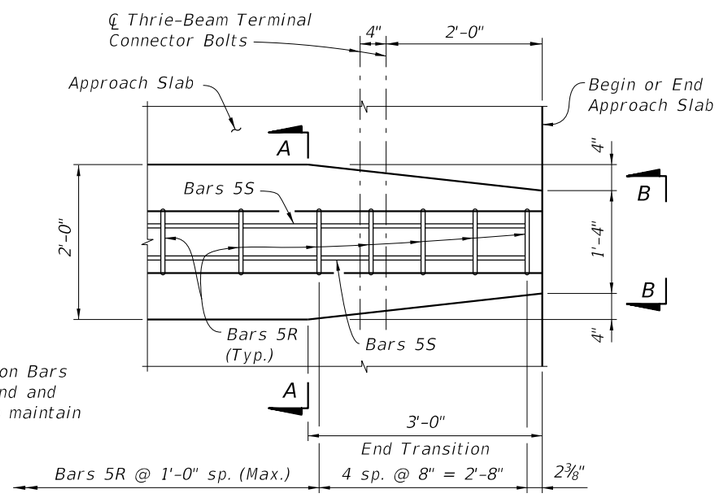
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5W and 5S)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5R and 5S)

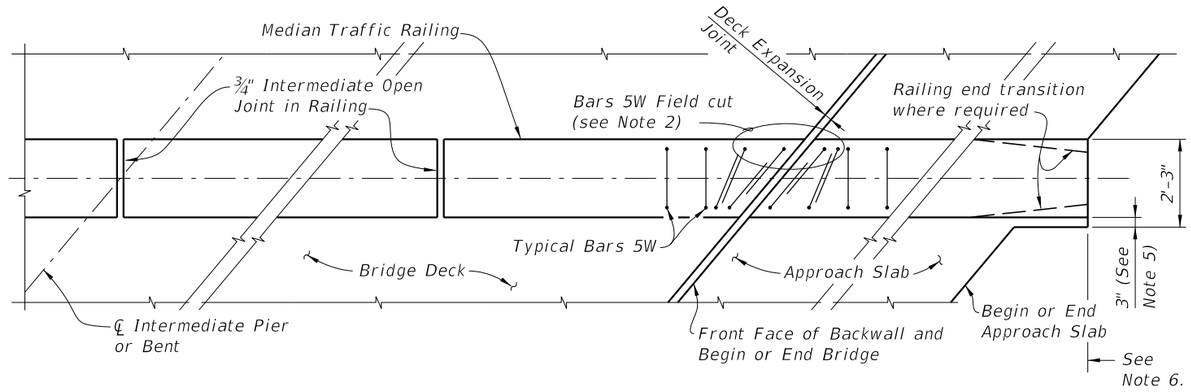
NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5R and 5W on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5R and 5W shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5R and 5W as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

Omit Railing End Transition and Guardrail if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to the end of Approach Slab and space Bars 5R and 5W at 1'-0" (Typ.)

DETAIL "A"

10/26/2016 8:12:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					421	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

NOTES:

1) *Median Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 5W may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement.*

2) *Transition Stirrup Bars 5W shall be used as required at railing ends adjacent to expansion joints to facilitate placement of bars in acute corners. Place Transition Bars 5W in a fan pattern to maintain spacing. Rotate bars in 10° (Max.) increments as required.*

3) *Median Traffic Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for Details.*

4) *¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the ℄ of the median railing. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.*

5) *At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the median railing ends 3" (open side) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing.*

6) *Work this Sheet with Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.*

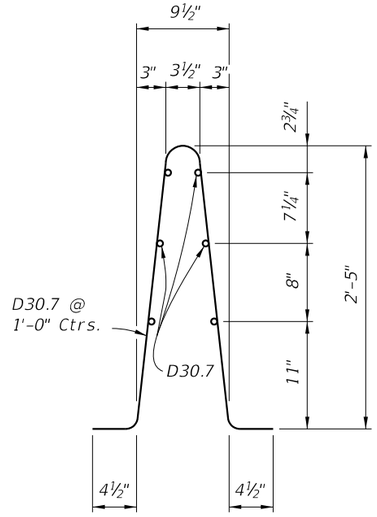
7) *Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.*

8) *Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.*

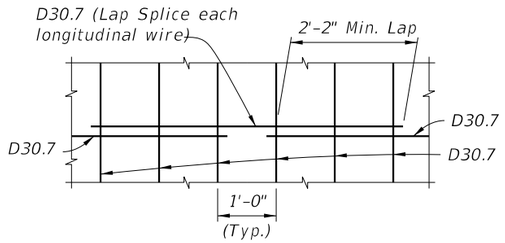
9) *If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. Where clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing deformed bars with an equivalent area of steel.*

10/26/2016 8:12:47 AM

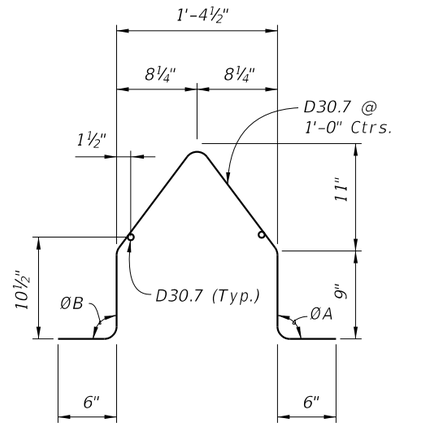
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT) DETAILS



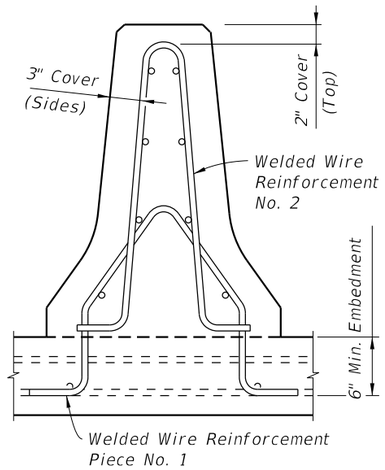
Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR)
Piece No. 2



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR)
Piece No. 1



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

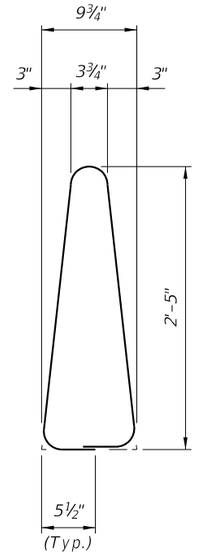
1. At the option of the Contractor Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 5R, 5S and 5W. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Pieces 1 & 2) to maintain cover. The top of Piece 1 shall be cut to allow overlap.
3. Place WWR panels so as to minimize the end overhang of longitudinal wires at Railing Ends and Open Joints. Overhangs greater than 6" are not permitted.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

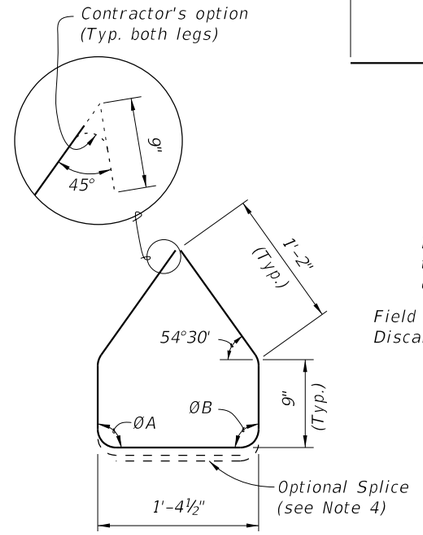
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ON SLOPE		AT CROWN	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	90°	90°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	90°	90°

ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck, and approach slabs.

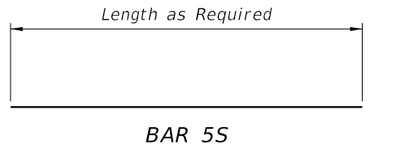
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R	5	6'-1"
S	5	As Reqd.
W	5	5'-3"



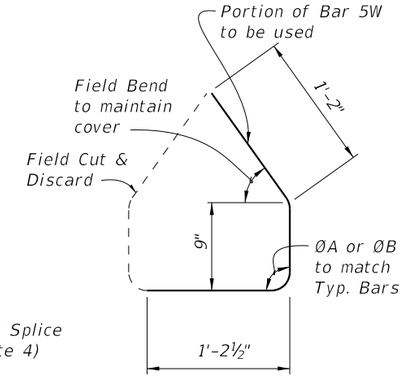
STIRRUP BAR 5R



STIRRUP BAR 5W



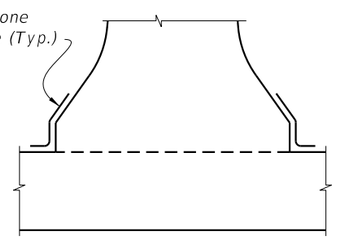
BAR 5S



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5W
To Be Field Cut and Bent
(10 required per Railing
End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. At the Contractor's option, Bars 5W may be fabricated as a two piece bar with a 1'-2" lap splice of the bottom legs.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

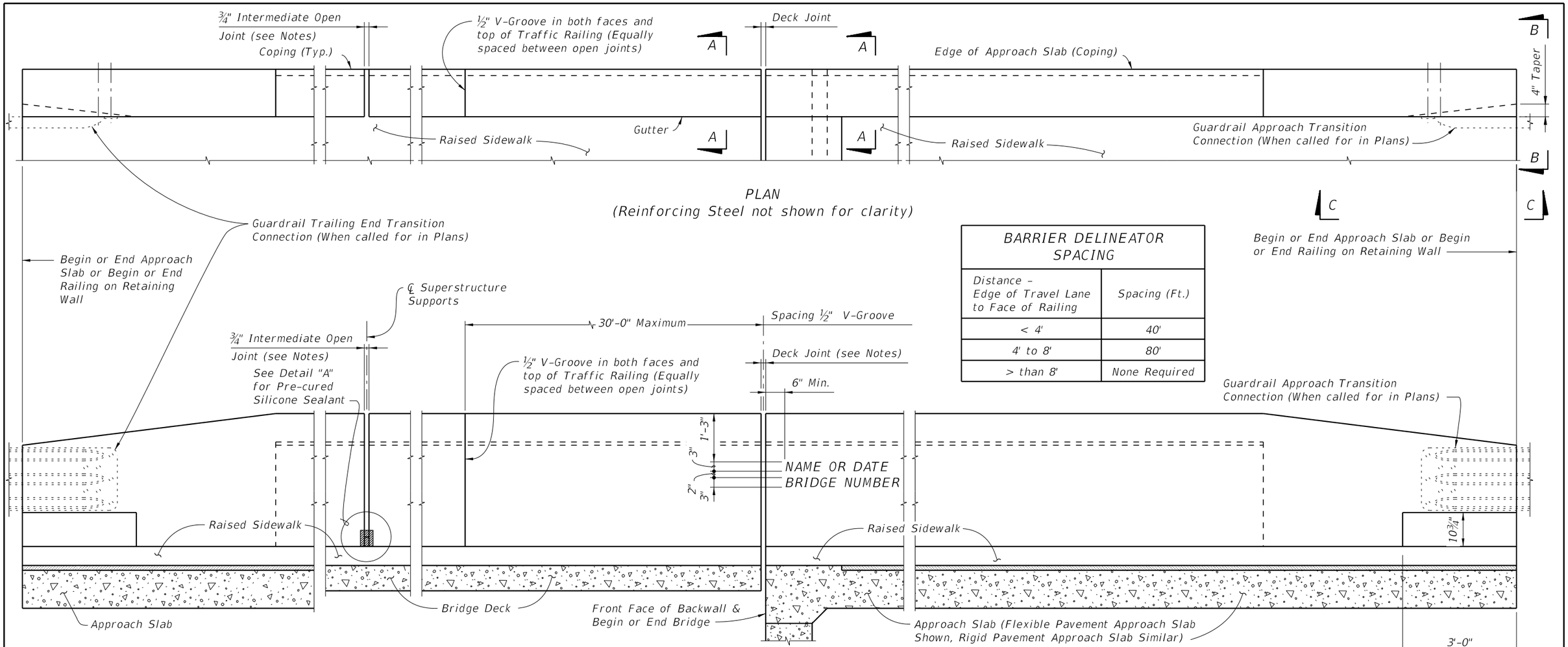
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.120
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	23.29

(The above quantities are based on a crowned roadway, with a 2% cross slope)

10/26/2016 8:12:49 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 32" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					421	4 of 4



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and View C-C, see Sheet 2.
For Detail "A" see Sheet 3.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

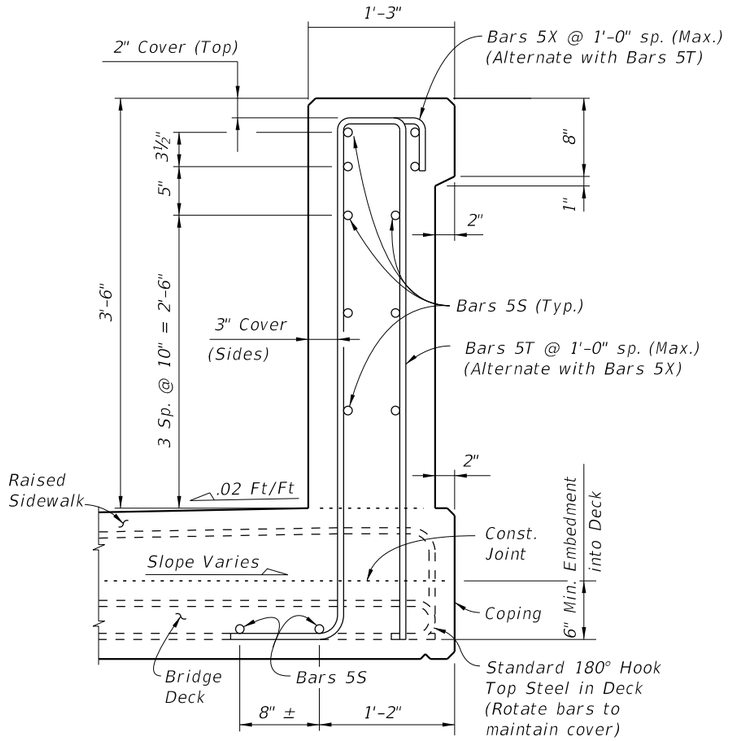
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details, see Index 400.
RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS : If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Index 422, Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-Groove shall apply.
BARRIER DELINEATORS : Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.
V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.

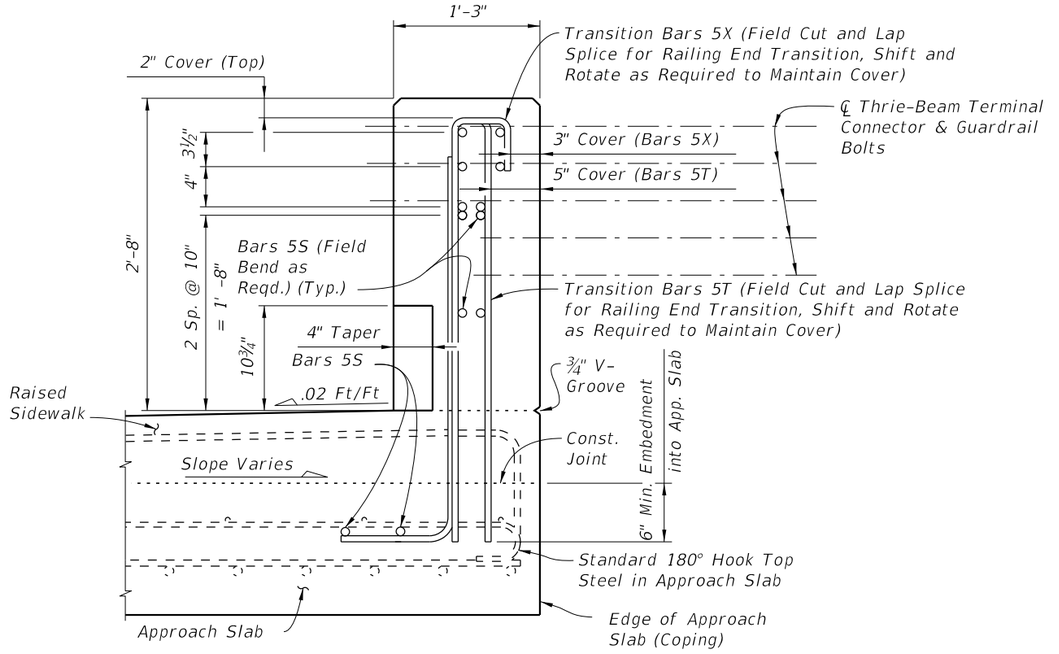
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

10/26/2016 8:13:18 AM

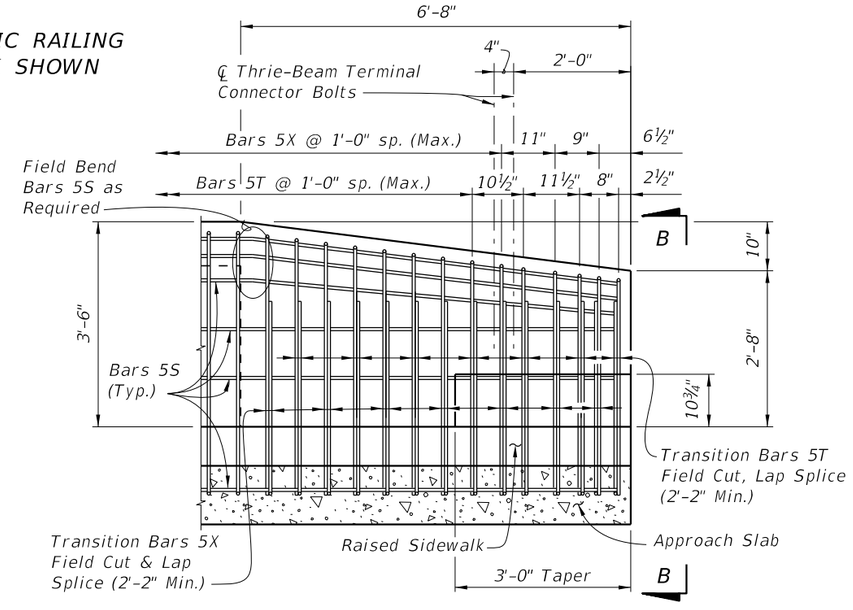
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					422	1 of 3



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN



VIEW B-B
(End View of Traffic Railing, Approach Slab shown,
Retaining Wall Junction Slab similar)



VIEW C-C
RAILING END TRANSITION
(Guardrail Not Shown For Clarity)

NOTES:

Begin placing Railing Bars 5T and 5X on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5T and 5X shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5T and 5X as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

Omit Railing Taper, End Transition and Guardrail if Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Taper and Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of the Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 5T and 5X at 1'-0" (Typ.)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section A-A, View B-B and View C-C, see Sheet 1.

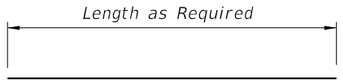
10/26/2016 8:13:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" VERTICAL SHAPE)	422	2 of 3

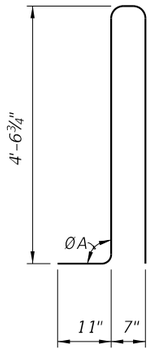
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
S	5	As Reqd.
T	5	10'-8"
X	5	6'-9"

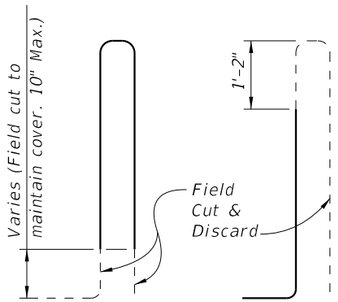
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ØA	
	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	87°	83°
6% to 10%	84°	96°



BAR 5S

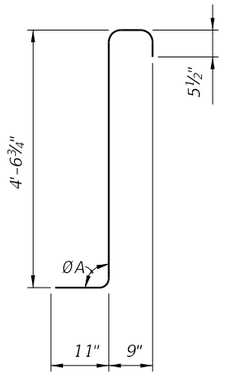


STIRRUP BAR 5T

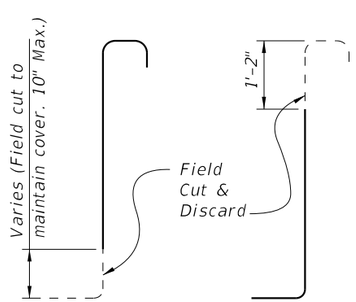


TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5T

To Be Field Cut (7 of each required per Railing End Transition)



STIRRUP BAR 5X

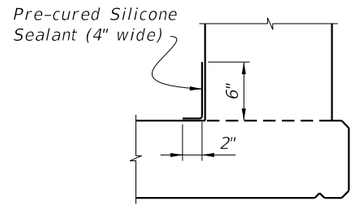


TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5X

To Be Field Cut (7 of each required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

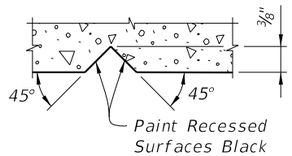
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 4'-6¾" vertical dimension shown for Bars 5T and 5X is based on a bridge deck with a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and a counter 2% raised sidewalk cross slope. If the raised sidewalk thickness, width or cross slope vary from the above amounts, adjust this dimension accordingly to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above with ØA = 90°.
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
6. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "A" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



SECTION THRU RECESSED "V" GROOVE
TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

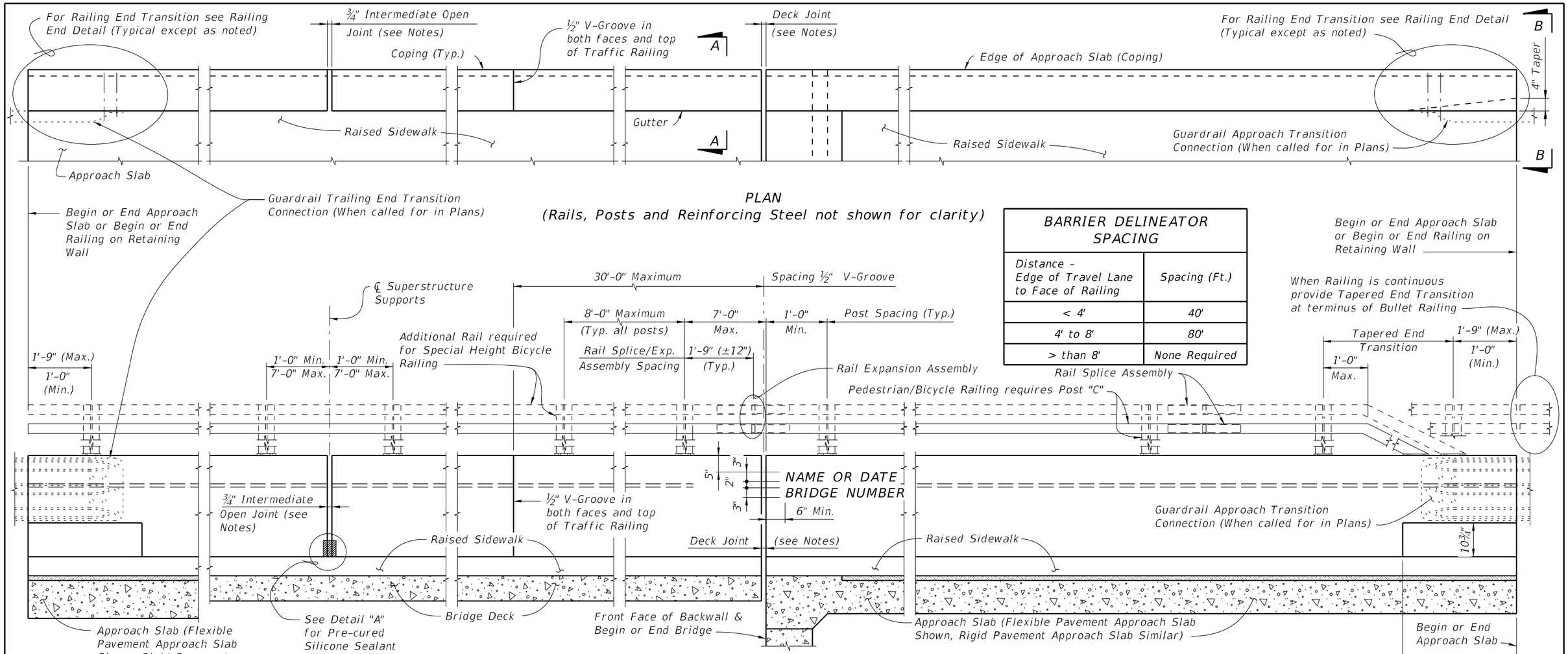
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.145
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	30.68

(The above quantities are based on a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and counter 2% sidewalk cross slope)

10/26/2016 8:13:23 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	422	3 of 3

TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" VERTICAL SHAPE)



BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.

GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details, see Index 400.

PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING AND SPECIAL HEIGHT BICYCLE RAILING DETAILS : See Index 822 for Post, Rail and Rail Splice/Expansion Assembly fabrication and installation Details and Notes.

V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS : If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-Groove shall apply.

NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes of the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

OPEN JOINTS : See Structures Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab Sheets and Retaining Walls for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Traffic Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.

Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at :

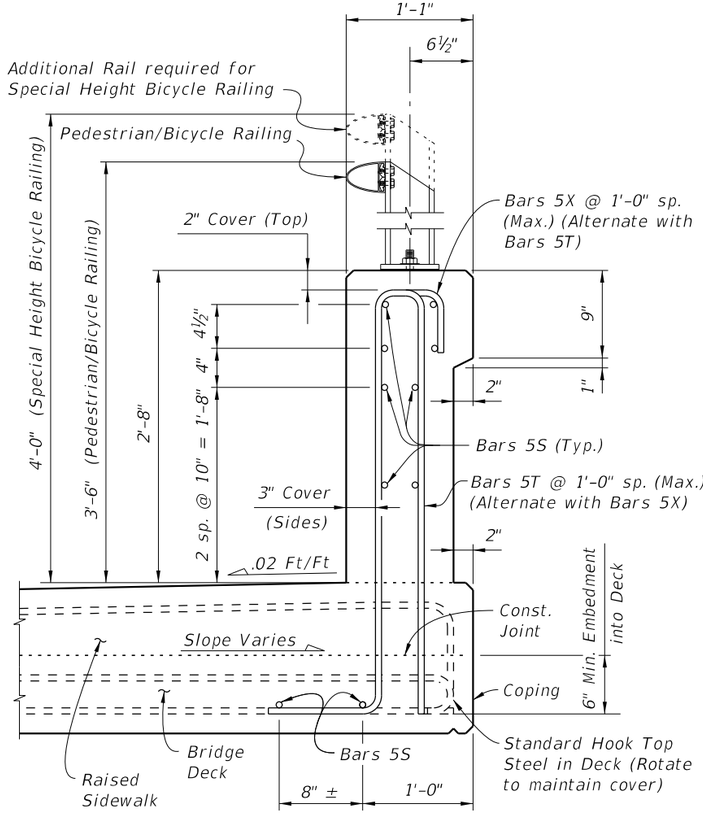
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

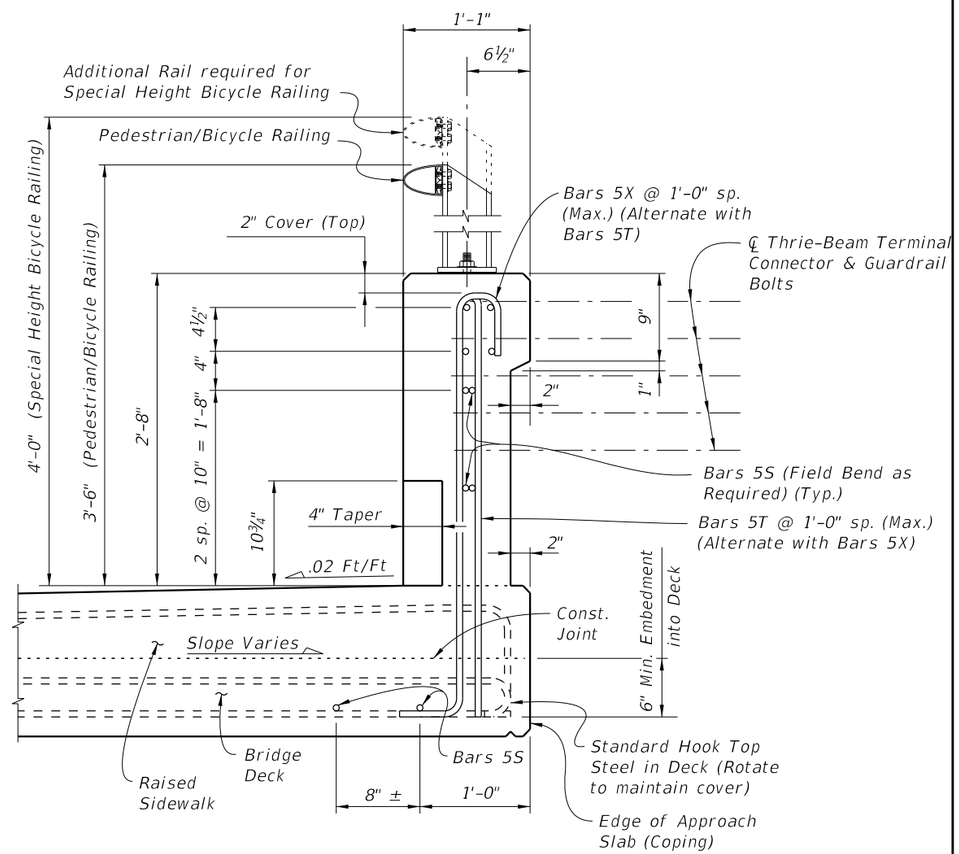
CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A and View B-B, see Sheet 2.
For Detail "A" see Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:13:43 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					423	1 of 3

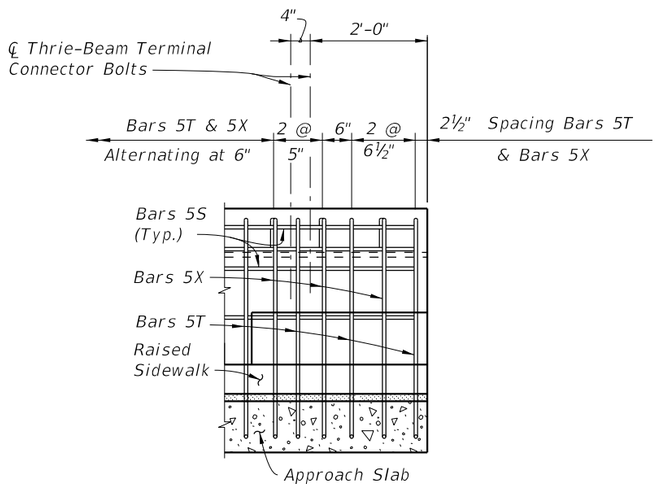


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN



VIEW B-B
APPROACH SLAB END VIEW
OF TRAFFIC RAILING

NOTES:
Omit Railing End Taper and Guardrail if Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Taper is omitted, extend Typical Section to the end of the Approach Slab. Begin placing Railing Bars 5T and 5X on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5T and 5X shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5T and 5X on Approach Slab in end taper section as required to maintain cover.



RAILING END DETAIL

CROSS REFERENCE:
For location of Section A-A and View B-B see Sheet 1.

NOTE: For Post "B", Post "C" and Rail Details, see Index No. 822.

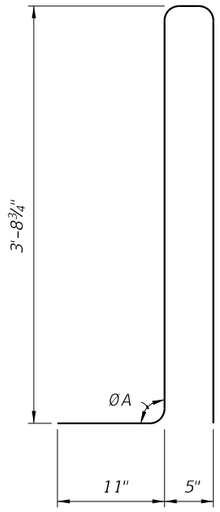
10/26/2016 8:13:45 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					423	2 of 3

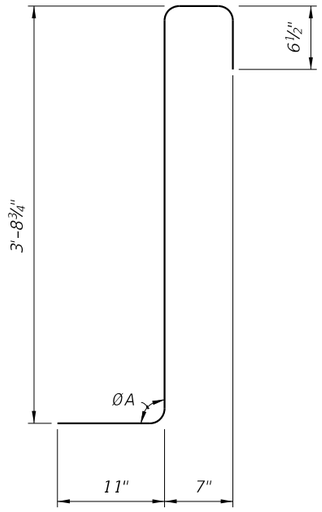
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
S	5	As Reqd.
T	5	9'-0"
X	5	5'-10"

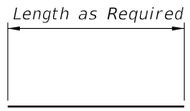
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ØA	
	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	87°	93°
6% to 10%	84°	96°



STIRRUP BAR 5T



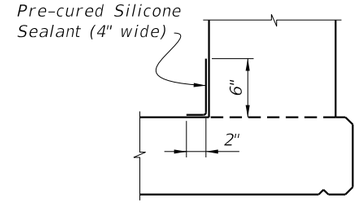
STIRRUP BAR 5X



BAR 5S

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

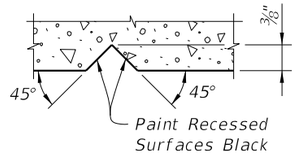
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 3'-8¾" vertical dimensions shown for Bars 5T and 5X are based on a bridge deck with a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and a counter 2% raised sidewalk cross slope. If the raised sidewalk thickness, width or cross slopes vary from the above amounts, adjust these vertical dimensions accordingly to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a Retaining Wall shall be the same as detailed with ØA = 90°.
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
6. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "A" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



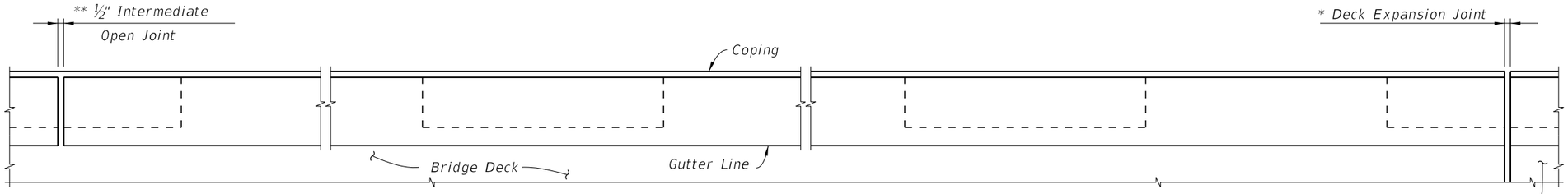
SECTION THRU RECESSED "V" GROOVE
TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.095
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	25.90

(The above quantities are based on a 6" thick x 6' wide raised sidewalk at low side of deck, 2% deck cross slope and counter 2% sidewalk cross slope.)

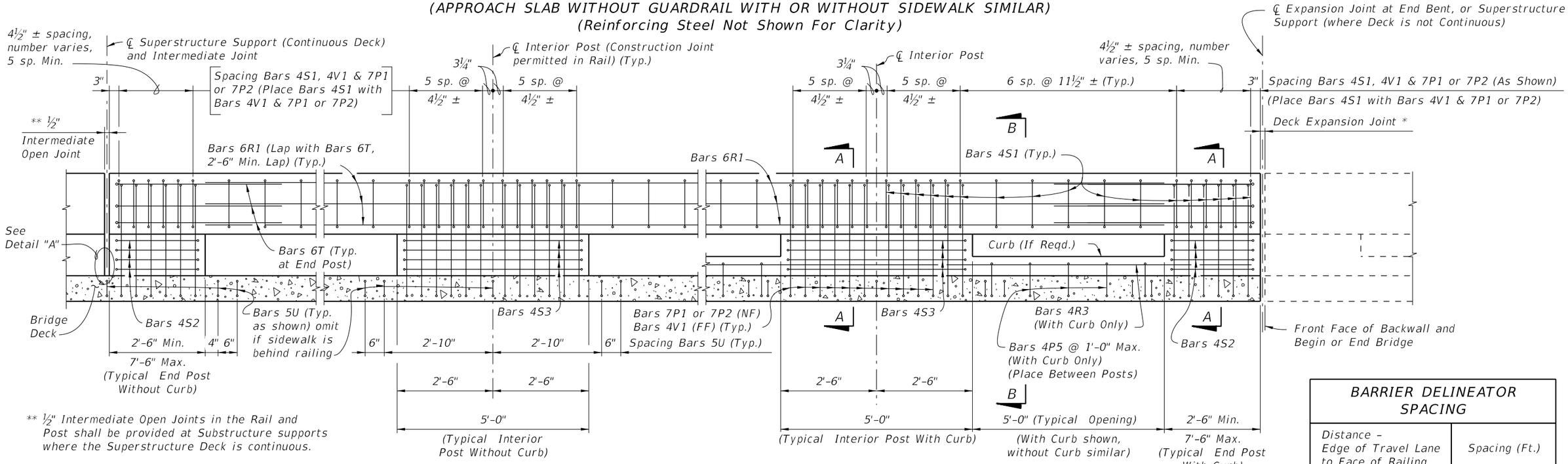
10/26/2016 8:13:48 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (32" VERTICAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					423	3 of 3



* See Structures Plans Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint. See Sheets 6 and 7 for details at Skewed Deck Joints.

PLAN OF RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK (WITHOUT SIDEWALK SHOWN, WITH SIDEWALK SIMILAR)
(APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALK SIMILAR)
(Reinforcing Steel Not Shown For Clarity)



** ½" Intermediate Open Joints in the Rail and Post shall be provided at Substructure supports where the Superstructure Deck is continuous.

NOTE:
End Post dimensions for a given span shall match.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(BRIDGE DECK SHOWN,
APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL OR ADJACENT TO ROADWAY BARRIER SIMILAR)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans General Notes.
AGGREGATE LIMITATION: The aggregate used in the concrete mix shall be a #67 aggregate.
GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details see Index No. 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.

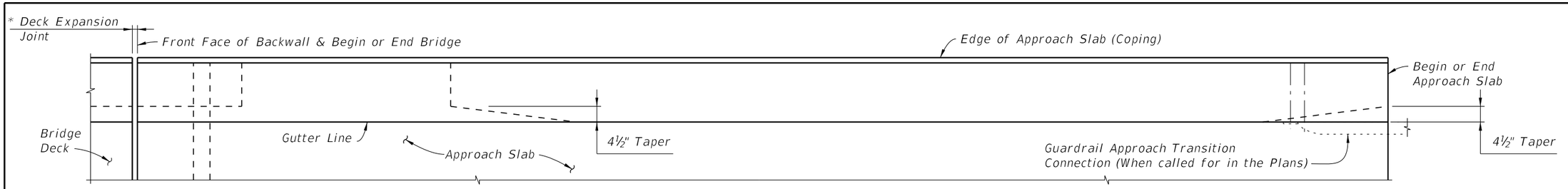
RETAINING WALL : If the Traffic Railing Barrier is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing sections will be the same as on Sheets 3 and 4. See Retaining Wall Plans for payment.
NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by 3/8" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

NOTES:
(NF) means Near Face, (FF) means Far Face.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Sections see Sheets 3 and 4.
For Detail "A" see Sheet 3.
For Quantities and Quantity Breakdown see Sheet 5.

10/26/2016 8:14:16 AM

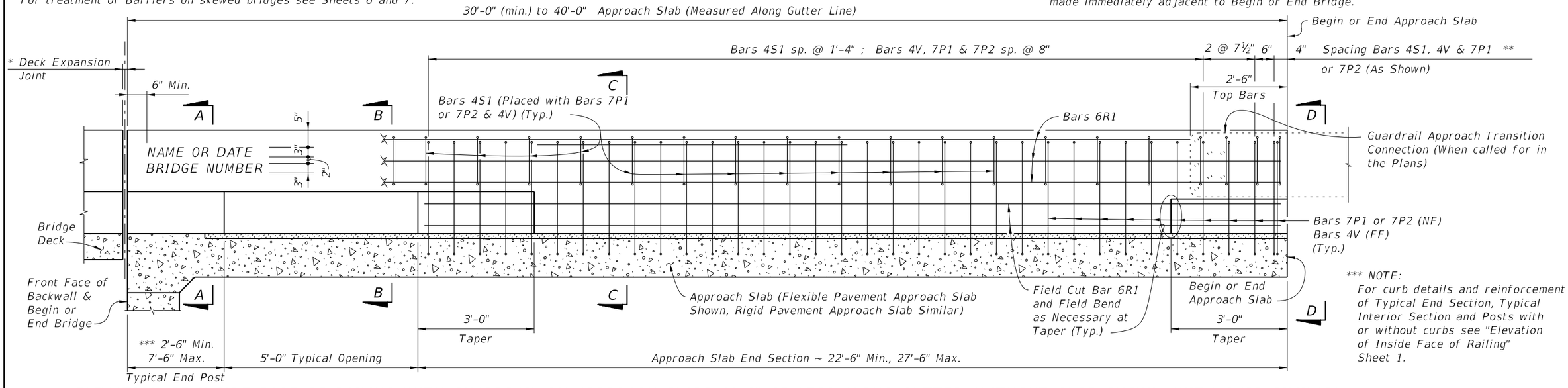
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					424	1 of 7



* See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Open railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations shall match the dimension of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Barriers on skewed bridges see Sheets 6 and 7.

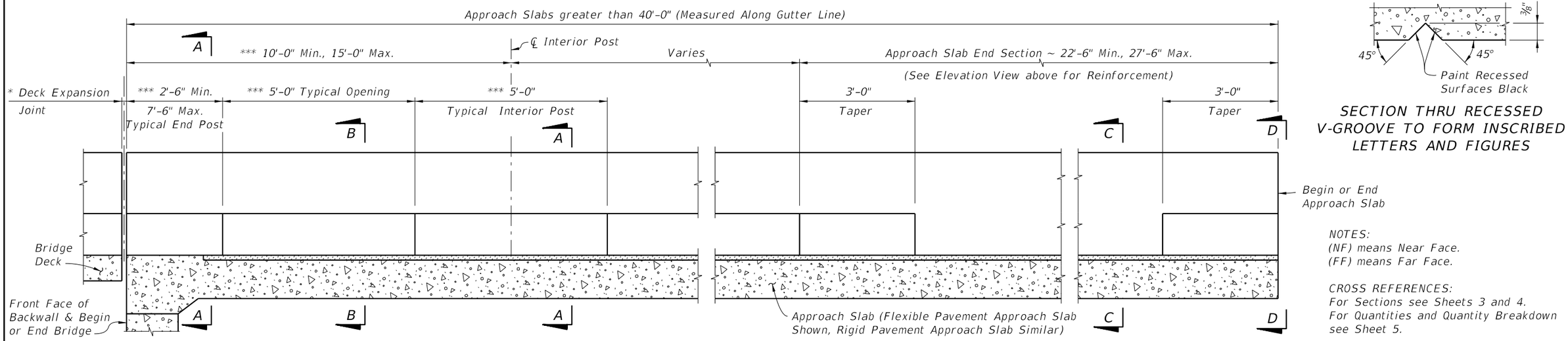
PLAN OF RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ON APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT SIDEWALK (APPROACH SLAB WITH ADJACENT SIDEWALK SIMILAR) (Reinforcing Steel Not Shown For Clarity)

** Begin placing Railing Bars 7P1 or 7P2 and 4V on Approach Slab at the barrier end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P1 or 7P2 and 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



*** NOTE:
For curb details and reinforcement of Typical End Section, Typical Interior Section and Posts with or without curbs see "Elevation of Inside Face of Railing" Sheet 1.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ON APPROACH SLABS 40'-0" OR LESS ALONG GUTTER (WITHOUT CURB SHOWN, WITH CURB SIMILAR)



SECTION THRU RECESSED V-GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED LETTERS AND FIGURES

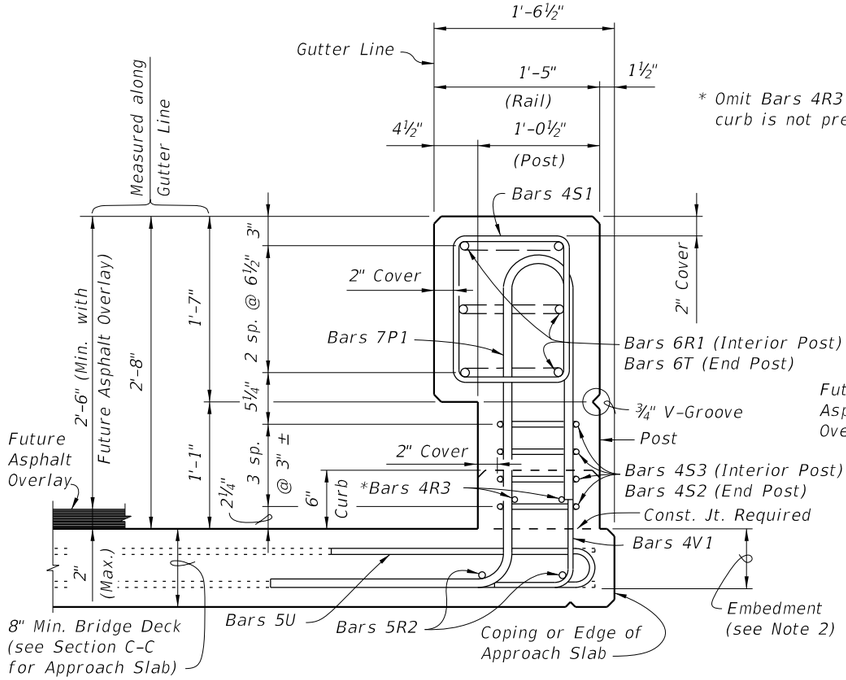
NOTES:
(NF) means Near Face.
(FF) means Far Face.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Sections see Sheets 3 and 4.
For Quantities and Quantity Breakdown see Sheet 5.

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ON APPROACH SLABS GREATER THAN 40'-0" ALONG GUTTER (WITHOUT CURB SHOWN, WITH CURB SIMILAR)

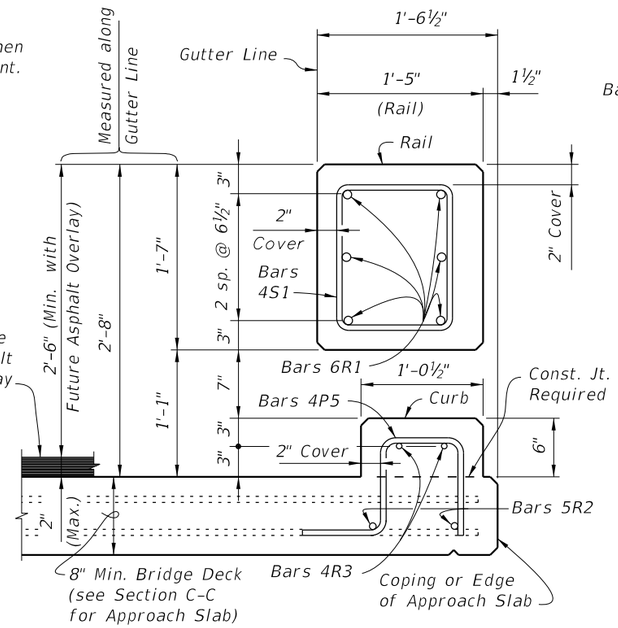
10/31/2016 11:47:29 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO. 424	SHEET NO. 2 of 7

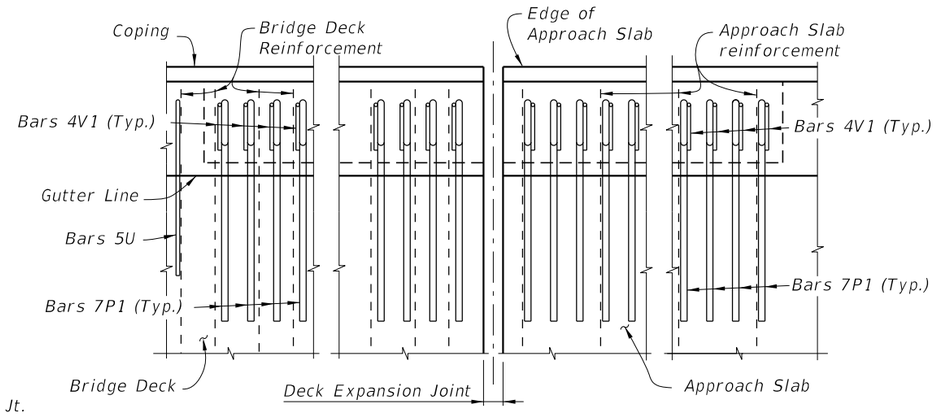


* Omit Bars 4R3 when curb is not present.

SECTION A-A (WITH CURB SHOWN, WITHOUT CURB SIMILAR)



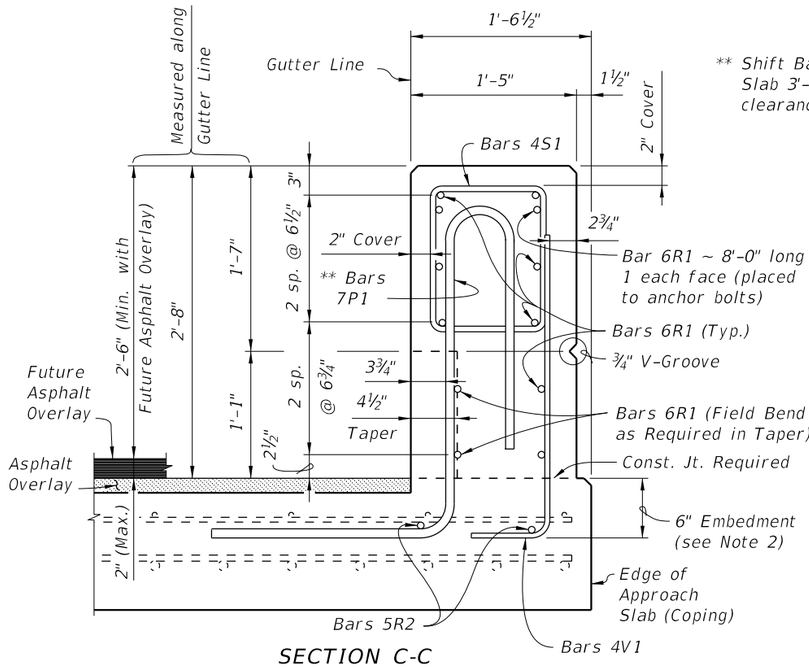
SECTION B-B (WITH CURB SHOWN, WITHOUT CURB SIMILAR)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB
(END POST SHOWN, INTERIOR POST SIMILAR)
(Bars R, S and T not shown for clarity)

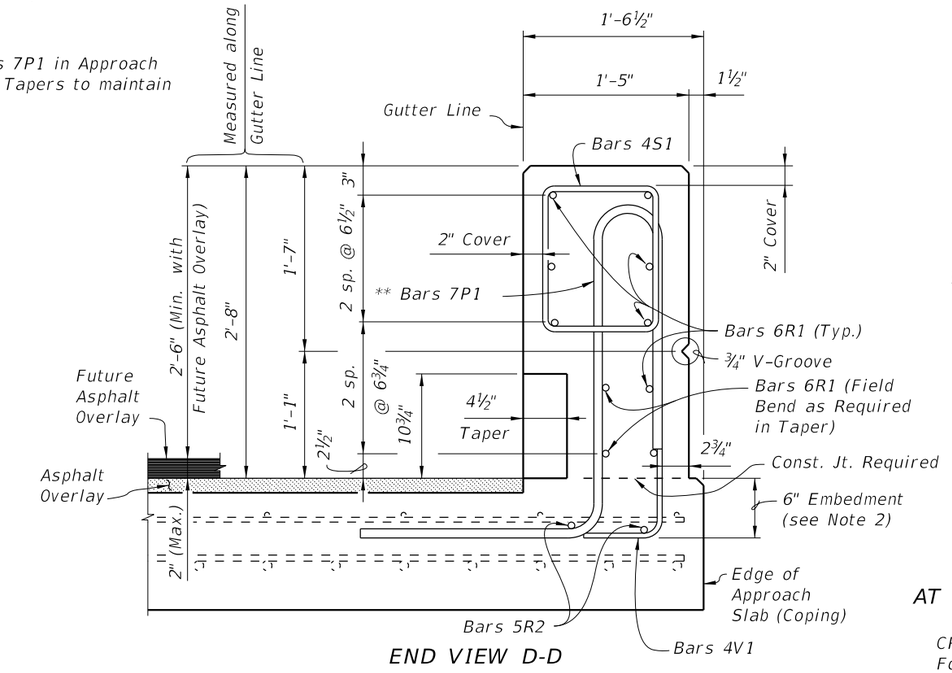
NOTES:
1) Shift deck and approach slab transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.
2) For decks to 8½" place Bars 7P1 & 4V with the bottom mat of reinforcement as shown in Section A-A. For decks and slabs thicker than 8½" place Bars 7P1 and 4V with 6" embedment. At skewed joints, place Bars 7P3 and 4V with 5" embedment.

TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)

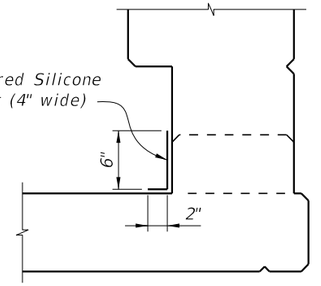


** Shift Bars 7P1 in Approach Slab 3'-0" Tapers to maintain clearance.

SECTION C-C



END VIEW D-D



INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints in Curb Sections, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

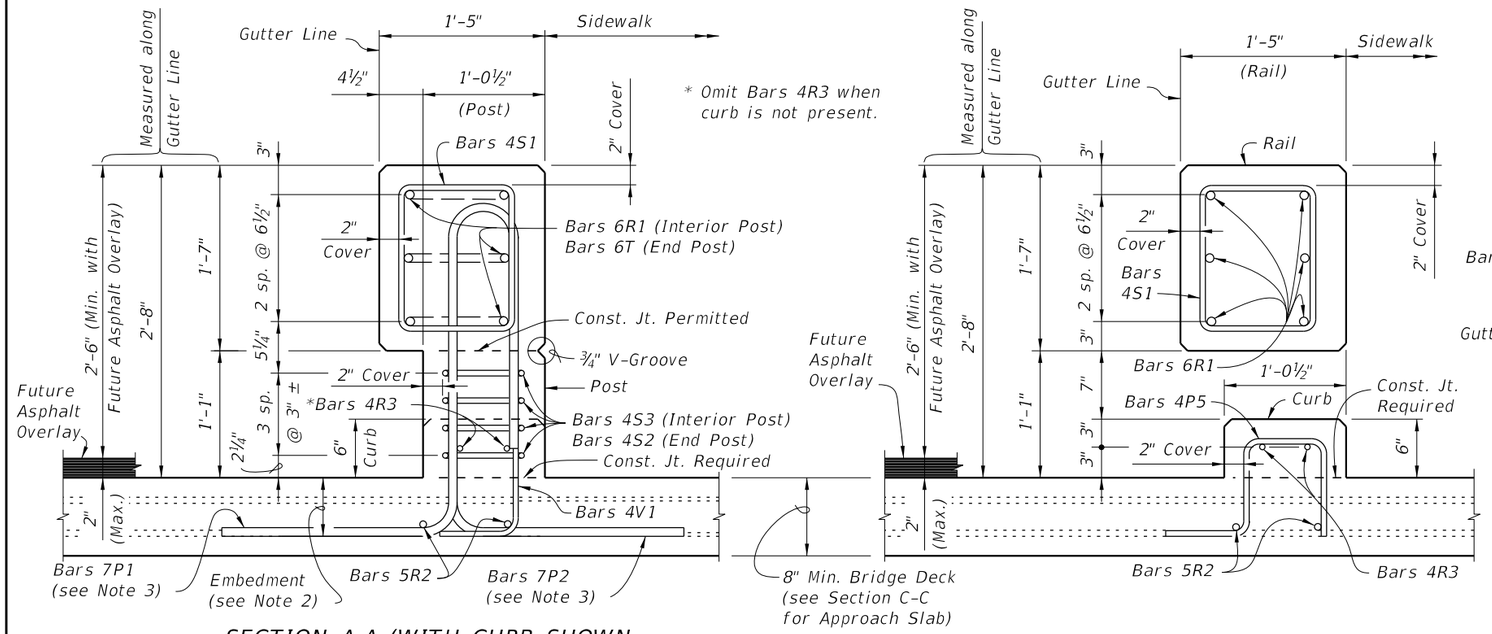
DETAIL "A" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT WITH CURB

TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING END SECTIONS ON APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL
(APPROACH SLAB (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB (RIGID PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SIMILAR)

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Locations of Sections and Detail "A", see Sheets 1 and 2.
For Quantities and Rebar Details see Sheet 5.

10/26/2016 8:14:21 AM

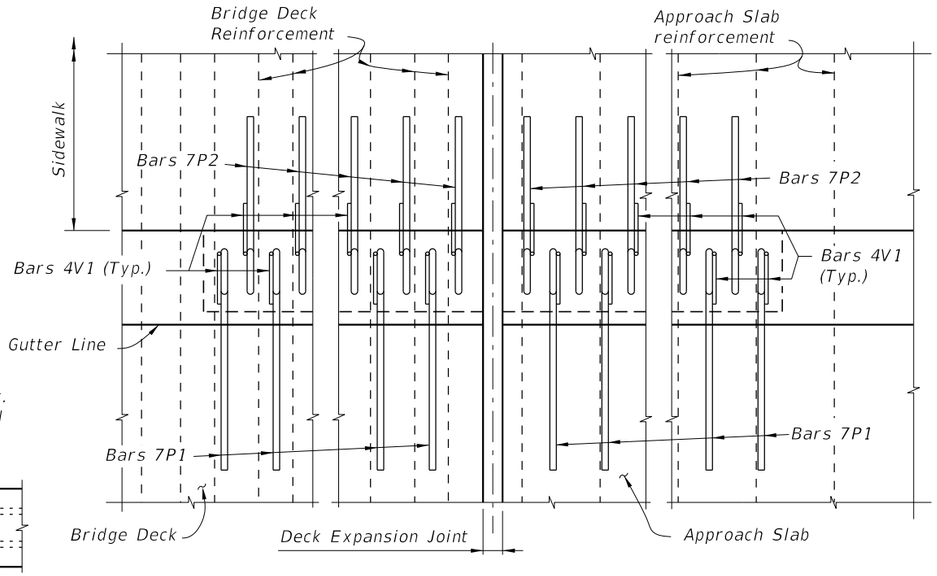
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/11					424	3 of 7



SECTION A-A (WITH CURB SHOWN, WITHOUT CURB SIMILAR)

SECTION B-B

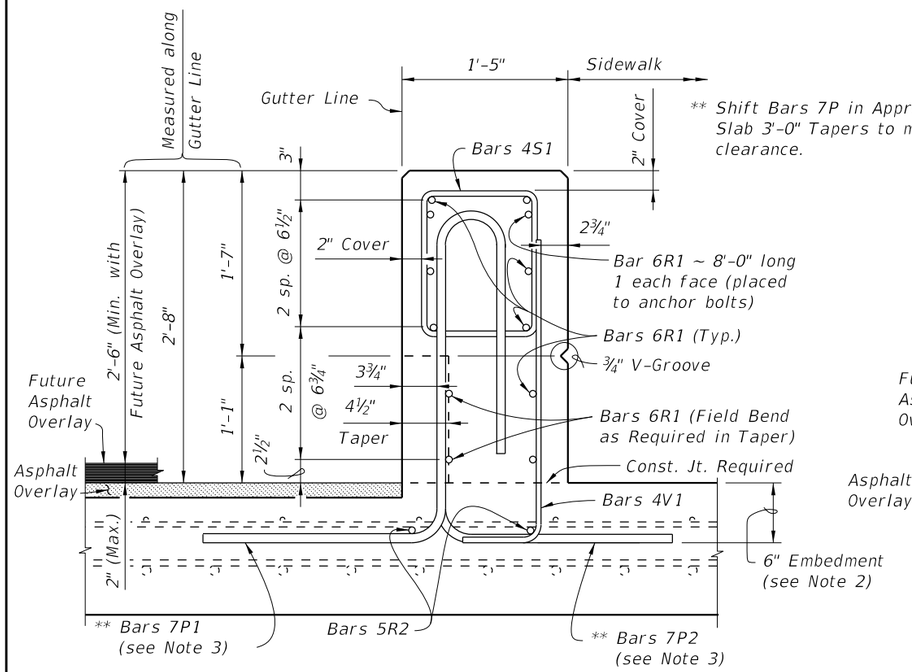
TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK WITH SIDEWALK (SHOWN)
(RAILING ON APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



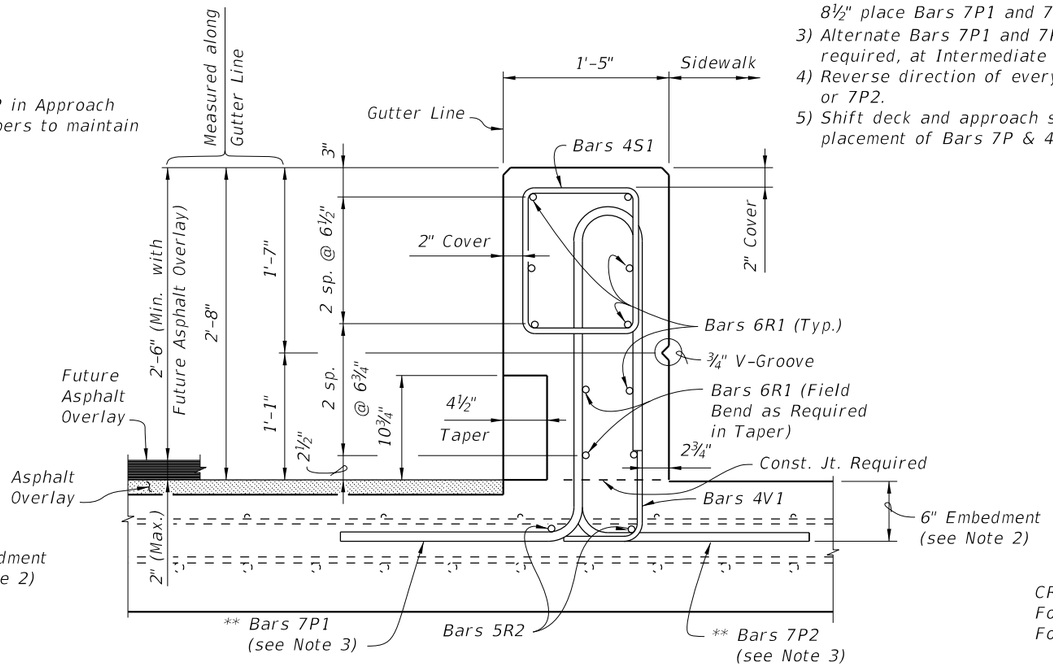
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK
(Bars R, S and T not shown for clarity)

RAILING ADJACENT TO SIDEWALK NOTES:

1) End Post detailed above, Interior Post and Approach Slab End Section similar.
2) For decks to 8½" place Bars 7P1 and 7P2 and 4V with the bottom mat of reinforcement as shown in Section A-A. For decks and slabs thicker than 8½" place Bars 7P1 and 7P2 and 4V with 6" embedment.
3) Alternate Bars 7P1 and 7P2 at each post. At End Posts 3 each (Min.) required, at Intermediate Post 6 each required.
4) Reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 to match direction of Bars 7P1 or 7P2.
5) Shift deck and approach slab transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.



SECTION C-C



END VIEW D-D

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Locations of Sections see Sheets 1 and 2.
For Quantities and Rebar Details see Sheet 5.

TYPICAL SECTIONS THRU RAILING END SECTION ON APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK AND GUARDRAIL
(APPROACH SLAB (FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SHOWN, APPROACH SLAB (RIGID PAVEMENT APPROACHES) SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 8:14:23 AM

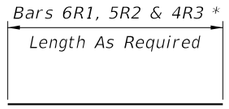
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05			FDOT		424	4 of 7

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

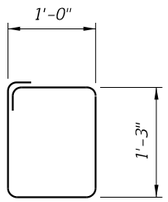
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	LB/BAR
P1	7	7'-4"	15.00
P2	7	7'-3"	14.82
P3	7	7'-2"	14.65
*** P4	7	7'-3"	14.82
* P5	4	2'-11"	1.94
R1	6	As Reqd.	1.5 (LB/LF)
R2	5	As Reqd.	1.04 (LB/LF)
* R3	4	As Reqd.	0.67 (LB/LF)
** S1	4	5'-0"	3.34
** S2	4	Varies 6'-3" Min. 16'-3" Max.	Varies 4.18 Min. 10.86 Max.
** S3	4	11'-3"	7.52
T	6	11'-4"	17.02
U	5	4'-8"	4.87
V1	4	3'-2"	2.12
*** V2	4	3'-6"	2.34

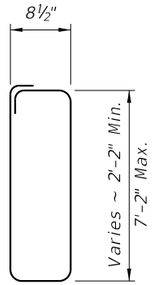
* Bars 4P5 and 4R3 are to be used with a curb only.
** Bend Bars 4S1, 4S2 & 4S3 around a #3 Stirrup Pin.
*** Bars 7P4 & 4V2 are to be used on C-I-P Concrete Retaining Walls.



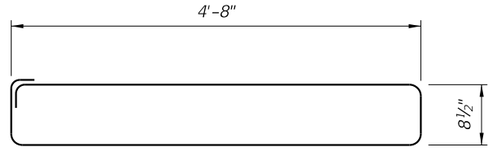
Bars 6R1, 5R2 & 4R3



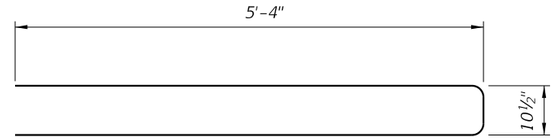
Stirrup Bar 4S1



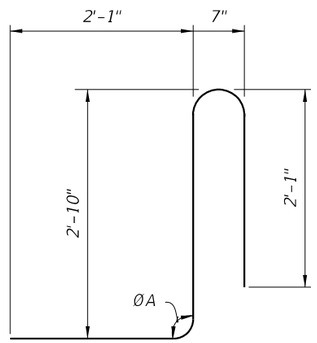
Stirrup Bar 4S2



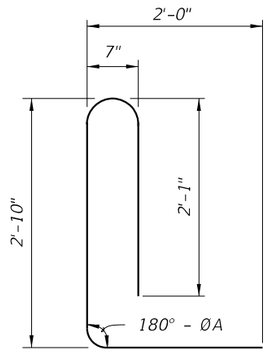
Stirrup Bar 4S3



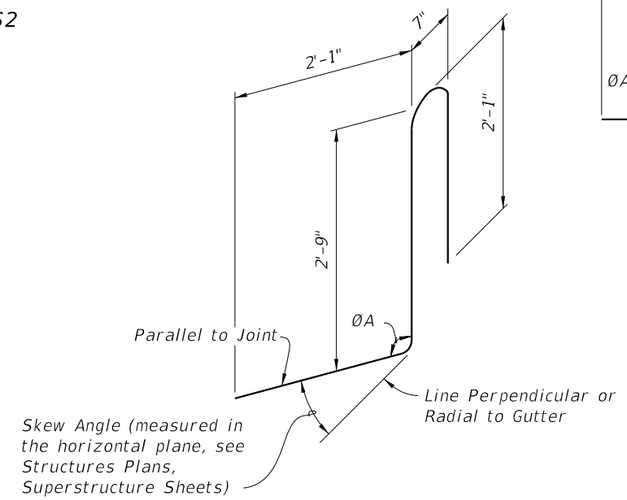
Stirrup Bar 6T



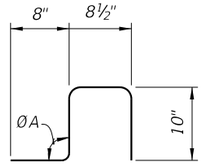
Bar 7P1



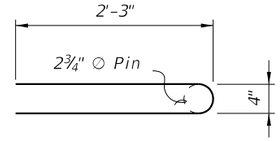
Bar 7P2



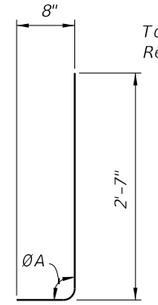
Bar 7P3 (Requires 3 Dimensional Bend)



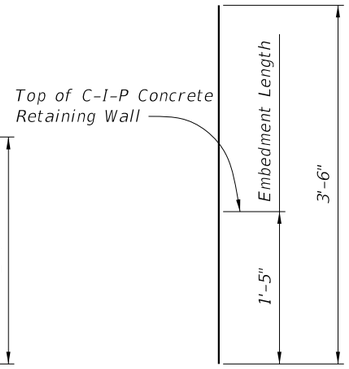
Bar 4P5 *



Stirrup Bar 5U



Bar 4V1



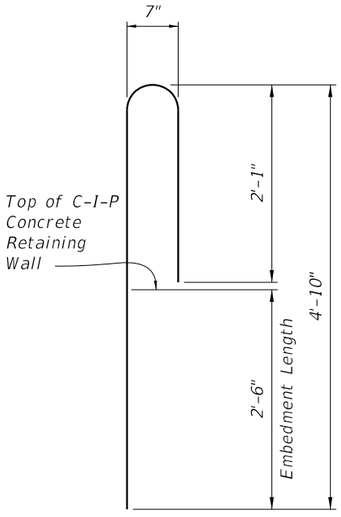
Bar 4V2 ***

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a C-I-P Concrete Retaining Wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 8" deck with ØA = 90°, where applicable. If bottom horizontal legs of Bars 7P1, 7P3 and 4V1 prohibit placement, Bars 7P4 and 4V2 may be substituted for Bars 7P1, 7P3 and 4V1 as shown.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover unless otherwise noted.
4. At Construction Joints Bars 6R1, 5R2 and 4R3 may be continuous or spliced. Where bars are spliced provide a 2'-7" Min. lap length for Bar 6R1, a 2'-2" Min. lap length for Bars 5R2 and a 1'-8" Min. lap length for Bars 4R3.
5. The skew angle for Bars 7P3 may vary from joint to joint and side to side, see Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.

ROADWAY OR SIDEWALK CROSS-SLOPE	HIGH SIDE ØA	LOW SIDE ØA
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°
6% to 10%	96°	84°

ØA shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place Railing Perpendicular to the Deck.



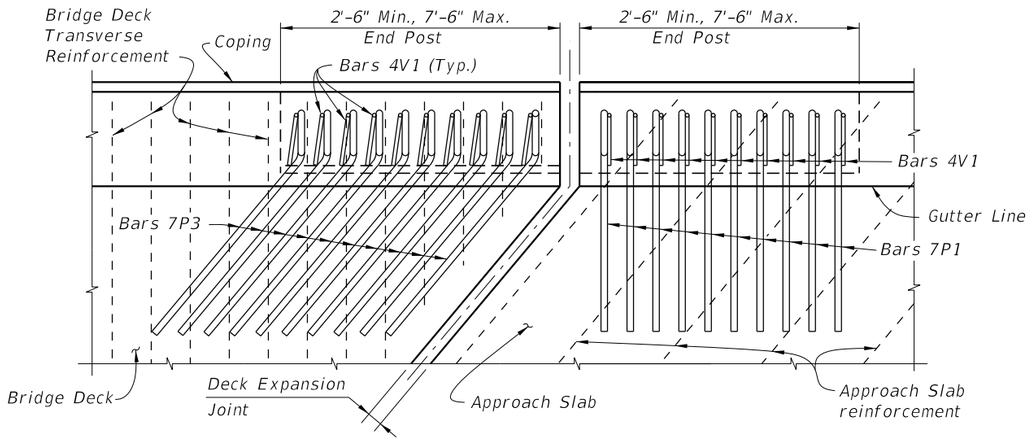
Bar 7P4 ***

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES

ITEM	CONCRETE QUANTITY (CY)	REBAR QUANTITY (LB)
Typical 10'-0" Section w/Curb	1.13	451
Typical 10'-0" Section w/o Curb	1.03	428
Approach Slab with Guardrail End Section	0.14 (per LF)	44 (per LF)

10/26/2016 8:14:25 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO. 424 / SHEET NO. 5 of 7

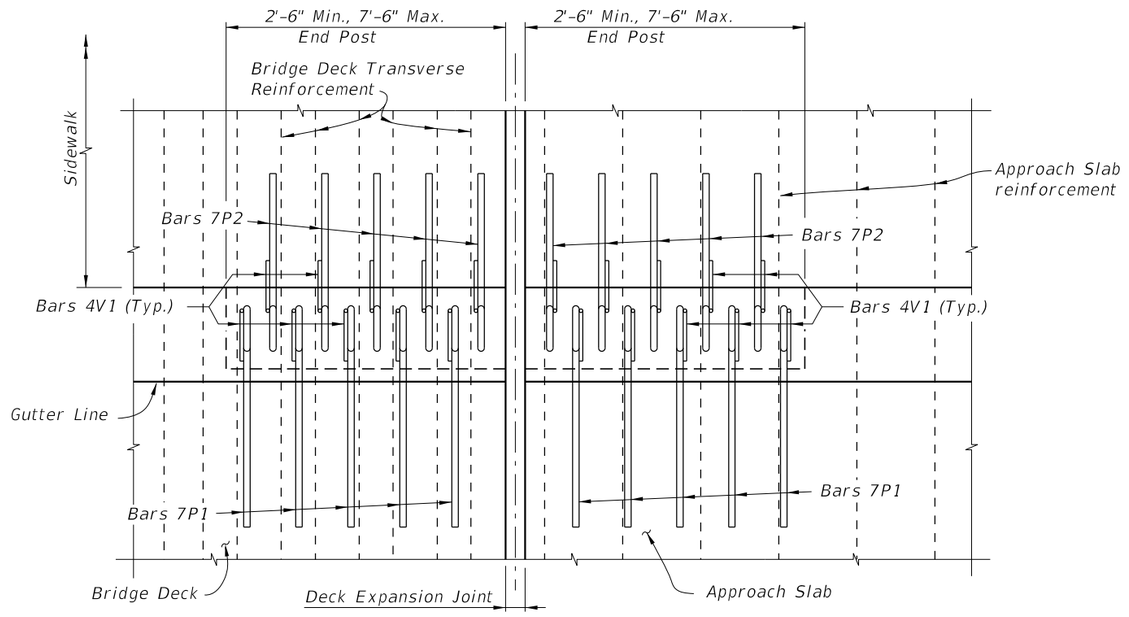


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB - SKEW ANGLE GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES

NOTES:
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.

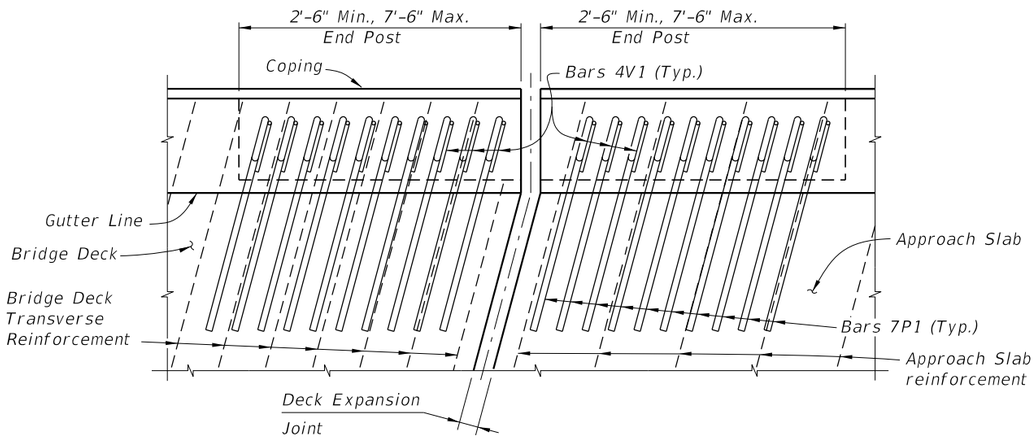
BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):
3) End Post & Approach Slab End Section – Place Bars 7P1 & 4V1 in obtuse corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line. Place Bars 7P3 & 4V1 in acute corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line as required. Interior Post – use Bars 7P1 and 4V1 placed with bottom mat of reinforcement. Shift deck or slab reinforcement minimally to allow proper placement of Bars 7P and 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete.

APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):
4) Place Bars 7P1 & 4V1 in obtuse corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line and Bars 7P3 & 4V1 in acute corners of intersection of deck joint and gutter line as required. Shift deck or slab reinforcement minimally to allow proper placement of Bars 7P & 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete.
5) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK - 0 DEGREE SKEW ANGLE

NOTES:
1) Alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 as detailed above to facilitate placement of concrete.
2) Shift deck transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB - SKEW ANGLE 15 DEGREES OR LESS

NOTES:
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.
3) Bars 7P & 4V in the Approach Slab may be rotated to match Approach Slab reinforcement or placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line.

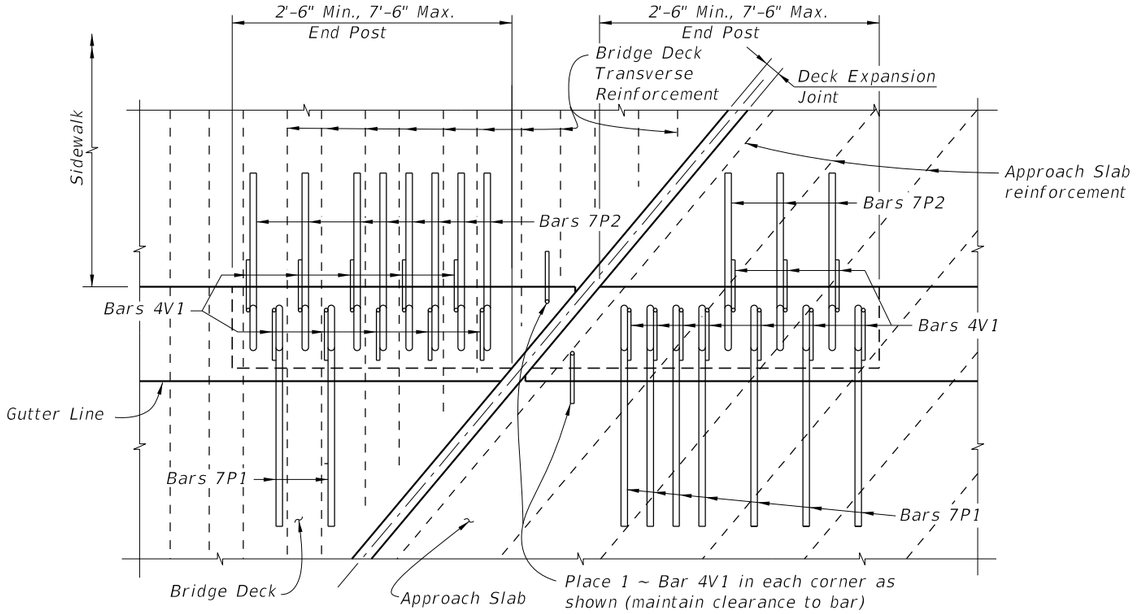
BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):
4) Rotate vertical Bars 7P & 4V to match bridge deck reinforcement. Shift deck & slab transverse reinforcement to allow proper placement of Bars 7P & 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete.

APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):
5) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.
6) Bars 7P at end of the railing shall be field cut and shifted to maintain clearance, see Railing End Taper Detail Sheet 2 for similar details.

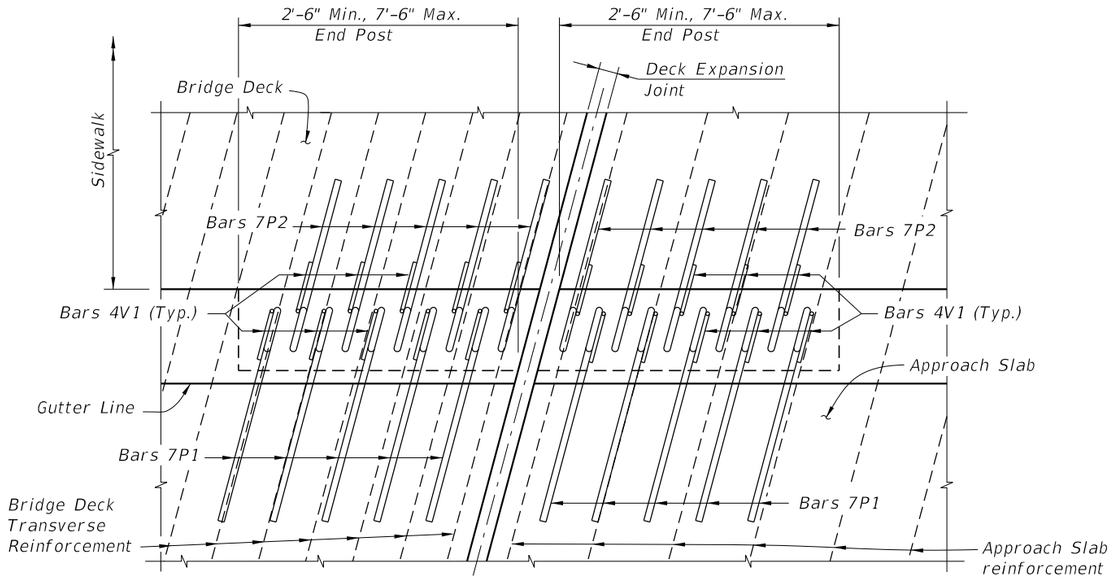
GENERAL NOTES:
1) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.
2) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.

10/26/2016 8:14:28 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05					424	6 of 7

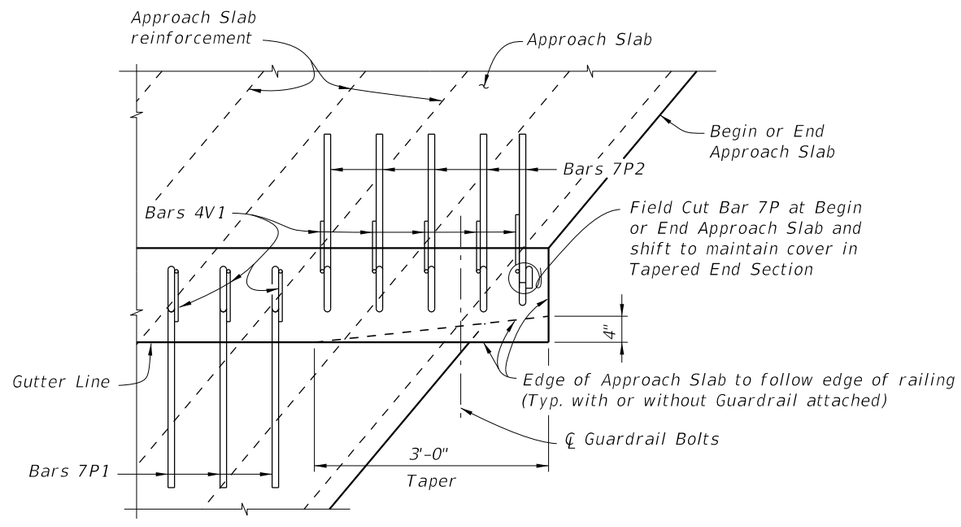


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK
- SKEW ANGLE GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK
- SKEW ANGLE 15 DEGREES OR LESS

NOTES:
1) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.
3) Edge of Approach Slab adjacent to the roadway shall follow end of railing, Bars 7P at end of the railing shall be field cut and shifted to maintain clearance, see detail bottom left this sheet for similar details.
BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):
4) Alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 to facilitate placement of concrete.
5) Bars 7P & 4V shall be rotated to match bridge deck reinforcement. Shift deck transverse reinforcement minimally to allow placement of Bars 7P & 4V.
6) Railing End Post and reinforcement detailed above. Railing Interior Post reinforcement similar.
APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

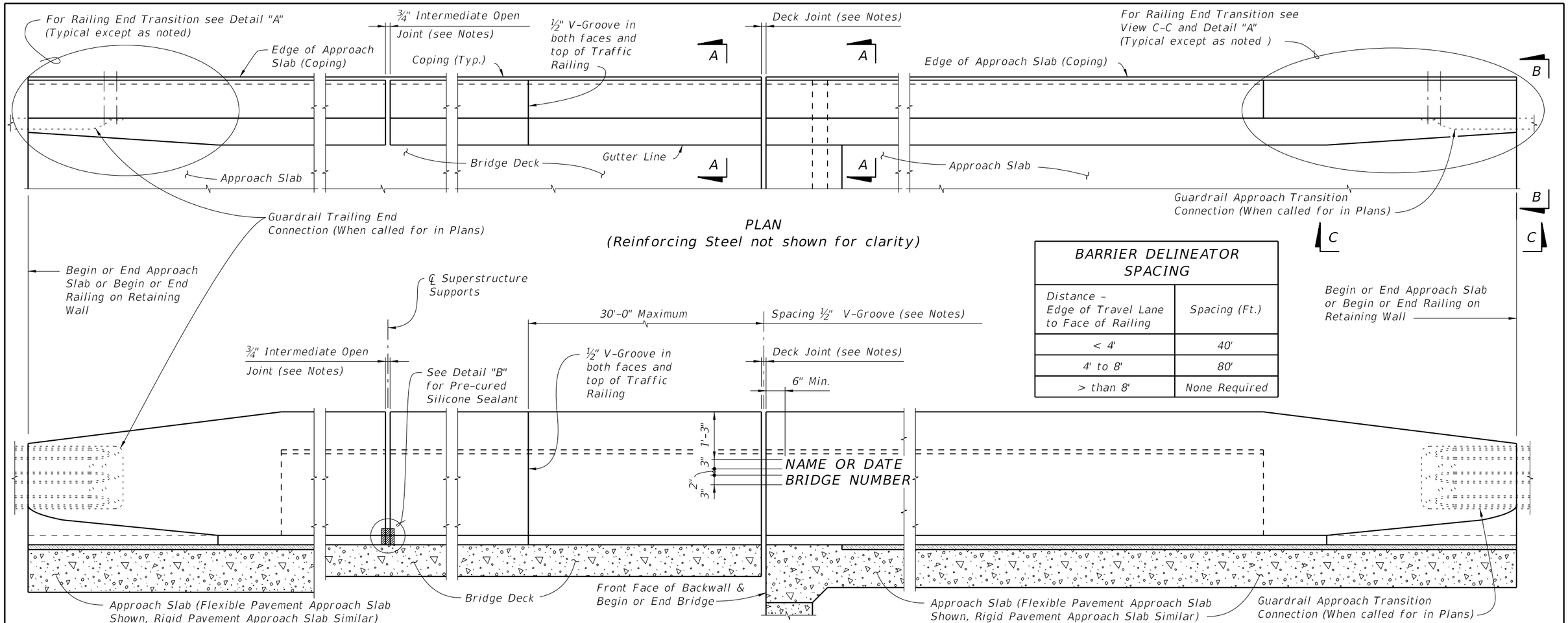


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT BEGIN OR END APPROACH SLAB WITH
SIDEWALK AND RAILING WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED
- SKEW ANGLE GREATER THAN 15 DEGREES SHOWN, 15 DEGREES OR LESS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
2) Bars 4S1 (not shown) shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter.
BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (NOT SHOWN):
3) Deck transverse reinforcement may be shifted minimally as required to allow proper placement of Bars 7P & 4V and to facilitate placement of concrete. Bars 7P1 & 4V1 or 7P2 & 4V1 shall be used on opposing sides of the joint depending on the direction of the skew, see Detail above. Approach Slab reinforcement may be shifted if conflicts occur.
4) Interior Post – alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of every other Bar 4V1 to facilitate placement of concrete.
5) End Post – alternate Bars 7P1 with Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of Bars 4V1 (as detailed) where possible.
APPROACH SLAB WITH GUARDRAIL ATTACHED (SHOWN):
6) Use Bars 7P2 and reverse direction of Bars 4V1 where skew restricts use of Bars 7P1 & 4P1.
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 7P & 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 7P & 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

10/26/2016 8:14:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (CORRAL SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05						424	7 of 7



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall Similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A–A, End View B–B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B" see Sheet 3.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other safety shape railings which have been crash tested to NCHRP Report 350 TL-5 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL : See Structures Plans, General Notes.

SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES : At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.

GUARDRAIL : For Guardrail connection details, see Index 400.

RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS : If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-groove shall apply.

V-GROOVES : Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER : The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

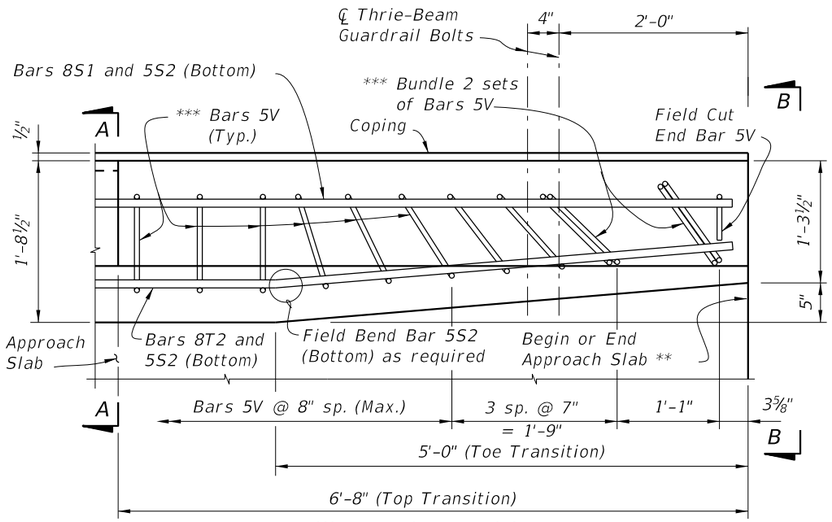
JOINTS : See Structures Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.

Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be provided at :
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

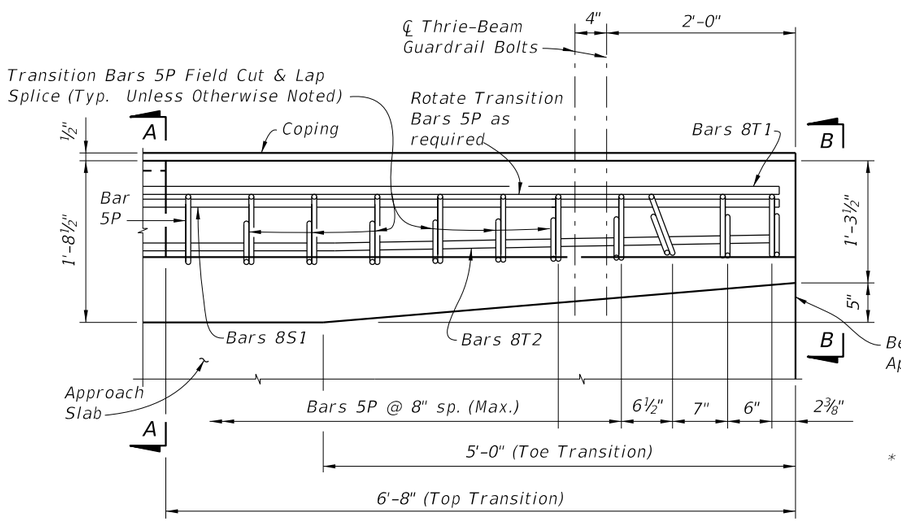
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing

10/26/2016 8:14:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					425	1 of 3



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5V, 8S1, 5S2 and 8T2)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Transition Bars 5P and Bars 8S1, 8T1 & 8T2)

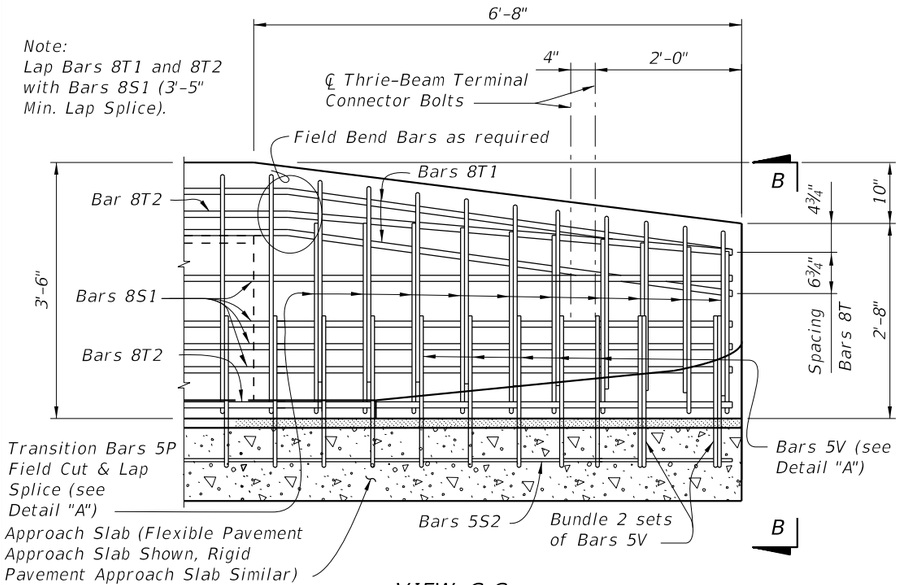
NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5P and 5V (see Detail "A") as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

* Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck may coincide along a plane centered 1'-8½" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.

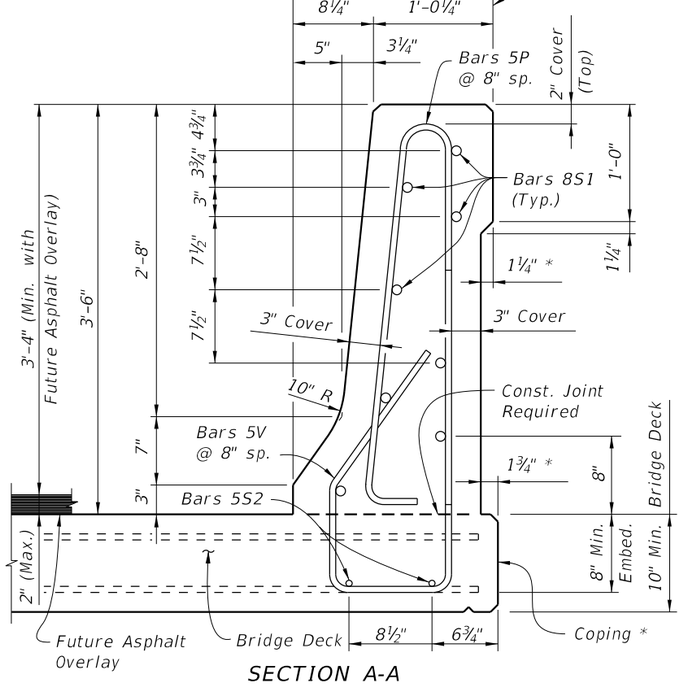
** See joint orientation note on Sheet 1.

*** Rotate Bars 5V as shown to maintain clearance.

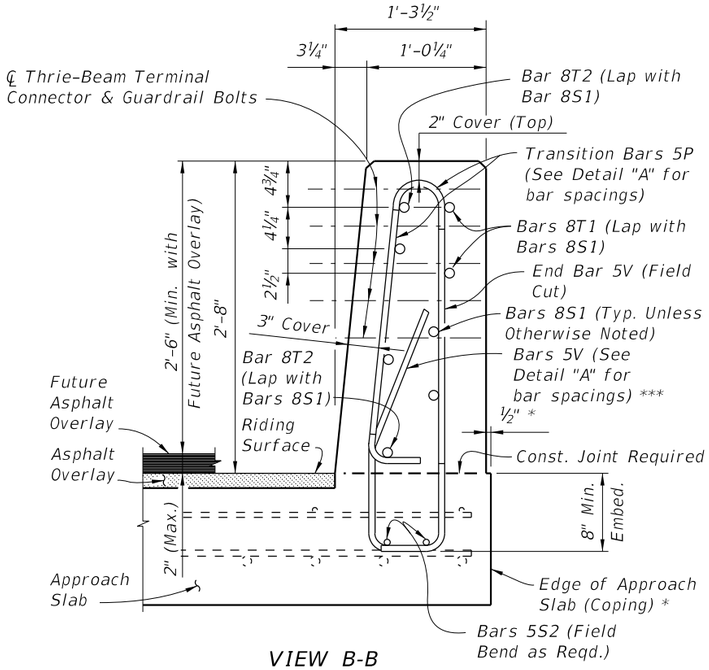
DETAIL "A"



VIEW C-C
ELEVATION - RAILING END TRANSITION
(Guardrail and back leg of Stirrups not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown,
Section thru Retaining Walls similar)

10/26/2016 8:15:00 AM

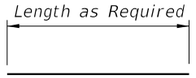
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" F SHAPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					425	2 of 3

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

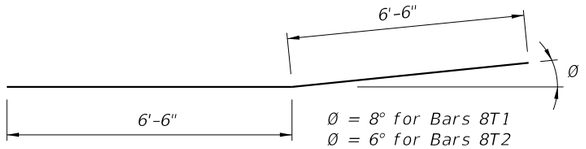
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	7'-5"
S1	8	As Reqd.
S2	5	As Reqd.
T1 & T2	8	13'-0"
V	5	6'-2"

ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER		HIGH GUTTER	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	87°	93°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	84°	96°

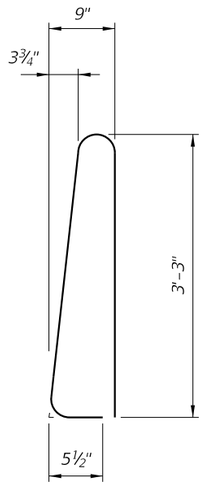
ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place Railing perpendicular to the Deck.



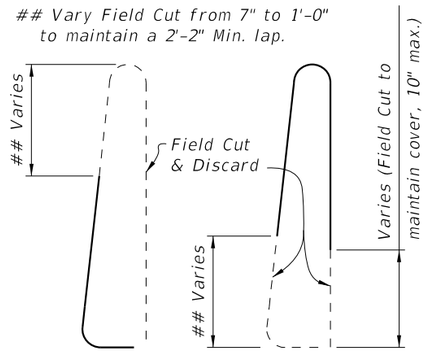
BARS 8S1 & 5S2



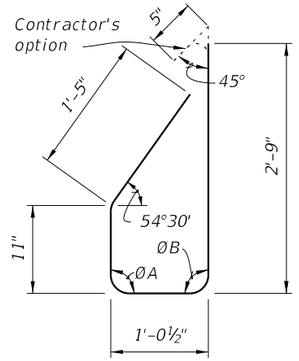
TRANSITION BARS 8T1 & 8T2
(2 of each required per Railing End Transition)



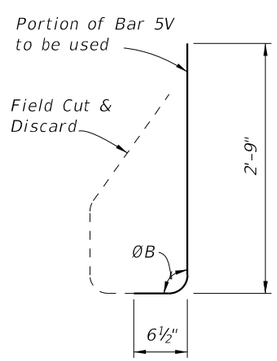
STIRRUP BAR 5P



TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5P
To Be Field Cut (10 of each required per Railing End Transition)

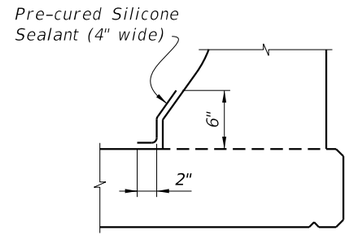


STIRRUP BAR 5V



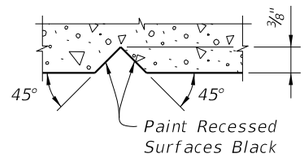
END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Cut
(One required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 10" deck with ØA = ØB = 90°.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 8S1 may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 8S1 and 5S2 shall be a minimum of 3'-5" and 2'-2", respectively.
5. The Contractor may utilize Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

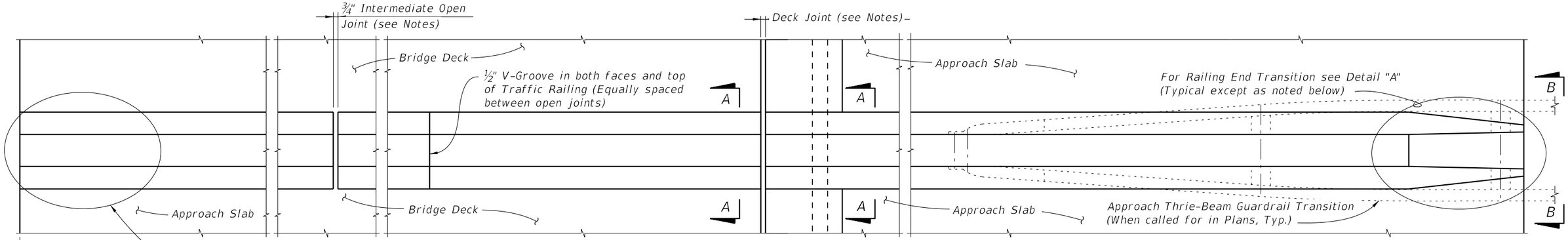


SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.154
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	44.71

Note:
The estimated railing quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.

10/26/2016 8:15:04 AM



PLAN (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

Trailing End (No taper unless Guardrail Connection or Special End Transition shown in plans)

Begin or End Approach Slab

Begin or End Approach Slab

℄ Superstructure Supports

30'-0" Maximum

Spacing ½" V-Grooves

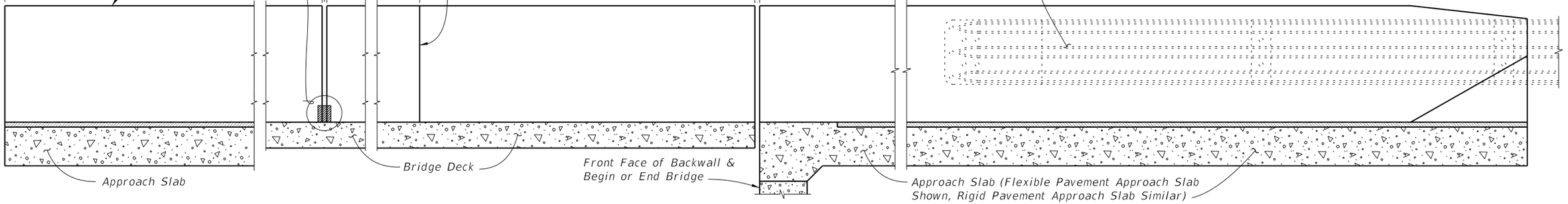
¾" Intermediate Open Joint (see Notes)

See Detail "B" for Pre-cured Silicone Sealant

½" V-Groove in both faces and top of Traffic Railing (Equally spaced between open joints)

Deck Joint (see Notes)

Approach Thrie-Beam Guardrail Transition on Approach Slab shown, (When called for in Plans)



ELEVATION
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.

For Detail "B" see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other single-slope railings which have been crash tested to MASH TL-4 criteria.

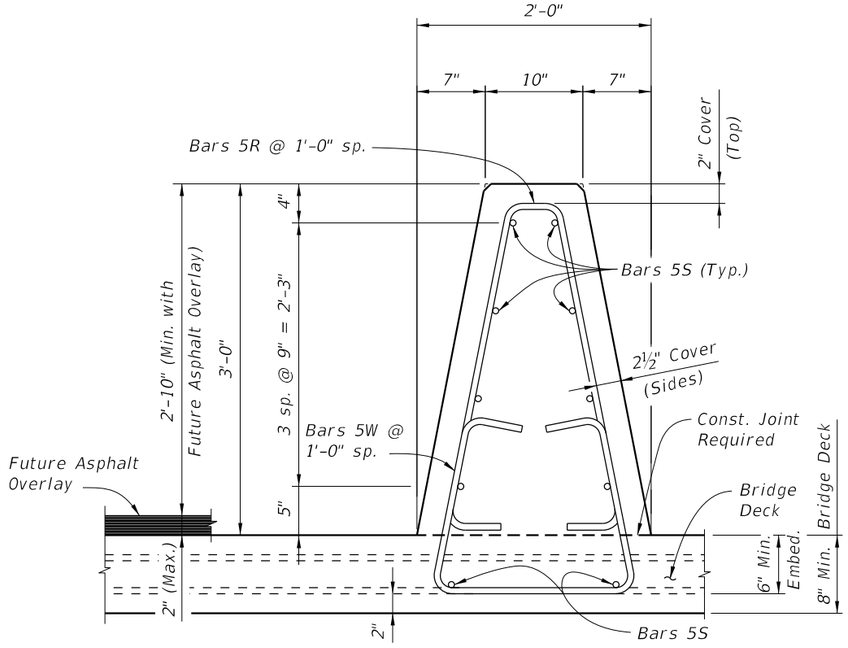
CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: See Structures Plans, General Notes.
GUARDRAIL: For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.
SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES: At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing along the centerline at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

V-GROOVES: Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" open joints and/or Deck Joints.
JOINTS: See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet No. 3.
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

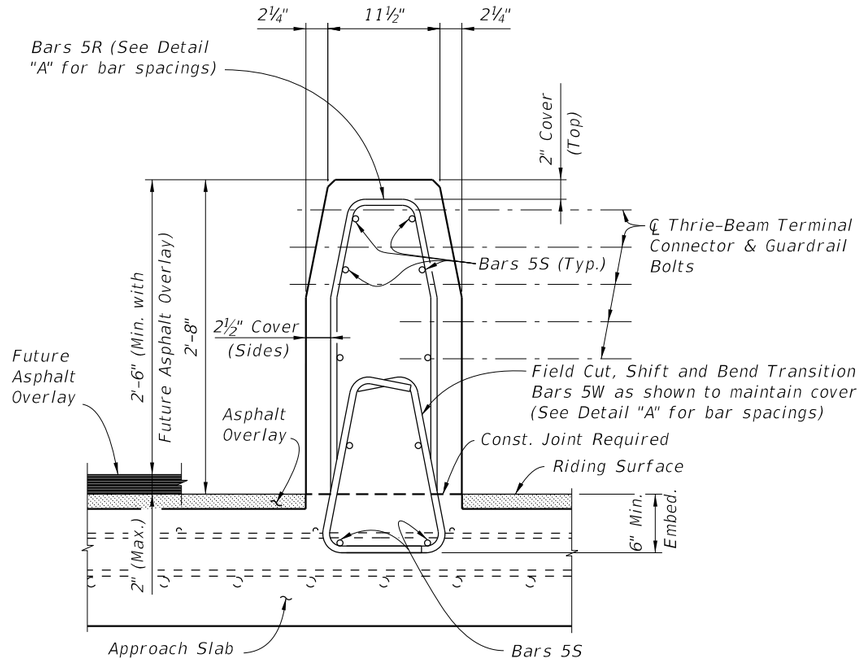
END TRANSITION: When guardrail approaches are shown in the Plans, provide the tapered end transition as shown. When a Concrete Traffic Railing or Median Barrier Wall is shown on the approaches see the Structures Plans for the End Transition Details.

10/26/2016 8:15:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					426	1 of 4



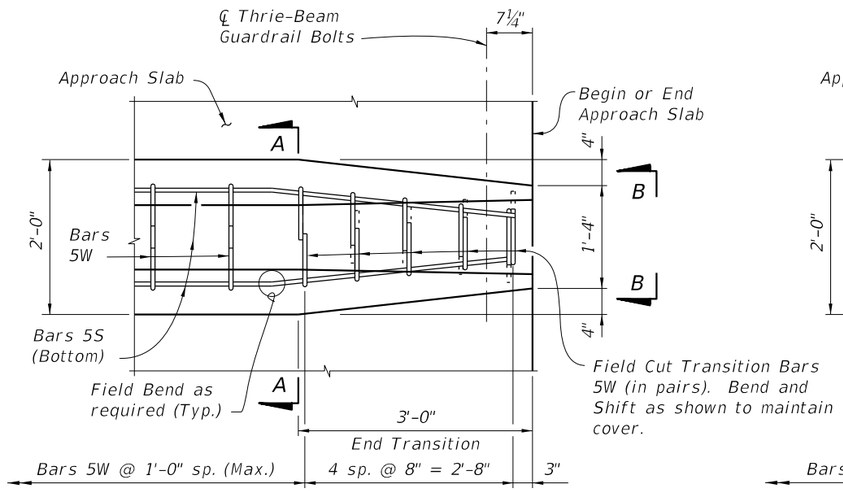
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



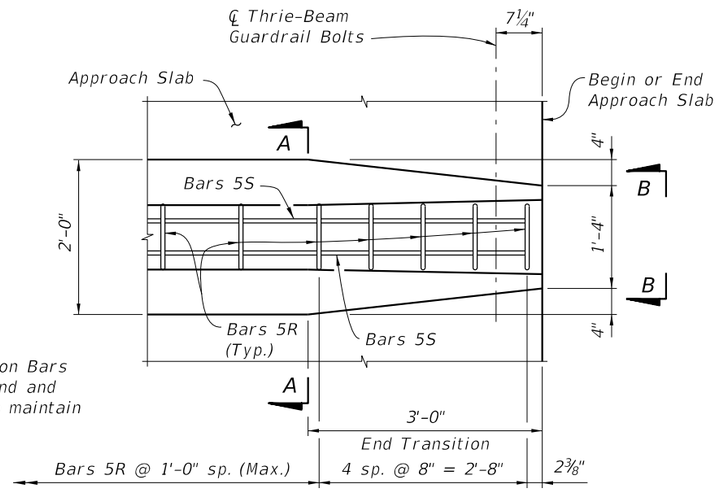
VIEW B-B

NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5R and 5W on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5R and 5W shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift and rotate Bars 5R and 5W as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

See the Structures Plans for Special End Transition details, if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans.



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5W and 5S)

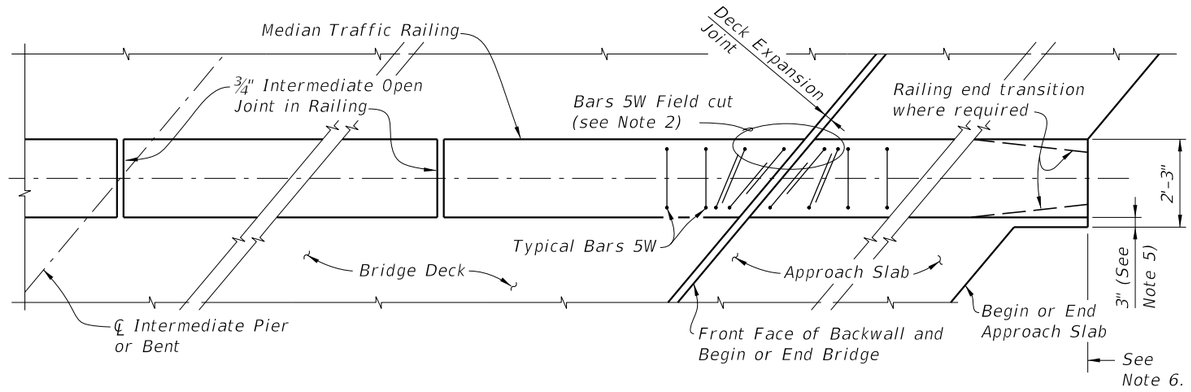


PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5R and 5S)

DETAIL "A"

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	426	2 of 4

10/26/2016 8:15:30 AM



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

NOTES:

1) *Median Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 5W may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement.*

2) *Transition Stirrup Bars 5W shall be used as required at railing ends adjacent to expansion joints to facilitate placement of bars in acute corners. Place Transition Bars 5W in a fan pattern to maintain spacing. Rotate bars in 10° (Max.) increments as required.*

3) *Median Traffic Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for Details.*

4) *¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the ℄ of the median railing. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.*

5) *At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the median railing ends 3" (open side) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing.*

6) *Work this Sheet with Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.*

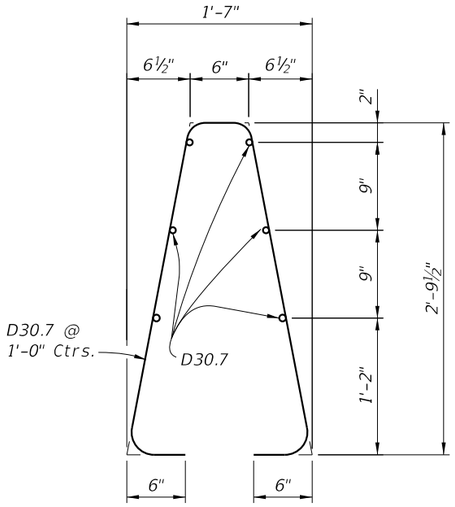
7) *Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.*

8) *Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.*

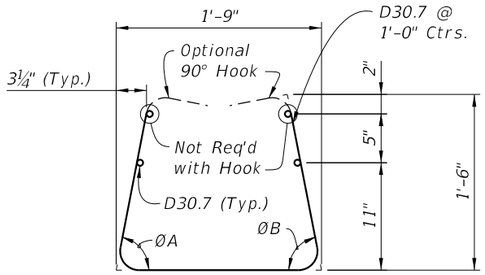
9) *If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. Where clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing with deformed bars having an equivalent area of steel.*

10/26/2016 8:15:33 AM

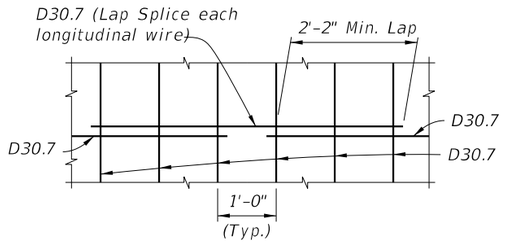
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS



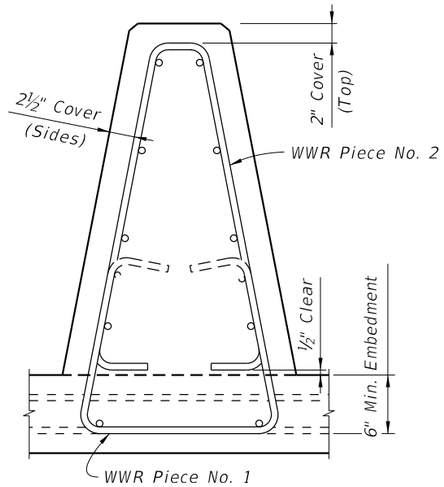
WWR Piece No. 2



WWR Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

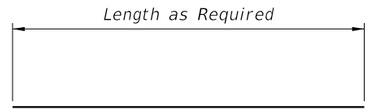
1. At the option of the Contractor deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 5R, 5S and 5W. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Pieces 1 & 2) to maintain cover. The bottom of Piece 1 shall be cut to allow overlap.
3. Place WWR panels so as to minimize the end overhang of longitudinal wires at Railing Ends and Open Joints. Overhangs greater than 6" are not permitted.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

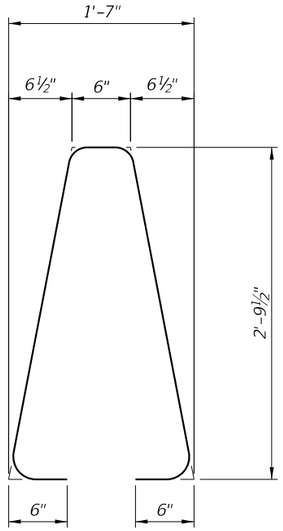
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	ON SLOPE		AT CROWN	
	ØA	ØB	ØA	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°	90°	90°
2% to 6%	93°	87°	90°	90°
6% to 10%	96°	84°	90°	90°

ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck, and approach slabs.

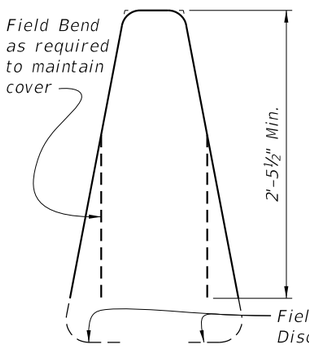
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R	5	7'-2"
S	5	As Reqd.
W	5	5'-10"



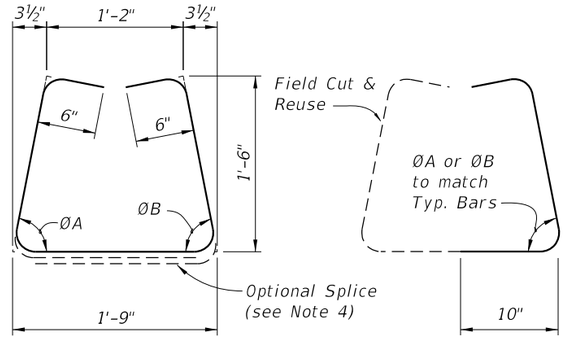
BAR 5S



STIRRUP BAR 5R



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5R
(5 required per Railing
End Transition)

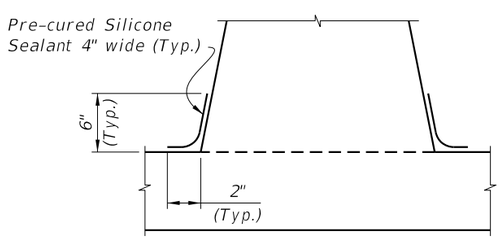


STIRRUP BAR 5W

TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5W
To Be Field Cut
(10 required per Railing
End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. At the Contractor's option, Bars 5W may be fabricated as a two piece bar with a 1'-2" lap splice of the bottom legs.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

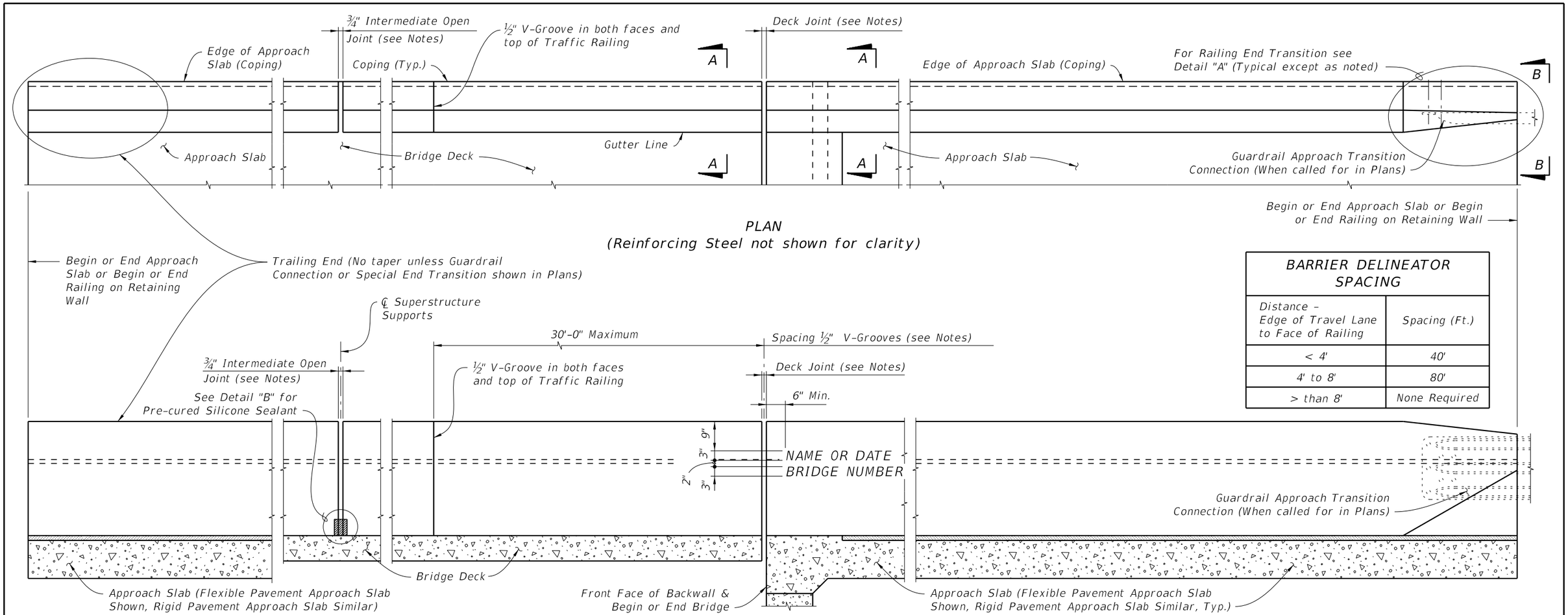
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. Include the cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.159
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	23.99

(The above quantities are based on a crowned roadway, with a 2% cross slope)

10/26/2016 8:15:35 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (MEDIAN 36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	426	4 of 4



PLAN
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A–A, View B–B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B", see Sheet 4.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other single–slope railings which have been crash tested to MASH TL–4 Criteria.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: See Structures Plans General Notes.

GUARDRAIL: For Guardrail connection details see Index 400.

SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES: At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'–0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.

PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLE RAILING: See Index 821 and 822 for Notes, Details and post spacings for Traffic Railings with Aluminum Pedestrian /Bicycle Bullet Railings.

V–GROOVES: Construct ½" V–Grooves plumb. Space V–Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V–Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

END TRANSITION: When guardrail approaches are shown in the Plans, provide the Tapered End Transition as shown. When a concrete traffic railing or barrier wall is shown on the approaches, see the Structures Plans for the end transition details.

NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER: The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V–Grooves. V–Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

JOINTS : See Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Sheet No. 3.

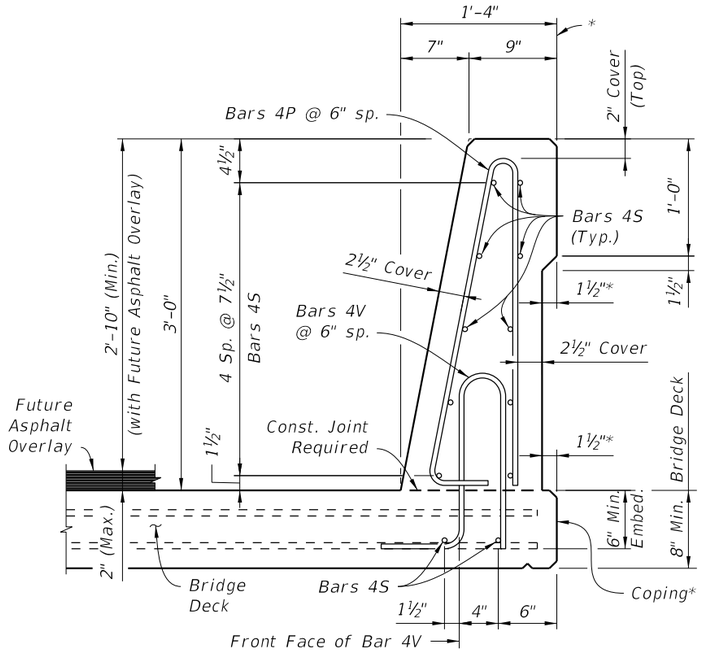
Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:

(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

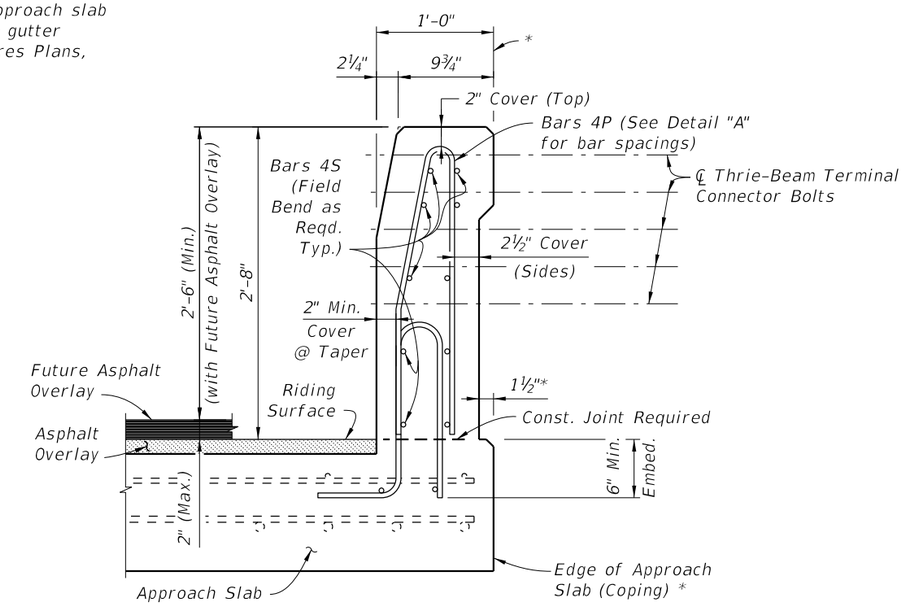
10/26/2016 8:16:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					427	1 of 4

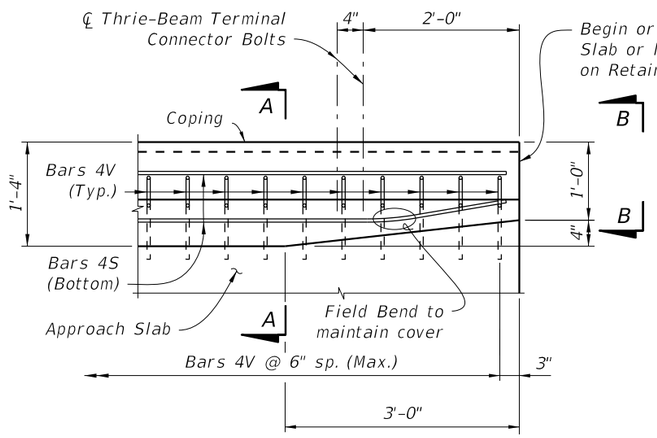


* *Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck/approach slab may coincide along a plane centered 1'-4" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.*

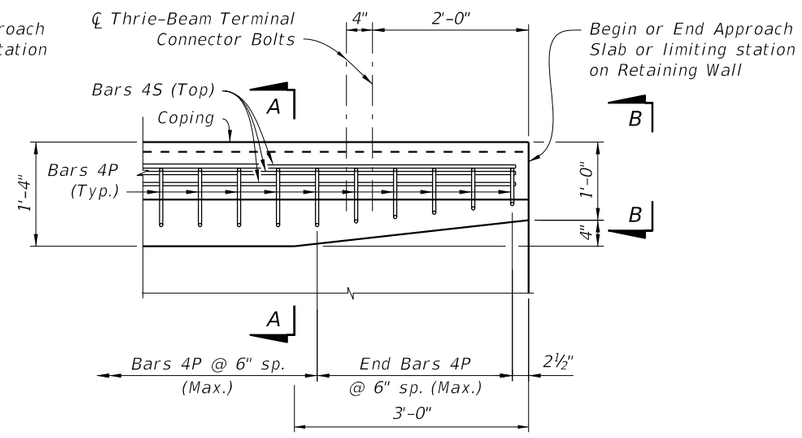
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(Section thru Bridge Deck shown, Section thru Approach Slab and Retaining Walls similar)



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown, Section thru Retaining Walls similar)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 4V and 4S)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 4P and 4S)

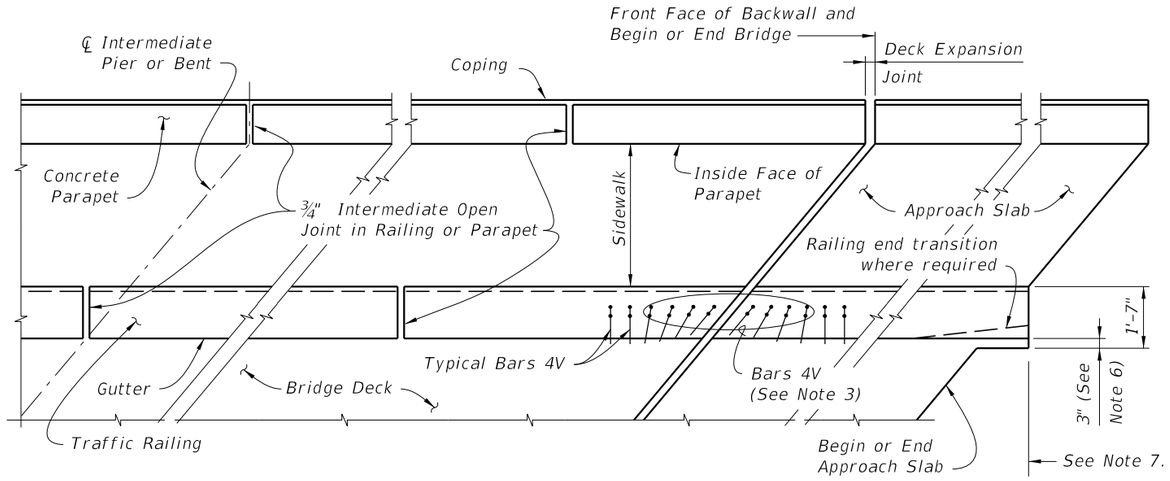
CROSS REFERENCE:
For locations of Section A-A and View B-B see Sheet 1.

DETAIL "A"

NOTE: See Structure Plans for Special End Transition details if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plans, Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of the Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 4P and 4V at 6" (Typ.)

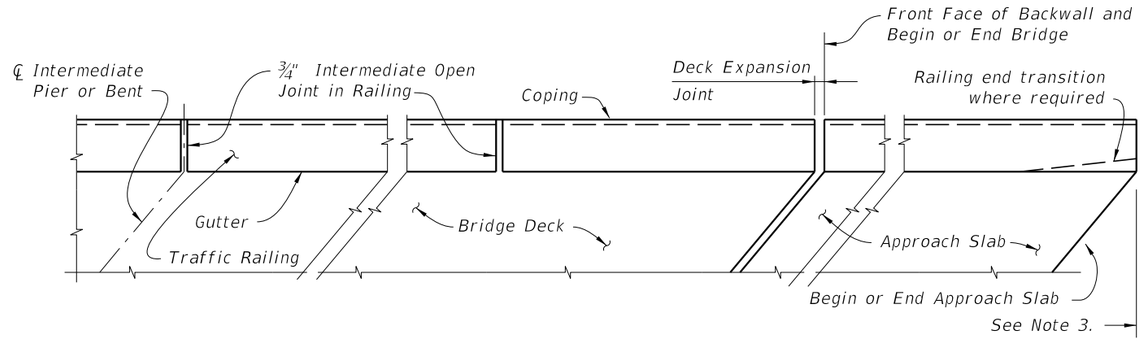
10/26/2016 8:16:15 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO. 427	SHEET NO. 2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH SIDEWALK, SINGLE SLOPE TRAFFIC RAILING AND PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING INDEX NO. 820, 825 or 826, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

NOTES:
1) Concrete Parapet reinforcement is not effected by skew angle, see Index No. 820 for details.
2) Parapet expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
3) Traffic Railing reinforcement vertical Bars 4V & 4P may be shifted up to 1" (Max.) and rotated up to 10 degrees as required to allow proper placement. Bars 4V adjacent to expansion joints shall be field adjusted to maintain clearance and spacing, extra Bars 4V may be required.
4) Railing ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint with allowance for joint movement. Expansion joint at the inside face of parapet shall be turned perpendicular or radial to this line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
5) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and V-Grooves in railing and parapet shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line or inside face of parapet line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for locations.
6) At begin or end approach slab extend slab at the railing ends 3" (gutter side or back face of railing as required) as shown to provide a base for casting of the railing. Field trim toe of Bars 4V by 1 inch as required to maintain concrete cover at edge of deck.
7) Begin placing Railing Bars 4P and 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 4P and 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW OF SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH F SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING, OTHER TRAFFIC RAILINGS SIMILAR

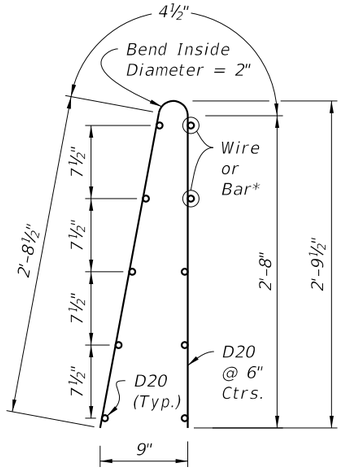
NOTES:
1) Railing expansion joint shall match the deck expansion joint which shall be turned perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for details.
2) ¾" Intermediate Open Joints and ½" V-Grooves in railing shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the gutter line. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for locations.
3) Begin placing Railing Bars 4P and 4V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 4P and 4V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge.

GENERAL NOTES:
1) Work this Sheet with Traffic Railing, Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing, and Approach Slab Indexes as applicable.
2) Deck Expansion Joint at begin or end bridge shown. Deck Expansion Joints at ℄ Pier or Intermediate Bents are similar.
3) Partial Plan Views shown are intended as guides only. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for skew angles, joint orientation, dimensions and details.
4) Railings on Raised Sidewalks shall be treated similar to the Partial Plan View of Bridge Deck with Traffic Railing.
5) If Welded Wire Reinforcement is used in lieu of conventional reinforcement, placement of the WWR vertical elements shall be similar to those shown above. Clipping of horizontal elements to facilitate placement shall be minimized where possible. When clipping is required, supplement horizontal elements by lap splicing with deformed bars having an equivalent area of steel.

10/26/2016 8:16:17 AM

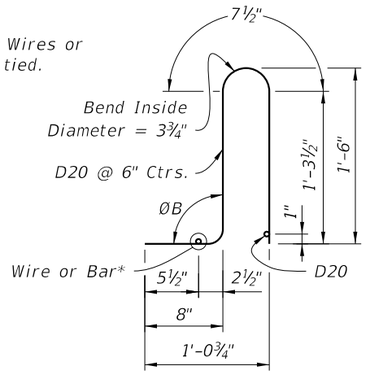
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					427	3 of 4

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL (WWR) DETAILS

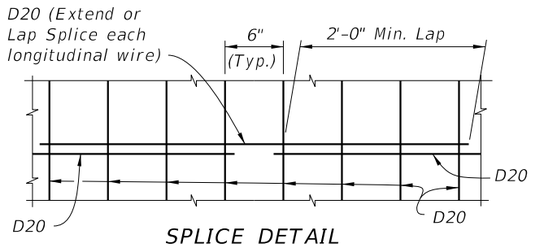


WWR Piece No. 2

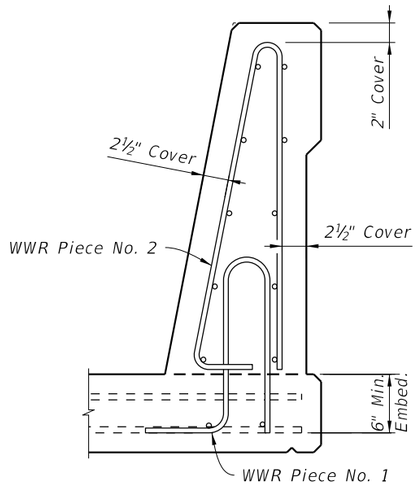
* Longitudinal D20 Wires or #4 Bars may be tied.



WWR Piece No. 1



SPLICE DETAIL
(Between WWR Sections)



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT NOTES:

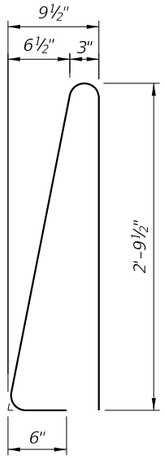
1. At the option of the Contractor deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be utilized in lieu of all Bars 4P, 4S and 4V. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
2. WWR at Railing End Transition shall be field bent inward as required (Piece 2) to maintain cover. The bottom of the vertical wires (D20) in Piece 2 shall be cut a maximum of 4 inches and the gutter side portion bent inward as required to allow placement.

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

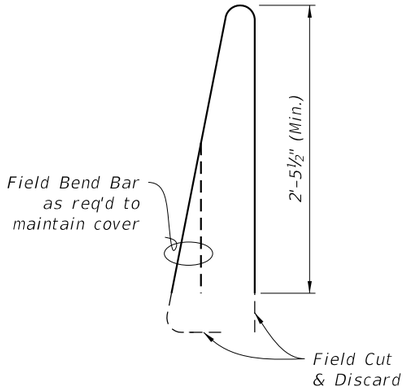
ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
	ØB	ØB
0% to 2%	90°	90°
2% to 6%	87°	93°
6% to 10%	84°	96°

ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place railing perpendicular to the deck and approach slabs.

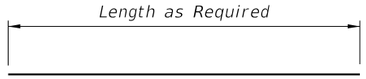
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	4	6'-4"
S	4	As Reqd.
V	4	4'-0"



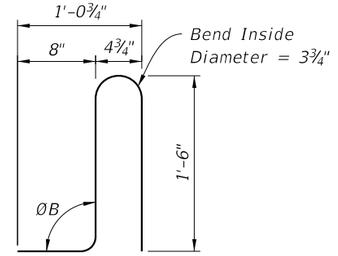
STIRRUP BAR 4P



END STIRRUP BAR 4P
To Be Field Cut
and Bent



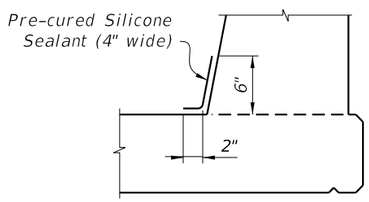
BAR 4S



BAR 4V

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

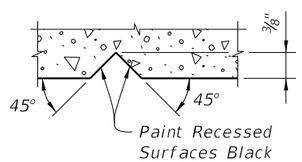
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The 1'-6" vertical dimensions shown for Bar 4V is based on a bridge deck without a raised sidewalk. If a raised sidewalk is to be provided, increase this dimension to achieve a 6" minimum embedment into the bridge deck. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets.
3. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for an 8" deck with ØB = 90°.
4. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
5. Bars 4S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 4S shall be a minimum of 2'-0".



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:

1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. Include the cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.



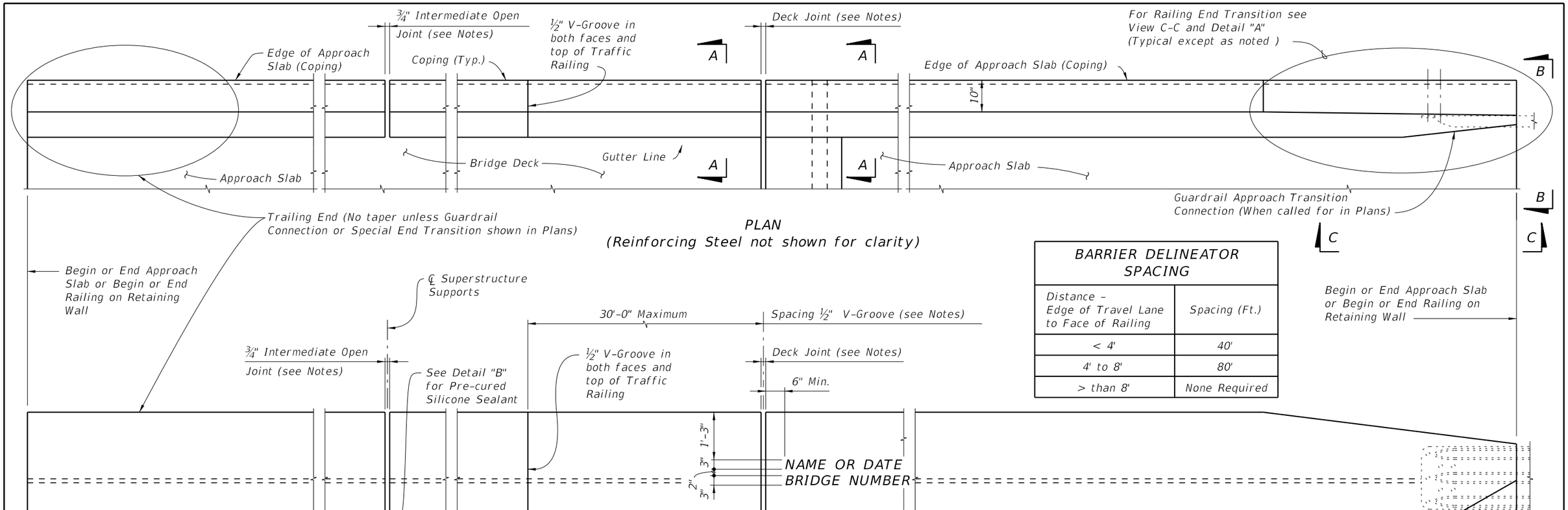
SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.107
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	21.82

(The above quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.)

10/26/2016 8:16:19 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (36" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					427	4 of 4



BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)
(Railing on Bridge Deck and Approach Slab shown, Railing on Retaining Wall Similar)

CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A, End View B-B and Detail "A" see Sheet 2.
For Detail "B" see Sheet 3.

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This railing has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to other single slope railings which have been crash tested to MASH TL-5.

CONCRETE AND REINFORCING STEEL: See Structures Plans, General Notes.

SUPERELEVATED BRIDGES: At the option of the Contractor the Traffic Railing on superelevated bridges may be constructed perpendicular to the roadway surface. If an adjoining railing is constructed plumb, transition the end of the Traffic Railing from perpendicular to plumb over a minimum distance of 20'-0". The cost of all modifications will be at the Contractor's expense.

GUARDRAIL: For Guardrail connection details, Index 400.

RAILINGS ON RETAINING WALLS: If the Traffic Railing is to be provided on a retaining wall, the railing section will be the same as shown on Sheet 2. All other details such as the guardrail transition attachment, the maximum spacing of the ¾" open joints and ½" V-groove shall apply.

V-GROOVES: Construct ½" V-Grooves plumb. Space V-Grooves equally between ¾" Open Joints and/or Deck Joints and at V-Groove locations on Retaining Wall footings.

END TRANSITION: When guardrail approaches are shown in the Plans, provide the tapered end transition as shown. When a concrete traffic railing or barrier wall is shown on the approaches, see the Structures Plans for the End Transition Details.

NAME, DATE, AND BRIDGE NUMBER: The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Name shall be as shown in the General Notes in the Structures Plans. The Date shall be the year the bridge is completed. For a widening when the existing railing is removed, use both the existing date and the year of the widening. Black plastic letters and figures 3" in height may be used, as approved by the Engineer, in lieu of the letters and figures formed by ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

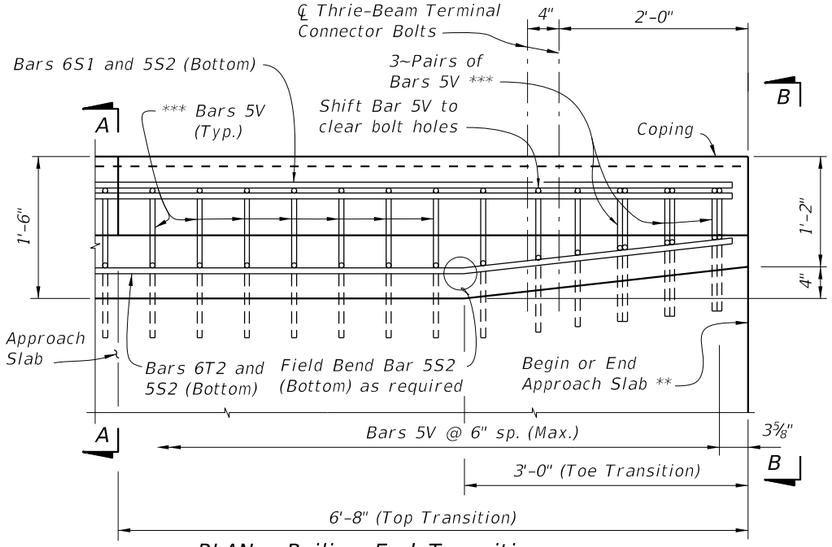
JOINTS: See Structures Plans, Superstructure, Approach Slab and Retaining Walls Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimensions of the Deck Joint. For treatment of Railings on skewed bridges see Index 420.

Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints shall be provided at:
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.
(2) – Ends of approach slabs when adjacent to retaining walls and at expansion joints on retaining wall junction slabs.

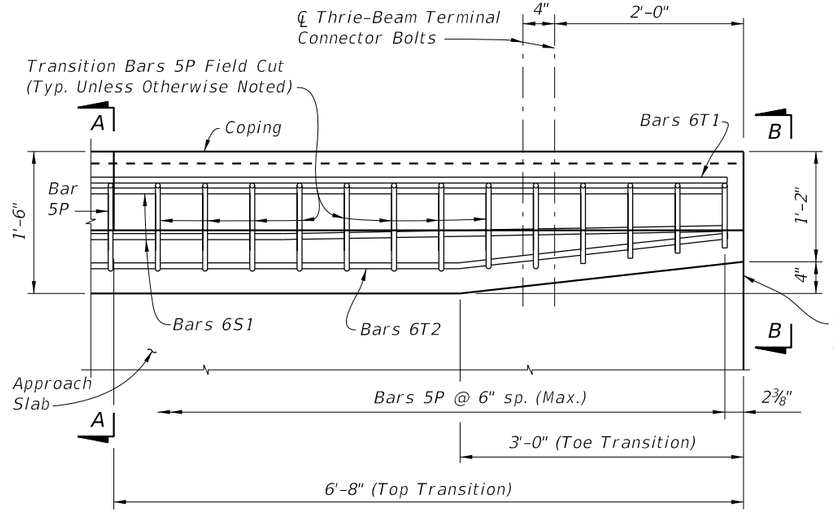
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table above. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline. The cost of the Barrier Delineators shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing

10/26/2016 8:16:39 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" SINGLE-SLOPE)	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					428	1 of 3



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Bars 5V, 6S1, 5S2 and 6T2)



PLAN - Railing End Transition
(Showing Transition Bars 5P and Bars 6S1, 6T1 & 6T2)

NOTE:
Begin placing Railing Bars 5P and 5V on Approach Slab at the railing end and proceed toward Begin or End Bridge to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5P and 5V shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Shift Bars 5P and 5V (see Detail "A") as required to maintain cover in Railing End Transition.

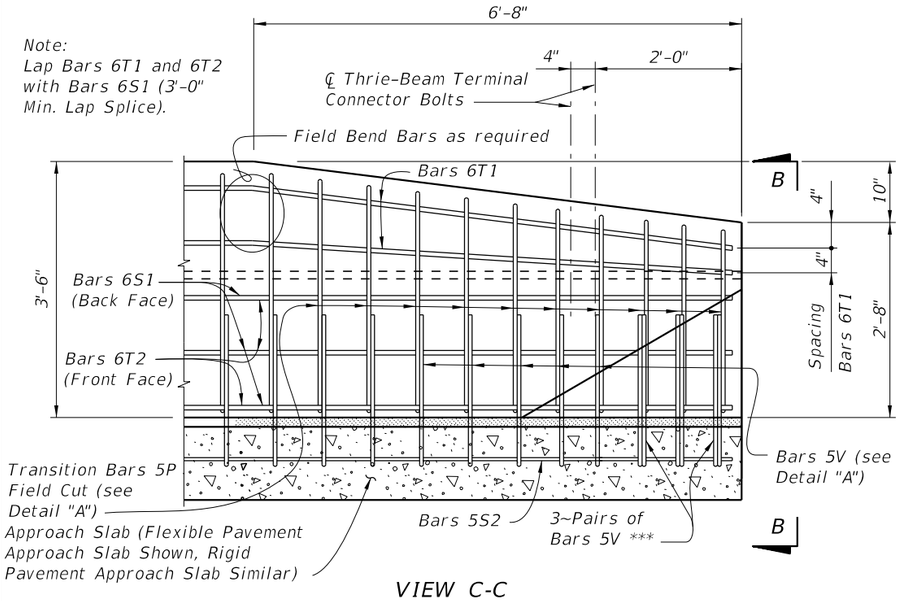
* Where railings of adjacent bridges are to be built back to back, the outside vertical plane of the railing and deck may coincide along a plane centered 1'-6" from each gutter line. A bond breaker will be required. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for Details.

** See joint orientation note on Sheet 1.

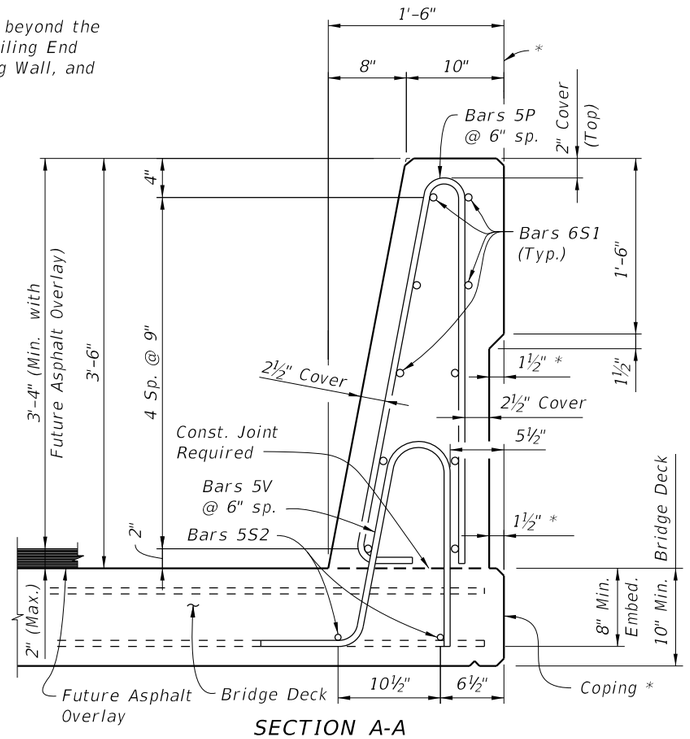
*** Field Bend Bars 5V in Toe Transition to maintain clearance.

DETAIL "A"

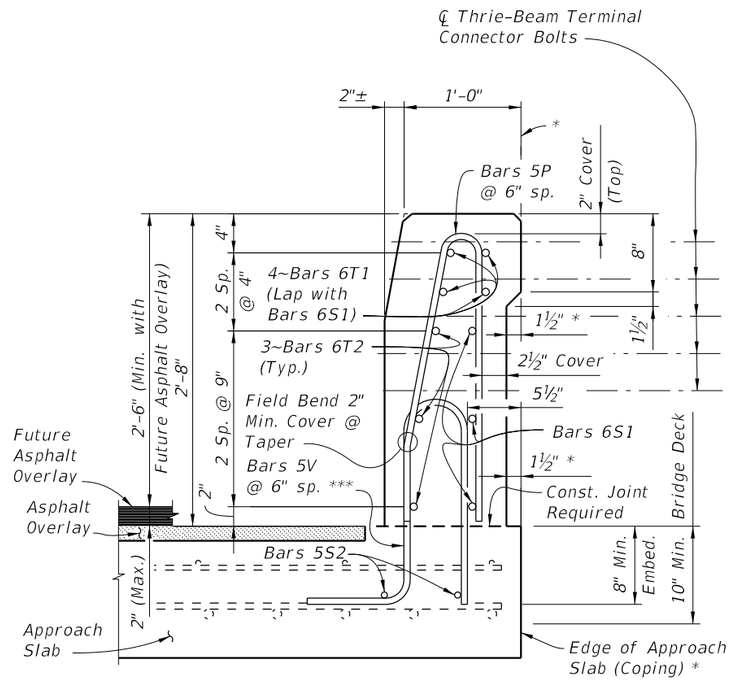
NOTE:
See Structures Plans for Special End Transition details if Index 410 Concrete Barrier Wall is used beyond the Approach Slab or Retaining Wall. See Structures Plan and Elevation Sheet and Roadway Plans. If Railing End Transition is omitted, extend Typical Section to end of Approach Slab or limiting station on Retaining Wall, and space Bars 5P and 5V at 6" (Typ.).



VIEW C-C
ELEVATION - RAILING END TRANSITION
(Guardrail not shown for clarity)



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRAFFIC RAILING
(SECTION THRU BRIDGE DECK SHOWN -
SECTION THRU APPROACH SLAB SIMILAR)



VIEW B-B
(Section thru Approach Slab shown,
Section thru Retaining Walls similar)

10/26/2016 8:16:44 AM

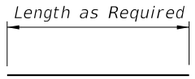
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (42" SINGLE-SLOPE)	428	2 of 3

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

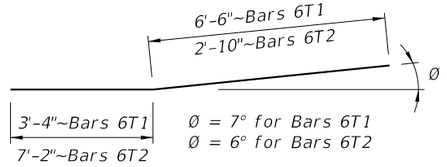
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
P	5	7'-6"
S1	6	As Reqd.
S2	5	As Reqd.
T1 & T2	6	10'-0"
V	5	5'-11"

ROADWAY CROSS-SLOPE	LOW GUTTER	HIGH GUTTER
	ØB	ØB
0% to 2%	101°	101°
2% to 6%	98°	104°
6% to 10%	95°	107°

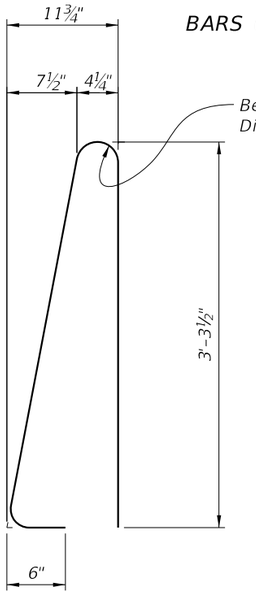
ØA and ØB shall be 90° if Contractor elects to place Railing perpendicular to the Deck.



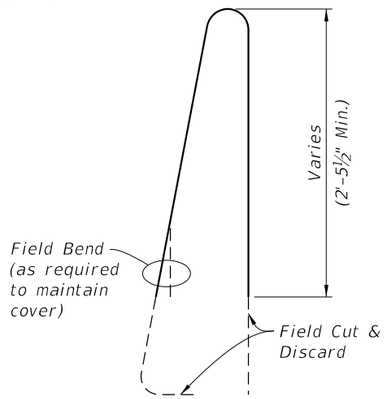
BARS 6S1 & 5S2



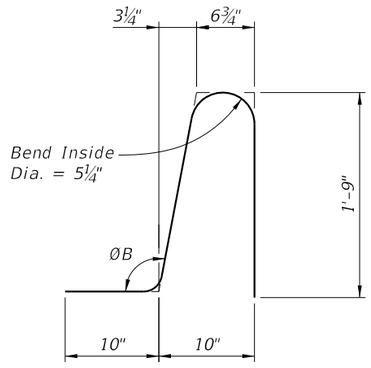
TRANSITION BARS 6T1 & 6T2
(4~Bars 6T1 & 3~Bars 6T2 required per Railing End Transition)



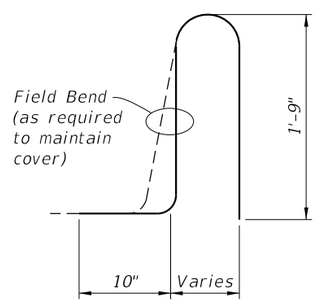
STIRRUP BAR 5P



TRANSITION STIRRUP BAR 5P
To Be Field Cut (10 of each required per Railing End Transition)

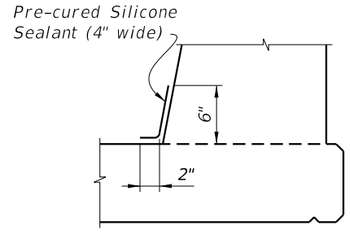


STIRRUP BAR 5V



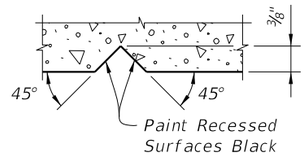
END STIRRUP BAR 5V
To Be Field Bent
(8 required per Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed above for a 10" deck with ØA = ØB = 90°.
3. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
4. Bars 6S1 may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 6S1 and 5S2 shall be a minimum of 3'-0" and 2'-2", respectively.
5. The Contractor may utilize deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.



DETAIL "B" - SECTION
AT INTERMEDIATE OPEN JOINT

INTERMEDIATE JOINT SEAL NOTES:
1. At Intermediate Open Joints, seal the lower 6" portion of the open joint with Pre-cured Silicone Sealant in accordance with Specification Section 932.
2. Apply sealant prior to any Class V finish coating and remove all curing compound and loose material from the surface prior to application of bonding agent.
3. The cost of the Pre-cured Silicone Sealant shall be included in the Contract Unit Price for the Traffic Railing.

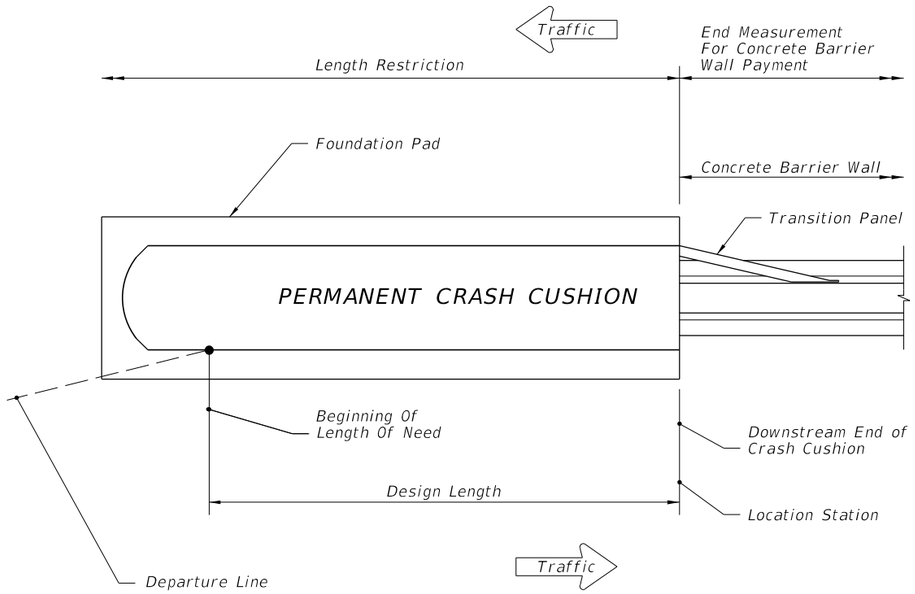


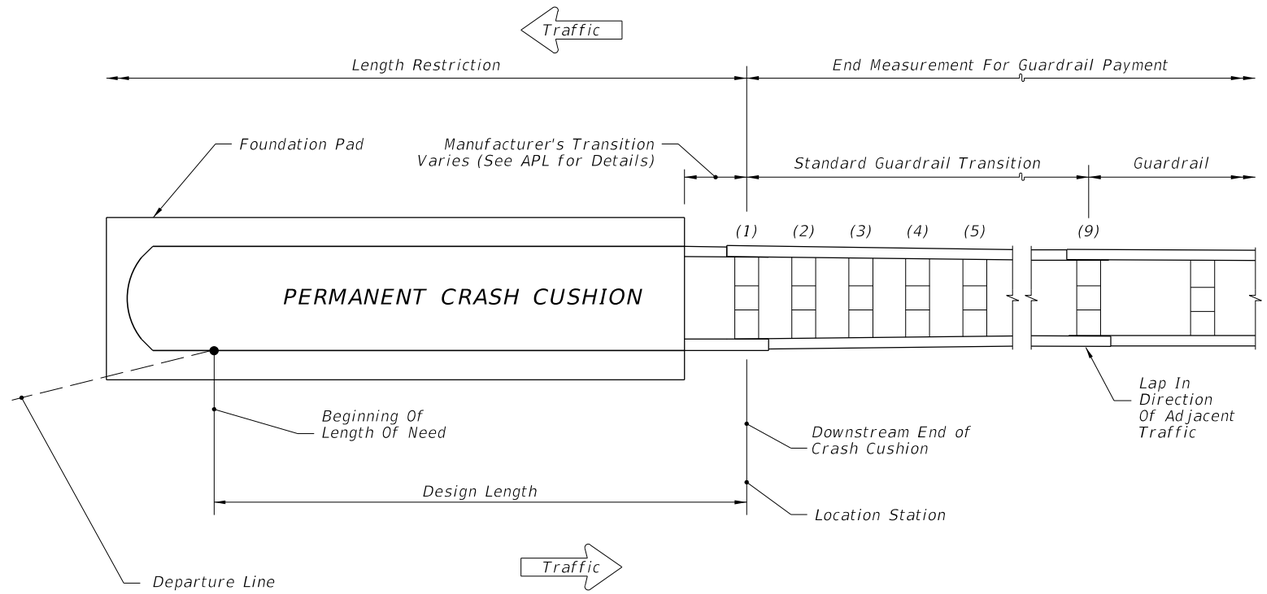
SECTION THRU RECESSED
"V" GROOVE TO FORM INSCRIBED
LETTERS AND FIGURES

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.143
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	43.01

Note:
The estimated railing quantities are based on a 2% deck cross slope; railing on low side of deck.

10/26/2016 8:16:46 AM





GENERAL NOTES

1. Index 430 is applicable for permanent crash cushion installations that shield the ends of Concrete Barrier Wall or Guardrail, only.
2. Design Length is based on a given design speed and the shortest Crash Cushion available on the Approved Products List (APL). When a Length Restriction is not applicable (N/A), then the Contractor has the option to select valid Crash Cushions from the APL which have design lengths greater than or equal to the Design Length identified in the plans. When a Length Restriction is applicable, then the Contractor has the option to select valid Crash Cushions from the APL which have design lengths greater than or equal to the Design Length identified in the plans and that are less than or equal to the Length Restriction identified in the plans.
3. For High Speed Facilities with a Design Speed greater than 60 mph, use a TL-3 Crash Cushion.
4. Assemble and install Crash Cushions according to the limitations noted on the Approved Products List (APL) webpage, the manufacturer's specifications, and the applicable crash cushion drawings posted on the APL.
5. When subjected to reverse direction hits, construct Transition Panels from Concrete Barrier Walls to Crash Cushions; for additional details refer to the applicable crash cushion drawings on the APL.
6. Galvanize metallic components are to meet the requirements in the Specification, Section 967.
7. For Guardrail Applications, construct the Manufacturer's Transition between the Permanent Crash Cushion and the Standard Guardrail Transition; refer to all Standard Guardrail Transition details of this Index.
8. For additional information on the End Measurement for Guardrail Payment, refer to the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 536.
9. Provide delineation in accordance with Specification, Secton 544.
10. The EOR shall provide the station of the Length of Need (LON) location in the plans.

Concrete Barrier Wall Applications

Design Length (ft.)	Design Speed (mph)	Crash Test Level
5.75	35	TL-2
7.25	40	
7.25	45	
10.25	50	TL-3
13.25	55	
16.00	≥ 60	

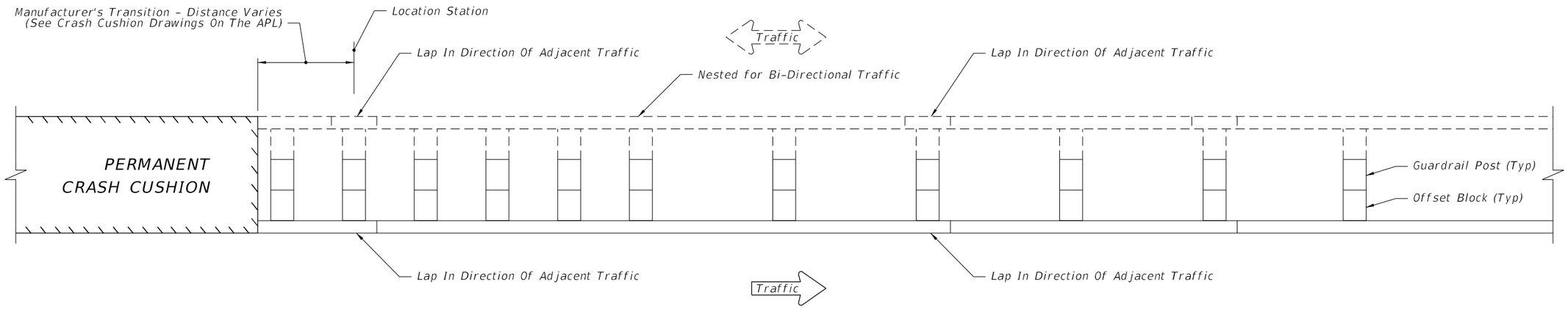
Guardrail Applications

Design Length (ft.)	Design Speed (mph)	Crash Test Level
8.75	35	TL-2
11.50	40	
11.50	45	
14.25	50	TL-3
20.00	55	
22.75	≥ 60	

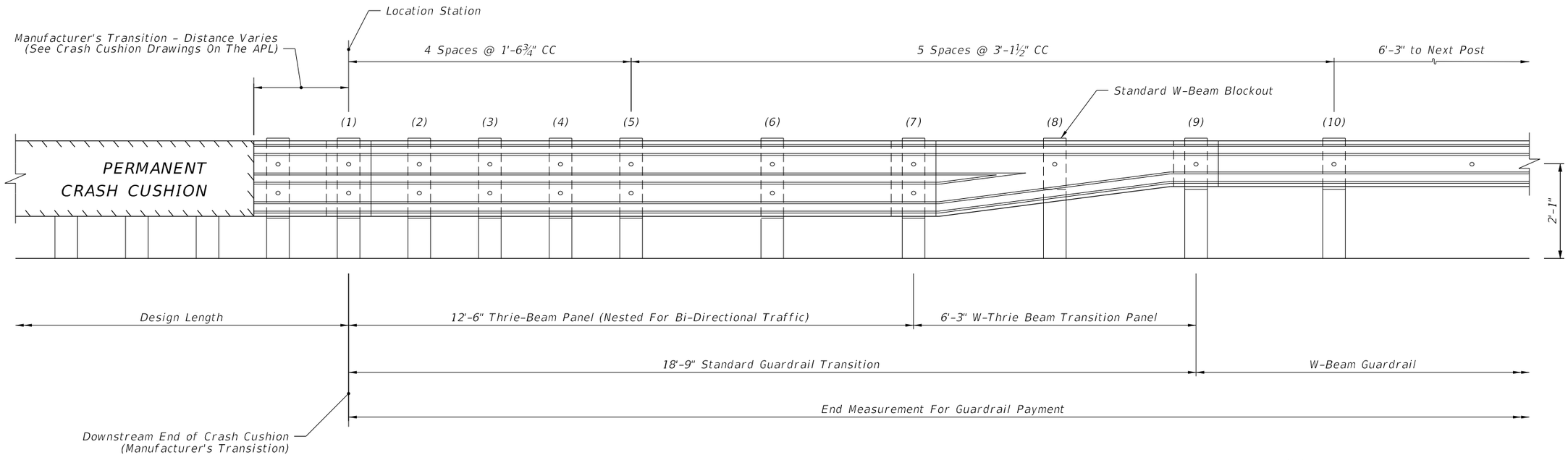
PERMANENT CRASH CUSHION APPLICATIONS

10/24/2016 9:47:48 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CRASH CUSHION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/16					430	1 of 2



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

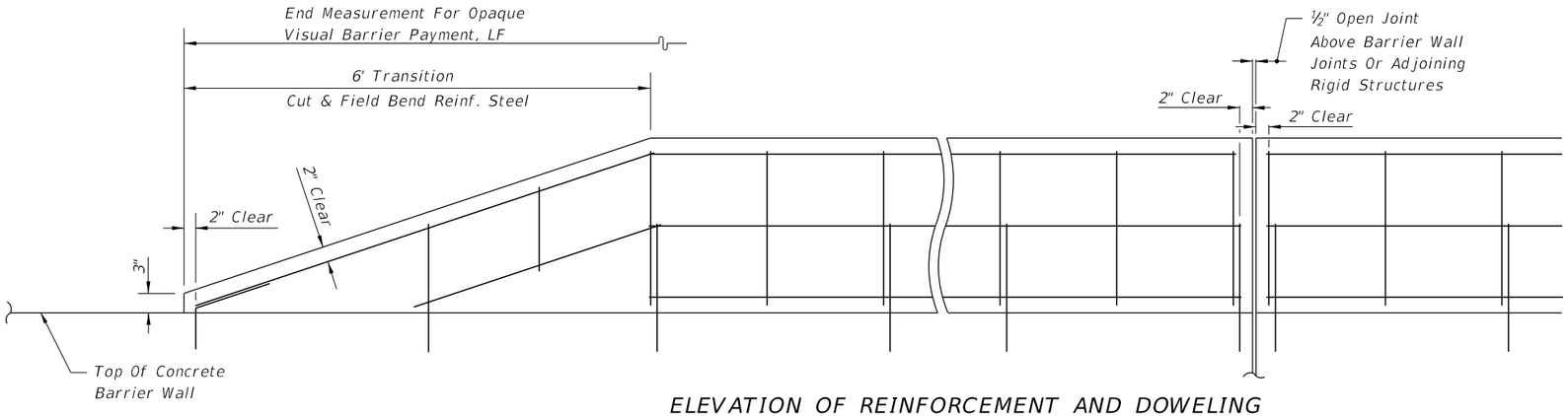
Note:
Post Numbers 8, 9 and 10 will have Standard 6"x8"x14" Wooden W-beam Blockouts.

For Additional Information on Standard Guardrail Transitions see Design Standard, Index 400.

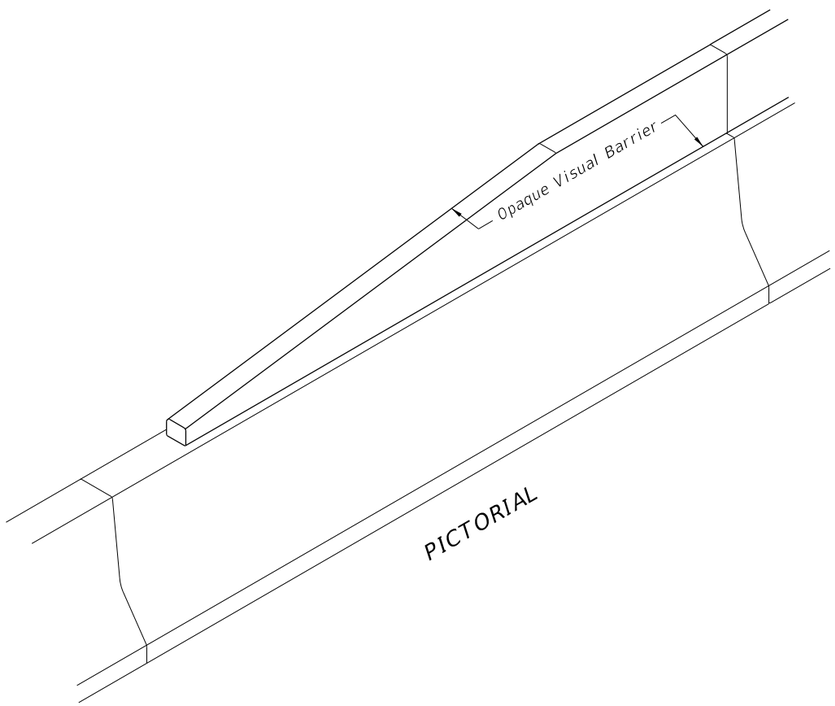
STANDARD GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	CRASH CUSHION DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					430	2 of 2

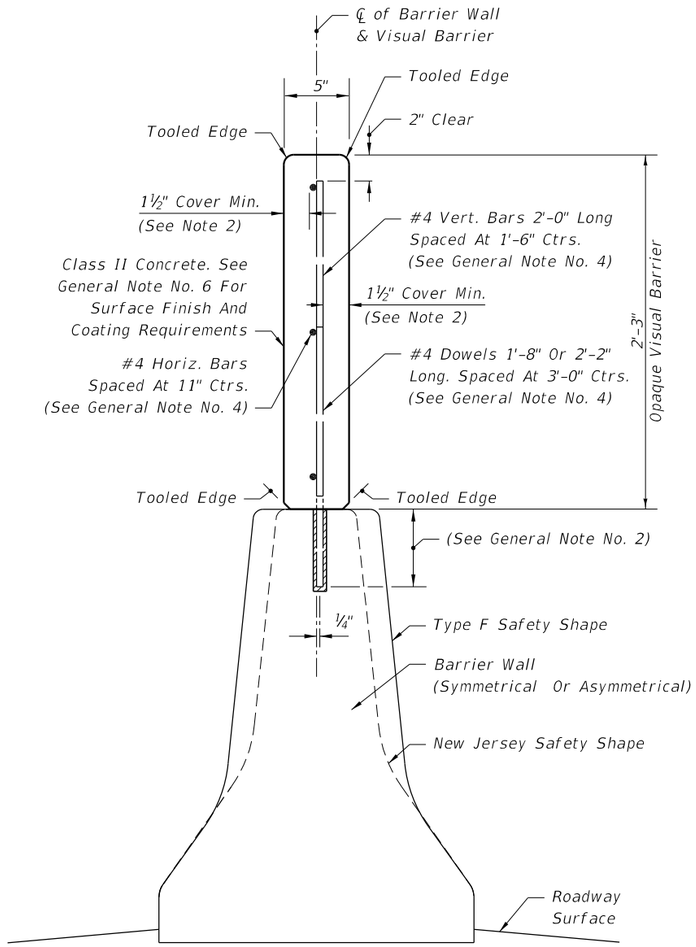
10/24/2016 9:47:50 AM



ELEVATION OF REINFORCEMENT AND DOWELING



PICTORIAL



END VIEW

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, LF	
Concrete	0.042 CY
Reinforcing Steel	3.27 Lbs.*
*3.38 Lbs. With 2'-2" Dowels	

GENERAL NOTES

1. The opaque visual barrier is intended to function as a visual screen, and is not intended to resist vehicle impact loads nor to restrain, contain or restrict vehicles or cargo. The barrier is designed to withstand zone wind loading and strikes by light debris; and, designed to yield to exceptional strikes by vehicles or cargo, and to contain ruptured segments of the screen when yielding to such strikes.

2. When the opaque visual barrier is constructed on an existing barrier wall, dowels shall be 1'-8" in length, embedded 6" into the barrier wall and set with an approved non shrink grout. Embedment holes shall be 5#8" diameter, drilled to a depth 1#4" below the tip of the dowel unless greater depth is required to accept manufactured grout capsules.

   When the opaque visual barrier is constructed in conjunction with project concrete barrier walls, dowels may be set as described above, in either the drilled or preformed holes; or, placed when the barrier wall is cast. For dowels that are placed when the wall is cast, the dowel shall be 2'-2" in length and embedded to a depth of 12".

   When longitudinal reinforcing bars are encountered in the stem of existing barrier, shift the dowels to clear, maintaining the 11#2" Cover Minimum to the face of the Opaque Visual Barrier.

3. For both double and single faced concrete barrier walls the opaque visual barrier is to be located in the center of the top of the wall.

   For single faced barrier walls that are constructed around other vertical structures, the opaque visual barrier shall follow the alignments of only one of the walls and be centered atop that wall.

   For dual median barrier walls that follow differential profiles, the opaque visual barrier shall be constructed atop the wall with the higher elevation, unless conditions dictate otherwise. Lateral transitions or end overlaps for opaque visual barriers that alternate between dual walls shall be detailed in the plans.

   For median barrier walls that are divided when connecting to separated bridges, the opaque visual barrier shall be constructed atop the approach side barrier wall, unless differential profiles dictate locating the opaque visual barrier on the departure side barrier wall.

   Opaque visual barriers to be located on capped fills between dual barrier walls shall be detailed in the plans.

4. In lieu of the reinforcement shown, the Contractor may substitute welded wire fabric equal to or better than that shown, when approved by the Engineer. Details shall be submitted with requests for substitution.

5. The Contractor may construct contiguous precast concrete panels in lieu of the cast-in-place opaque screen when approved by the Engineer. Panel design and method for anchorage to the barrier wall shall be detailed by shop drawings when requesting the Engineer's approval.

   The Contractor may construct the opaque screen monolithically with the barrier wall; however, the screen design shall not be modified so as to cause the wall to be dynamically active from strikes on the screen; see design considerations in Note No. 1 above.

6. Exposed concrete surfaces shall have a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Section 521 of the Standard Specification, unless another finish is called for in the plans.

7. Payment for opaque visual barrier shall be full compensation for concrete, reinforcement, dowels, casting, placement, drilling, grouting, tooling, finishing and work incidental thereto, and shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Opaque Visual Barrier (Concrete) (2'-3" Height), LF.

10/24/2016 9:49:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15					461	1 of 1

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This Traffic Railing Retrofit has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to a design which has been successfully crash tested in accordance with NCHRP Report 350 TL-4 criteria.

CONCRETE: Concrete for Transition Blocks and Curbs shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60.

THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL: Steel Thrie-Beam Elements shall meet the requirements for Class B (10 Gauge) Guardrail of AASHTO M 180, Type II (Zinc coated). The minimum panel length for Thrie-Beam Elements shall be 12'-6". Field drilled holes for Post connections shall be ¾" by 2½" slotted holes.

GUARDRAIL BOLTS: Guardrail bolts, nuts and washers shall be in accordance with AASHTO M180.

GUARDRAIL POSTS AND BASE PLATES: Posts and Base Plates shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36.

ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Adhesive-Bonded Anchors and Anchor Bolts shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F1554 Grade 105 or ASTM A193 Grade B7. At the Contractor's option, Anchor Bolts for through bolting may be in accordance with ASTM A449. All Nuts shall be single self-locking hex nuts and in accordance with ASTM A563 or ASTM A194. Flat Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM F436 and Plate Washers (for long slotted holes only) shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. After the nuts have been snug tightened, the anchor bolt threads shall be distorted to prevent removal of the nuts. Distorted threads and the exposed trimmed ends of anchors shall be coated with a galvanizing compound in accordance with the Specifications.

COATINGS: All Nuts, Bolts, Anchors, Washers, Guardrail Posts, Anchor Plates and Base Plates shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications. Guardrail Post Assemblies shall be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 15,000 lbs. for ⅞" Ø anchor bolts; 55,000 lbs. for the 1¼" anchor bolts with 13" embedment; and 30,500 lbs. for the 1¼" Ø anchor bolts with 5" embedment.

BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

POST SPACING: Posts shall be located along the length of the bridge at typical 6'-3" or 3'-1½" spaces. Utilize the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Details as required to clear deck joints. Establish post spacing along the bridge and Roadway Guardrail Transition beginning with the Key Post. The variable post spacings located near begin and end bridge may be utilized to optimize the typical post spacing. Variable lengths of guardrail overlap are also permitted to optimize the typical post spacing. Symmetry of post spacing is not necessary.

THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION: Thrie-Beam Expansion Sections shall be installed at locations shown in the Plans. Install nuts for splice bolts finger-tight at 2½" slots in thrie beam expansion sections. Nuts shall fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening. Tighten guardrail bolts in 3¾" slots at guardrail post(s) that lie between the slotted expansion splice and bridge deck joint so that the bolt heads are in full contact with thrie-beam elements, but not so tight as to impede movement due to expansion.

NEOPRENE PADS: Neoprene pads must be plain pads with a durometer hardness of 60 or 70 and meet the requirements of Specification Section 932, except that testing of the finished pad will not be required.

ELEVATION MARKERS: Elevation Markers need not be replaced when portions of the existing traffic railing carrying existing elevation markers are removed.

BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall conform to Spec. Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators at the top of the guardrail offset blocks at the spacings shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall conform to the color of the near edgeline.

PEDESTRIAN SAFETY TREATMENTS: Pedestrian Safety Treatment is required when called for in the Plans. See Index No. 400 for details.

BRIDGE NAME PLATE: If a portion of the existing Traffic Railing is to be removed that carries the bridge name, number and or date, or if the installation of the Traffic Railing (Thrie Beam Retrofit) will obscure the bridge name, number and or date, then replace the information that has been removed or obscured, with 3" tall black lettering on white nonreflective sheeting applied to the top of the adjacent guardrail. The information must be clearly visible from the right side of the approaching travel lane. The sheeting and adhesive backing shall comply with Specification Section 994 and may comprise of individual decals of letters and numbers.

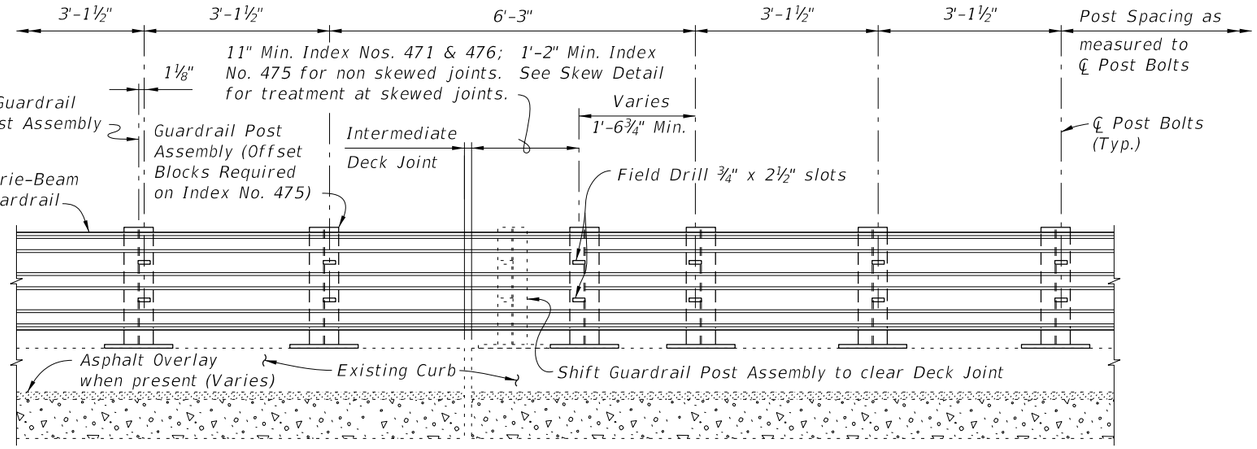
PAYMENT: Payment will be made under Metal Traffic Railing (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) which shall include all materials and labor required to fabricate and install the barrier and lapped guardrail where necessary to maintain post spacing. Transition Blocks and Curbs, Bridge Name Plate and Barrier Delineators and installation of Elevation Markers, where required, will not be paid for directly but shall be considered as incidental work.

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING

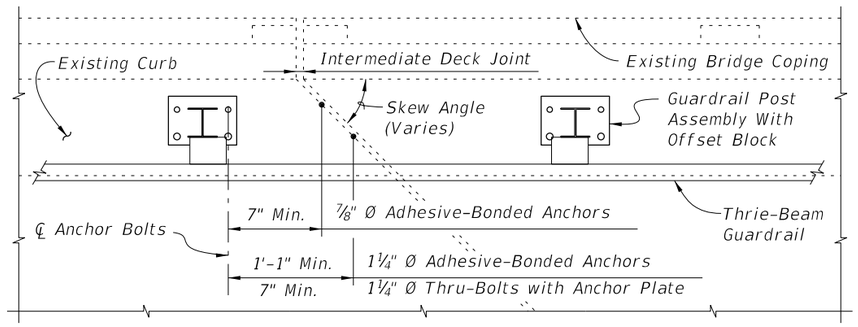
Distance – Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

10/26/2016 8:17:09 AM

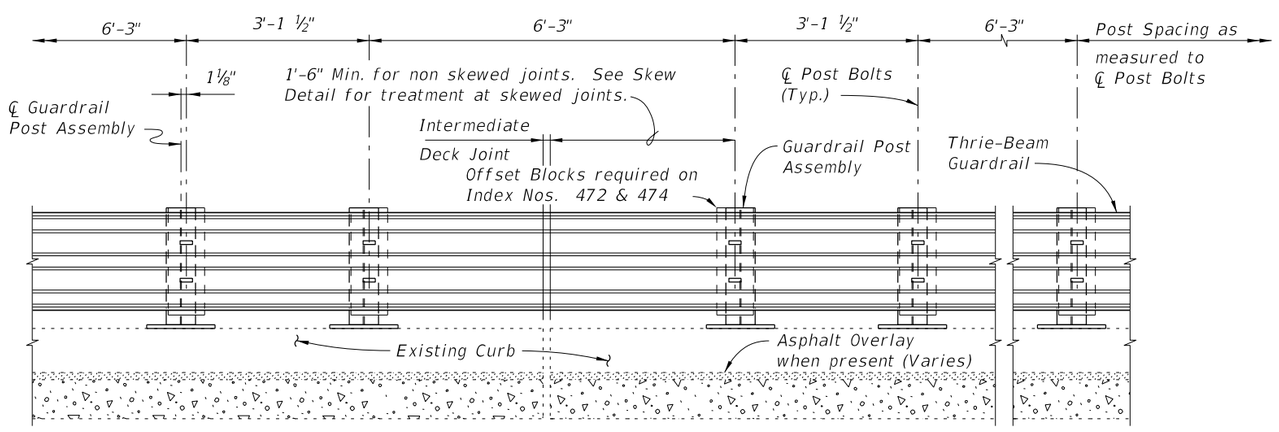
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/15			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	470	1 of 3



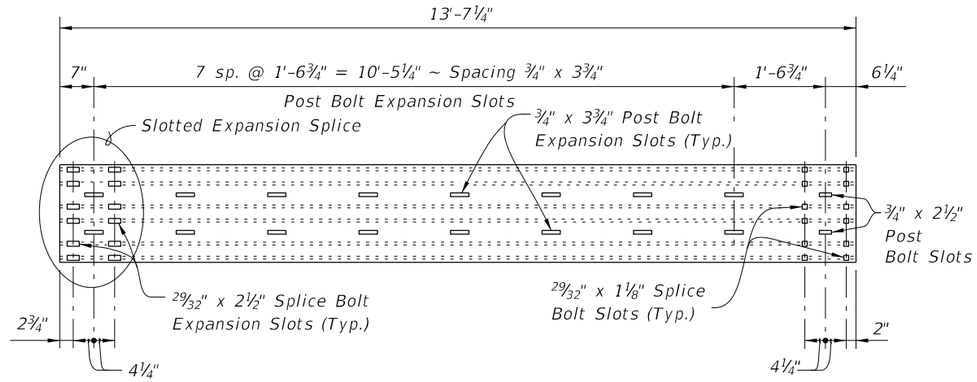
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
MODIFIED POST SPACING AT INTERMEDIATE DECK JOINTS DETAIL FOR INDEX NOS. 471, 475 & 476



PARTIAL PLAN
INTERMEDIATE JOINT SKEW DETAIL



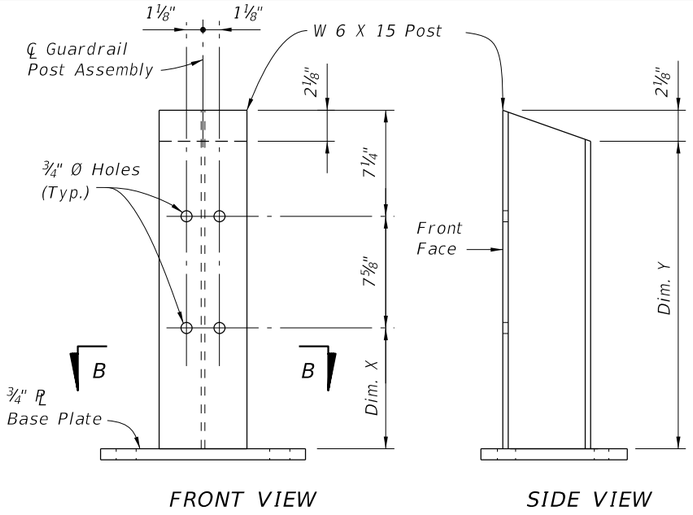
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
MODIFIED POST SPACING AT INTERMEDIATE DECK JOINTS DETAIL FOR INDEX NOS. 472, 473 & 474



THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION

10/26/2016 8:17:12 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						470	2 of 3

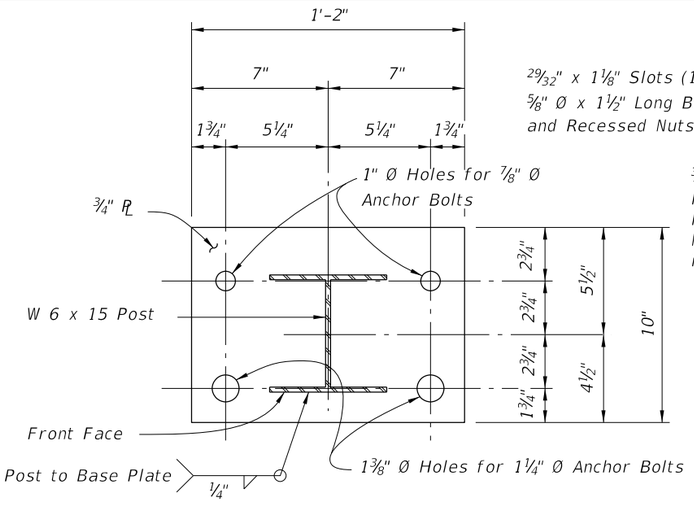


FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

POST DIMENSION TABLE			
POST	CURB HEIGHT (DIM. A)	DIM. X	DIM. Y
Post "A"	5" to 7"	11¼"	2'-0"
Post "B"	> 7" to 10"	9¼"	1'-10"
Post "C"	> 10" to 1'-0"	7¼"	1'-8"

Note: Dim. A is equal to the exposed curb height. For location of Dim. A see Index Nos. 471 thru 476, Sheet 1.

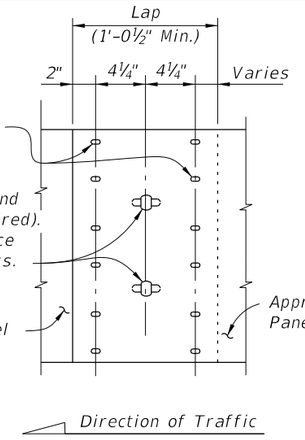
GUARDRAIL POST ASSEMBLY DETAIL



SECTION B-B

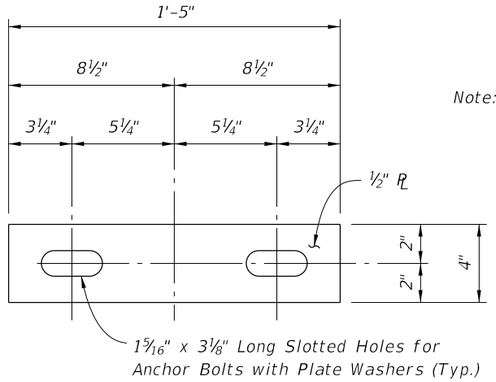
29⁄32" x 1⅛" Slots (12 Per Splice) with ⅝" Ø x 1½" Long Button Head Bolts and Recessed Nuts (12 Required) (Typ.)

¾" x 2½" Slots (2 Per Post) with Post Bolts and Recessed Nuts (2 Required). Not required when splice is located between posts.



THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SPLICE

Note: All Thrie Beam Panels shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic. At the Contractor's option, laps may be extended. Field drill holes in Trailing Thrie Beam Guardrail Panel as required.



ANCHOR PLATE DETAIL

Note: The Anchor Plate and Plate Washer are applicable only to 1¼" Ø Anchor Bolts that are to be thru-bolted for Index Nos. 471 & 476.

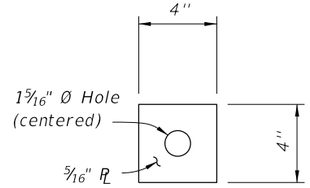
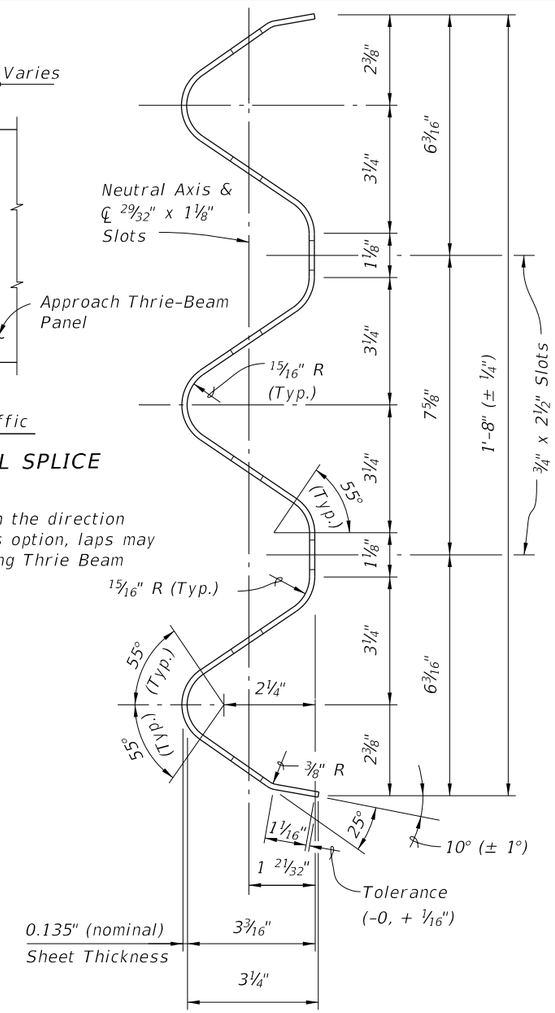
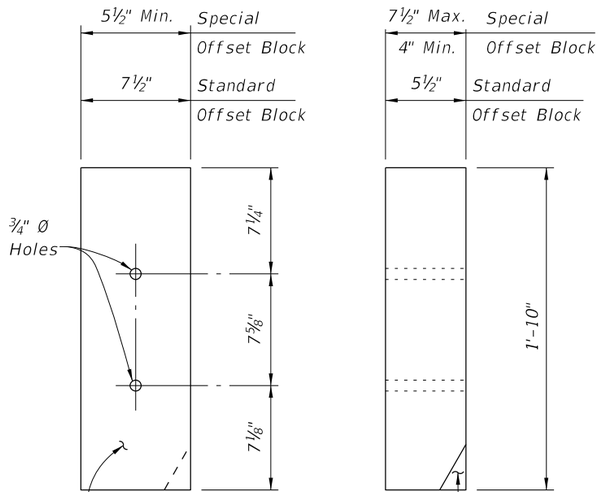


PLATE WASHER DETAIL



TYPICAL SECTION THRU THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL (EXPANSION SECTION SIMILAR)

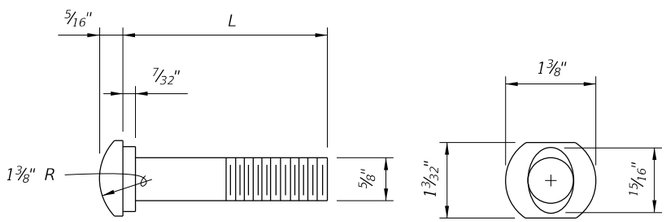


FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW

OFFSET BLOCK DETAIL

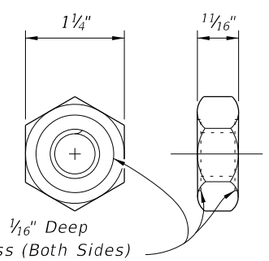
OFFSET BLOCK NOTES:

1. Offset blocks shall be timber or Approved Alternate. Uniformity of block size and alignment of guardrail shall be maintained along length of retrofit.
2. Post bolt holes in offset blocks to be centered (± ¼").
3. Timber offset blocks shall be dressed on all four sides (S4S).
4. Block assemblies for Special Offset Blocks can be made up of 2 or 3 Special or Standard Offset Blocks, field dressed as required.



⅝" OVAL SHOULDER BUTTON HEAD BOLT

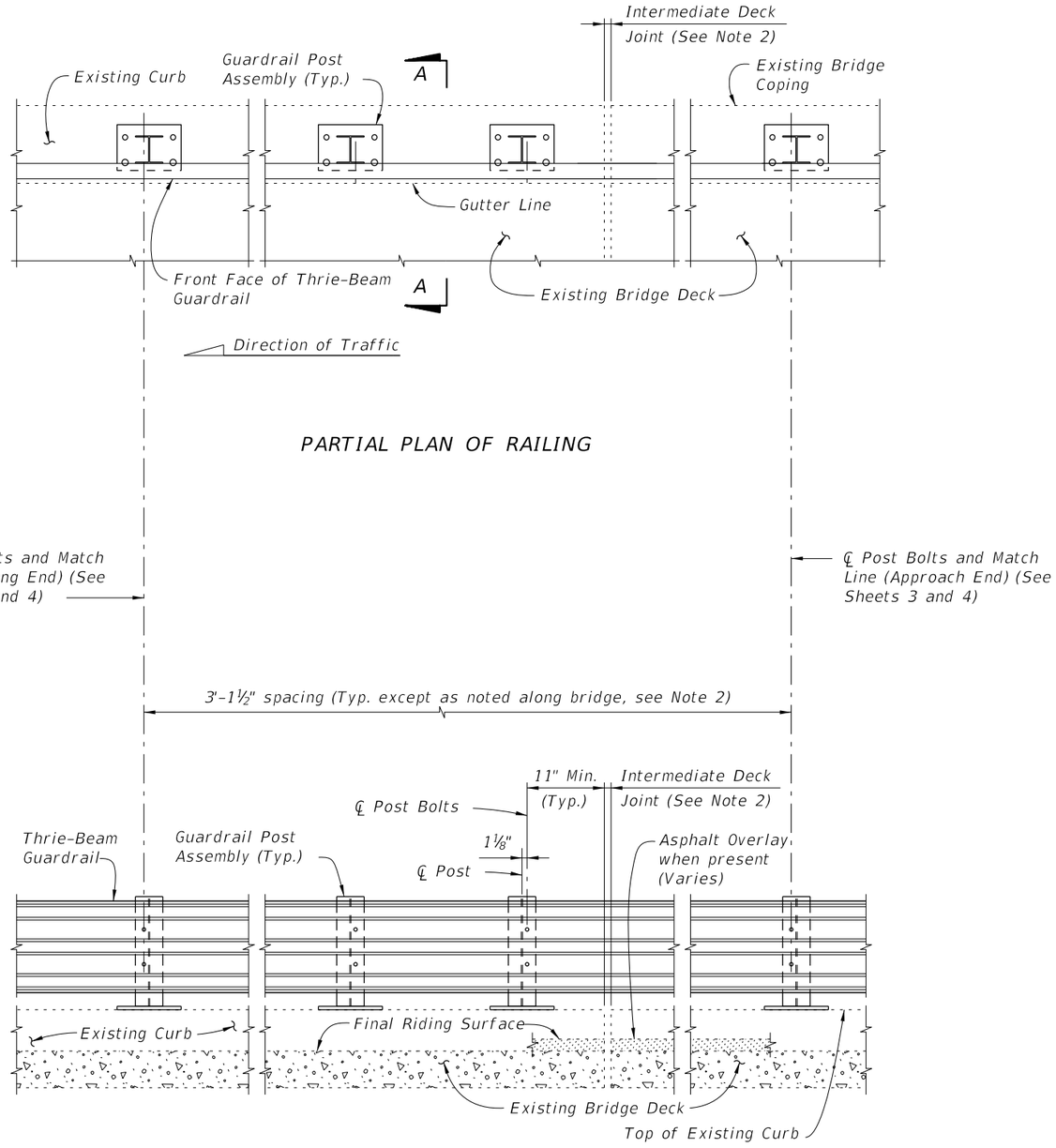
L	THREAD LENGTH	APPLICATION
1½"	Full Length	Rail Splice Bolt, Post Bolt for Index Nos. 471, 473 & 476
Varies (8" Min.)	4" Min.	Post Bolt for Index Nos. 472, 473, 474, 475 & 476



⅝" MODIFIED HEAVY HEX NUT (RECESSED NUT)

10/26/2016 8:17:18 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO. 470	SHEET NO. 3 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

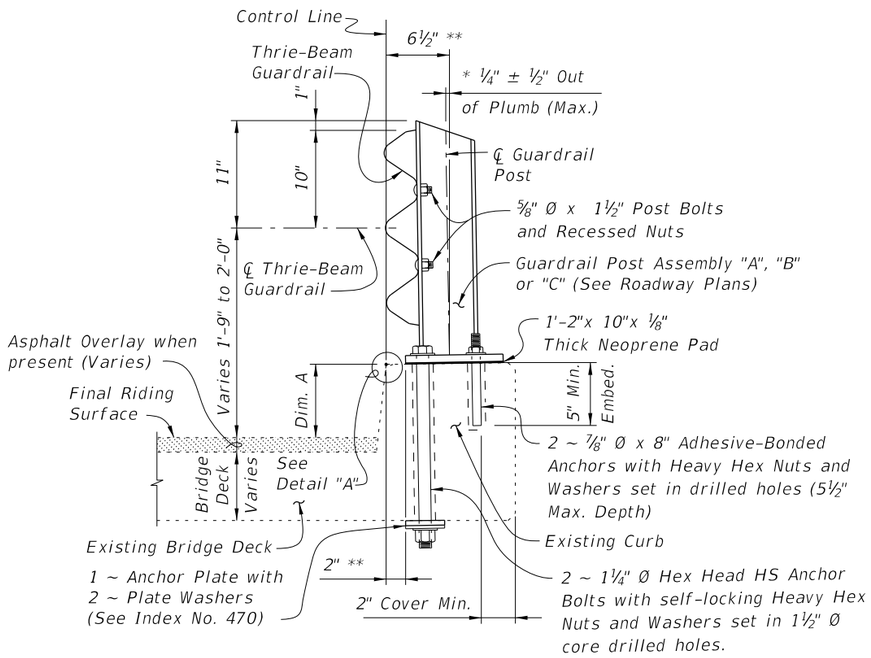
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

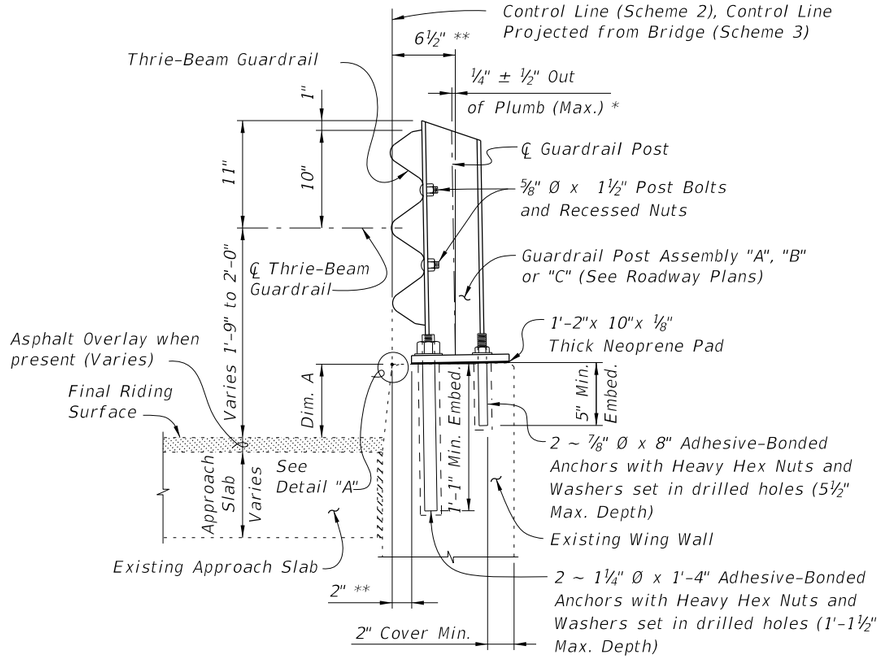
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:17:38 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						471	1 of 4

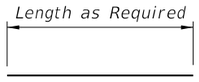


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEME 2 SHOWN, SCHEME 3 SIMILAR)

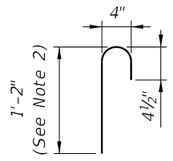
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	4	AS REQUIRED
D	4	1'-11"
L	4	4'-1"



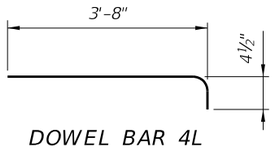
BAR 4A

NOTES:
1. All bar dimensions are out to out.
2. The 1'-2" vertical dimension shown for Bar 4D is based on a curb height of 9". If curb height is less or more than 9", decrease or increase this dimension by an amount equal to the difference in curb height.

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



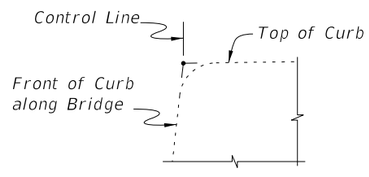
Dowel Bar 4D
(Standard 180° Hook)



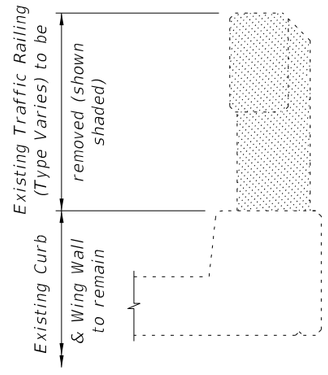
DOWEL BAR 4L

* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

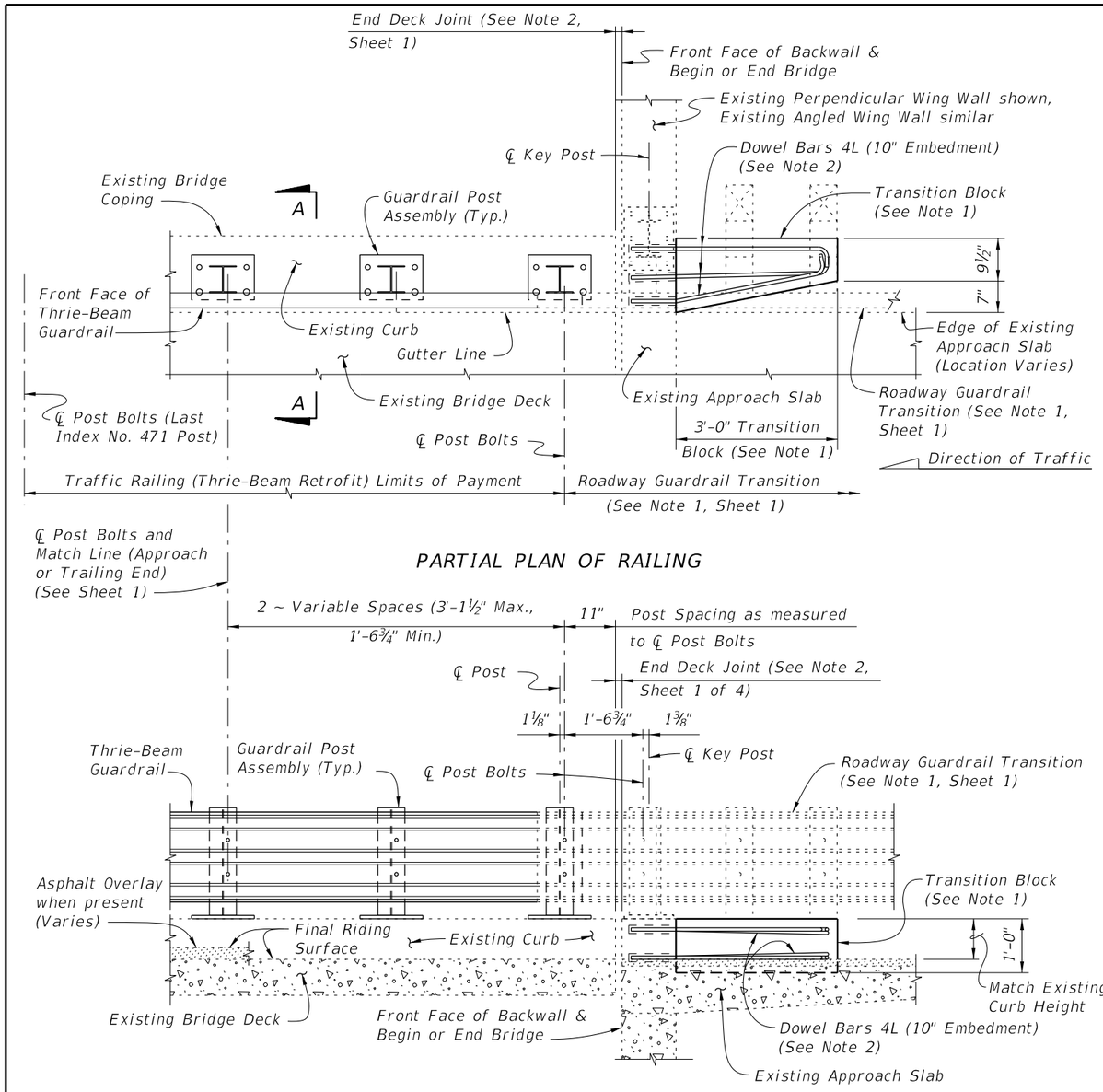


TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheets 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheets 3 & 4.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:17:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO. 471	SHEET NO. 2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

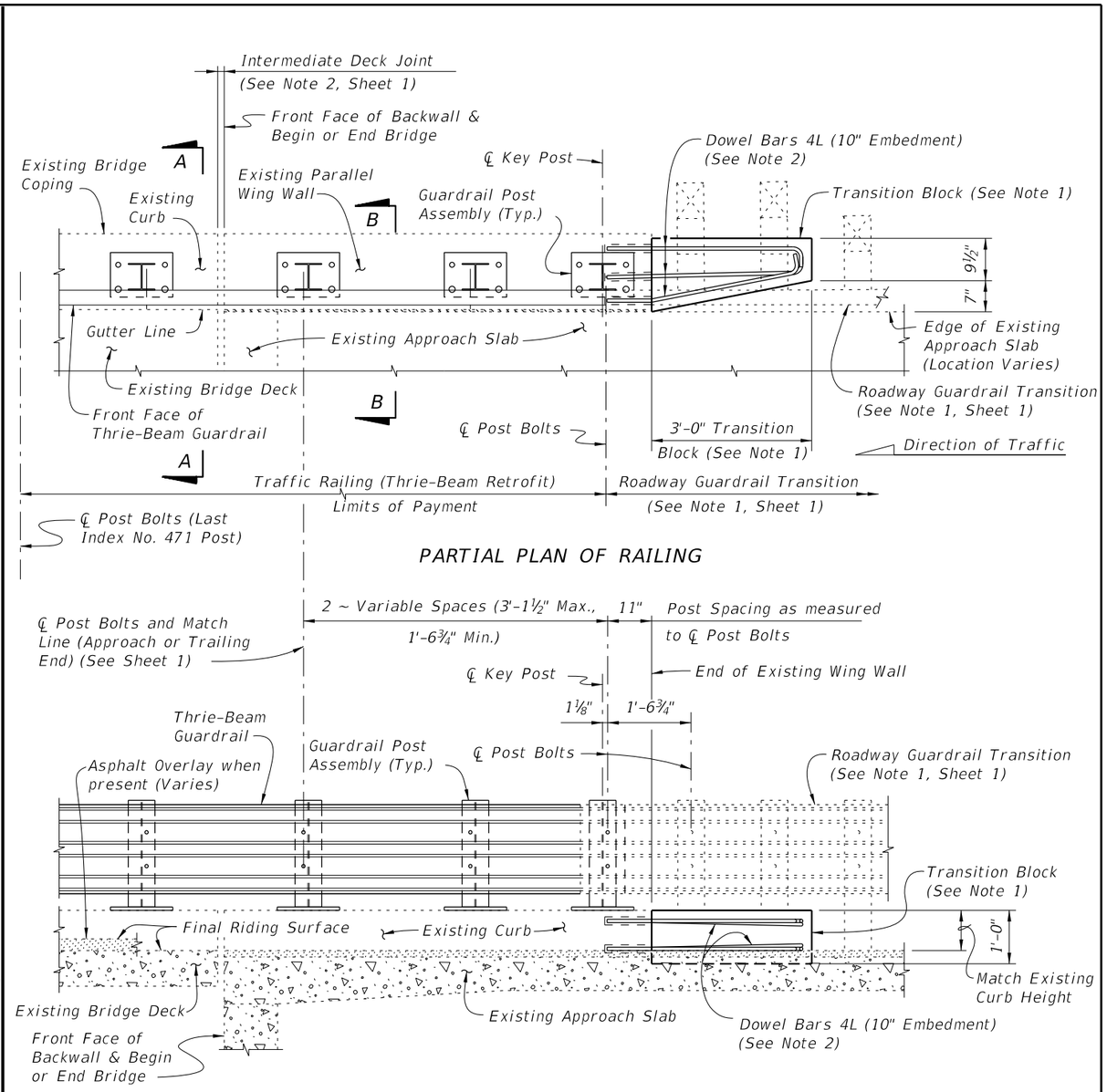
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

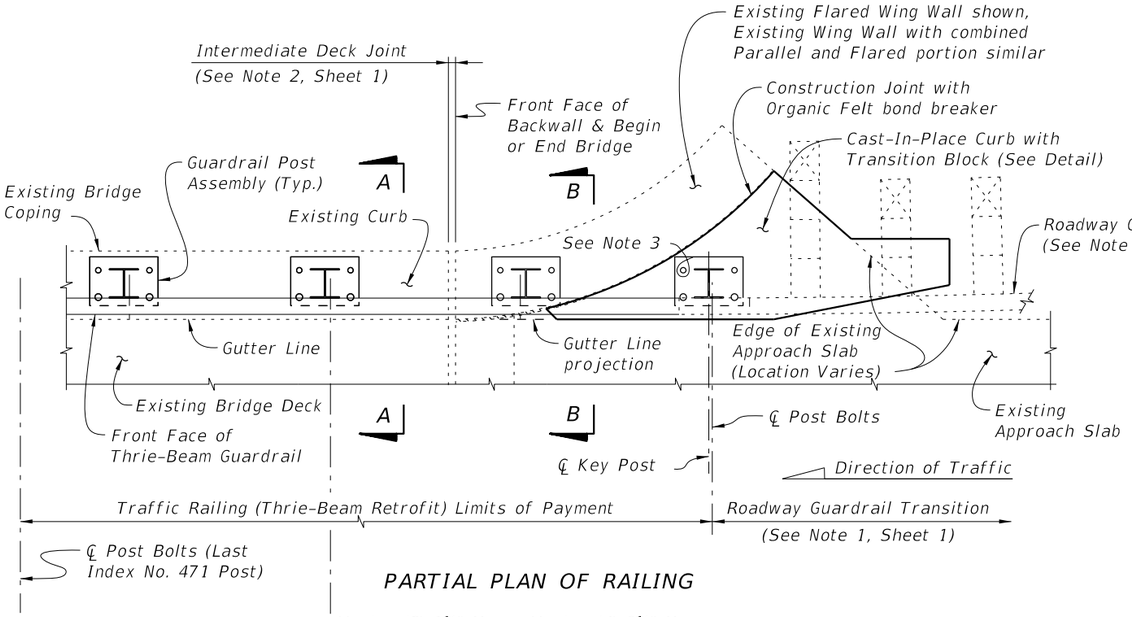
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

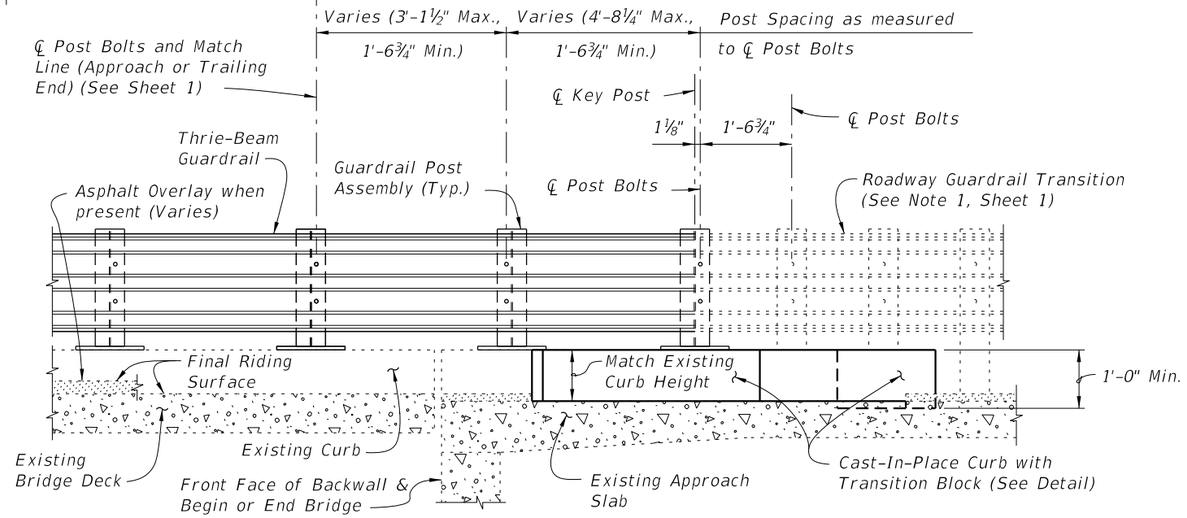
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:17:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						471	3 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 3

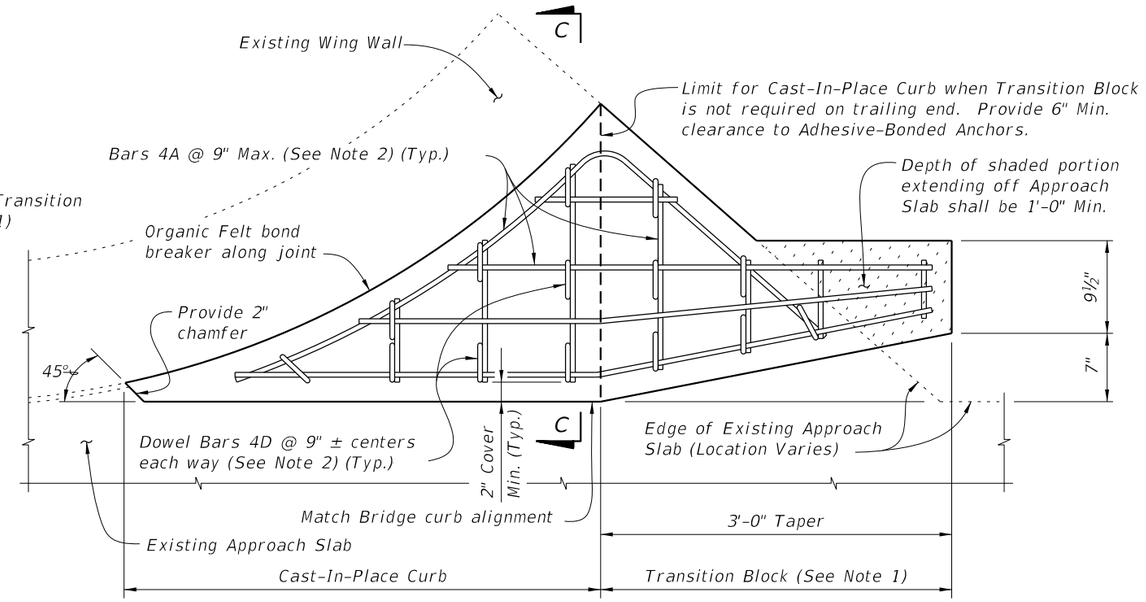
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS

SCHEME 3 NOTES:

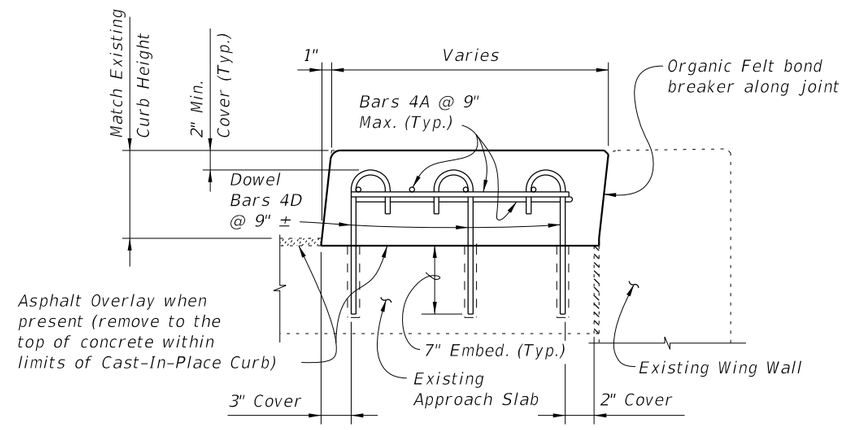
1. Provide Cast-In-Place Curb as shown. Shape and height of Transition Block and Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field cut and bend Bars 4A and rotate Dowel Bars 4B within Curb and Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. A single ⅞" Ø x 8" Adhesive-Bonded Anchor may be omitted as shown when 2" clear cover cannot be provided.



PLAN OF CAST-IN-PLACE CURB & TRANSITION BLOCK DETAIL
(Approach End with Transition Block Shown, Trailing End without Transition Block Similar)

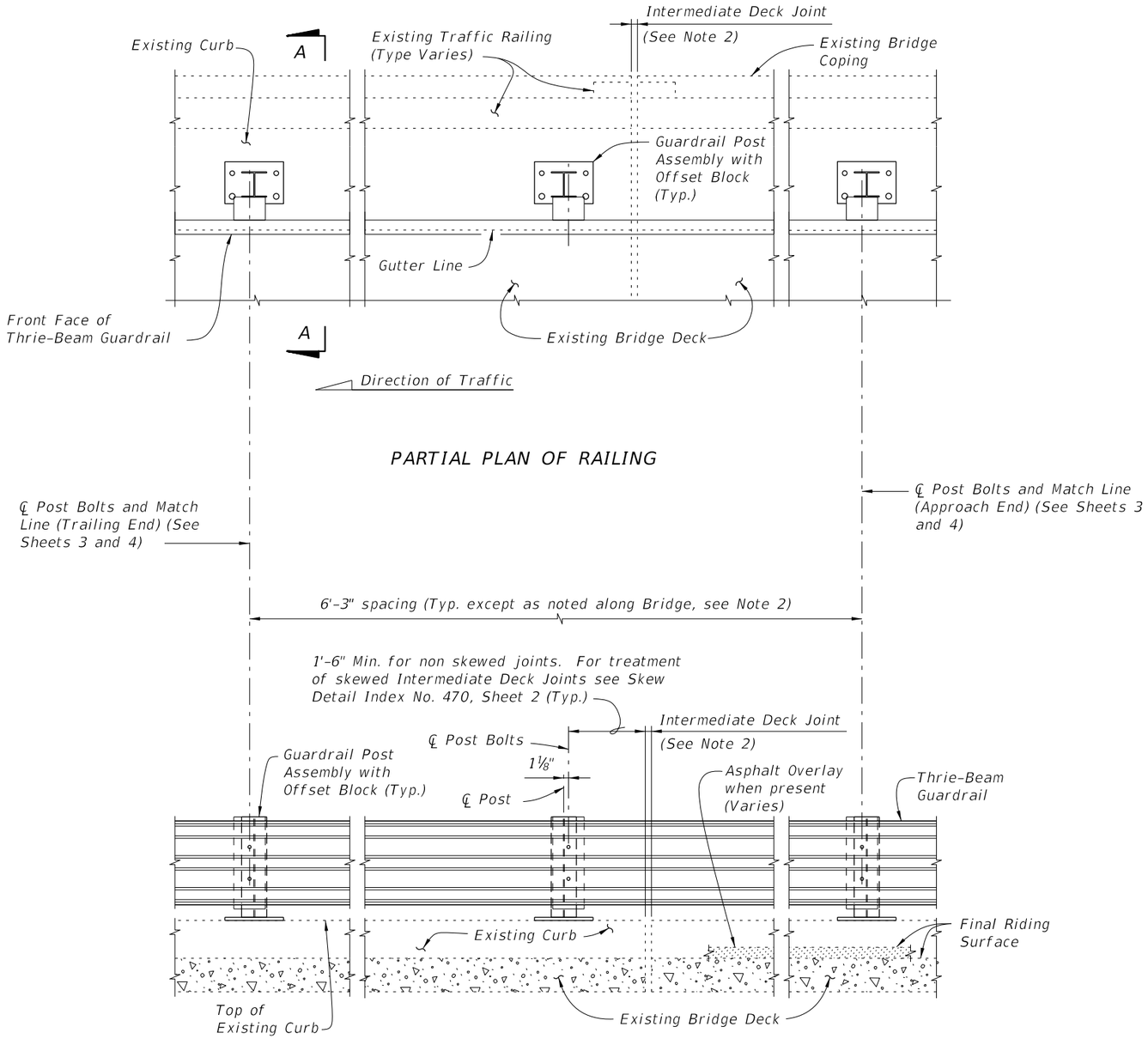


SECTION C-C

8:17:46 AM

10/26/2016

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						471	4 of 4



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

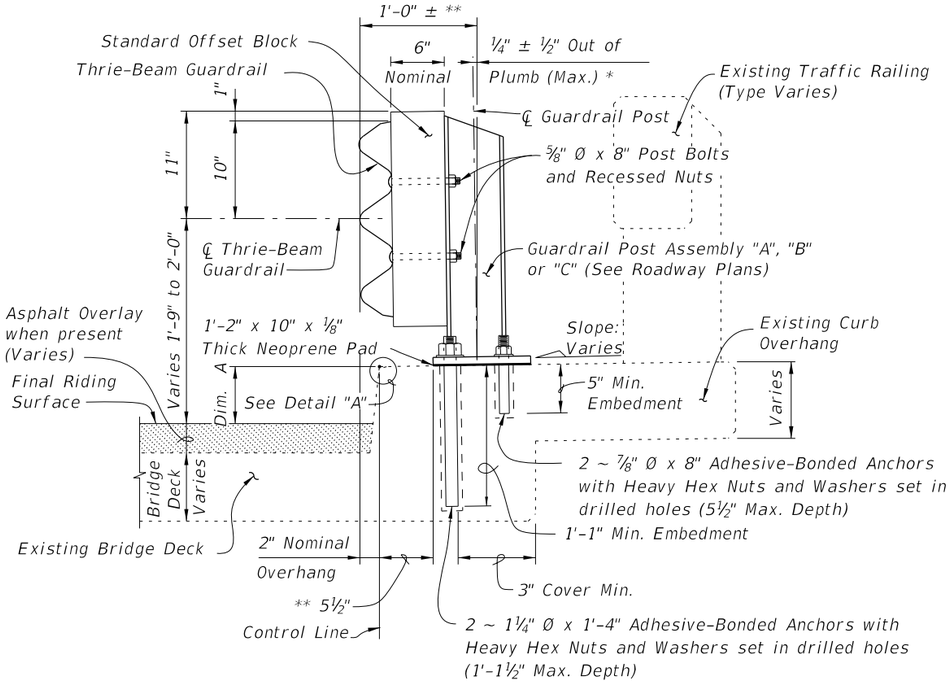
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

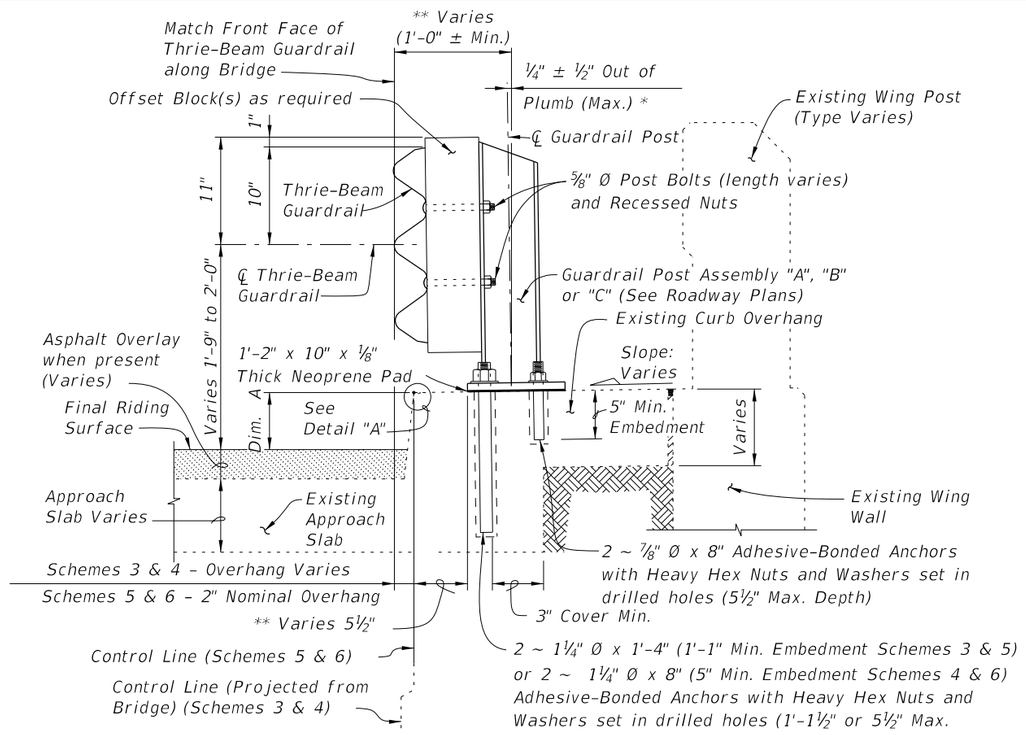
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:18:08 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						472	1 of 4



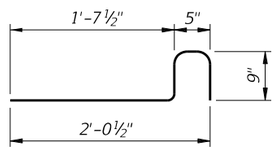
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



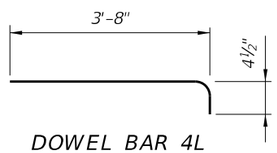
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

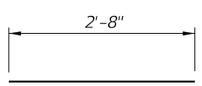
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

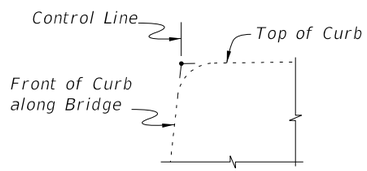


BAR 4M

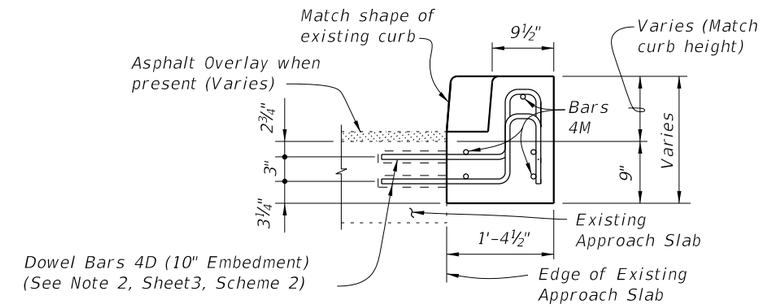
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

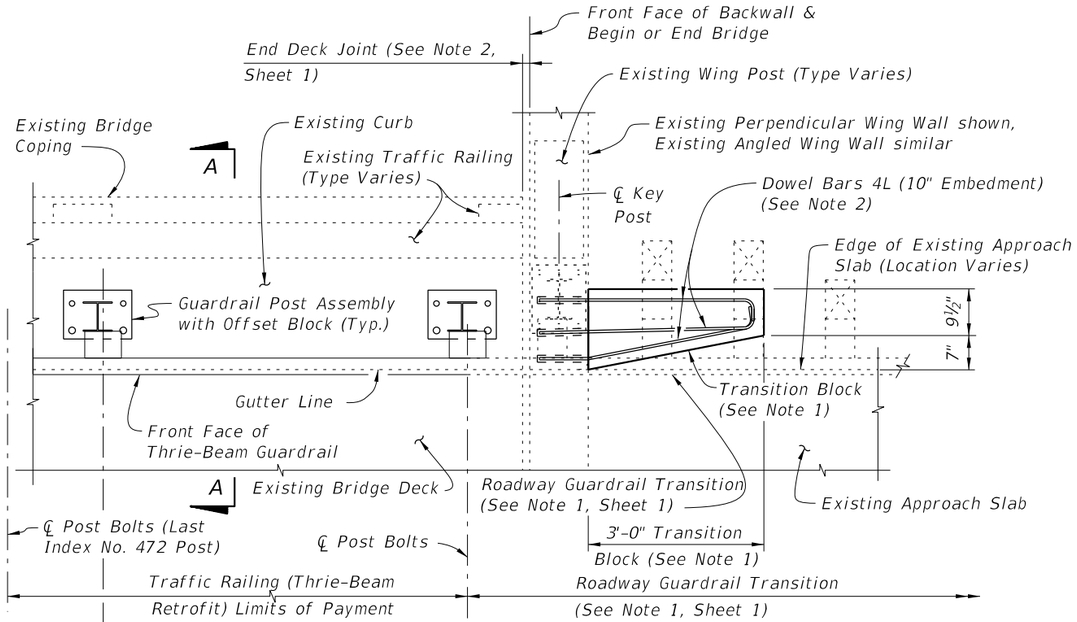


VIEW C-C

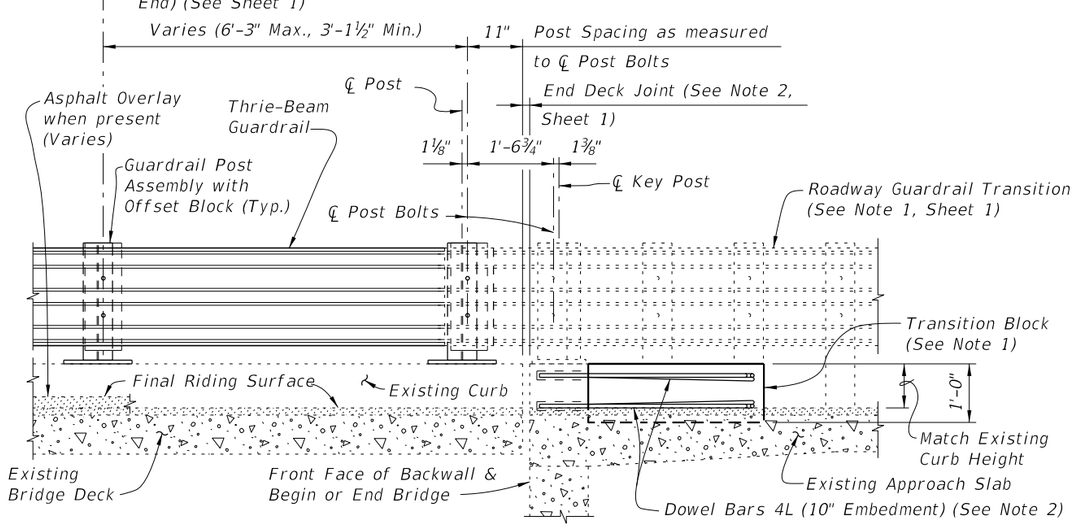
CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheets 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of View C-C see Sheet 3.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:18:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08						472	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

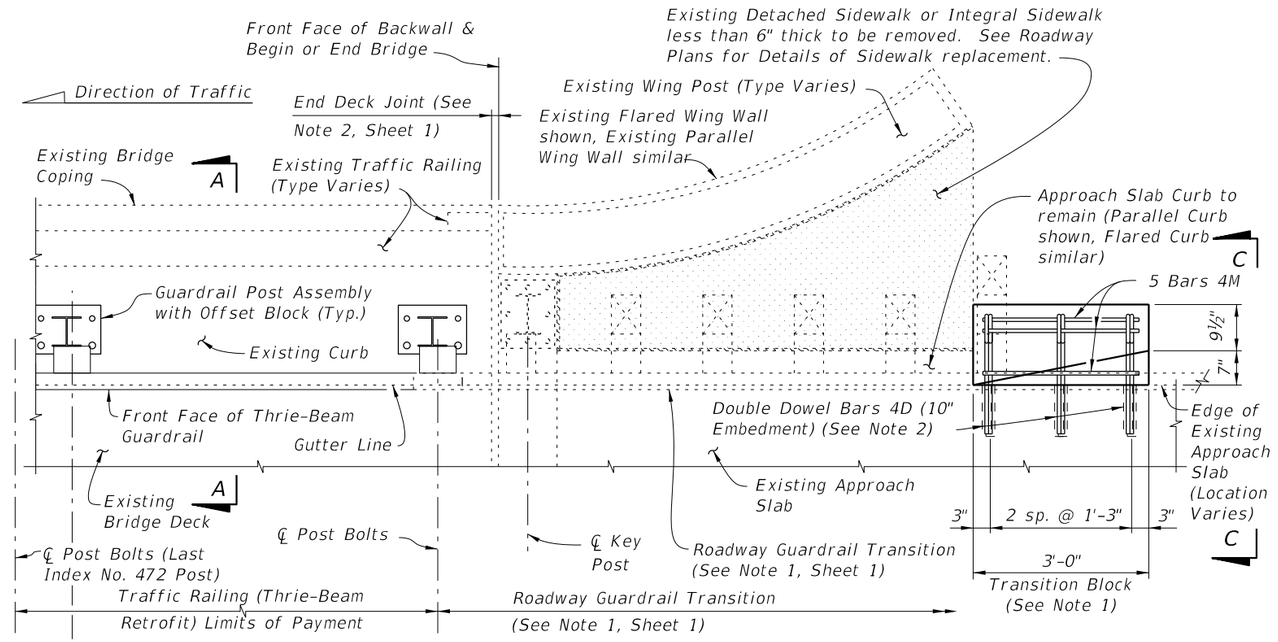
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

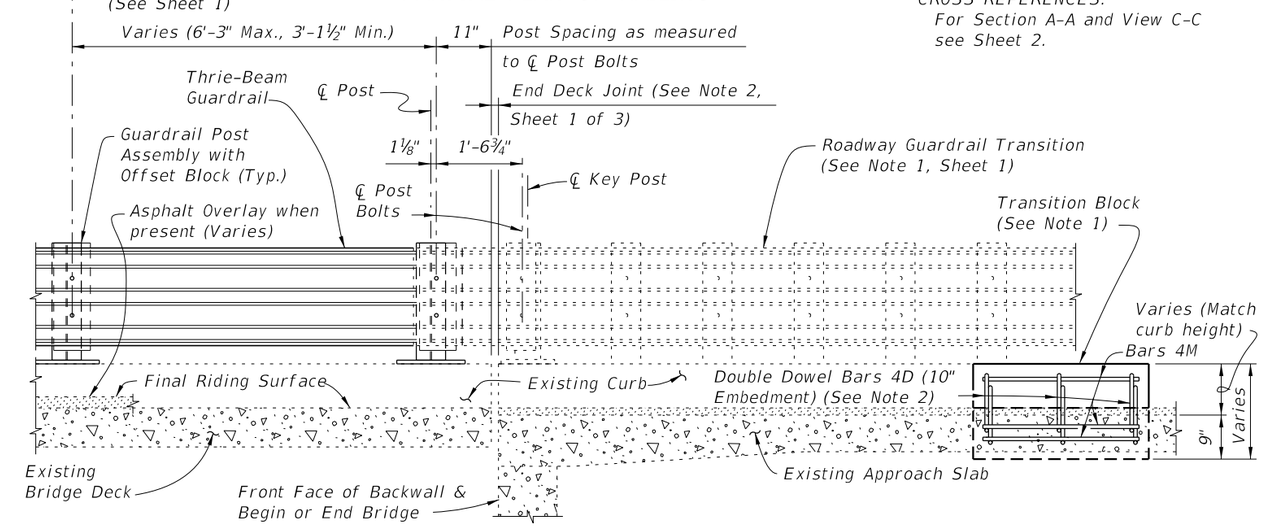
1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A and View C-C see Sheet 2.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 6" THICK

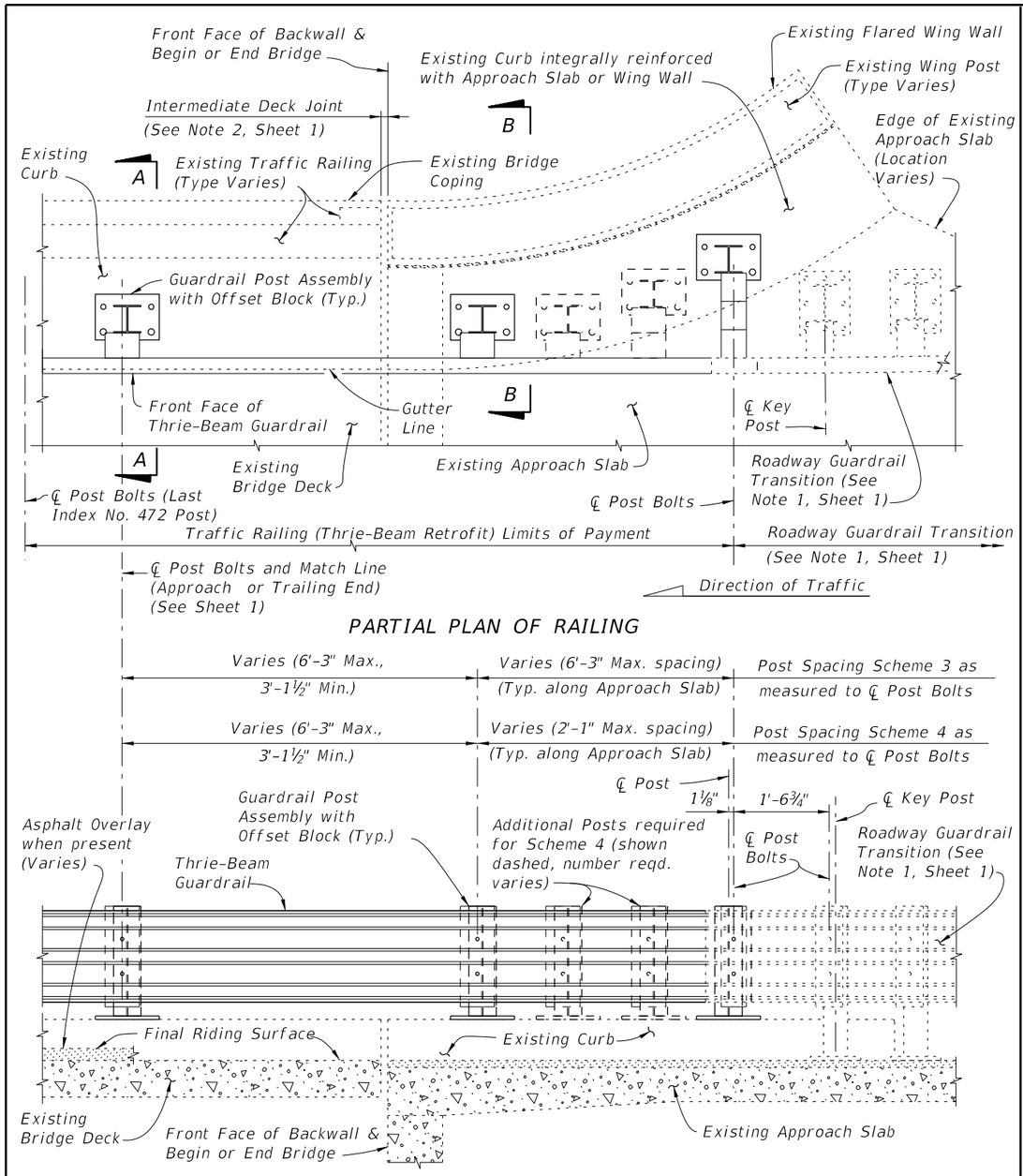
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:13 AM

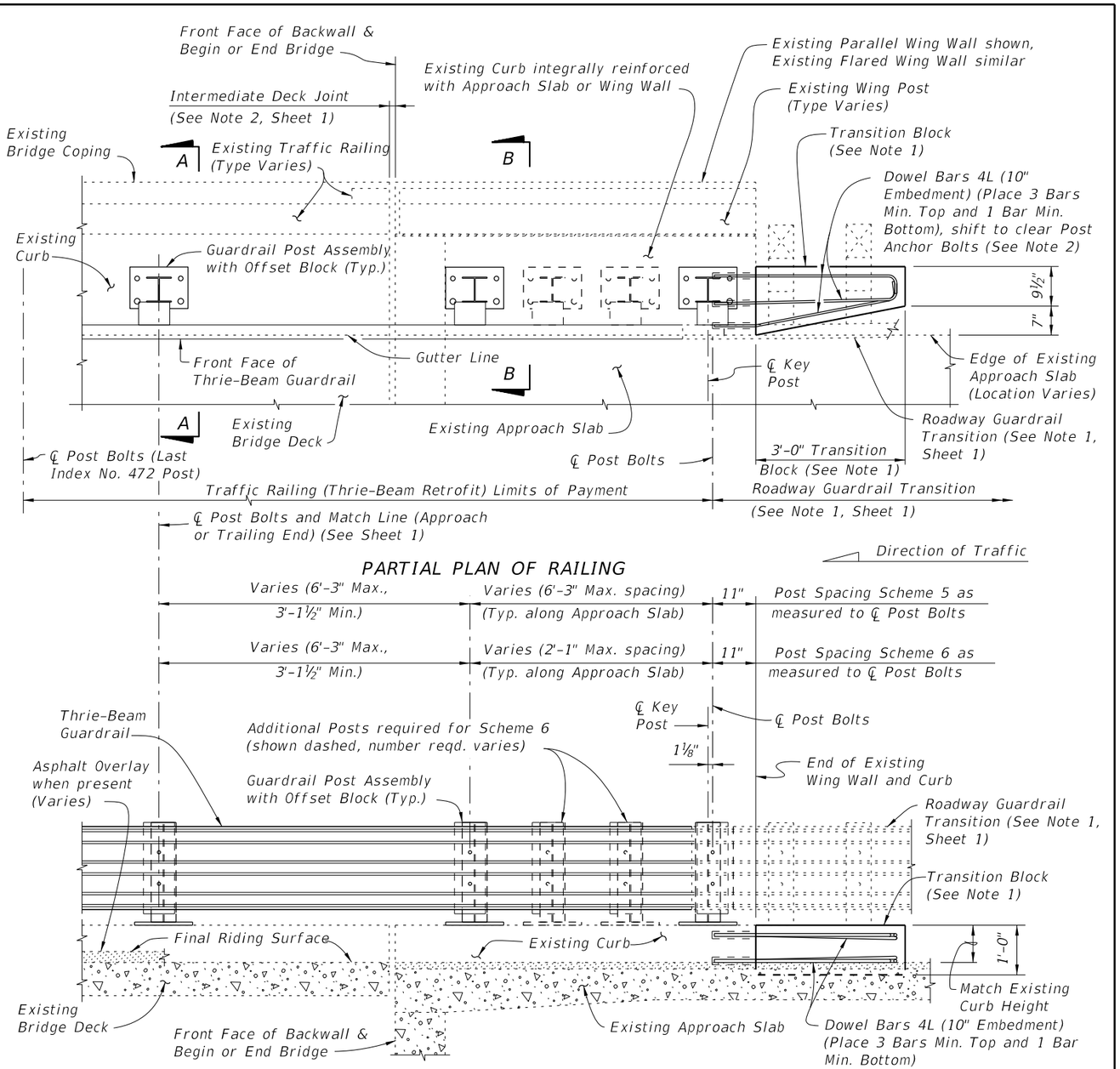
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					472	3 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

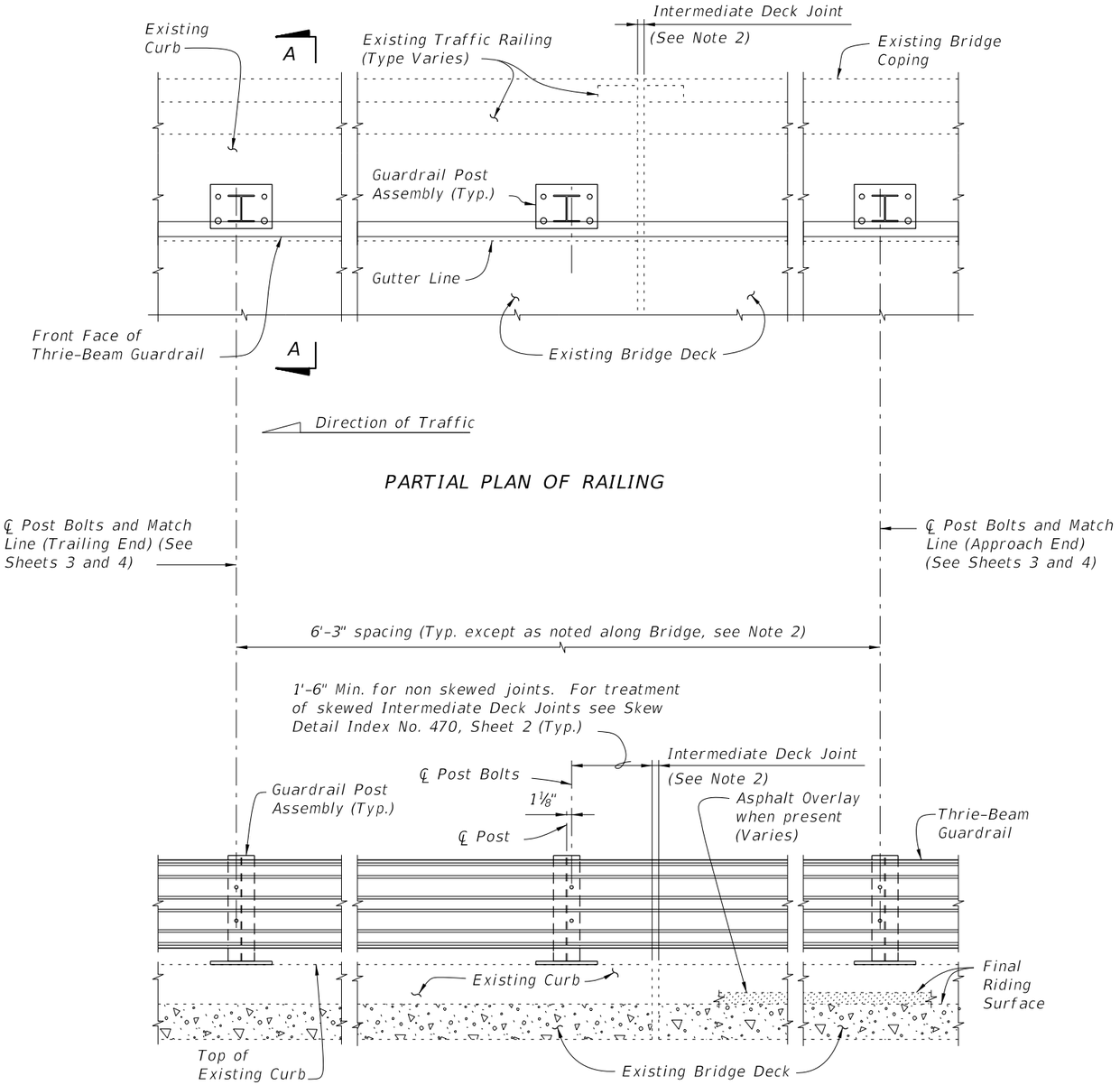
SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:15 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						472	4 of 4



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

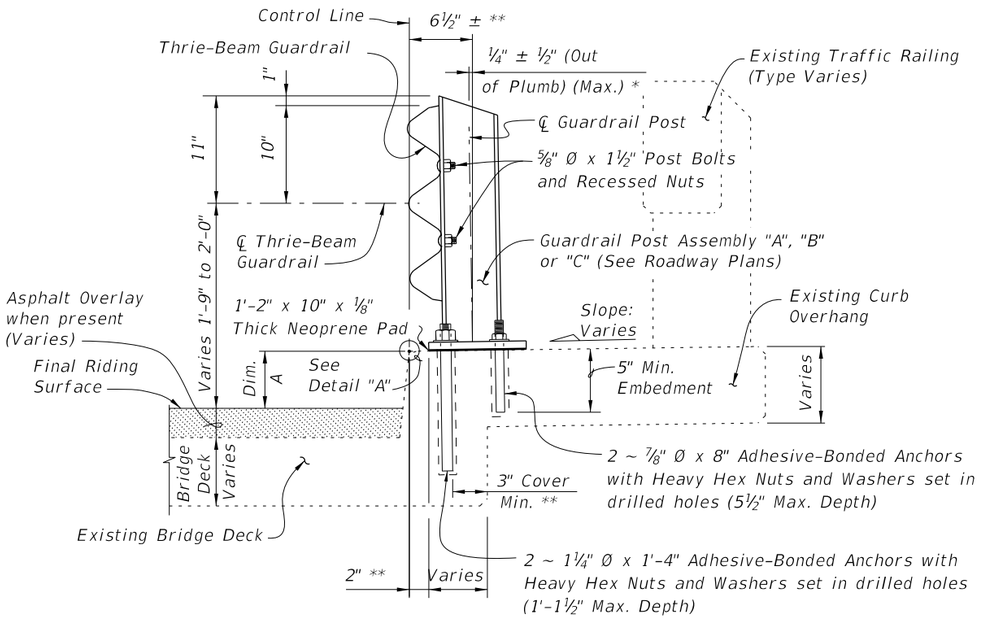
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

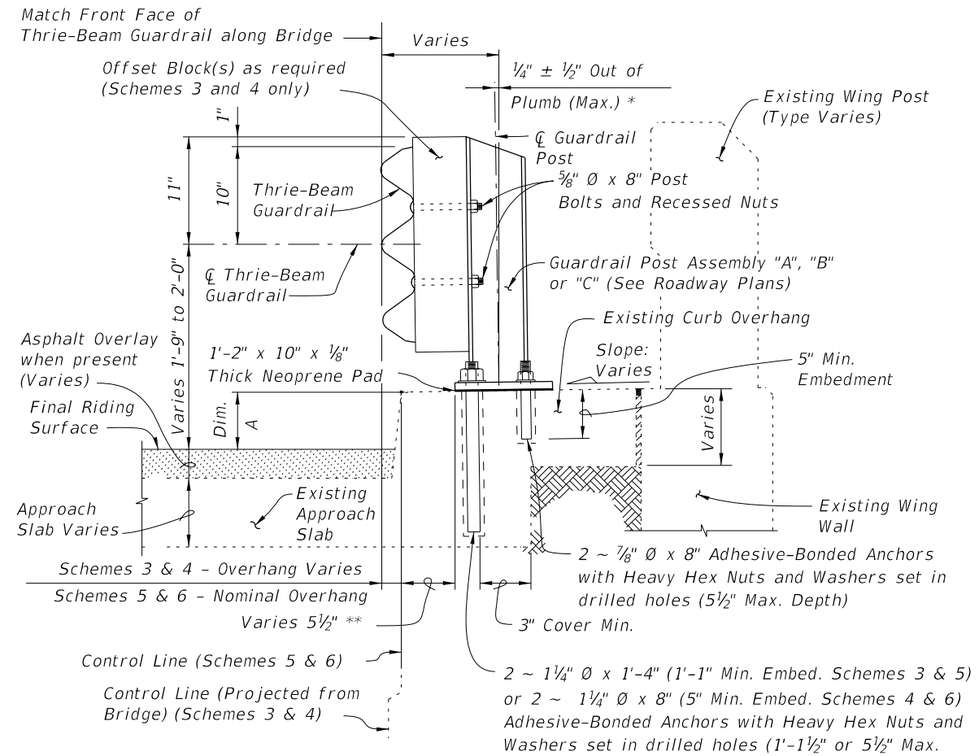
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:18:44 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						473	1 of 4



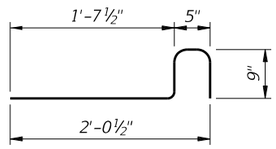
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



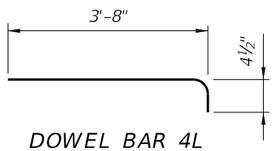
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

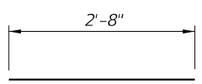
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

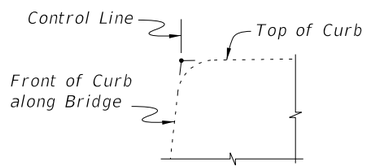


BAR 4M

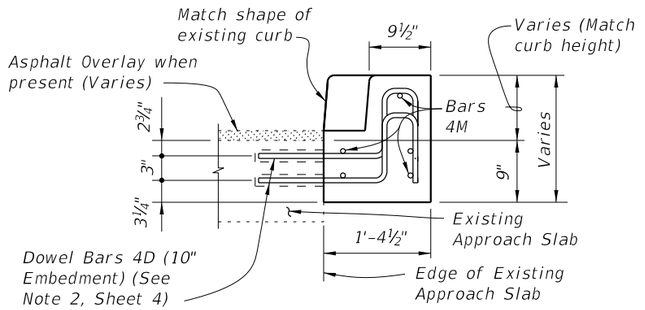
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

* Shim with washers around Anchor Bolts and Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors and Anchor Bolts to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

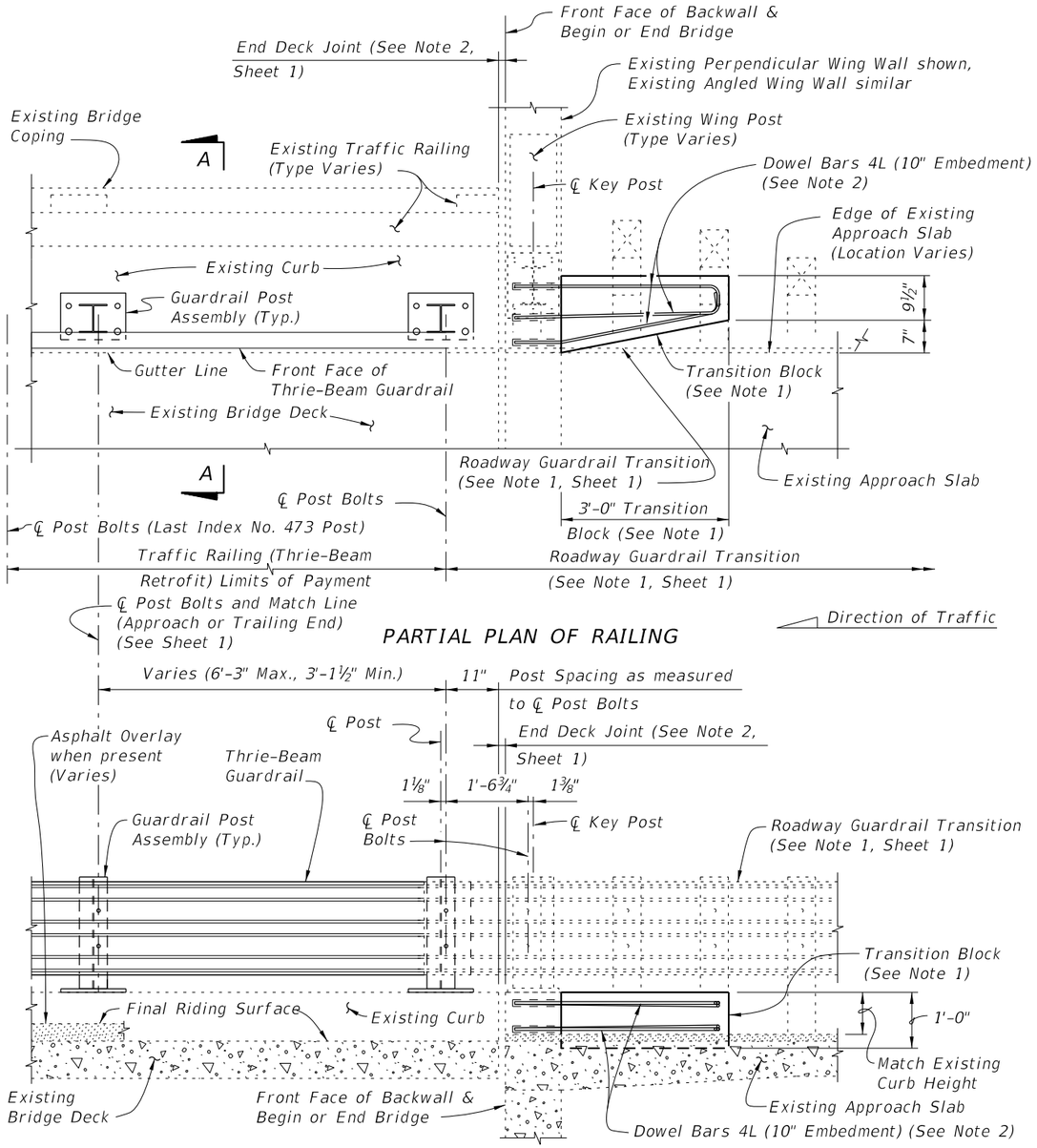


VIEW C-C

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1, 3 and 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of View C-C see Sheet 3.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:18:53 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08						473	2 of 4



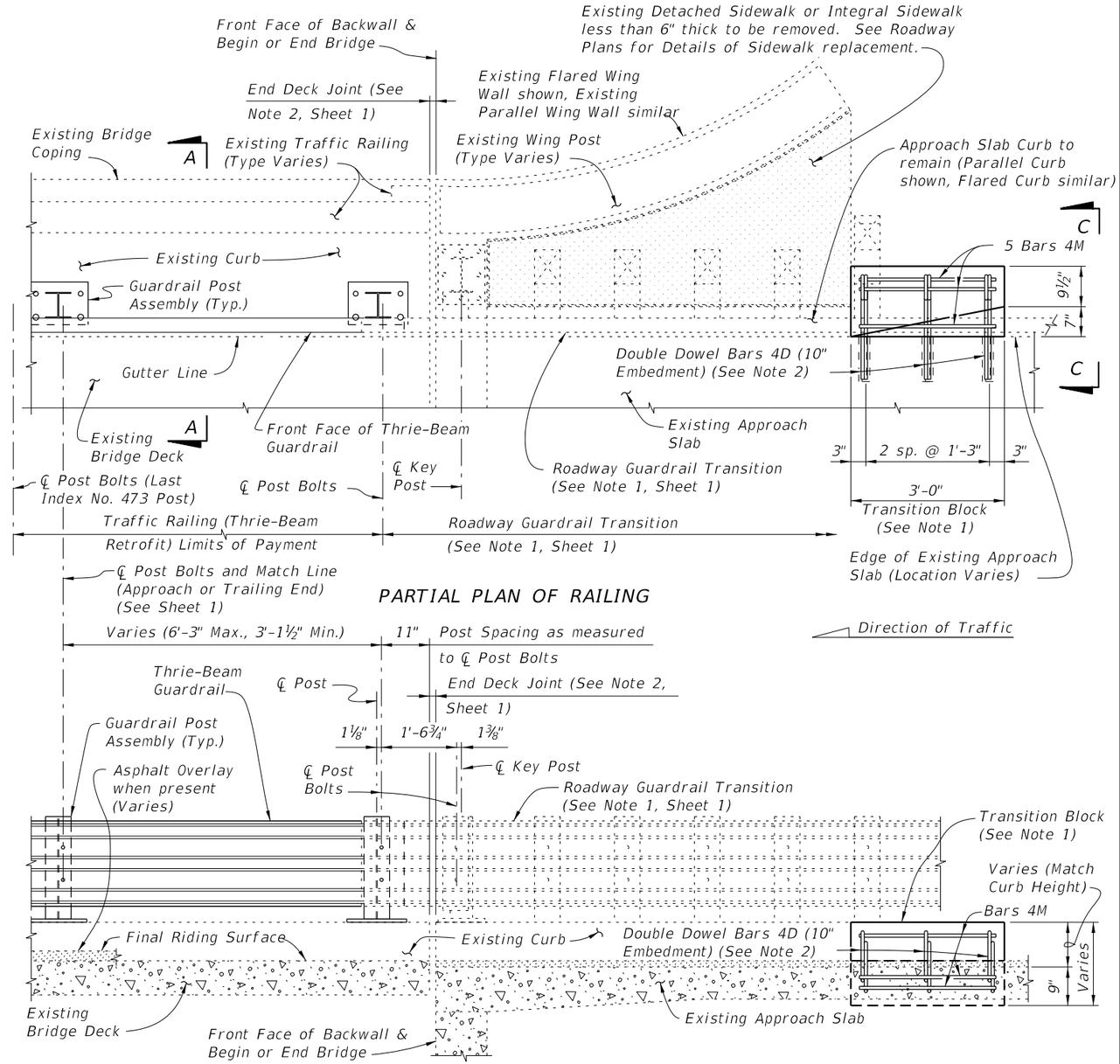
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALK LESS THAN 6" THICK

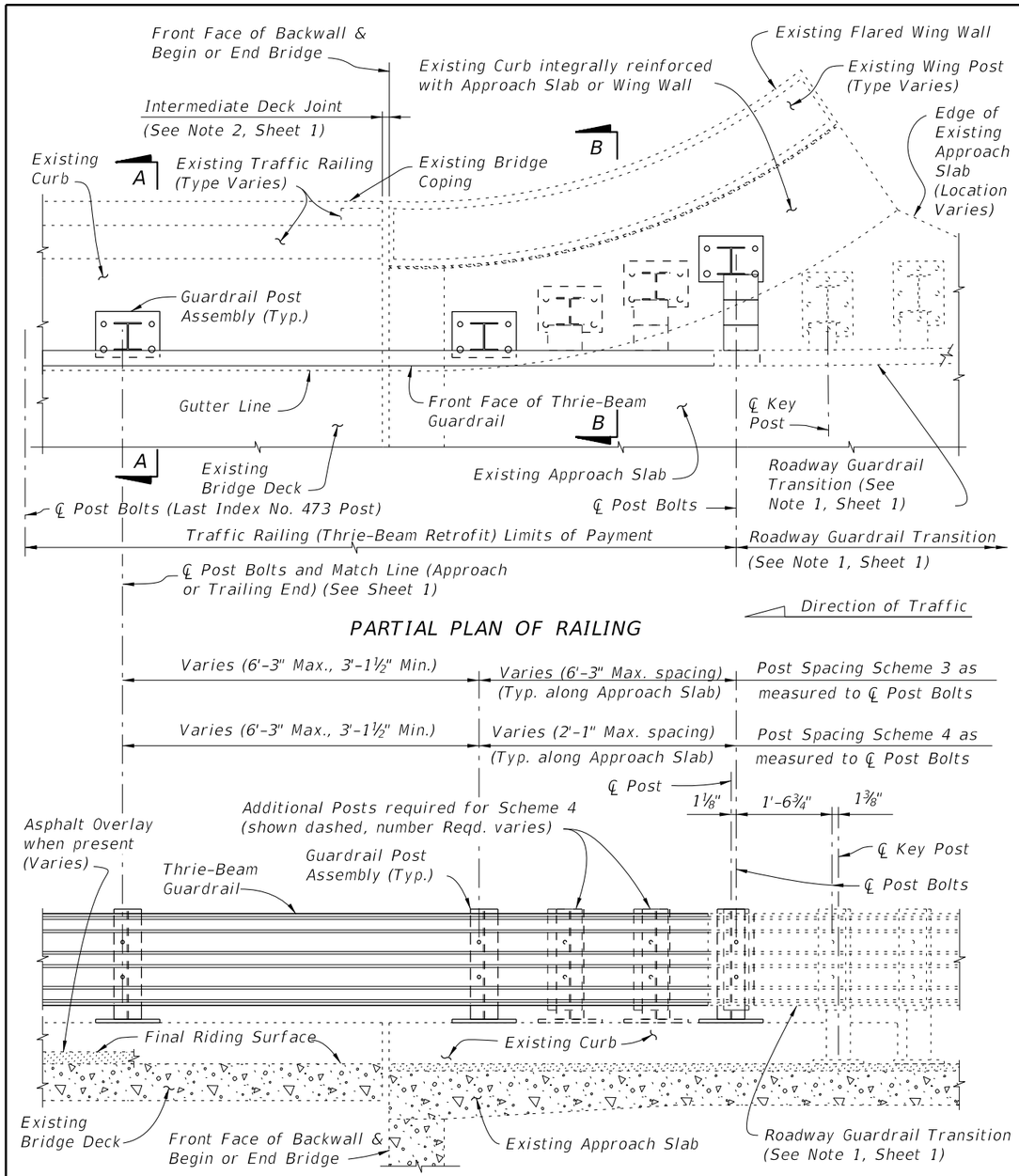
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:56 AM

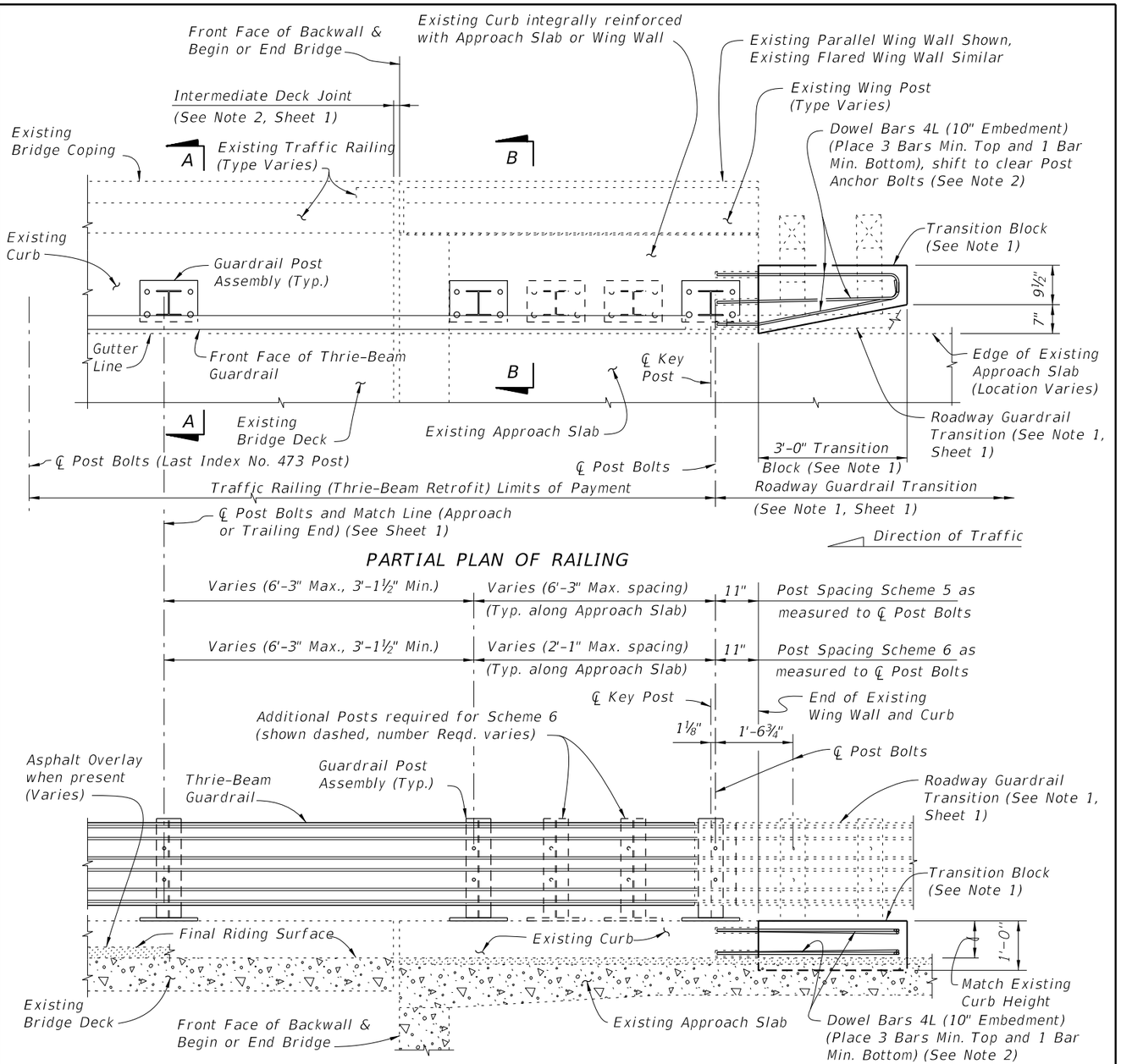
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					473	3 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

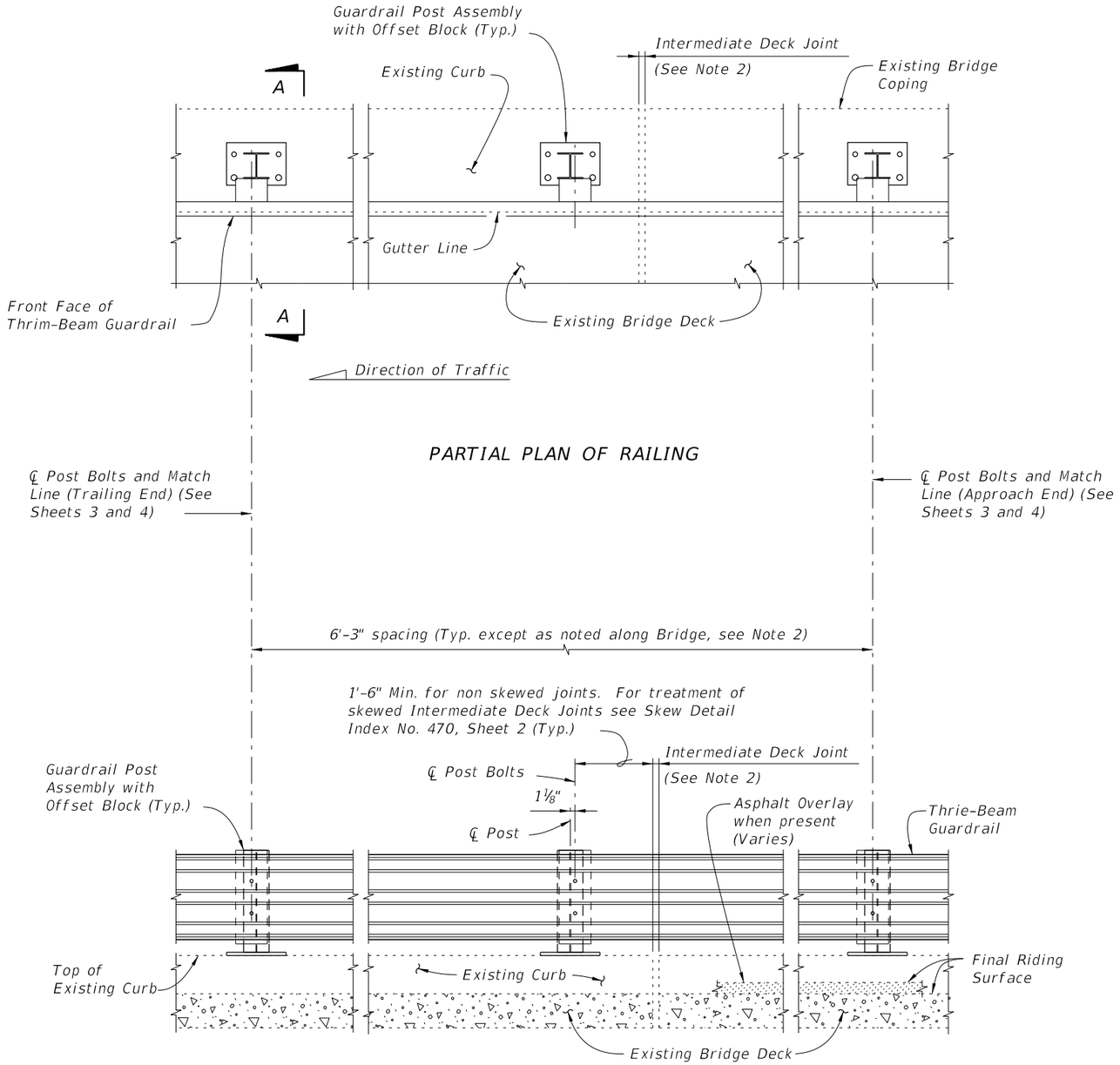
SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:18:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE STRONG CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					473	4 of 4



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

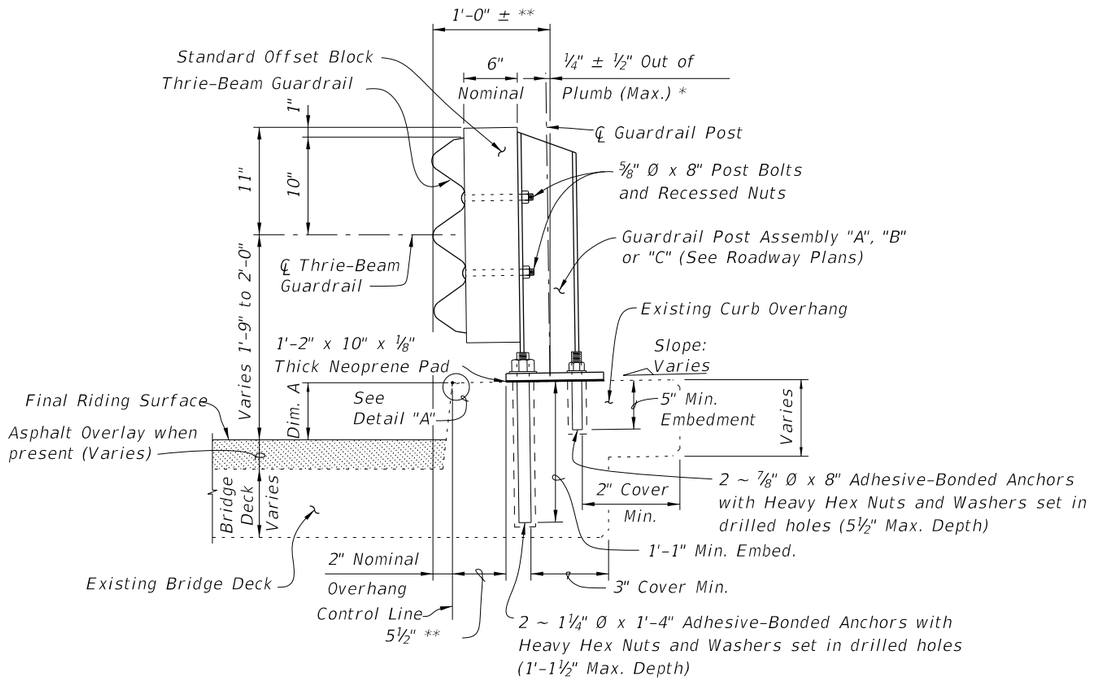
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

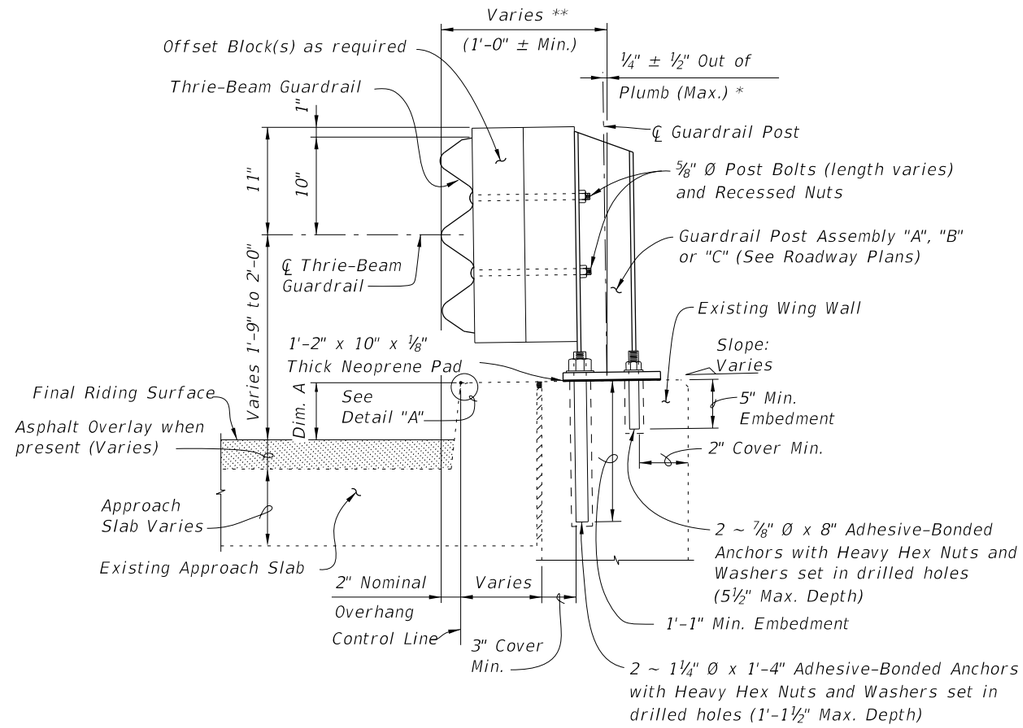
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Match Line see Sheets 3 & 4.
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:19:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					474	1 of 4

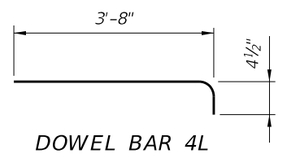


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



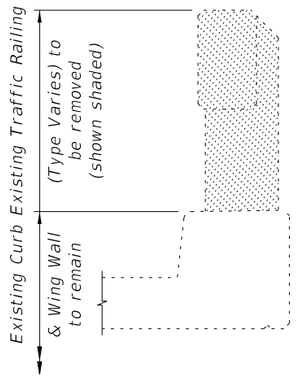
SECTION B-B (SCHEME 2)
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
L	4	4'-1"
BAR BENDING DIAGRAM		



DOWEL BAR 4L

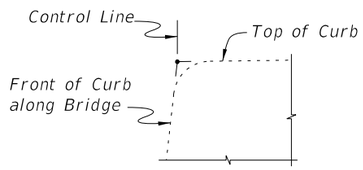
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL (BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

* Shim with washers around Anchor Bolts and Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.

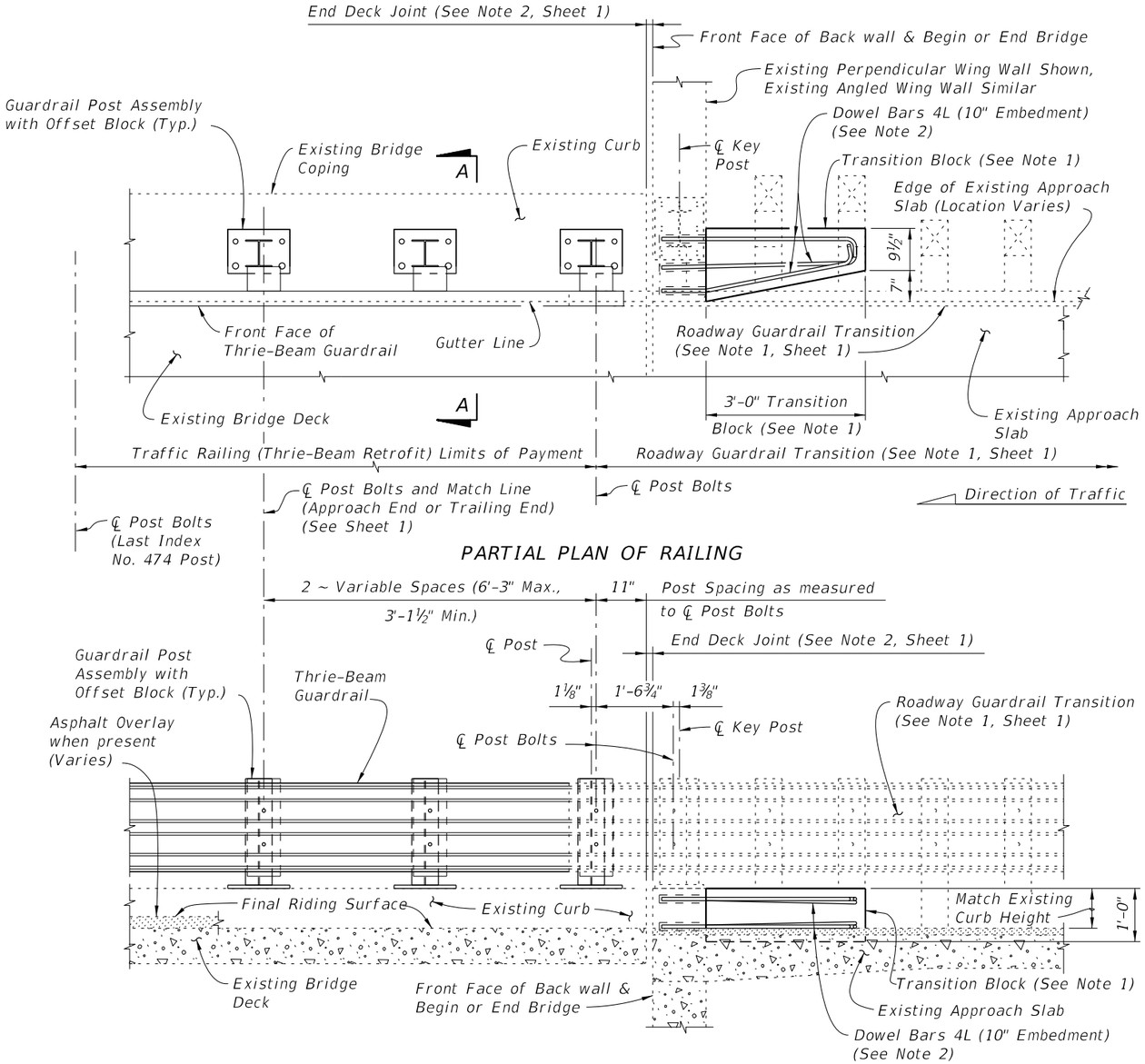


DETAIL "A"

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1 and 3.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 3
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:19:24 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08			FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	474	2 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

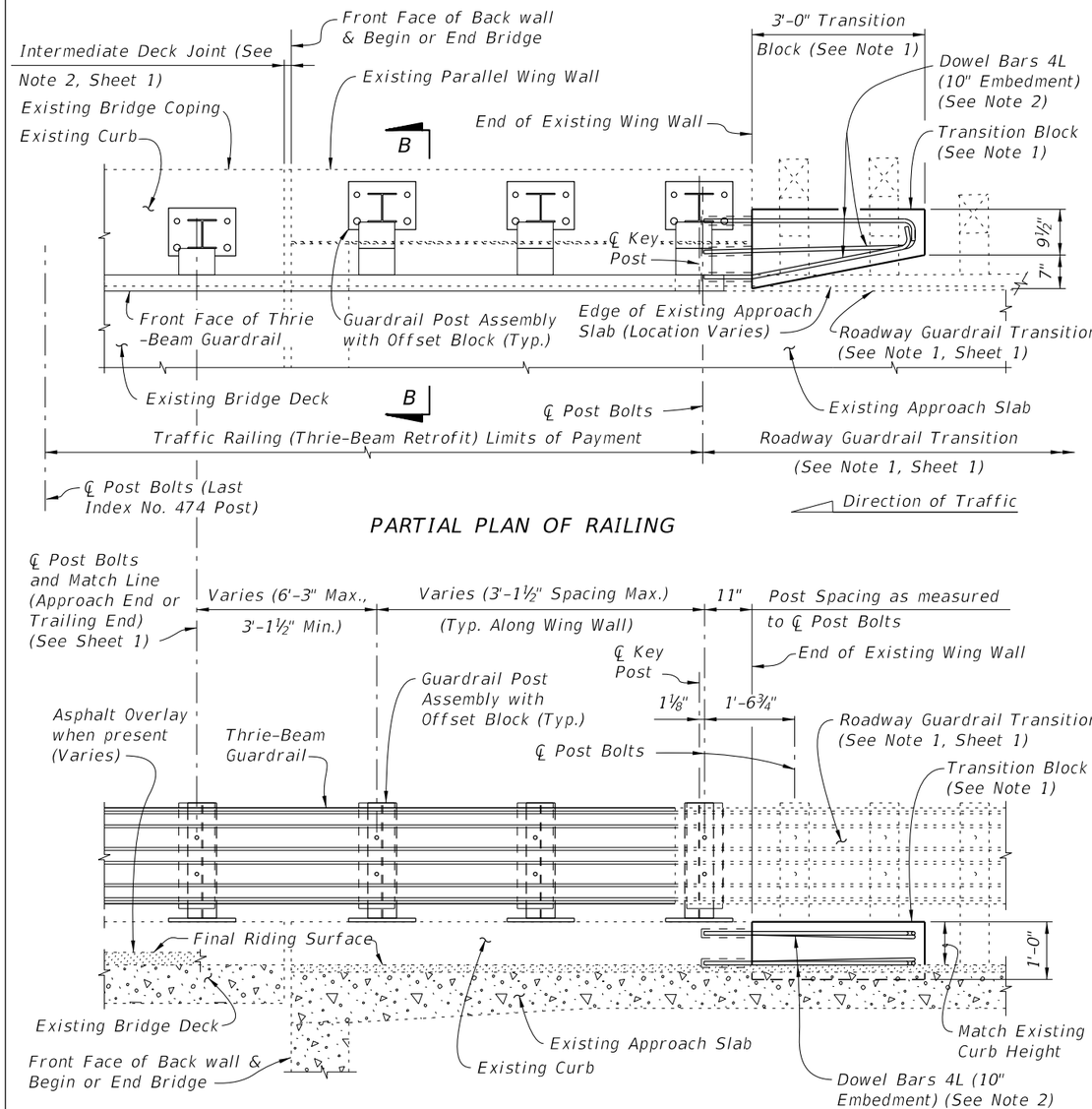
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

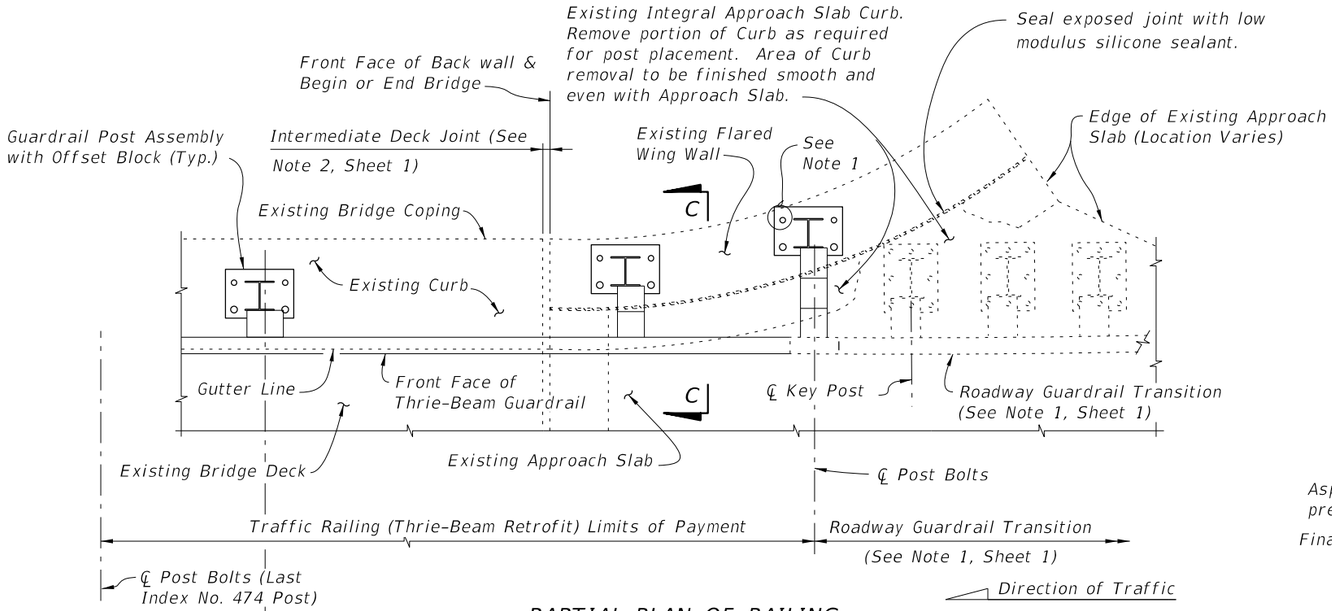
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

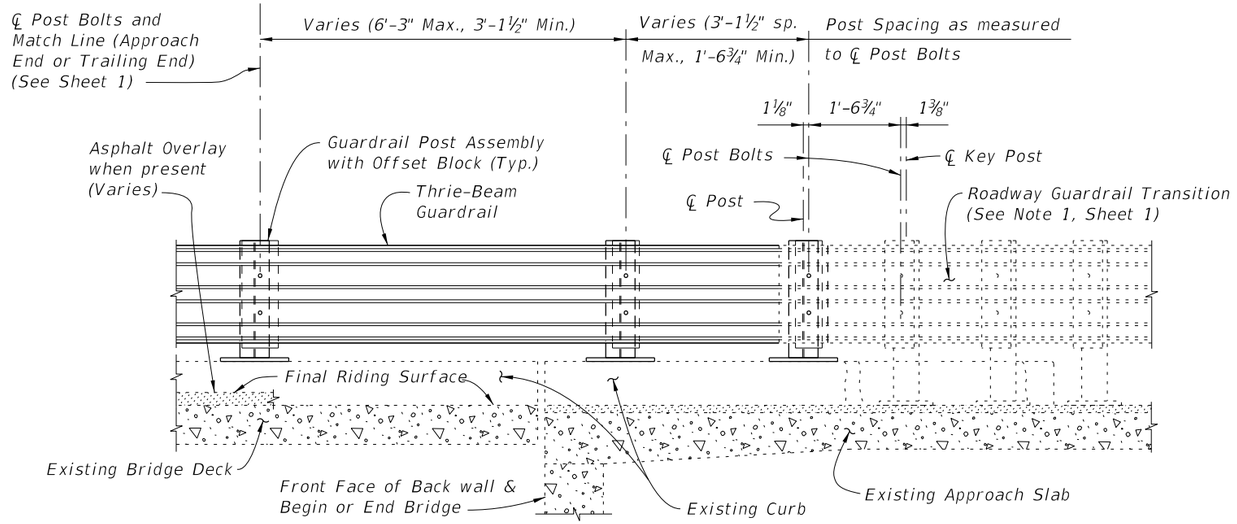
2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:19:27 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO. 474	SHEET NO. 3 of 4

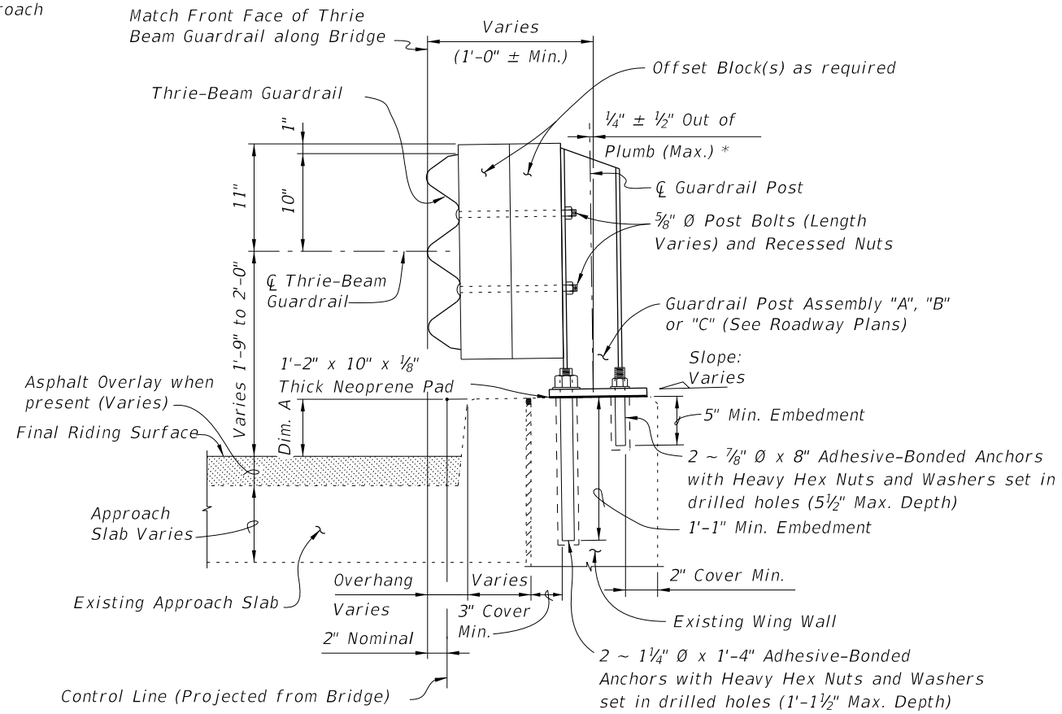


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS



SECTION C-C (SCHEME 3)
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB

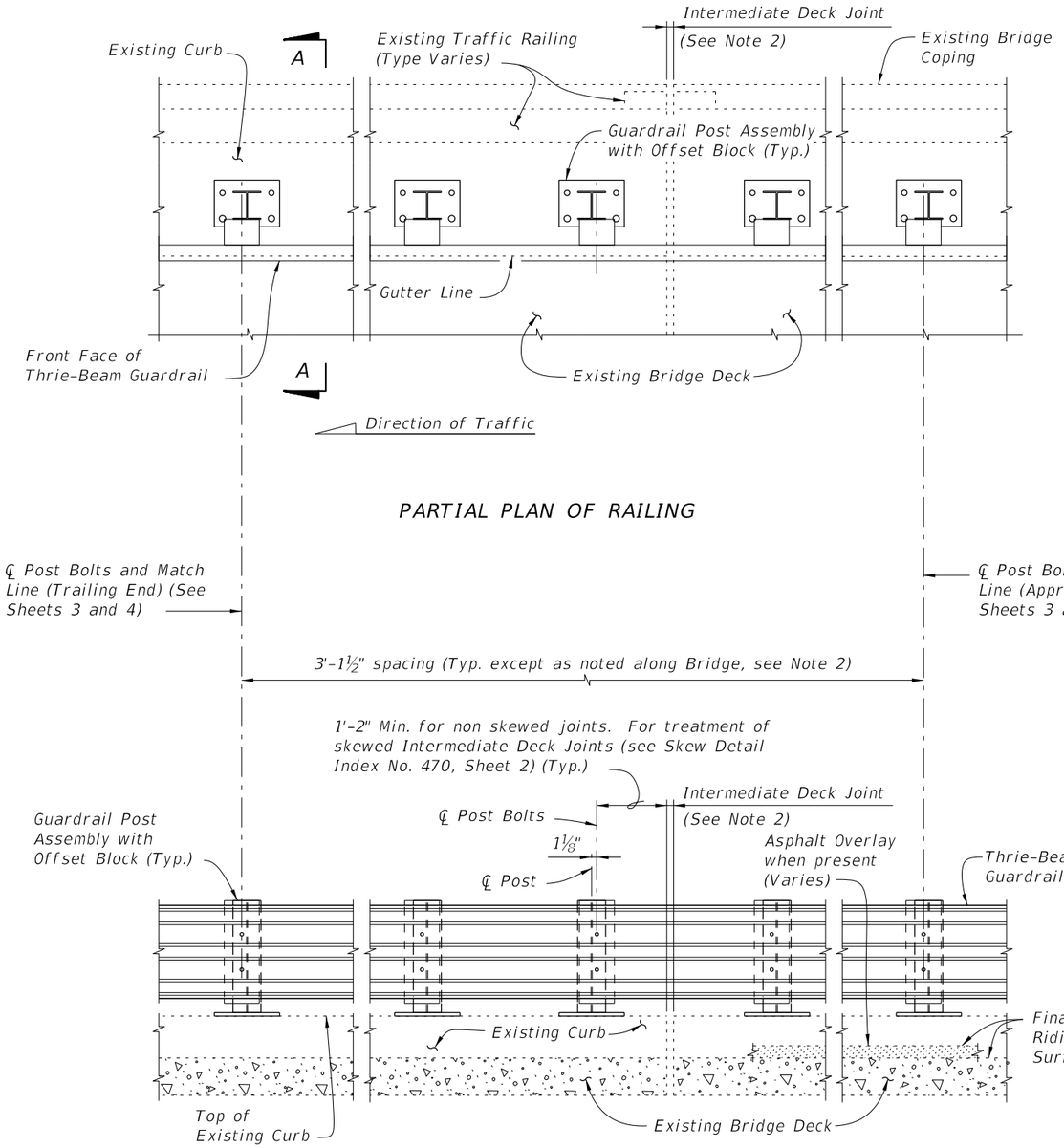
SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. A single ⅞" Ø x 8" Adhesive-Bonded Anchor may be omitted as shown when 2" clear cover cannot be provided (see Section C-C).

CROSS REFERENCE:
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:19:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	474	4 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

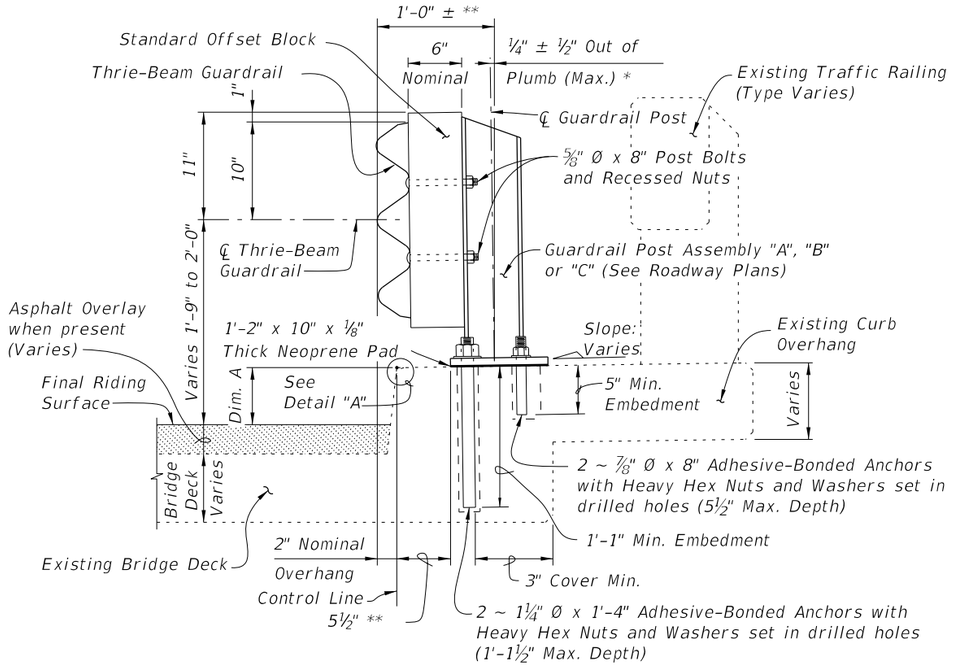
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

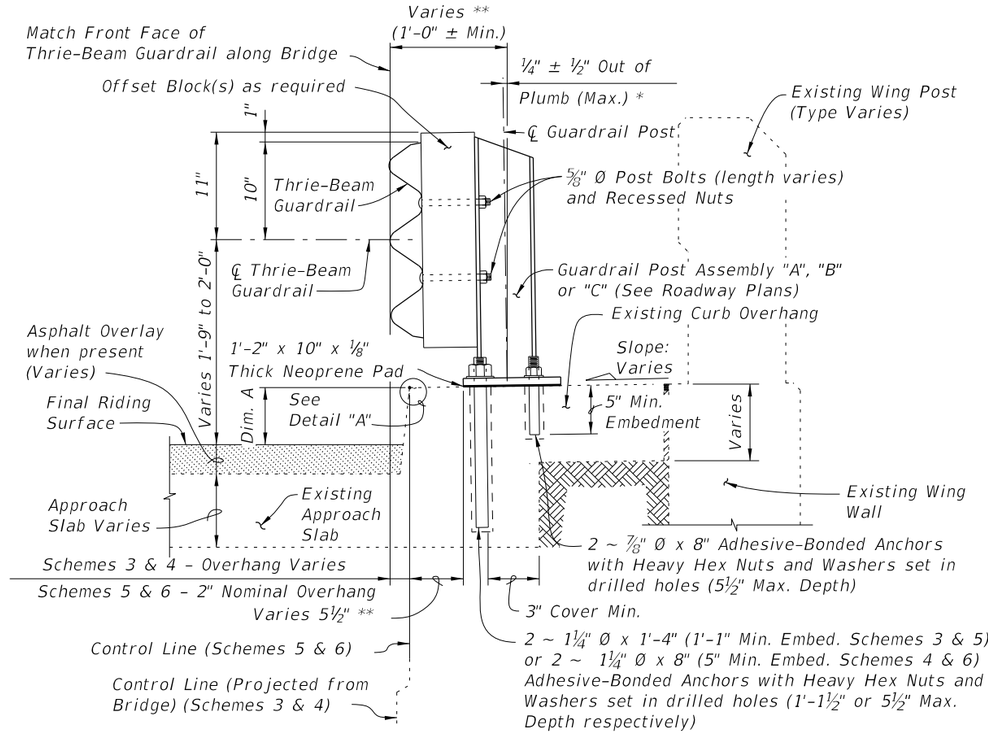
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:20:02 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						475	1 of 4



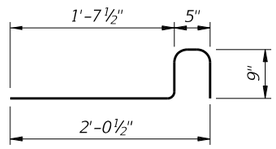
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



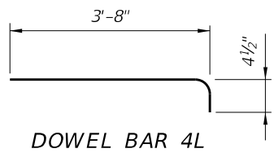
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

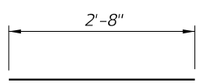
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

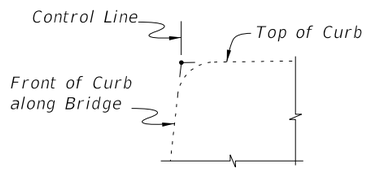


BAR 4M

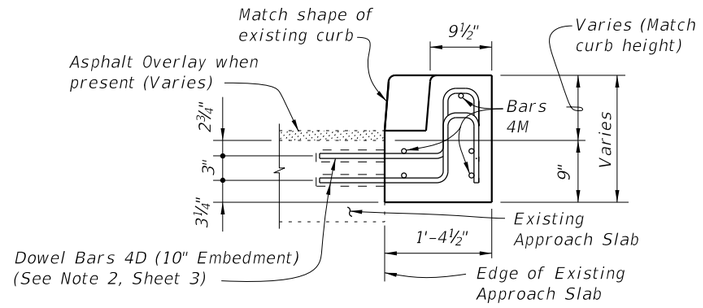
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

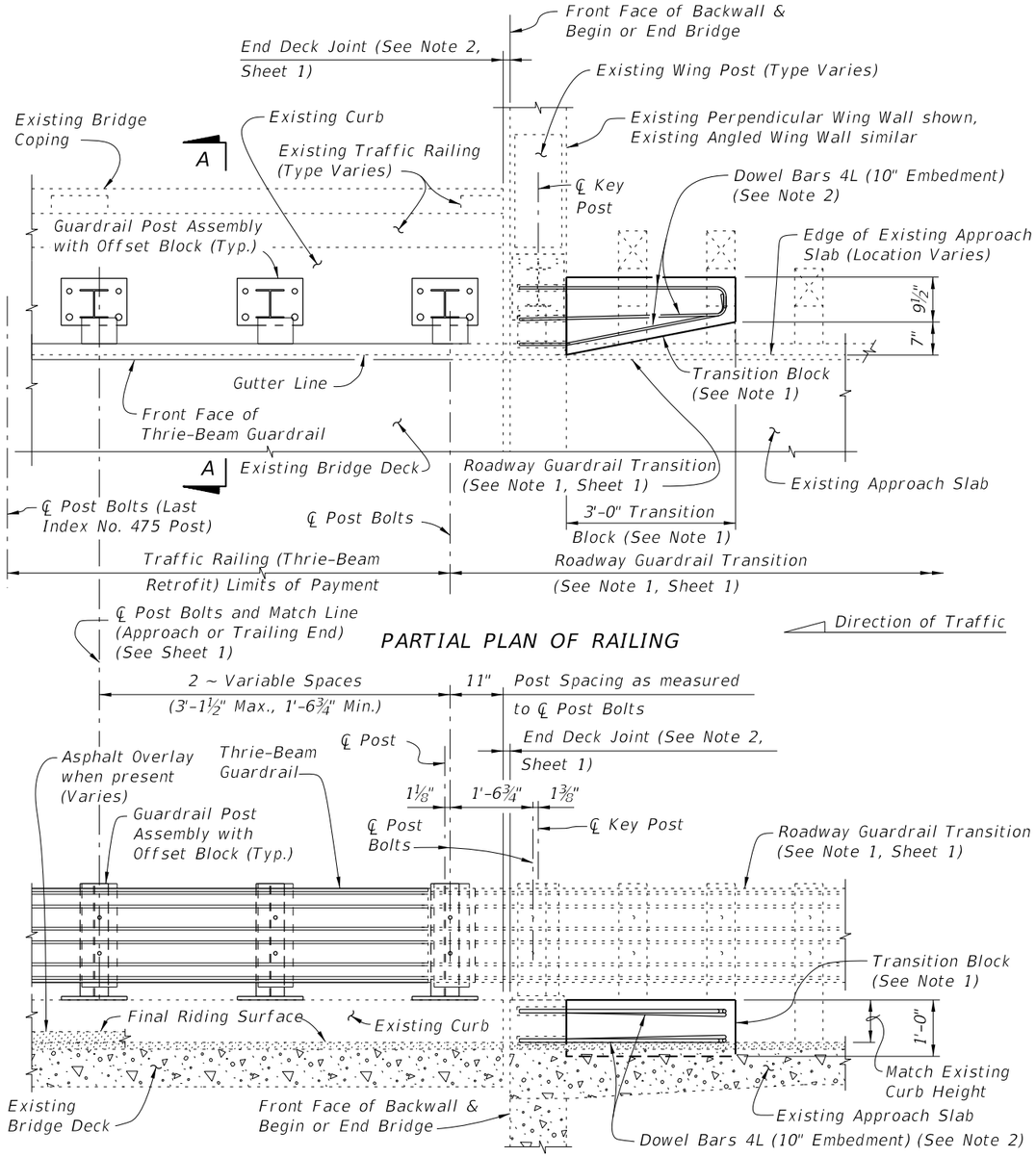


VIEW C-C

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of View C-C see Sheet 3.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:20:04 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						475	2 of 4



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

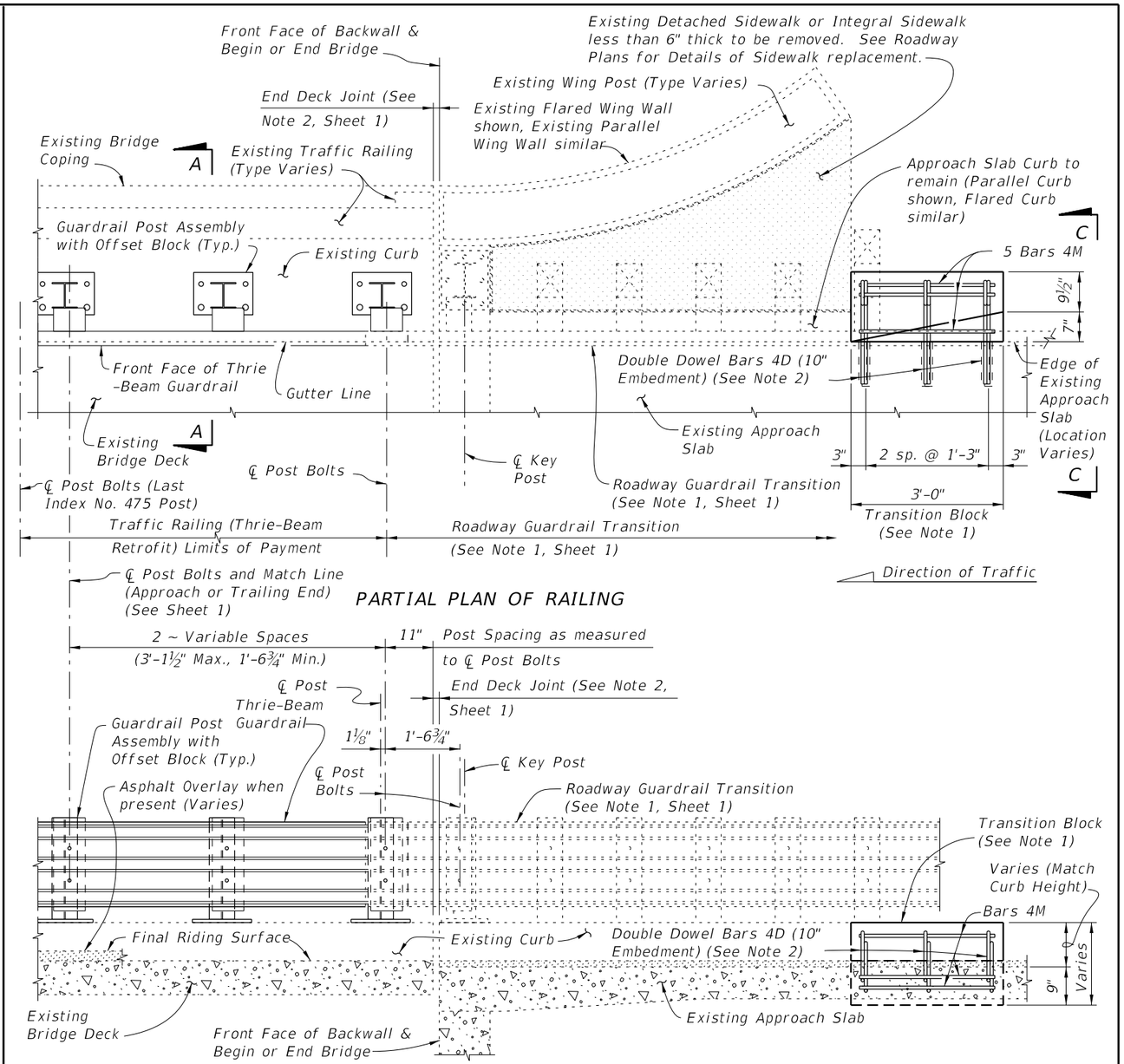
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALKS LESS THAN 6" THICK

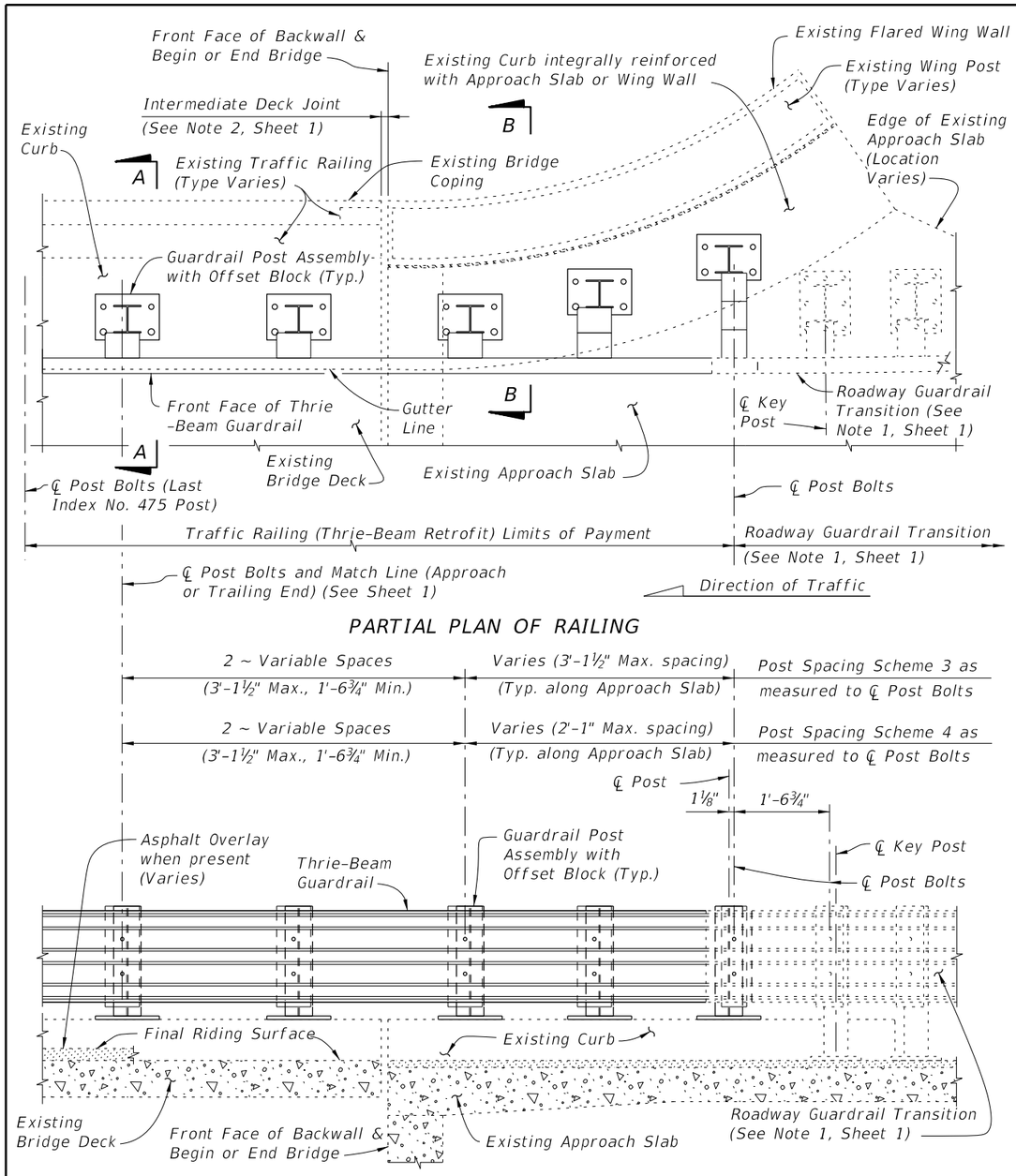
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:07 AM

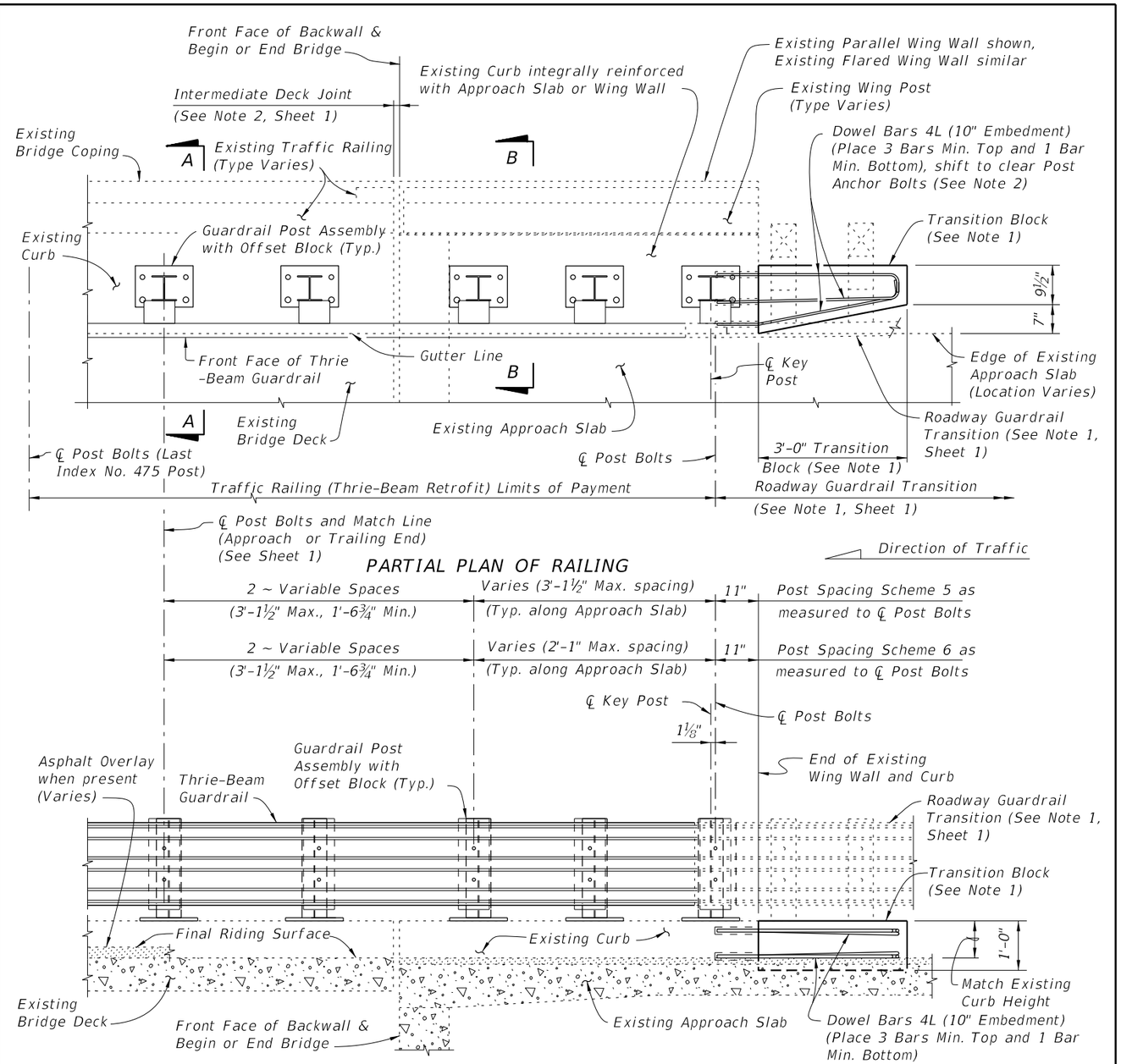
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						475	3 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

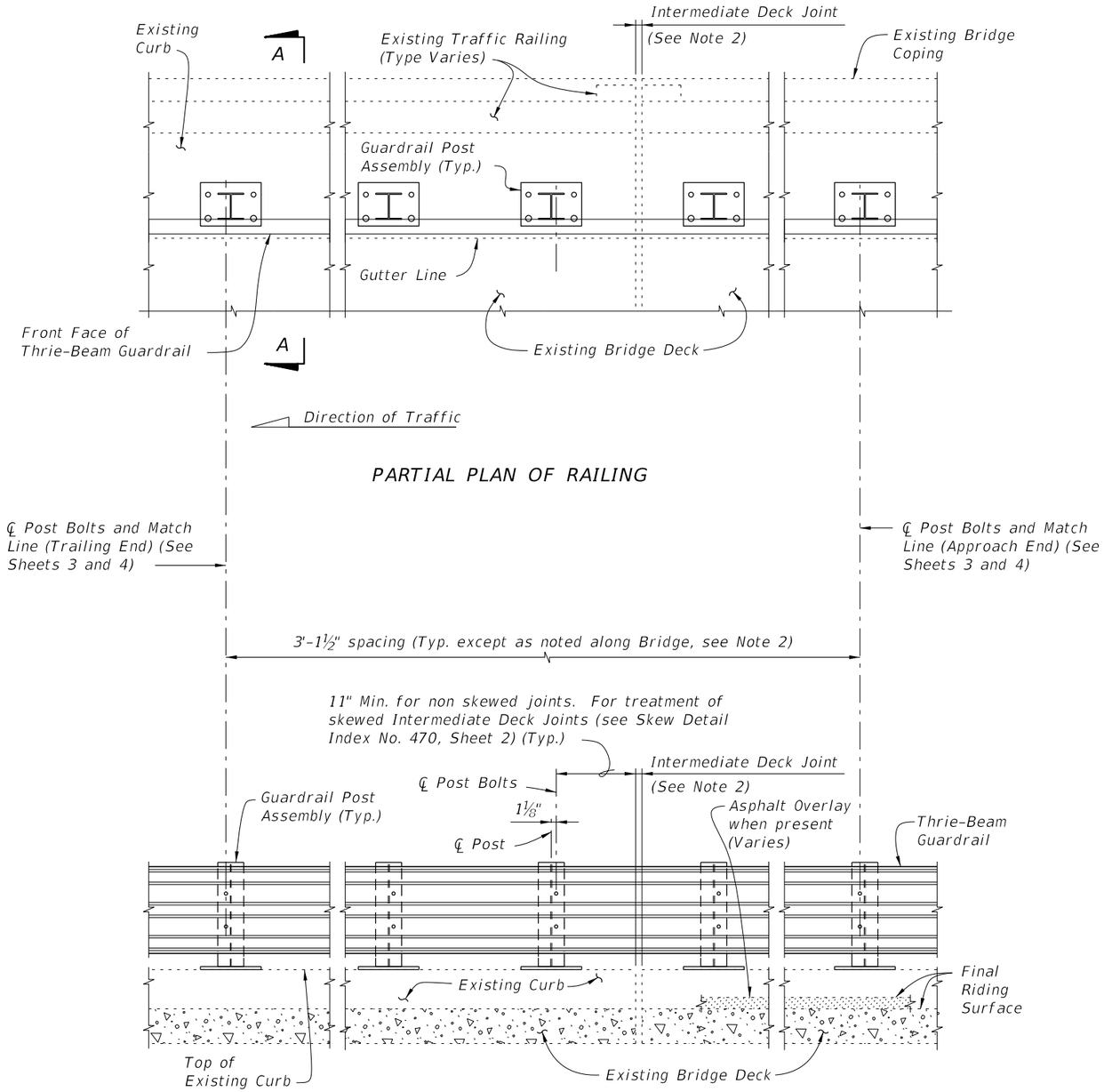
SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:10 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 1	475	4 of 4



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

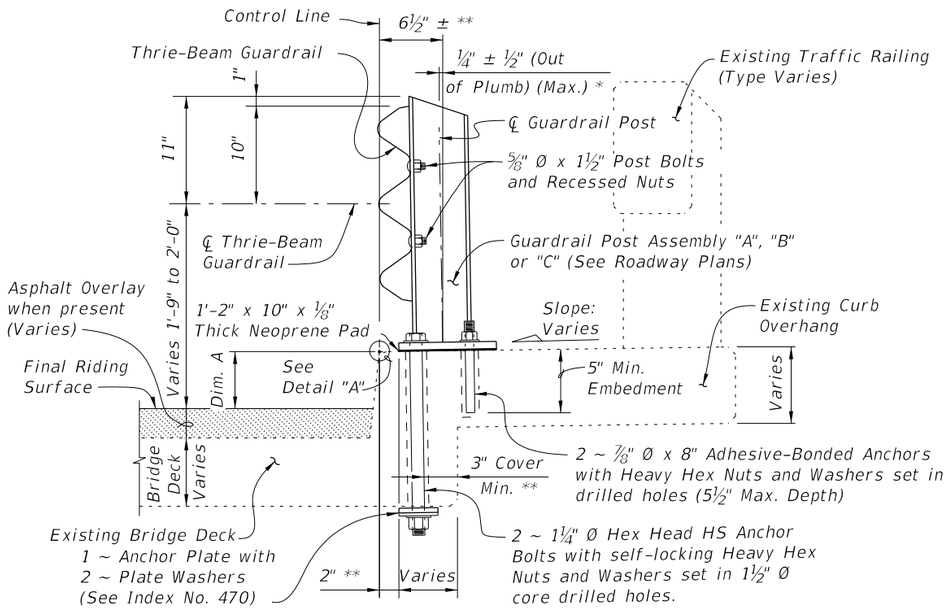
NOTES:

1. On approach end provide Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment, see Roadway Plans. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans.
2. Actual joint dimension and orientation vary. For Intermediate Deck Joints use the Modified Post Spacing at Intermediate Deck Joints Detail, Index No. 470, Sheet 2, as required.
3. Areas where existing structure has been removed shall match adjoining areas and shall be finished flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

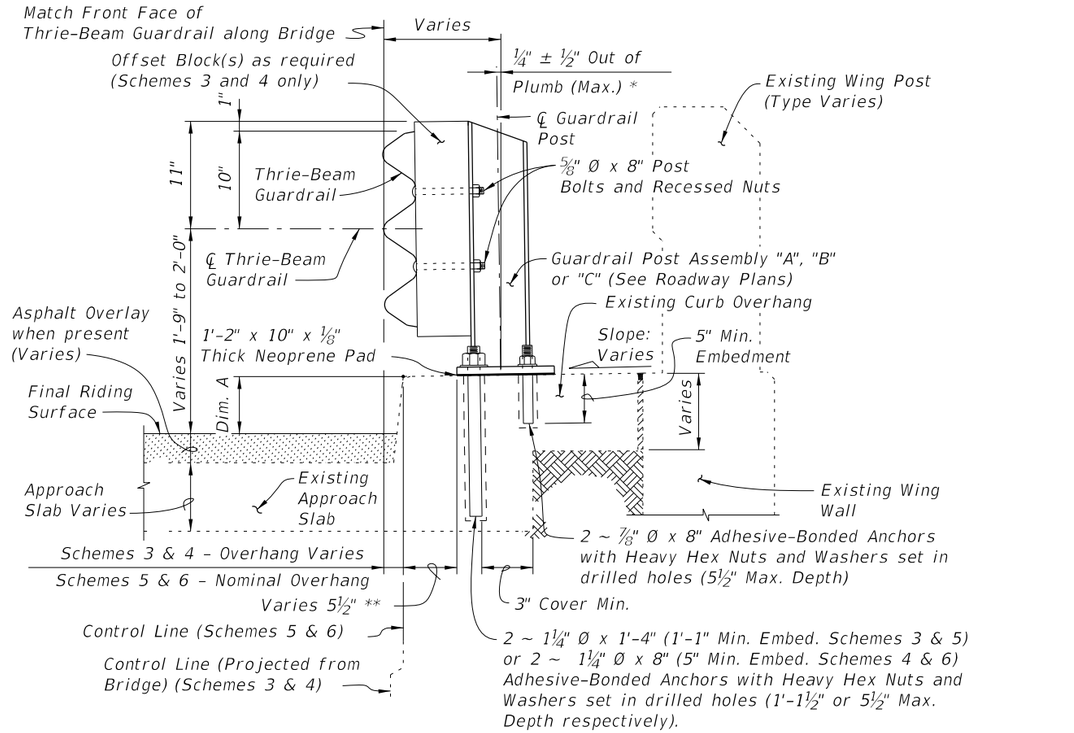
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 2.
For Traffic Railing Notes and Details see Index No. 470.

10/26/2016 8:20:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08						476	1 of 4



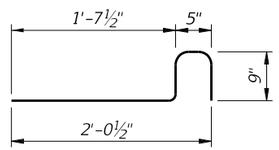
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK



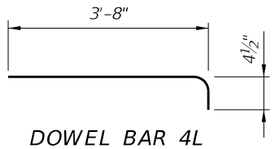
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 5 AND 6 SHOWN, SCHEMES 3 AND 4 SIMILAR)

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
D	4	3'-7"
L	4	4'-1"
M	4	2'-8"

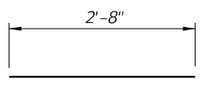
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS



DOWEL BAR 4D



DOWEL BAR 4L

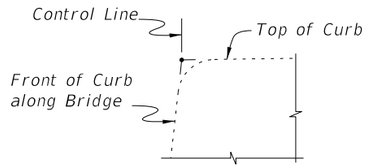


BAR 4M

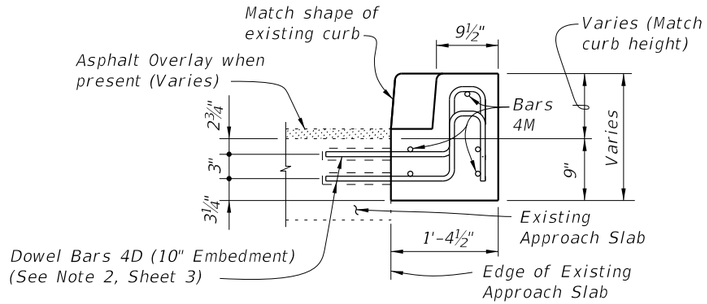
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out.

* Shim with washers around Anchors as required to maintain tolerance.

** Offset may vary ± 1" for Adhesive-Bonded Anchors to clear existing curb reinforcing and provide minimum edge clearance. Offset shall be consistent along length of bridge.



DETAIL "A"

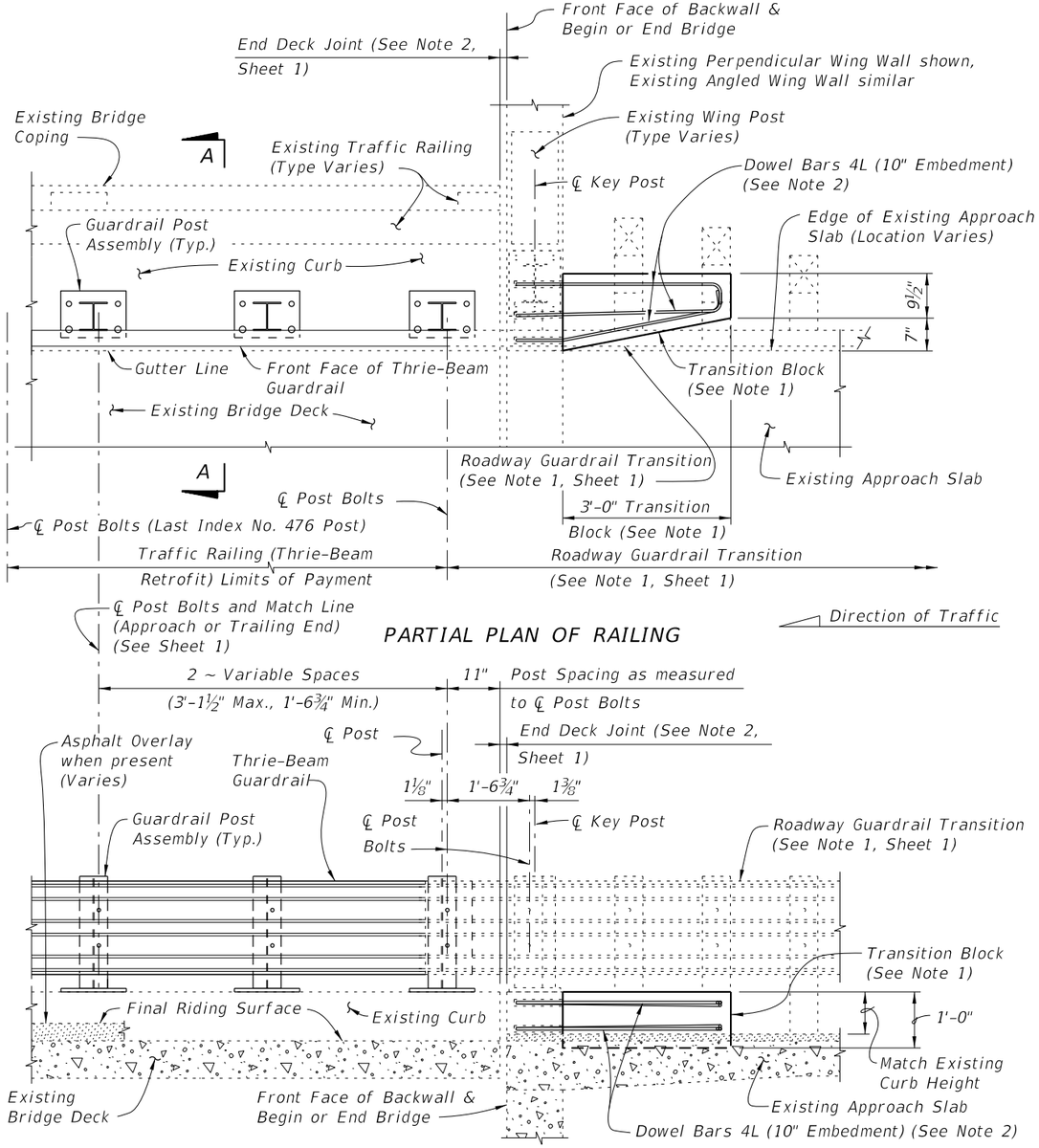


VIEW C-C

CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Section A-A see Sheet 1, 3 & 4.
For location of Section B-B see Sheet 4.
For location of Section C-C see Sheet 3.
For application of Dim. A see Post Dimension Table on Index 470, Sheet 3.

10/26/2016 8:20:35 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/08						476	2 of 4



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

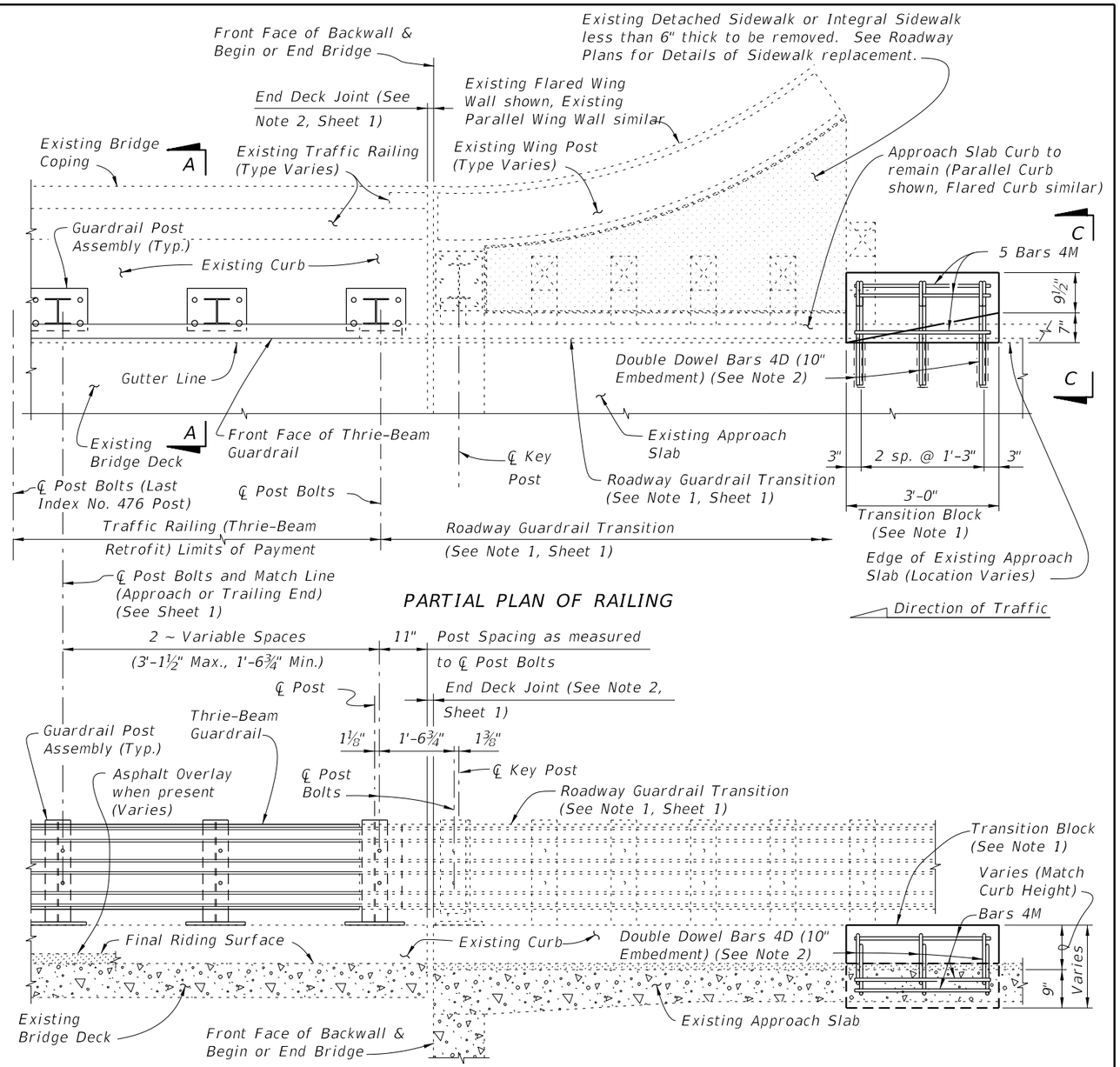
SCHEME 1

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL OR FLARED CURBS WITH DETACHED SIDEWALKS OR INTEGRAL SIDEWALK LESS THAN 6" THICK

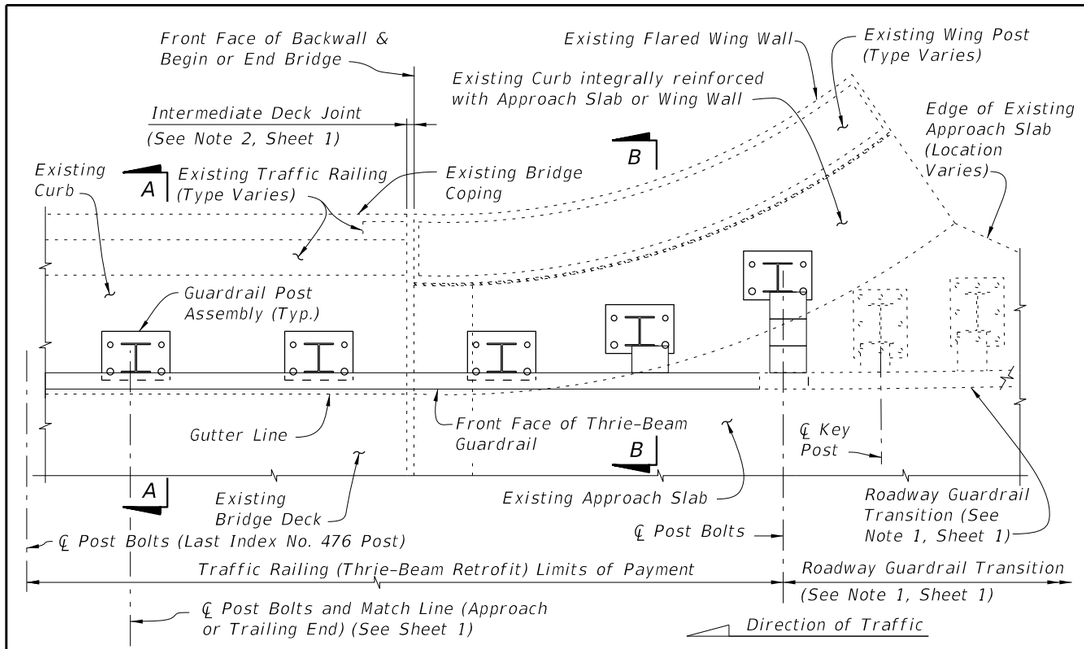
SCHEME 2 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic and on bridges with flared Approach Slab Curbs.

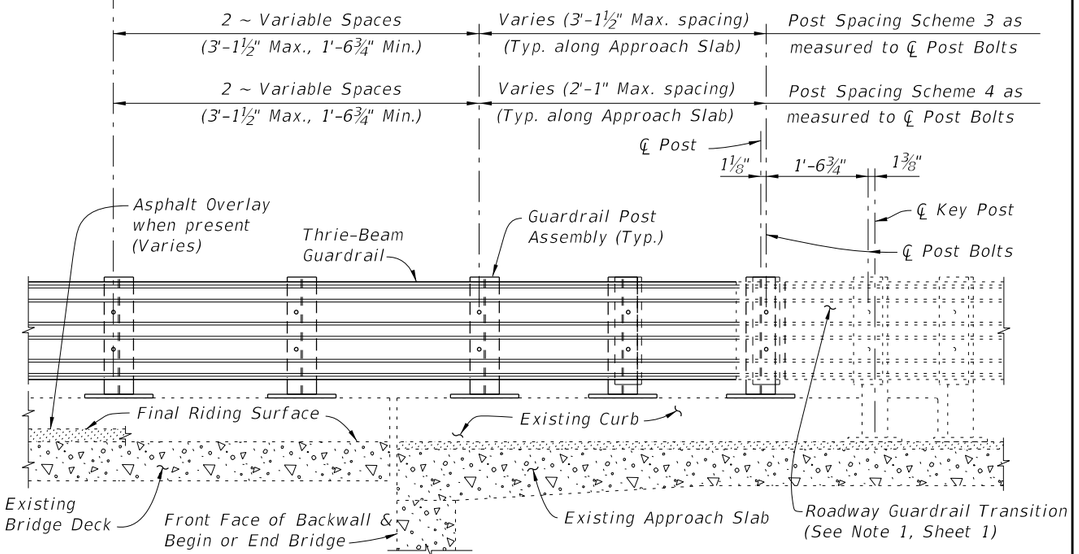
2. Field bend or tilt Dowel Bars 4D and Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:37 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/08					476	3 of 4

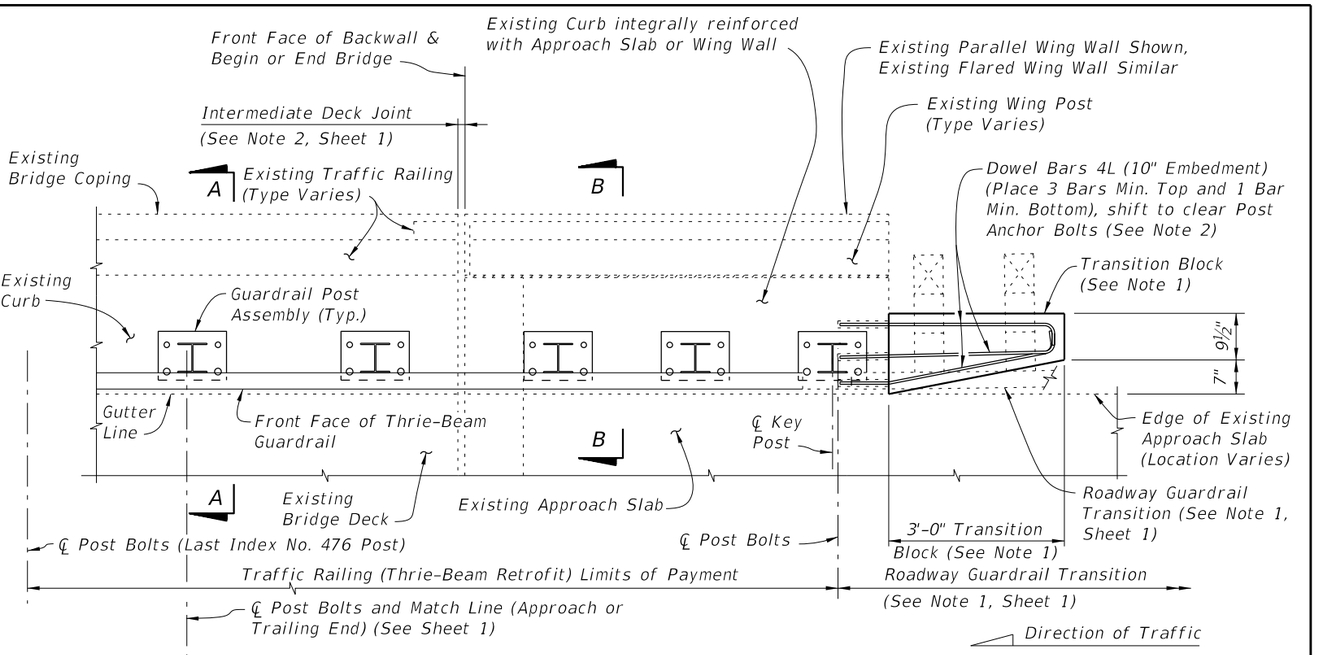


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

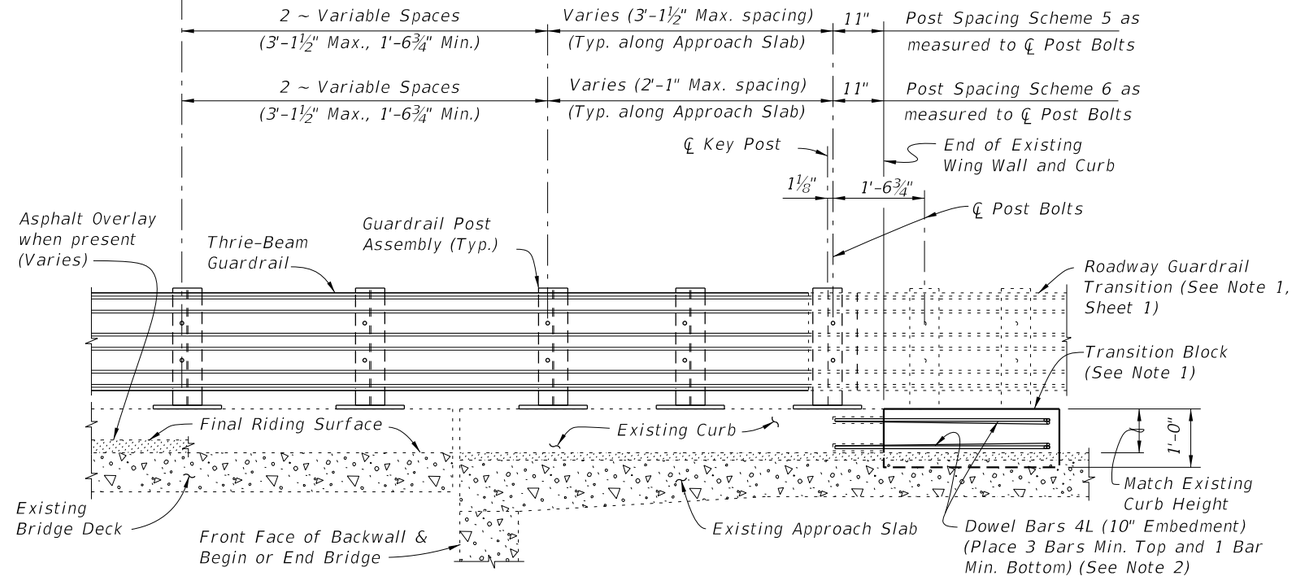


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED INTEGRAL CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post and Traffic Railing not shown for clarity)

SCHEMES 5 AND 6
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL INTEGRAL CURBS

SCHEMES 5 AND 6 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:20:40 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
01/01/08			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT) WIDE CURB TYPE 2	INDEX NO. 476	SHEET NO. 4 of 4

TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT NOTES

See Index 400 for component details, geometric layouts and associated notes not fully detailed herein.

CONCRETE: Concrete for Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

THRIE-BEAM PANEL: Steel Thrie-Beam Elements shall meet the requirements for Class B (10 Gauge) Guardrail of AASHTO M 180, Type II (Zinc coated). The minimum panel length for Thrie-Beam Elements shall be 12'-6". Field drilled holes for Post connections shall be ¾" by 2½" slotted holes.

BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS: Bolts, nuts and round washers shall be in accordance with AASHTO M180. Plate Washers shall be in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36.

COATINGS: All Nuts, Bolts, Anchors, and Washers shall be hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

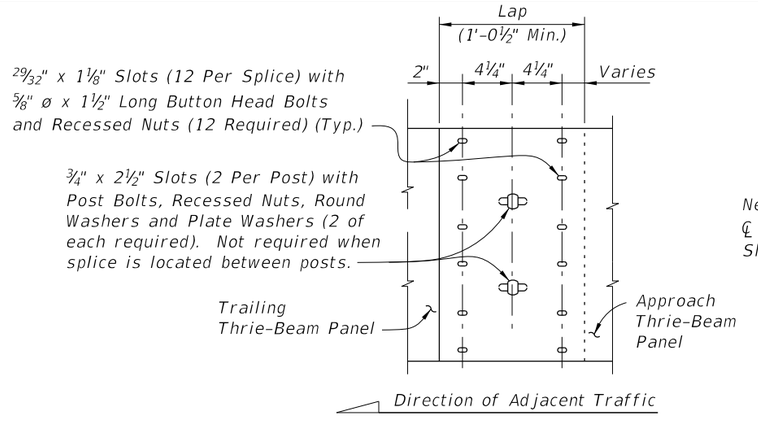
BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented herein are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION: Thrie-Beam Expansion Sections shall be installed at locations shown in the Plans. Install nuts for splice bolts finger-tight at 2½" slots in thrie-beam expansion sections. Nuts shall fully engage bolts with a minimum of one bolt thread extending beyond the nuts. Distort the first thread on the outside of the nut to prevent loosening. Tighten bolts in 3¾" slots at guardrail post(s) that lie between the slotted expansion splice and bridge deck joint so that the bolt heads are in full contact with thrie-beam elements, but not so tight as to impede movement due to expansion.

WOOD BLOCKS: All wood blocks, including required wedge shaped blocks shall be Pressure Treated Lumber in accordance with Specifications Section 955. Bolt holes in blocks to be centered (±¼").

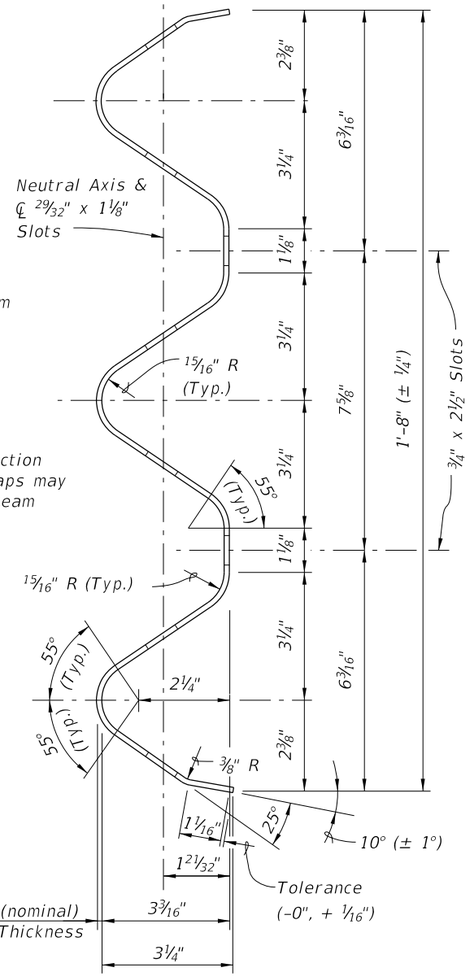
BRIDGE NAME PLATE: If a portion of the existing Traffic Railing is to be removed that carries the bridge name, number and or date, or if the installation of the Traffic Railing (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) will obscure the bridge name, number and or date, then replace the information that has been removed or obscured, with 3" tall black lettering on white nonreflective sheeting applied to the top of the adjacent guardrail. The information must be clearly visible from the right side of the approaching travel lane. The sheeting and adhesive backing shall comply with Specification Section 994 and may comprise of individual decals of letters and numbers.

PAYMENT: Payment will be made under Thrie-Beam Panel Retrofit which shall include all materials and labor required to fabricate and install the retrofit railing. Transition Blocks and Curbs, Bridge Name Plate and Barrier Delineators, where required, will not be paid for directly but shall be considered incidental work.

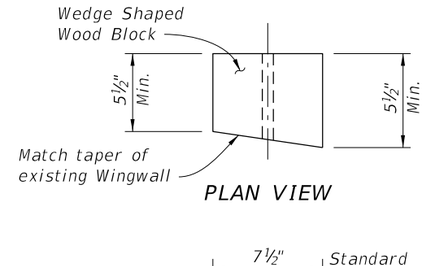


THRIE-BEAM PANEL SPLICE

NOTE: All Thrie Beam Panels shall be lapped in the direction of adjacent traffic. At the Contractor's option, laps may be extended. Field drill holes in Trailing Thrie-Beam Panel as required.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU CLASS B (10 GAUGE) THRIE-BEAM PANEL (EXPANSION SECTION SIMILAR)



PLAN VIEW

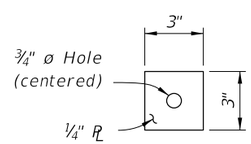
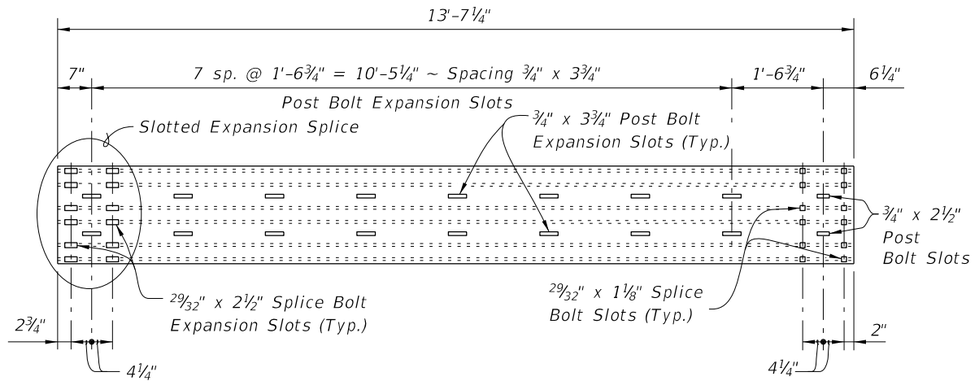
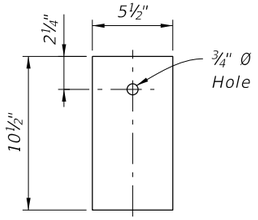


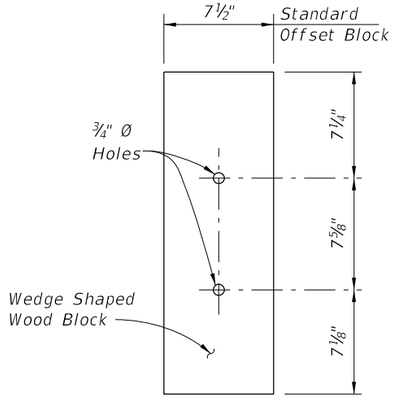
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



THRIE-BEAM EXPANSION SECTION

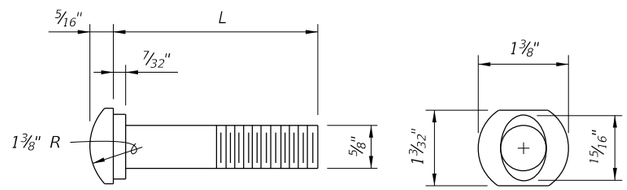


1" WOOD BLOCK



FRONT VIEW

WEDGE SHAPED BLOCK DETAIL

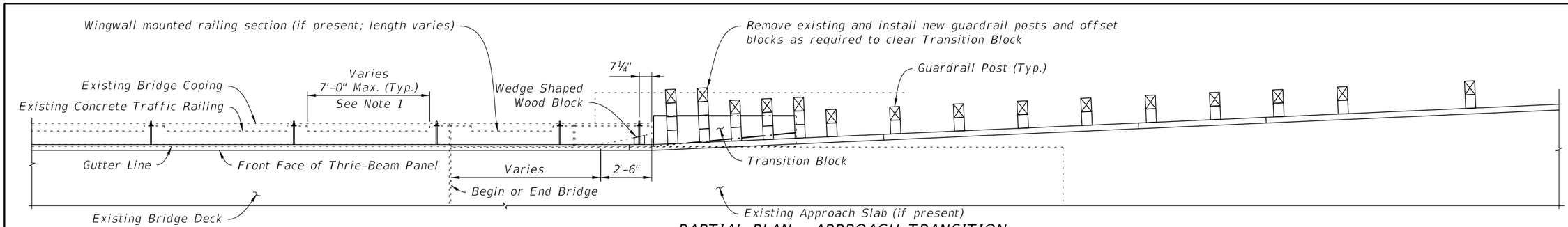


⅝" OVAL SHOULDER BUTTON HEAD BOLT

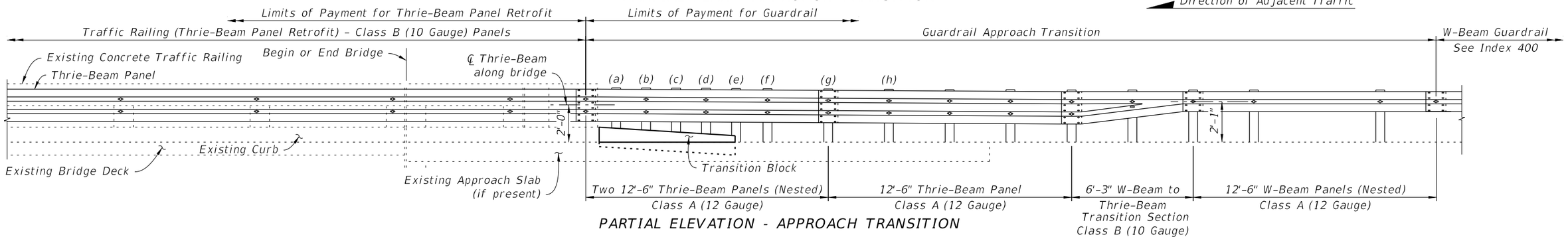
L (in)	THREAD LENGTH (in)	APPLICATION
1½	Full Length	Splice Bolt
14	4	Post Bolt

10/26/2016 8:21:04 AM

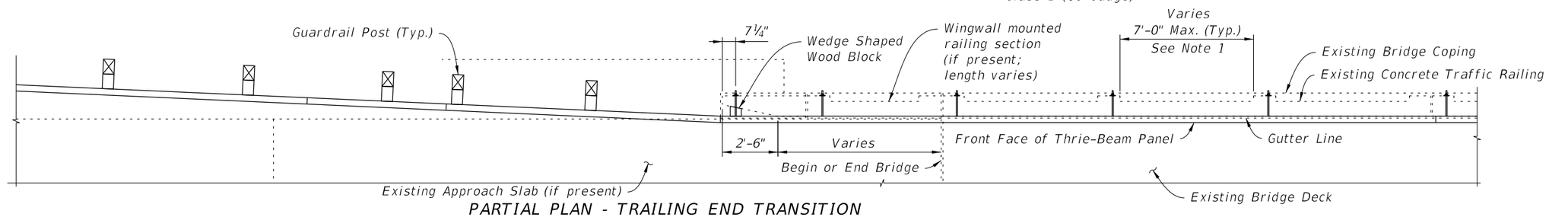
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT (CONCRETE HANDRAIL)	477	1 of 4



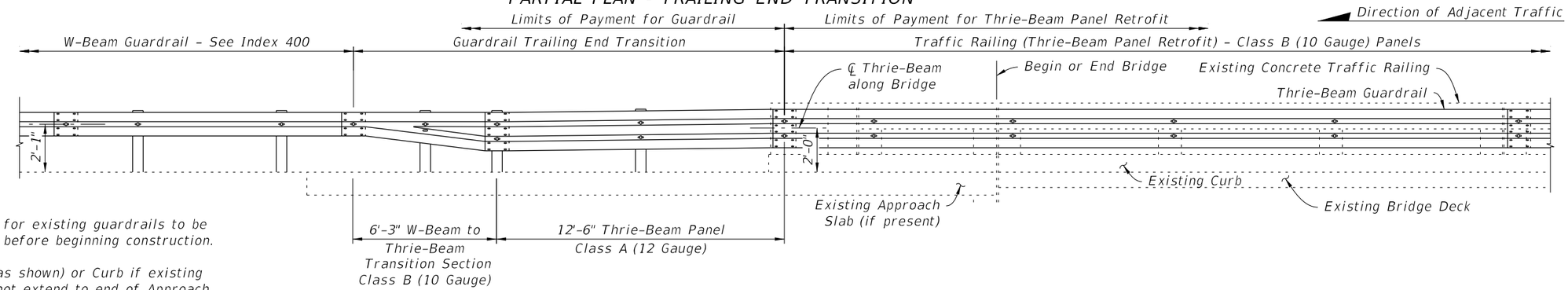
PARTIAL PLAN - APPROACH TRANSITION



PARTIAL ELEVATION - APPROACH TRANSITION



PARTIAL PLAN - TRAILING END TRANSITION



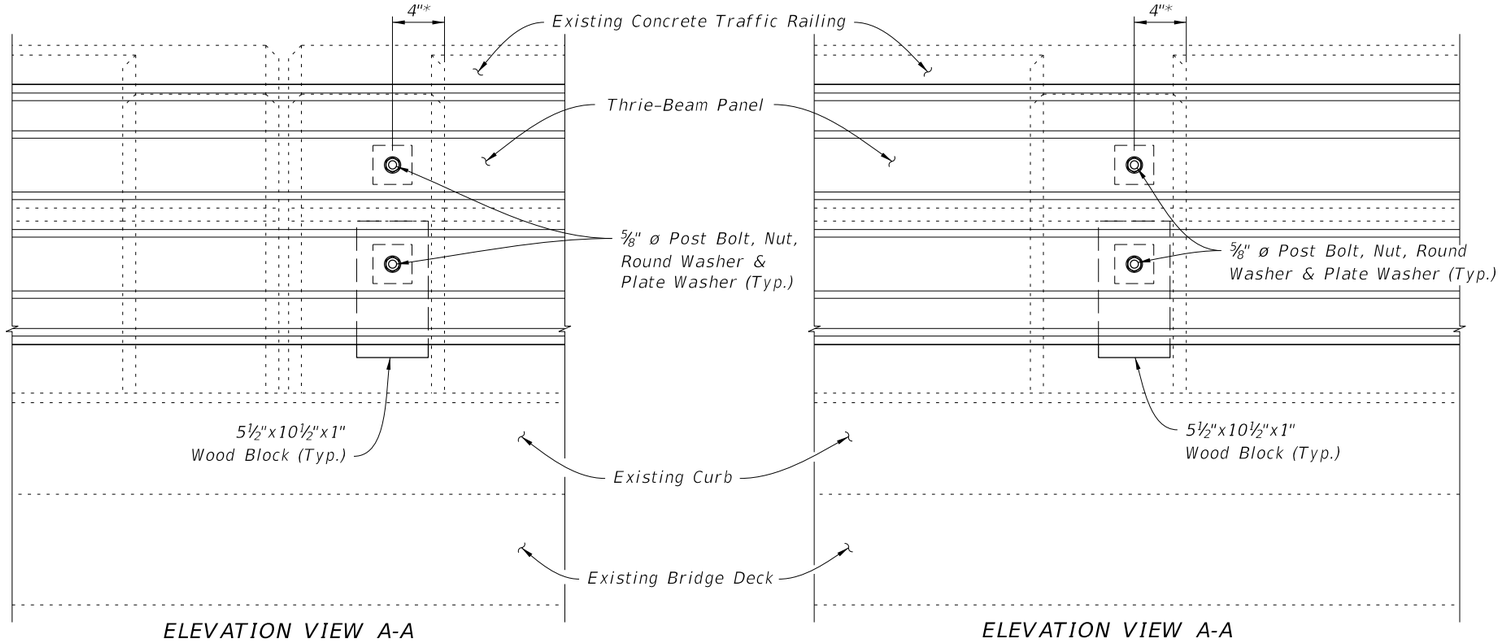
PARTIAL ELEVATION - TRAILING END TRANSITION

NOTES:

1. Dimensions and elevations for existing guardrails to be verified by the Contractor before beginning construction.
2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend to end of Approach Slab. Shape and height of the traffic face of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. See Sheet 4 for Transition Block details. Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.
3. Do not bolt nested rails to the blocks and posts at posts (a), (c) & (e).

10/26/2016 8:21:07 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
01/01/14			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT (CONCRETE HANDRAIL)	477	2 of 4

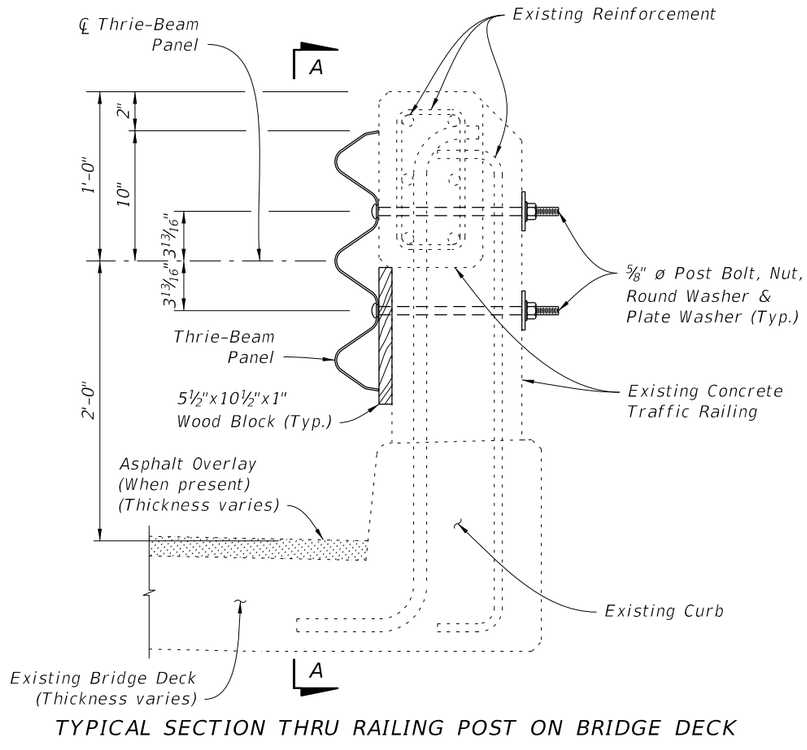


ELEVATION VIEW A-A
(At Double Posts)

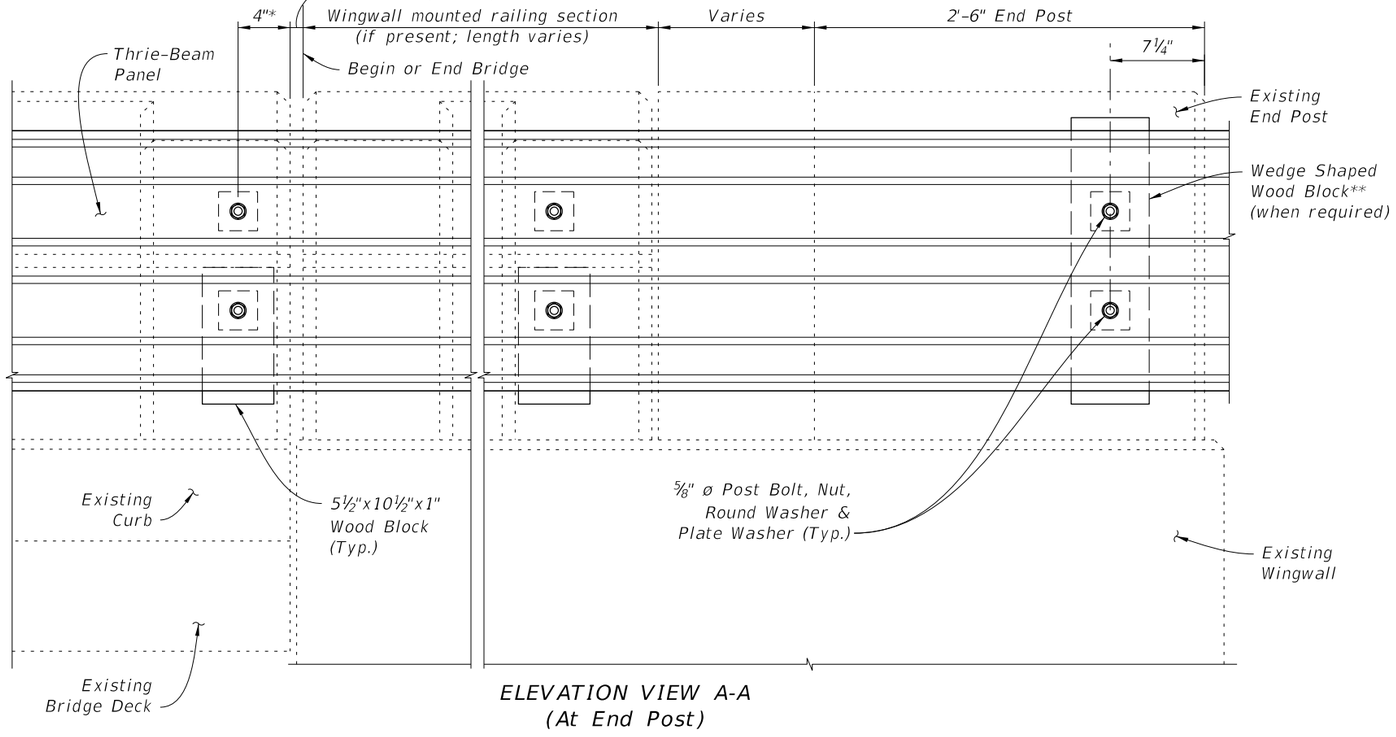
(View at Intermediate Double Posts shown; View at Expansion Joints similar)

ELEVATION VIEW A-A
(At Single Post)

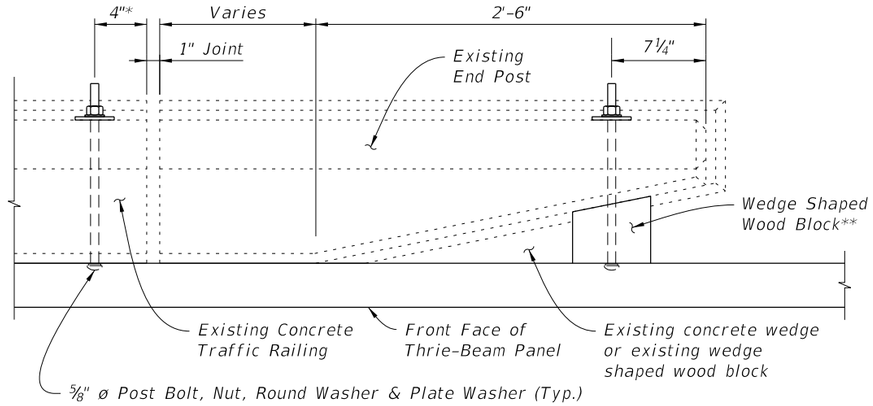
* Measured from edge of existing Post. Bolts may be installed at either side of any Post.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING POST ON BRIDGE DECK



ELEVATION VIEW A-A
(At End Post)



PLAN OF END POST

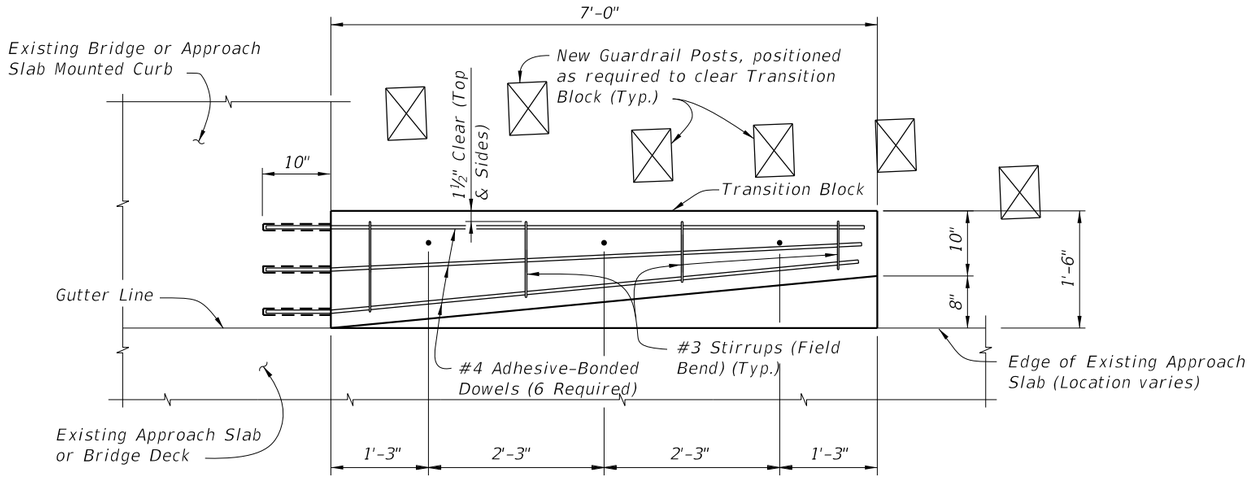
NOTES:

1. Post Bolts shall be 5/8" ø x 14" long set in 7/8" ø core drilled holes, see Sheet No. 1.
2. Shift Post Bolt holes minimally inward toward center of posts if existing reinforcement is encountered during drilling of holes. If reinforcement is still encountered, notify the Engineer before proceeding with drilling.
3. Post Bolt spacing not to exceed 8'-0" (± 1").

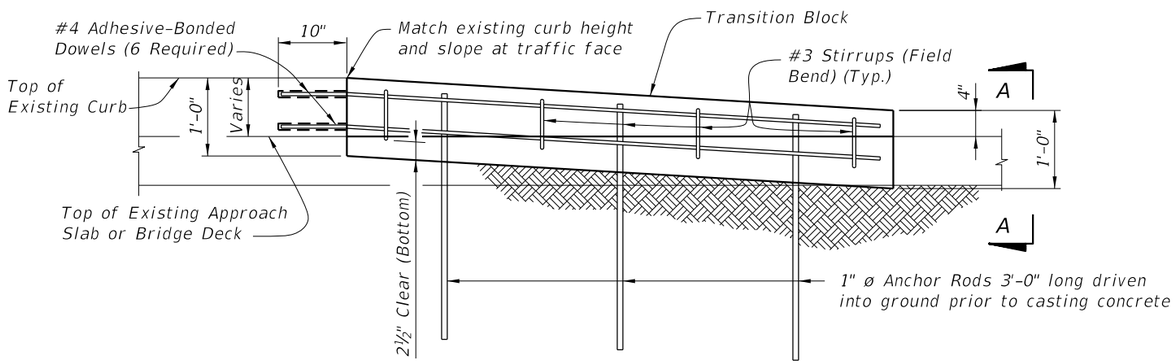
** For End Posts with an existing wedge shaped wood block, remove existing wood block and replace with new Wedge Shaped Wood Block (See Sheet 1 for notes and details).

10/26/2016 8:21:09 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	THRIE-BEAM PANEL RETROFIT (CONCRETE HANDRAIL)	477	3 of 4

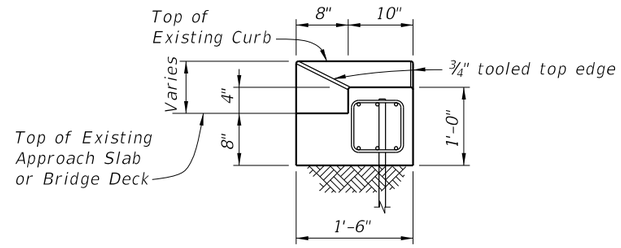


PLAN VIEW OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

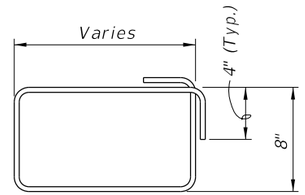


ELEVATION OF TRANSITION BLOCK
(GUARDRAIL AND POSTS NOT
SHOWN FOR CLARITY)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES PER TRANSITION BLOCK		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete Class II (Bridge Deck)	CY	0.4
Reinforcing Steel	LB	61
Guardrail (Reset)	LF	12.5



END VIEW A-A



#3 STIRRUP (FIELD BEND)

NOTES:

ANCHOR RODS: Steel Anchor Rods shall be ASTM A36, ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A615 Grade 60 hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962.

ADHESIVE-BONDED DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 (Type HV) and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416.

Adhesive Bonded Dowels are shown installed in an existing curb or sidewalk integrally reinforced with Approach Slab, Wingwall or Bridge Deck. For installations in existing detached curbs or sidewalks, install dowels in available sound concrete.

Shift bars (as needed) to install six dowels into existing bridge or approach slab mounted curb.

10/26/2016 8:21:12 AM

TRAFFIC RAILING NOTES

This Traffic Railing Retrofit has been structurally evaluated to be equivalent or greater in strength to a design which has been successfully crash tested previously and approved for a NCHRP Report 350 Test Level 4 rating, except for the Tapered End Transition on Index No. 484.

CONCRETE: Concrete for the Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit), Spread Footing Approaches and replacement curb sections shall be Class IV. Concrete for Curb Transition Blocks shall be Class II (Bridge Deck).

REINFORCING STEEL: Reinforcing steel shall be ASTM A615, Grade 60, except Expansion Dowel Bar B which shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.

EXPANSION SLEEVE ASSEMBLY: Pipe sleeve shall be ASTM D2241 PVC pipe, SDR13.5. End Cap shall be ASTM D2466 PVC socket fitting, Schedule 40. End of Sleeve assembly at railing open joint shall be sealed with silicone to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting. A compressible expanded polystyrene plug is required in the opposite end of the assembly for correct dowel positioning during railing casting. Correct dowel positioning is required in order to provide for thermal movement of the deck.

ADHESIVE-BONDED ANCHORS AND DOWELS: Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchors and Dowels shall comply with Specification Section 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. The field testing proof loads required by Specification Section 416 shall be 23,800 lbs. for Dowel Bars 6D on the inside face (traffic side) of the railing (1'-0" embedment) and 18,500 lbs for Dowel Bars 6D along the outside face of the traffic railing (5" min. embedment).

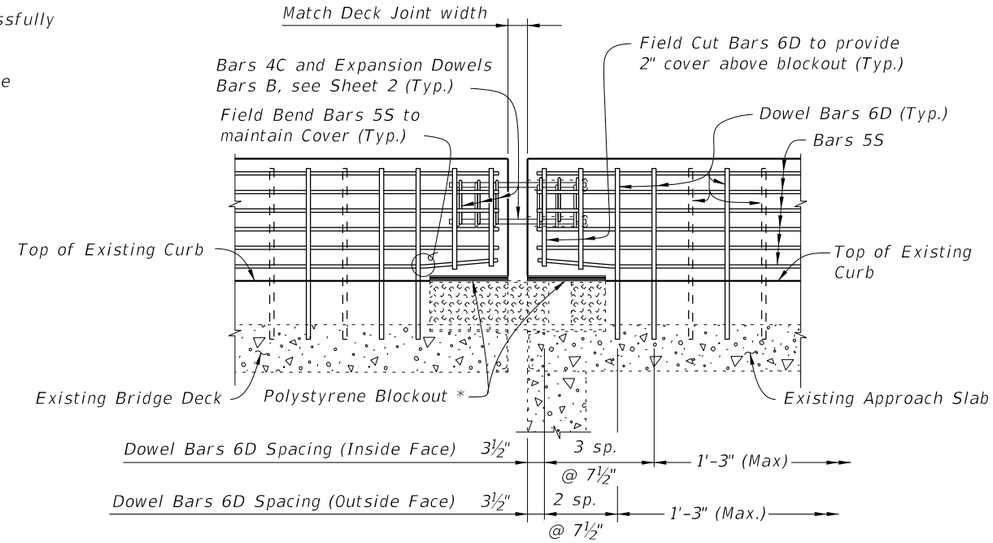
BRIDGES ON CURVED ALIGNMENTS: The details presented in these Standards are shown for bridges on tangent alignments. Details for bridges on horizontally curved alignments are similar.

NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER: The Name and Bridge Number shall be placed on the Traffic Railing so as to be seen on the driver's right side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be placed on the driver's left side when approaching the bridge. The Date shall be the year the bridge was constructed. Letters and figures may be 3" tall black plastic as approved by the Engineer or ⅜" V-Grooves. V-Grooves shall be formed by preformed letters and figures.

ELEVATION MARKERS: Elevation Markers need not be replaced when portions of the existing traffic railing carrying existing elevation markers are removed.

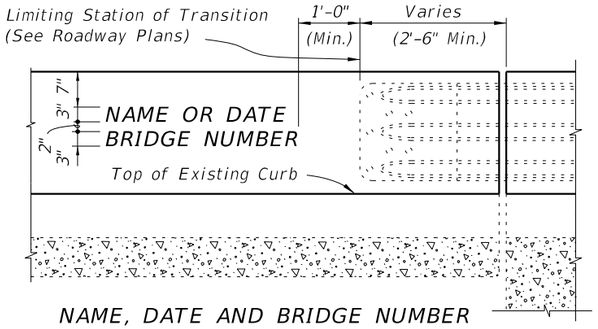
BARRIER DELINEATORS: Barrier Delineators shall meet Specification Section 993. Install Barrier Delineators on top of the Traffic Railing 2" from the face on the traffic side at the spacing shown in the table below. Barrier Delineator color (white or yellow) shall match the color of the near edgeline.

PAYMENT: Payment under Traffic Railing (Vertical Face Retrofit) includes all materials and labor required to construct the railing and incidental work as required for transition blocks, curbs, spread footing approaches, and Barrier Delineators.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT - SCHEMES 2 THRU 5
(Begin or End Bridge Shown, Intermediate Joints Similar)

* Place 1" thick polystyrene blockout over limits of bridge deck expansion joint full width to the end of the Traffic Railing to allow for thermal movement. Seal Forms to prevent mortar leakage into the expansion joint.

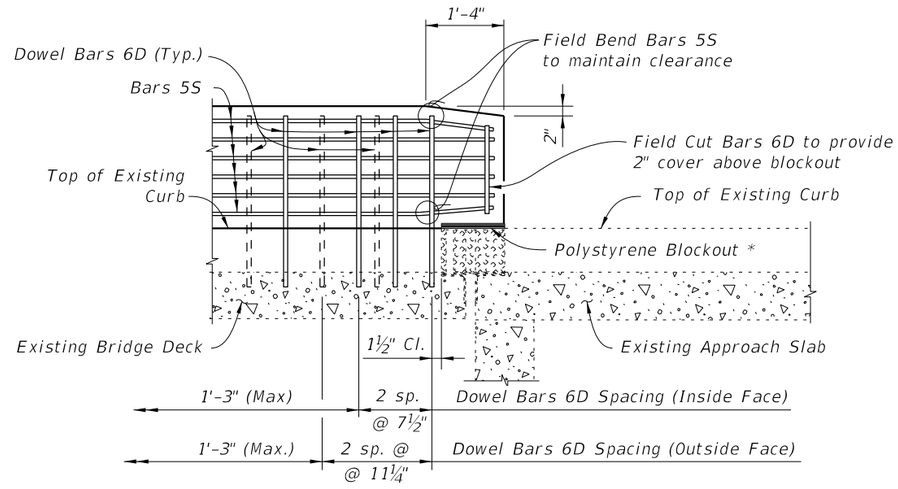


NAME, DATE AND BRIDGE NUMBER LETTERING DETAIL

BARRIER DELINEATOR SPACING	
Distance - Edge of Travel Lane to Face of Railing	Spacing (Ft.)
< 4'	40'
4' to 8'	80'
> than 8'	None Required

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		9" Curb	Increment
Concrete	CY/FT	0.064	0.003 per in. height
Reinforcing Steel	LB/FT	13.27	0.10 per in. length

(Quantities are based on a 9" curb, no curb cross slope and 1'-0" embedment length of Bars 6D. If the curb height or embedment length differs from that shown, increase or decrease quantity by the given per inch increment.) See Index No. 484, Sheet 4 for Spread Footing Approach Quantities.



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF RAILING SHOWING FINGER/SLIDING PLATE JOINT AT BEGIN OR END BRIDGE - SCHEME 1
(Guardrail Transition not shown for clarity)

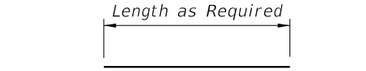
10/26/2016 8:21:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/14					480	1 of 2

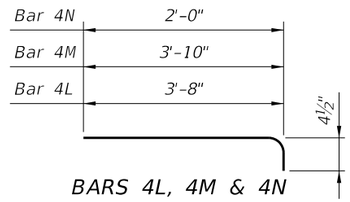
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAM

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

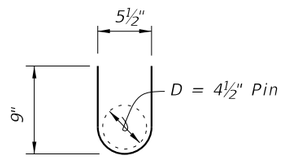
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	INDEX NO.	NOTE NOS.
A	4	AS REQD.	482 ONLY	3
B	1" Ø	2'-0"	481 THRU 483	2 & 5
C	4	2'-0"	481 THRU 484	1, 2 & 3
D	6	AS REQD.	481 THRU 484	2 & 3
E	5	7'-4"	484 ONLY	1 & 3
F	5	4'-3"	484 ONLY	3
G	4	AS REQD.	484 ONLY	3
L	4	4'-1"	481 THRU 483	1 & 3
M	4	4'-3"	482 ONLY	1 & 3
N	4	2'-5"	482 ONLY	1 & 3
S	5	AS REQD.	481 THRU 484	2, 3 & 4



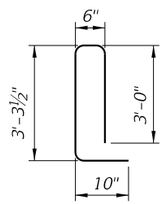
BARS 4A, B, 6D, 5F, 4G & 5S



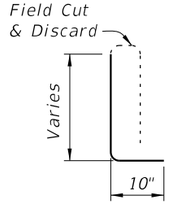
BARS 4L, 4M & 4N



BARS 4C
(12 required per open joint)



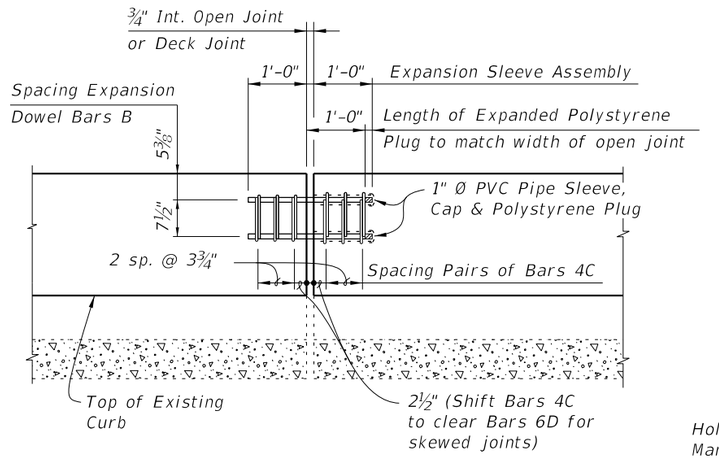
BARS 5E
(Typical Section)



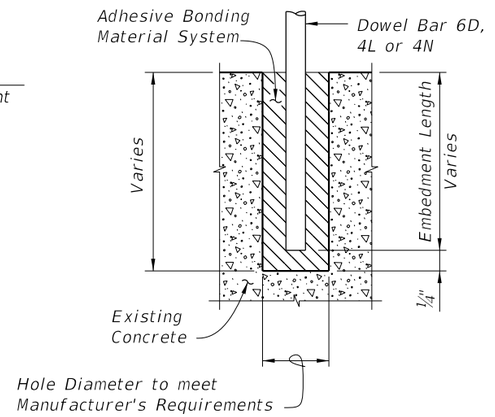
BARS 5E
(Tapered End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. *All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.*
2. *The reinforcement for the railing on a retaining wall shall be the same as detailed for a bridge deck.*
3. *All reinforcing steel in the Vertical Face Retrofit Railing shall have a 2" minimum cover.*
4. *Bars 5S may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Bar splices for Bars 5S shall be a minimum of 2'-2".*
5. *Expansion Dowel Bars B shall be ASTM A36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with the Specifications.*



OPEN JOINT EXPANSION DOWEL DETAIL
(Railing Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)



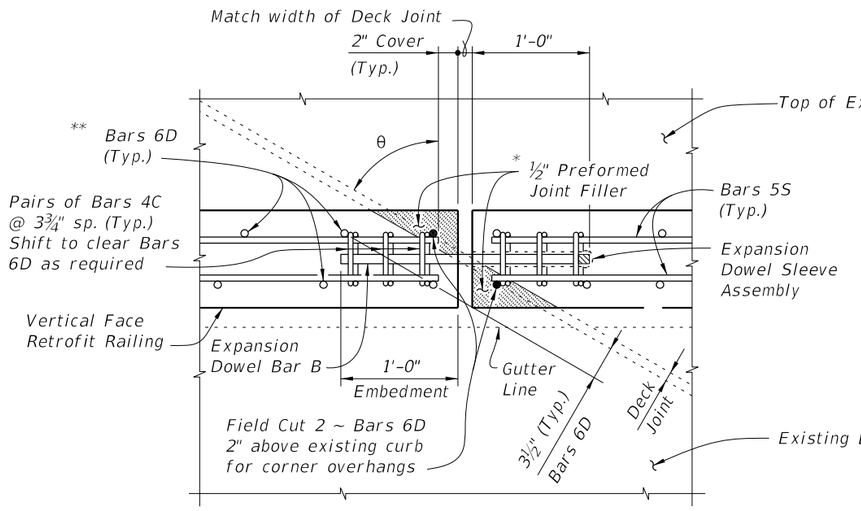
DOWEL DETAIL

Dowel Installation Notes:

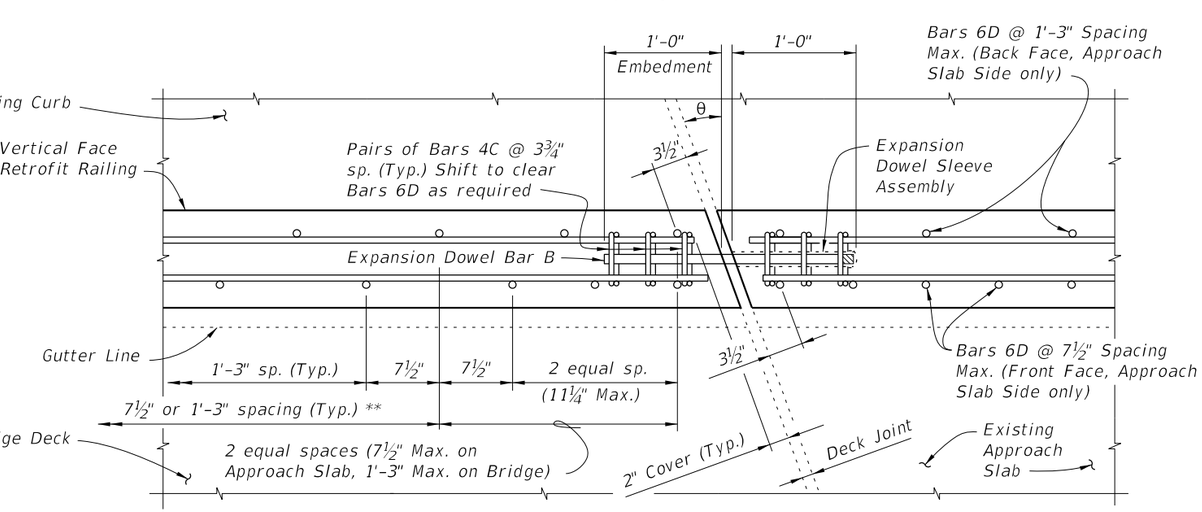
1. *Shift dowel holes to clear if the existing reinforcement is encountered.*
2. *See individual Standards Index Nos. 481 thru 484 for required embedment length of Bars 6D, 4L or 4N.*

* *½" Preformed Joint Filler at top of Existing Curb shall extend beyond the joint material (Silicone, poured rubber, armored neoprene seal or sliding plates) as shown to prevent concrete intrusion during railing casting and shall be placed so as not to restrict in any way normal joint movement.*

** *See individual Standard Index Nos. 481 thru 484 for spacing of Bars 6D.*



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE θ GREATER THAN 20°)
(Skewed Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge Shown, Skewed Deck Joint at Intermediate Pier or Bent Similar)

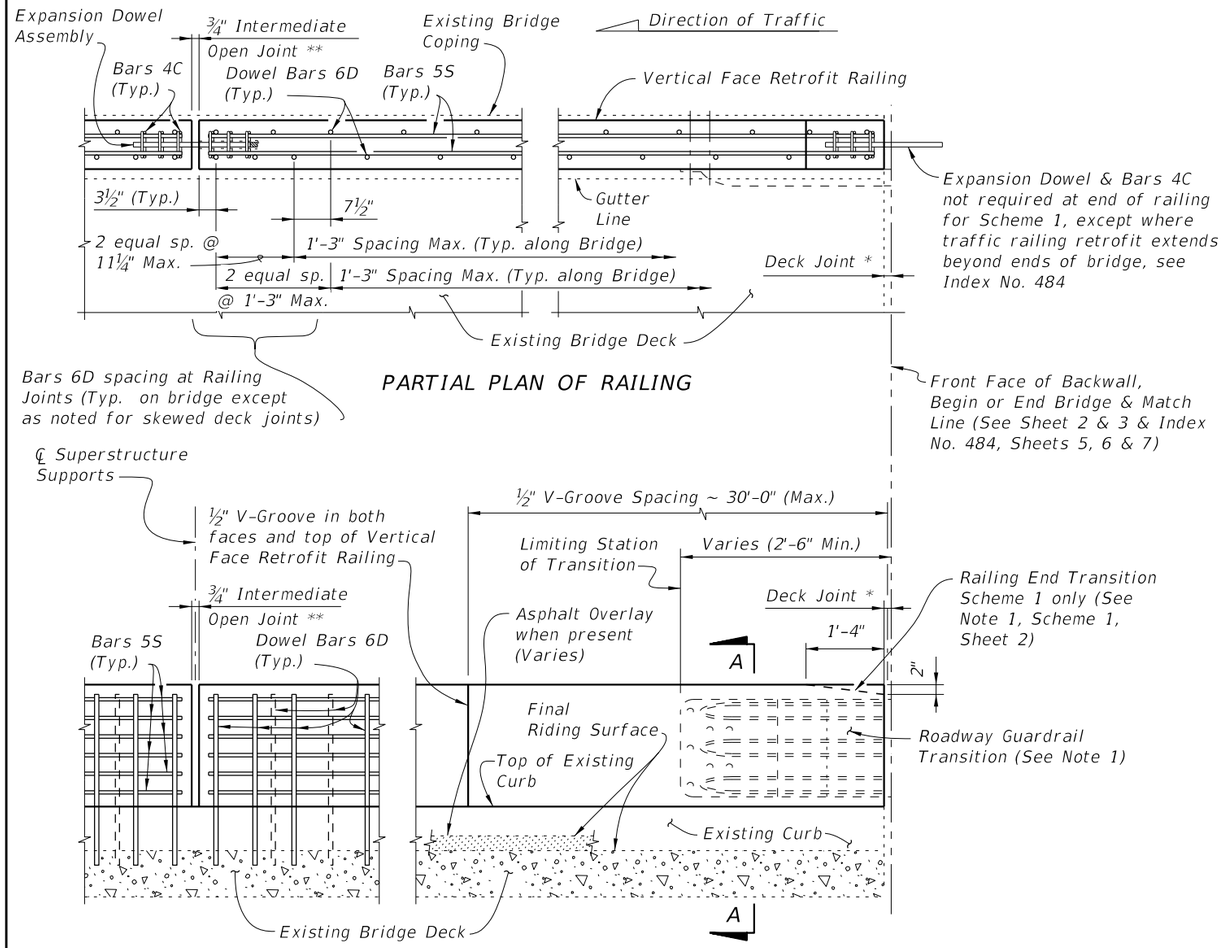


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING (SKEW ANGLE θ = 20° OR LESS)
(Skewed Deck Joint at Begin or End Bridge Shown, Skewed Deck Joint at Intermediate Pier or Bent Similar)

SKEW DETAIL

10/26/2016 8:21:34 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS	INDEX NO. 480	SHEET NO. 2 of 2



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies & Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2 or 3, Index No. 481, Sheet 2 and 3. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans. If vertical face retrofit extends beyond bridge and approach slab ends, see Index No. 484 for treatment and Details.

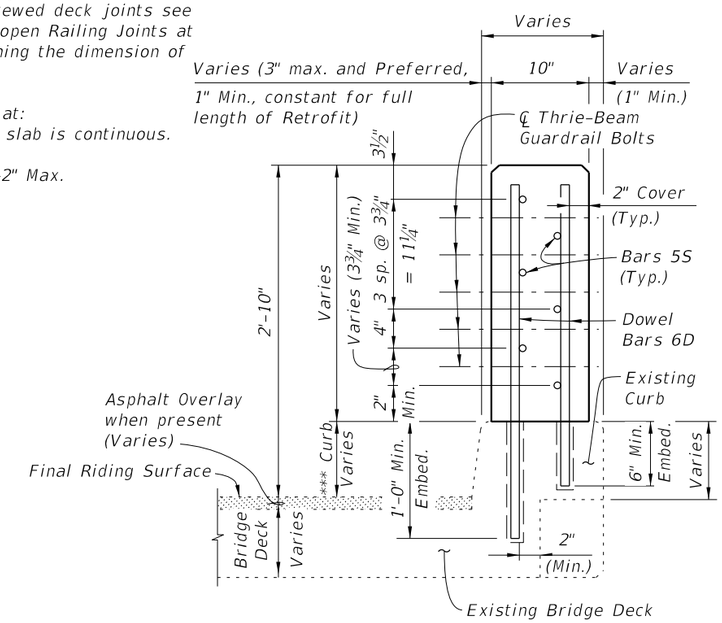
2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail, Index No. 480. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

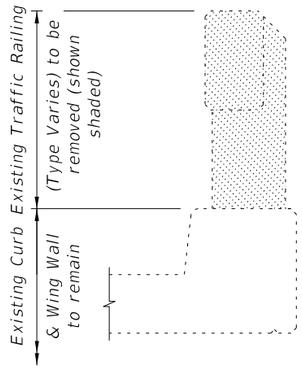
*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON CURB WITH CORBELS

CROSS REFERENCE:

For General Notes, Estimated Quantities, Dowel Detail, Expansion Dowel Detail, Reinforcing Steel Notes & Bending Diagrams see Index No. 480.

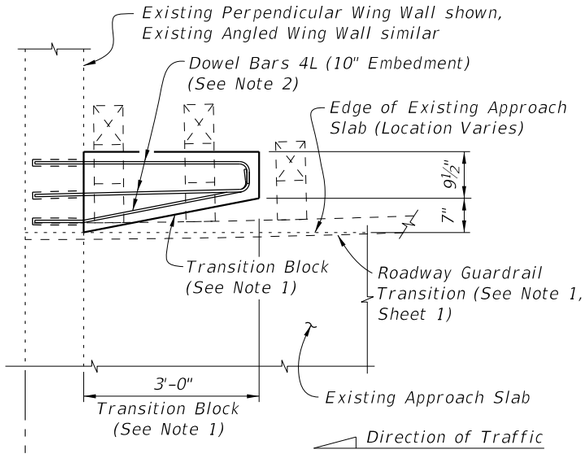


TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL
(BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

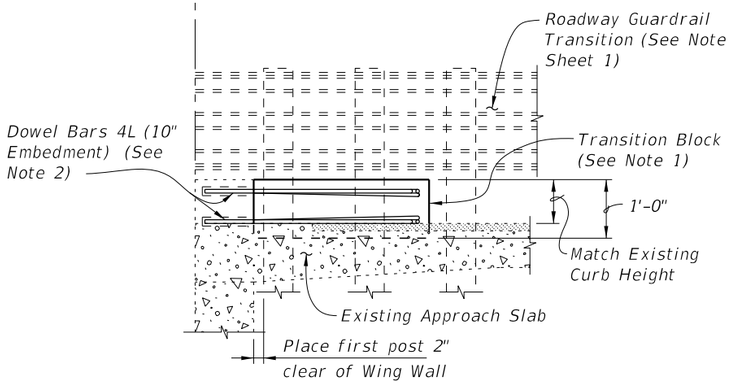
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON FULL DEPTH CURB (BRIDGE SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

10/26/2016 8:21:54 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13						481	1 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF GUARDRAIL



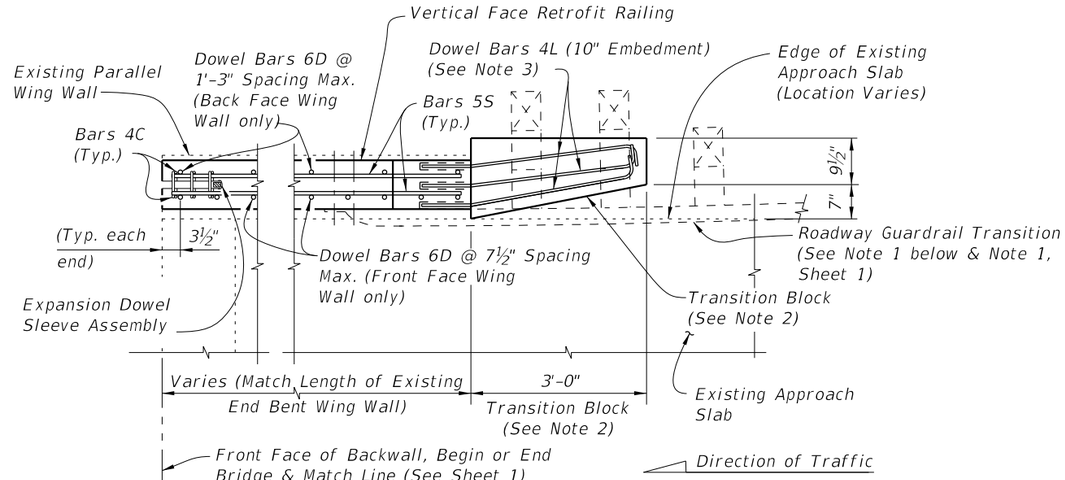
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL

SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

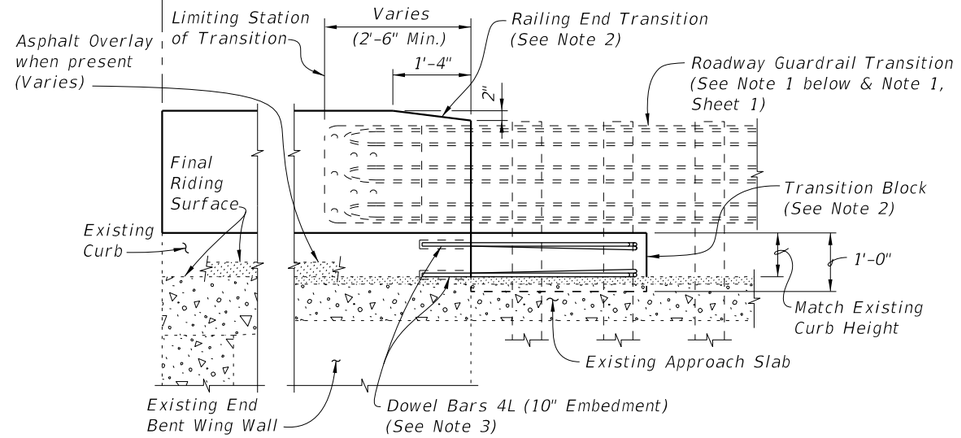
SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

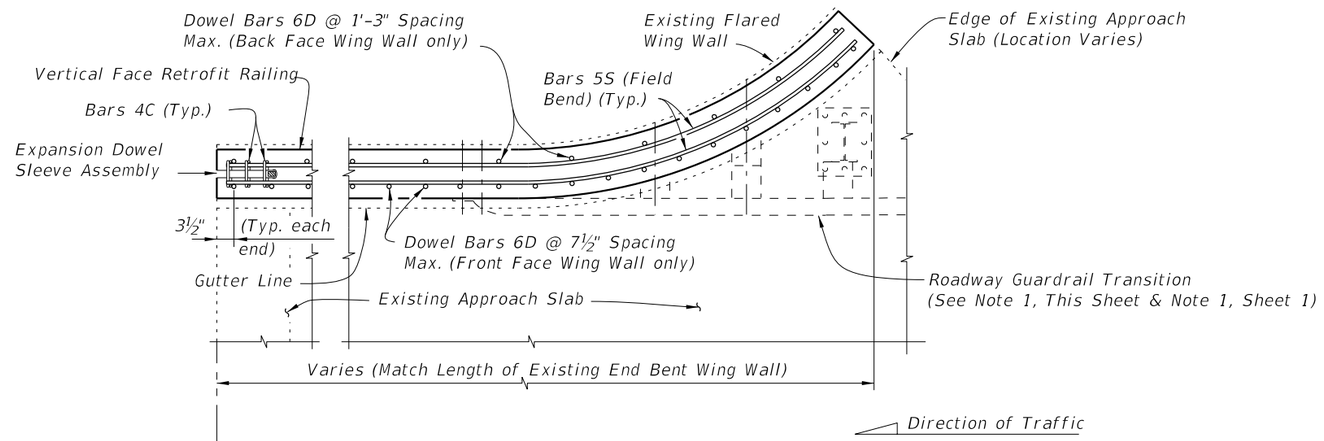
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Index No. 481, Sheet 1. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

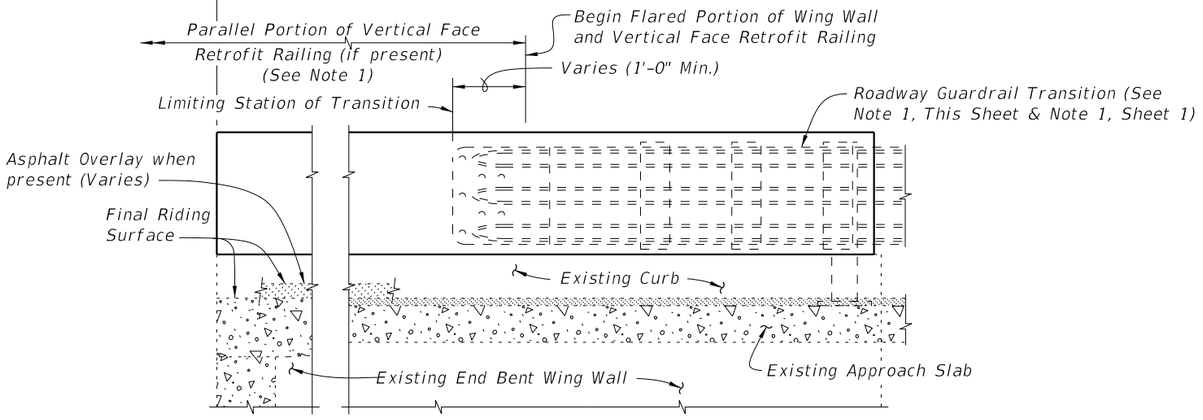
3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:21:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07					481	2 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

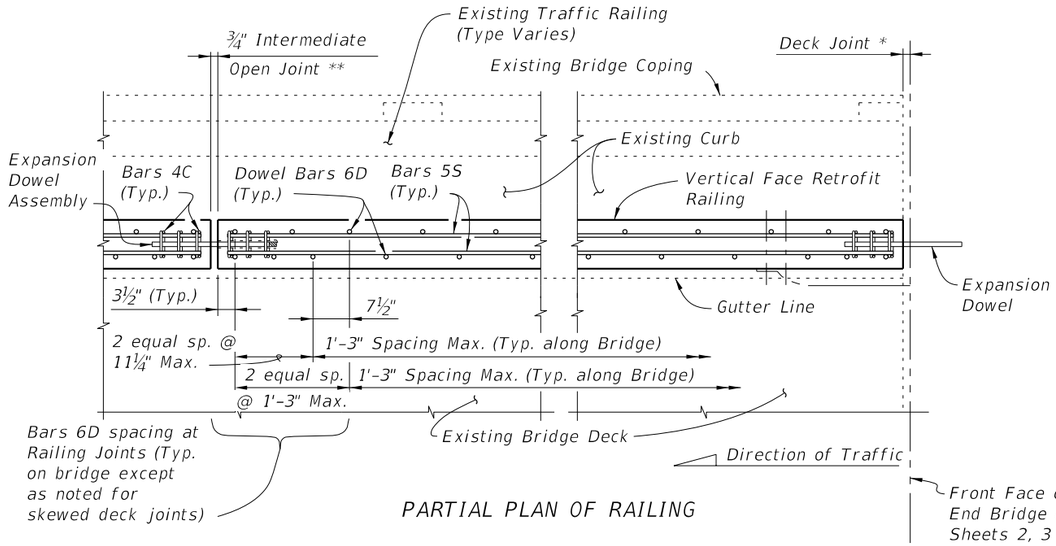
SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

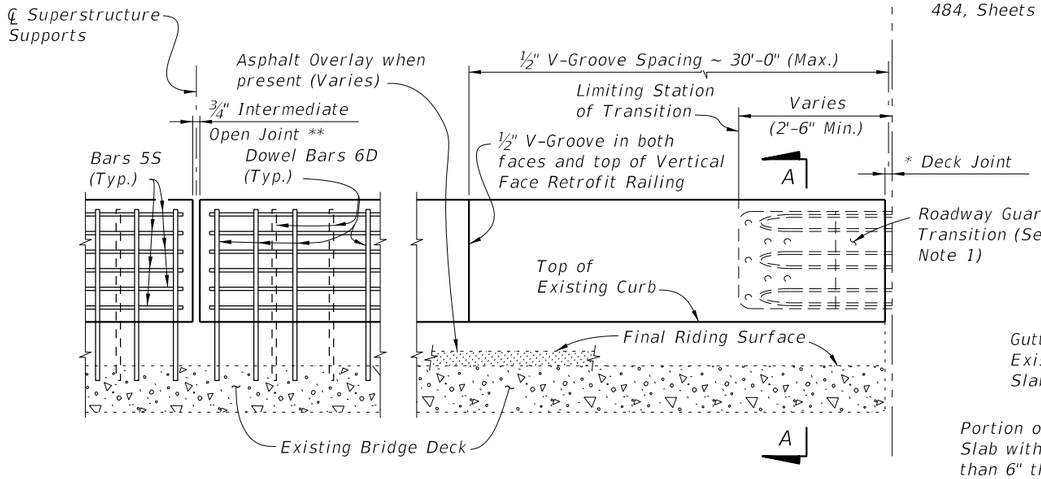
SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS

10/26/2016 8:22:00 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) NARROW CURB	481	3 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Traffic Railing, Expansion Dowel
Assemblies & Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

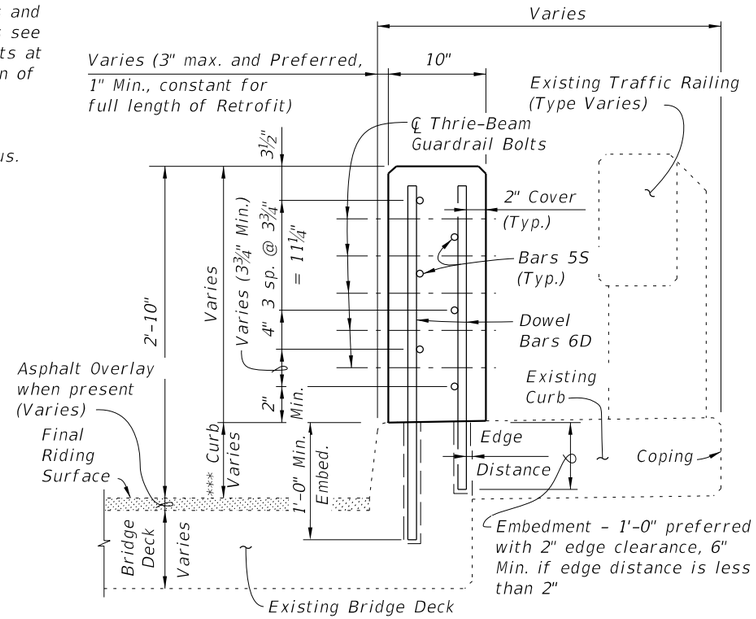
* Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail, Index No. 480. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.

** Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at:
(1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.

*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.

CROSS REFERENCE:

For General Notes, Estimated Quantities, Dowel Detail, Expansion Dowel Detail, Reinforcing Steel Notes & Bending Diagrams see Index No. 480.



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK

TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING APPROACH
SLAB AND END BENT WING WALL
SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL
(SCHEMES 4 AND 5 ONLY)

SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU
RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEMES 2 AND 3 ONLY)

TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

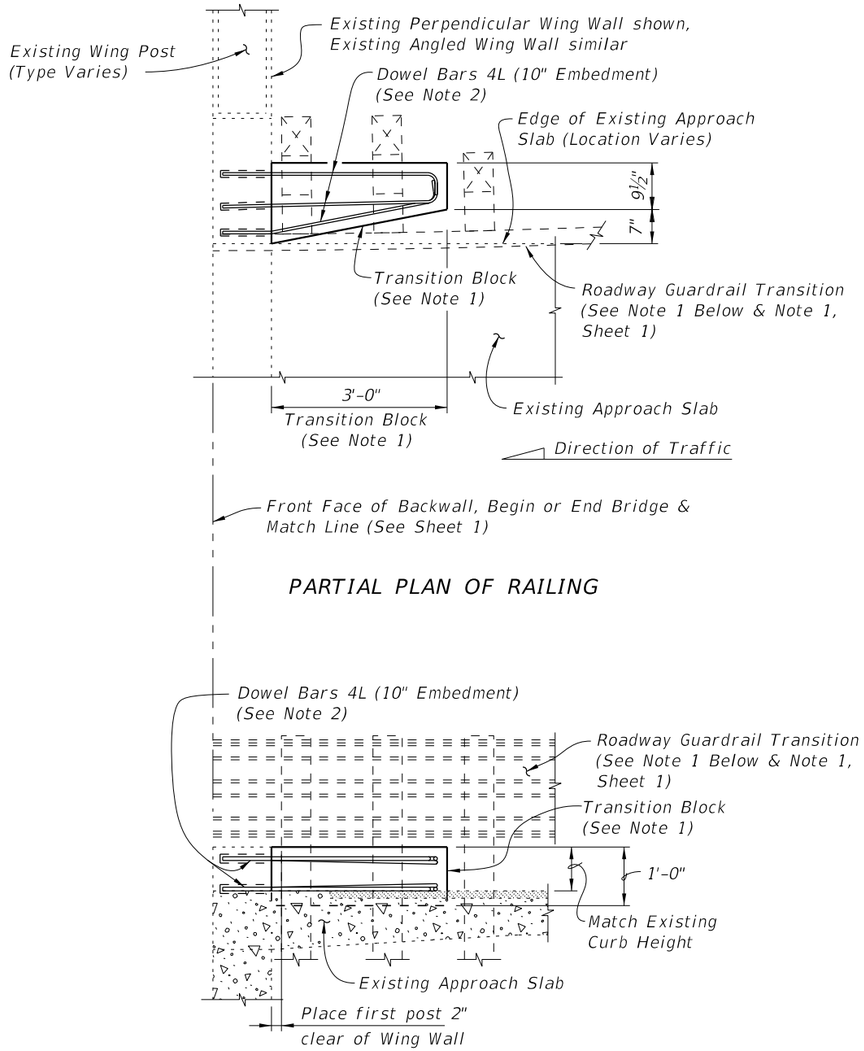
1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2, 3, 4 or 5, Sheets 3 and 4. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans. If vertical face retrofit extends beyond bridge and approach slab ends, see Index No. 484 for treatment and Details.

2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.

10/26/2016 8:22:22 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13					482	1 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL
(Existing Wing Post not shown for clarity)

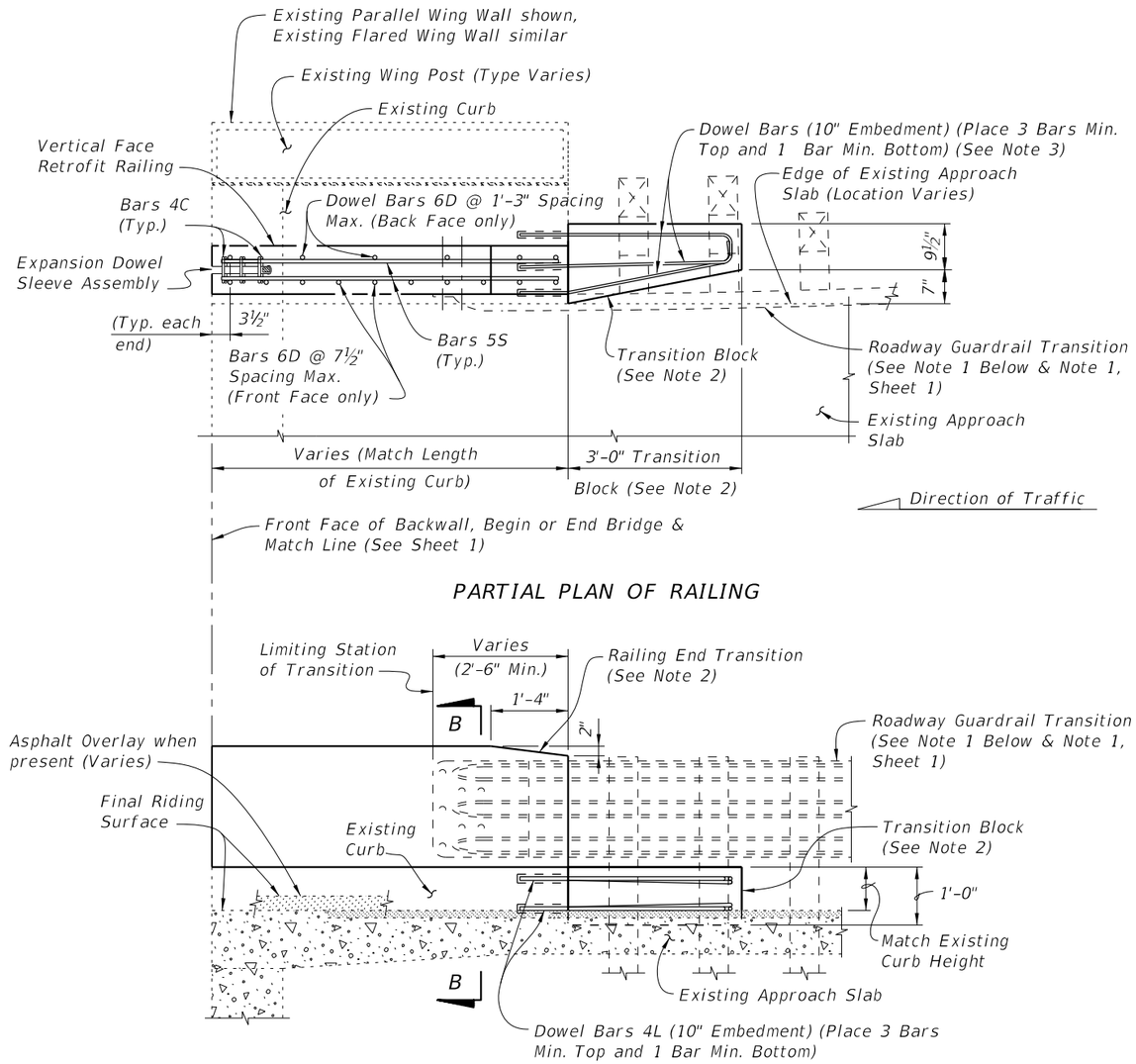
SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. If a Special Steel Guardrail Post is required for attachment to the top of a sloping Wing Wall, saw cut and remove a wedge shaped portion of the sloping Wing Wall as required to provide a level surface for post installation.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

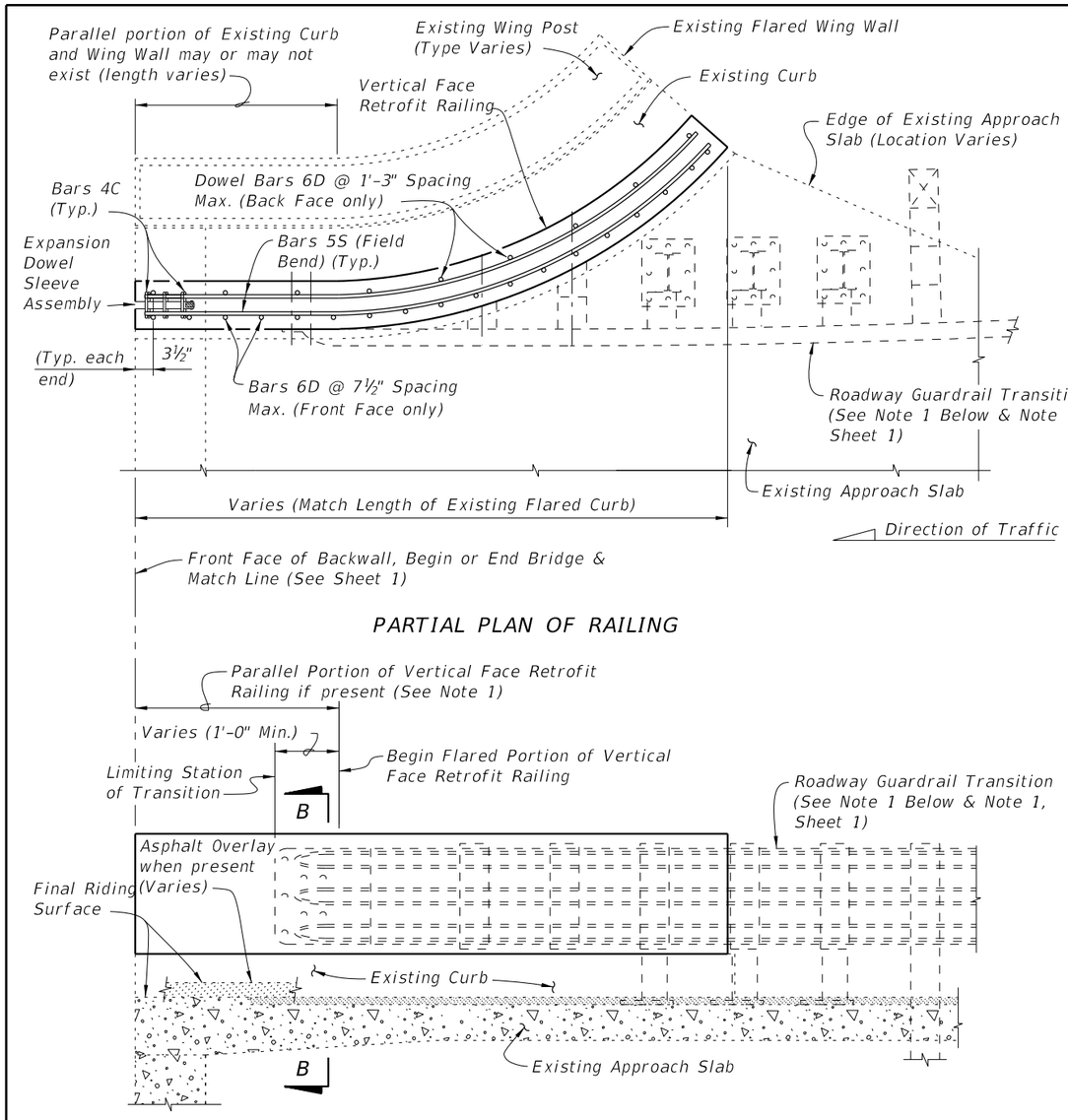
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:22:27 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/05					482	2 of 4



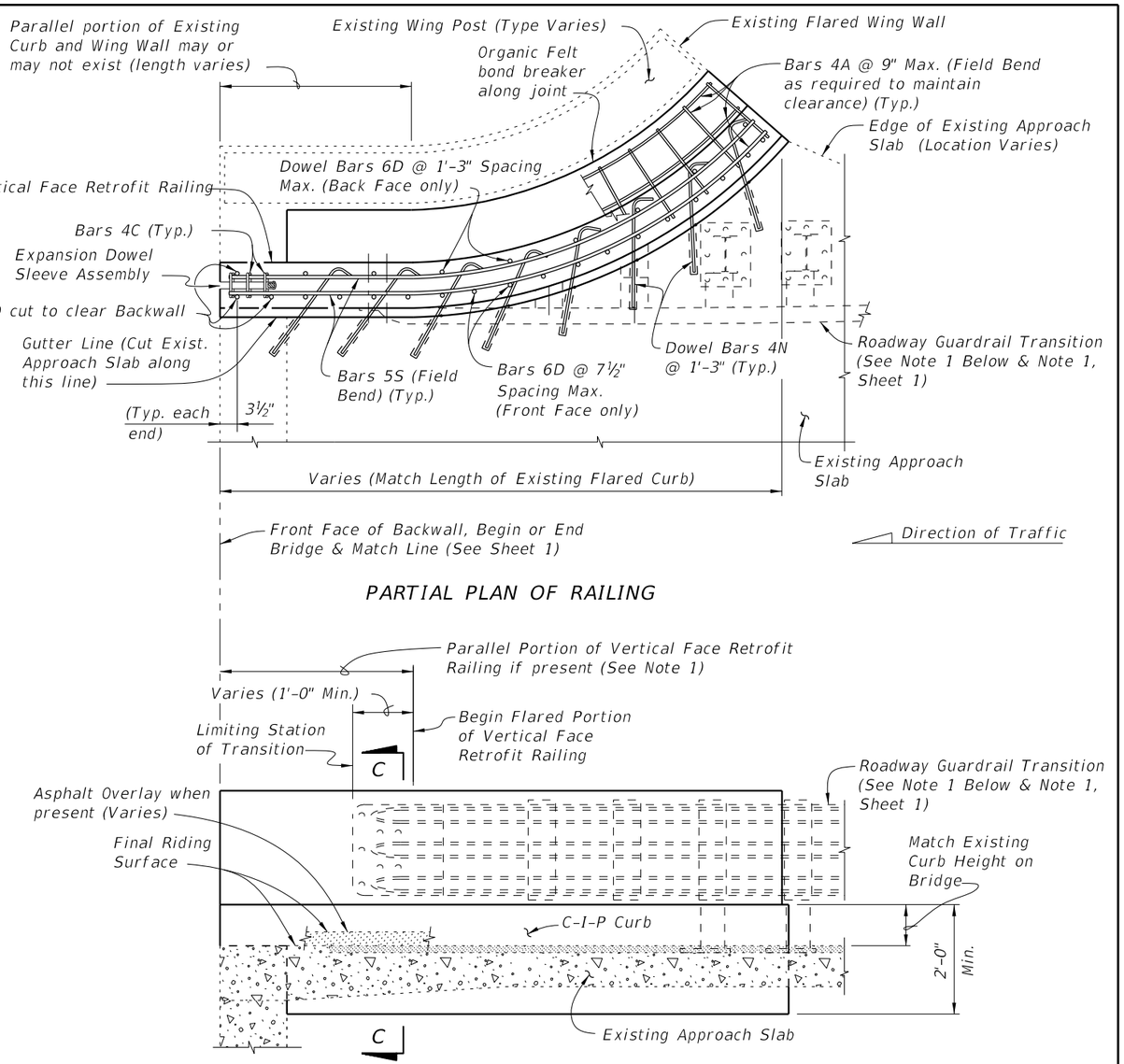
PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED CURBS

SCHEME 4 NOTES:

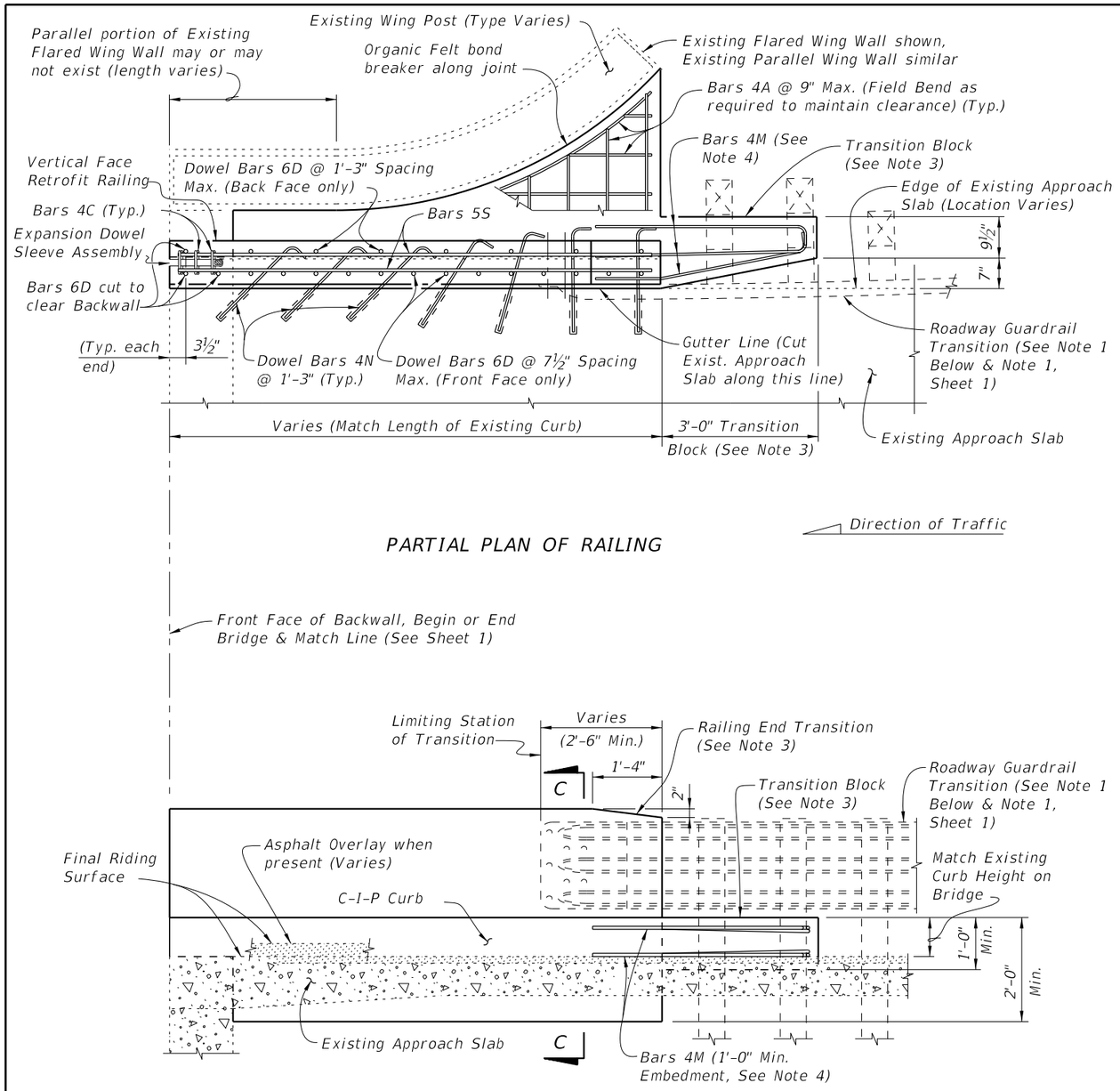
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

2. Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.

3. At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.

10/26/2016 8:22:30 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					482	3 of 4

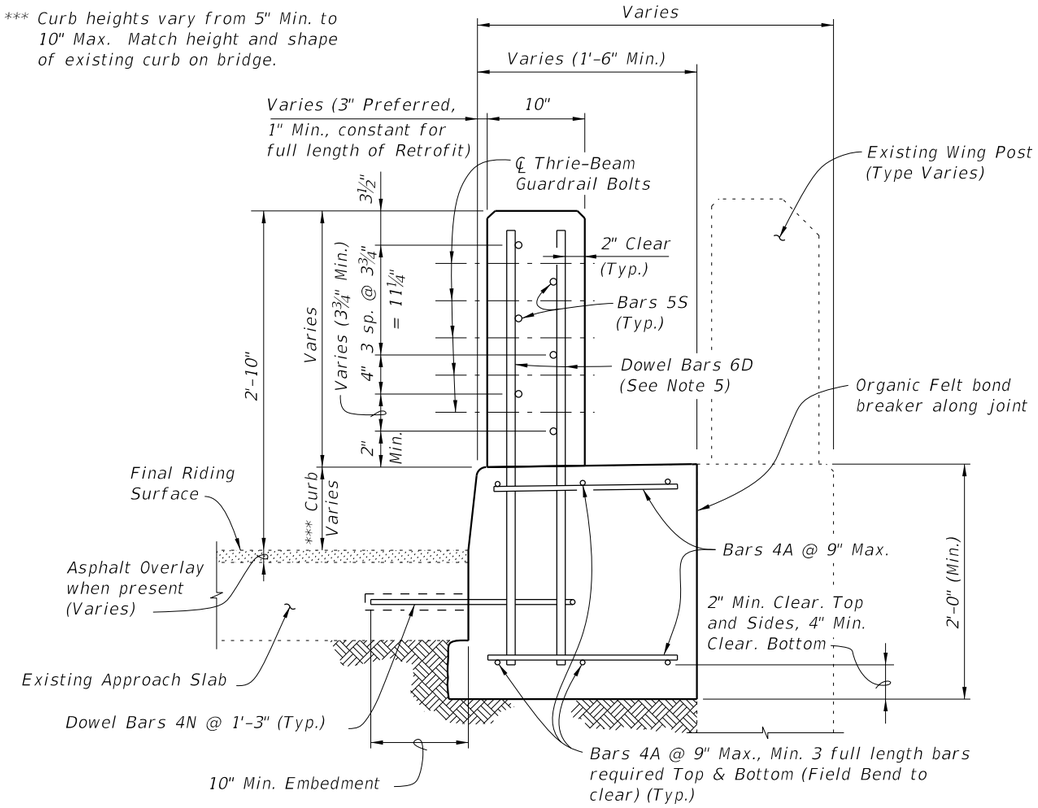


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 5
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS

*** Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 10" Max. Match height and shape of existing curb on bridge.



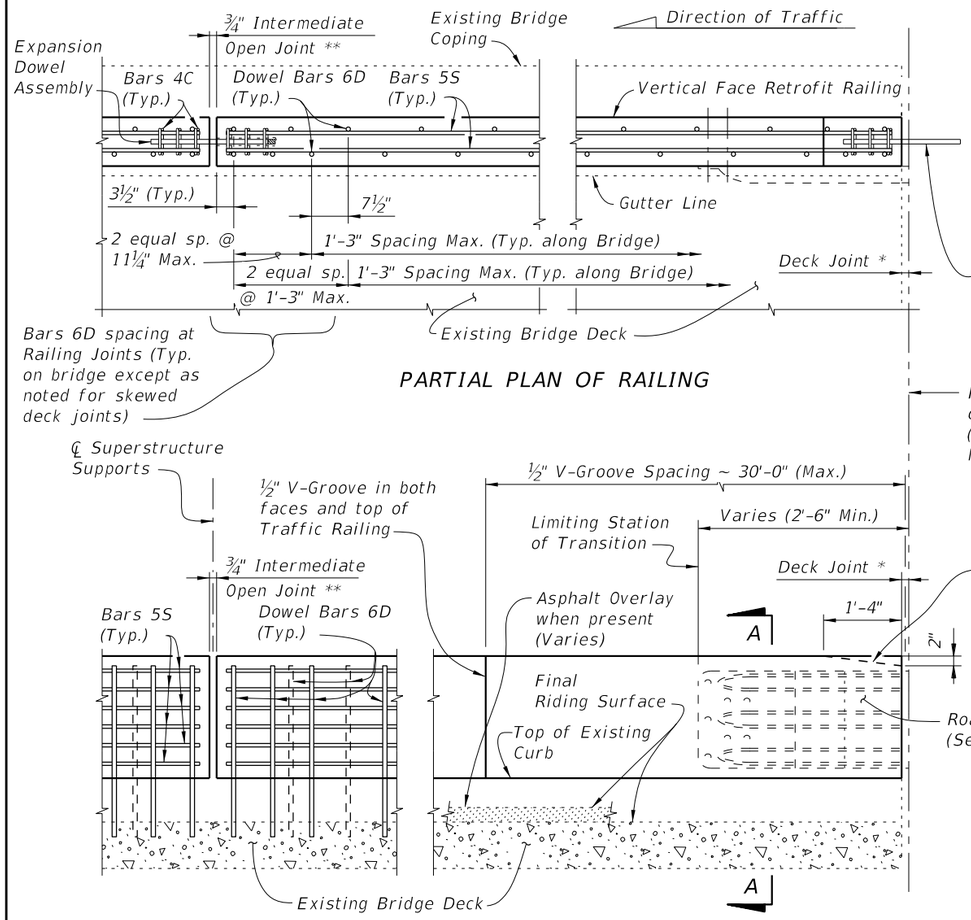
SECTION C-C
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ALONG APPROACH SLAB
(SCHEME 4 SHOWN, SCHEME 5 SIMILAR)

SCHEME 5 NOTES:

1. *See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.*
2. *Dowel Bars 4N may be installed on a maximum angle of 45° to the cut edge of the Approach Slab as shown to facilitate drilling of holes and installation of bars.*
3. *Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.*
4. *Field bend Dowel Bars 4M within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.*
5. *At the Contractor's option, along the length of the Approach Slab curb that is to be replaced, Dowel Bars 6D may be cast in with the new section of curb as shown or they may be installed in drilled holes in the new section of curb using an Adhesive Bonding Material System with a 1'-0" minimum embedment.*

10/26/2016 8:22:32 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
11/01/16			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) WIDE CURB	INDEX NO. 482	SHEET NO. 4 of 4



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

* *Non skewed deck joint shown, actual joint dimensions and orientation vary. For treatment at skewed deck joints see Skew Detail, Index No. 480. Provide open Railing Joints at Deck Expansion Joint locations matching the dimension of the Deck Joint.*

** *Provide ¾" Intermediate Open Joints at : (1) – Superstructure supports where slab is continuous.*

*** *Curb heights vary from 5" Min. to 1'-2" Max.*

Expansion Dowel & Bars 4C not required at end of railing for Scheme 1, except where traffic railing retrofit extends beyond ends of bridge, see Index No. 484

Front Face of Backwall, Begin or End Bridge & Match Line (See Sheet 2 and 3 and Index No. 484, Sheets 5, 9 & 10.)

PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity

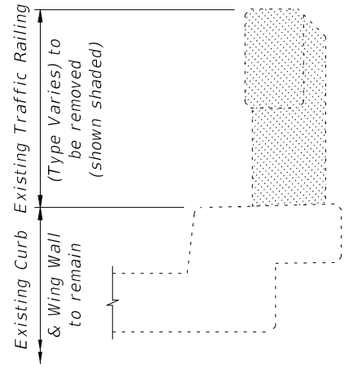
TYPICAL TREATMENT OF RAILING ALONG BRIDGE

NOTES:

1. On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (as shown) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, see Schemes 2 or 3, Sheets 2 & 3. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" minimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing. For treatment of trailing end see Roadway Plans. If vertical face retrofit extends beyond bridge and approach slab ends, see Index No. 484 for treatment and Details.

2. Field cut Bars 5S and Dowel Bars 6D to maintain clearance within Vertical Face Retrofit Railing.

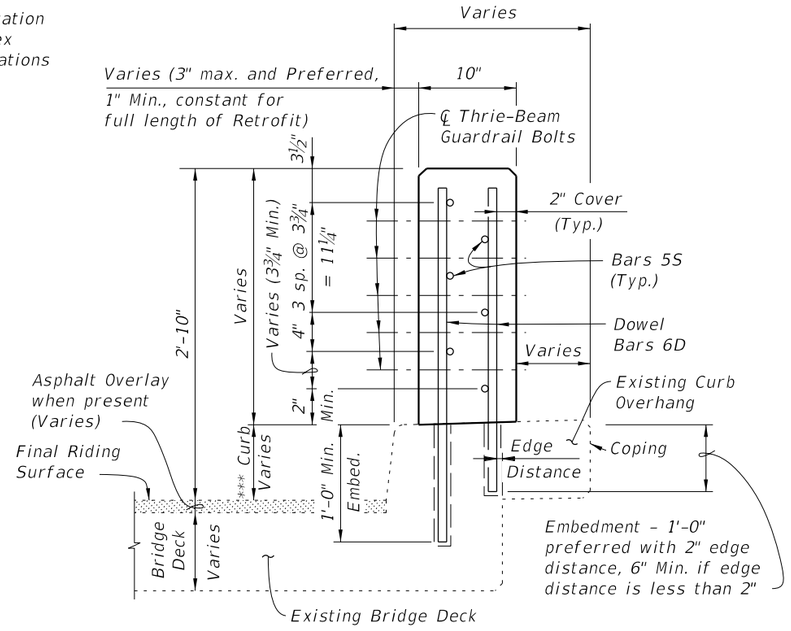
3. Where existing structure has been removed and not encased in new concrete; match adjoining areas and finish flat by grouting or grinding as required. Exposed existing reinforcing steel not encased in new concrete shall be burned off 1" below existing concrete and grouted over.



TYPICAL SECTION THRU EXISTING TRAFFIC RAILING
SHOWING LIMITS OF REMOVAL
(BRIDGE DECK SHOWN, WING WALL SIMILAR)

CROSS REFERENCE:

For General Notes, Estimated Quantities, Dowel Detail, Expansion Dowel Detail, Reinforcing Steel Notes & Bending Diagram see Index No. 480.

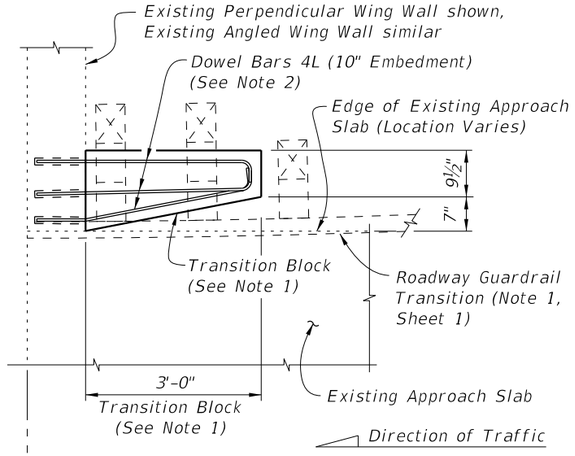


SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON BRIDGE DECK

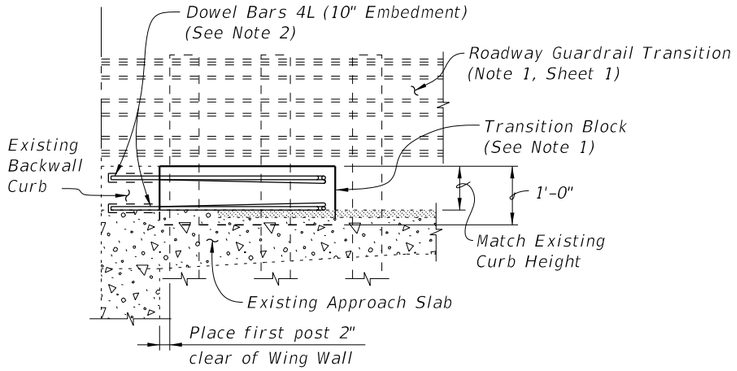
SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION THRU RAILING ON WING WALL

10/26/2016 8:22:51 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/13			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	483	1 of 3



PARTIAL PLAN OF GUARDRAIL



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF GUARDRAIL

SCHEME 1

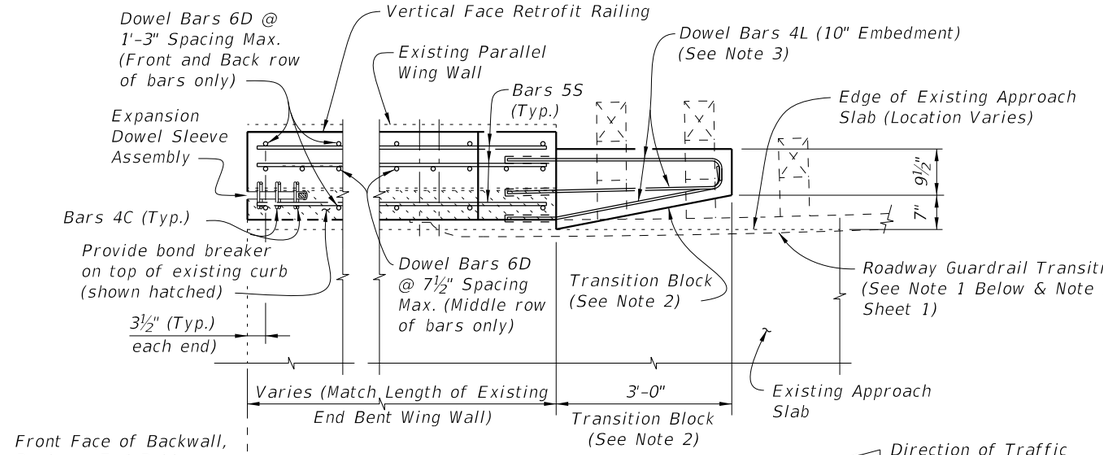
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS

SCHEME 1 NOTES:

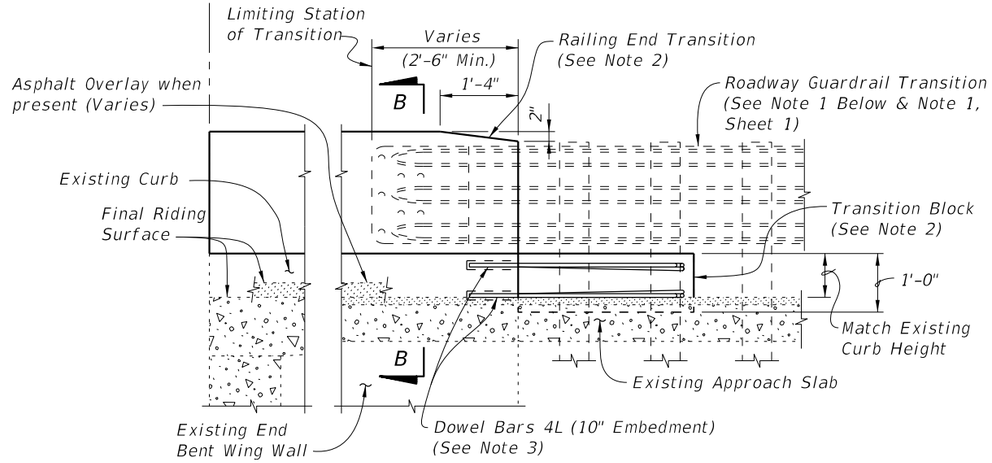
1. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab does not have a curb, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

2. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

3. If a Special Steel Guardrail Post is required for attachment to the top of a sloping Wing Wall, saw cut and remove a wedge shaped portion of the sloping Wing Wall as required to provide a level surface for post installation.



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 2

RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS

SCHEME 2 NOTES:

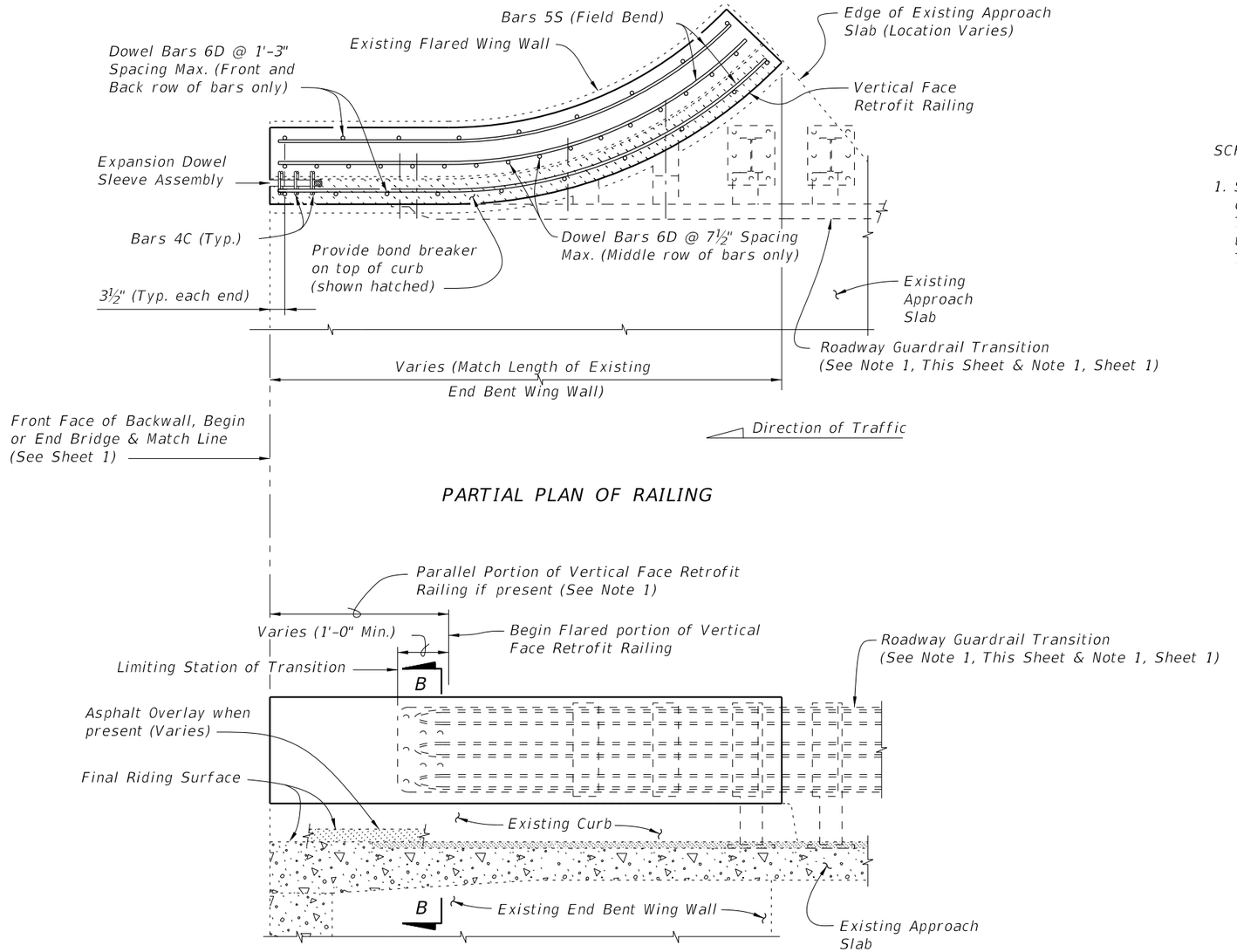
1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1. On skewed bridges, if the skew along the deck joint extends across the width of the railing, the 2'-6" mminimum dimension shall apply to both the front and back face of the railing.

2. Provide Transition Block (as shown) or Curb if existing Approach Slab Curb does not extend beyond end of existing End Bent Wing Wall, see Roadway Plans. Shape and height of Transition Block or Curb shall match existing bridge curb. Railing End Transition and Transition Block may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.

3. Field bend Dowel Bars 4L within Transition Block as required to maintain 2" top and side clearance and 3" bottom clearance.

10/26/2016 8:22:57 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/07						483	2 of 3



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Railing Reinforcing and Expansion Dowel Assemblies not shown for clarity)

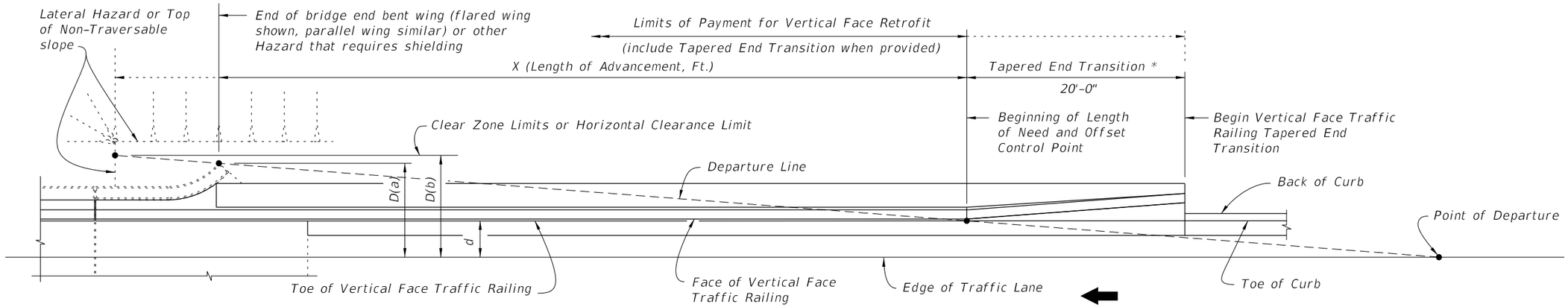
SCHEME 3 NOTE:

1. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is along the Wing Wall, attach Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector to railing as shown above. If limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition is on the bridge, see Sheet 1.

SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS

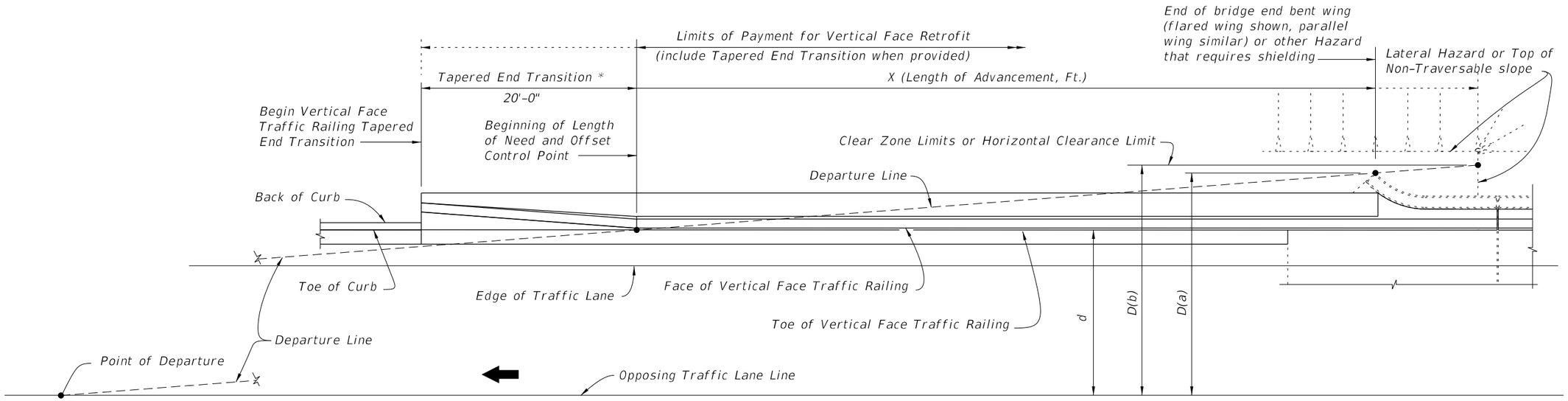
10/26/2016 8:22:59 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/07			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) INTERMEDIATE CURB	INDEX NO. 483	SHEET NO. 3 of 3



* Guardrail or Crash Cushion may also be shown in the Contract Plans, in lieu of the Tapered End Transition.

SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEW - NEAR LANE APPROACH



SCHEMATIC PLAN VIEW - OPPOSING LANE APPROACH

Design Speed (mph)	Length of Advancement, Ft. (X)
≤ 40	= 16 (D-d)

Notes:
1. The minimum length of advancement for both near lane and opposing lane approaches is 20'.
2. For Design Speeds greater than 40 mph the Tapered End Transition is not permitted. See Index No. 400 for length of Advancement of guardrail or other project specific end treatments.

LENGTH OF ADVANCEMENT - TAPERED END TRANSITION (40 MPH OR LESS)

DESIGN NOTES:
The Tapered End Transition should only be used when space is limited which precludes the use of a guardrail end treatment or crash cushion.

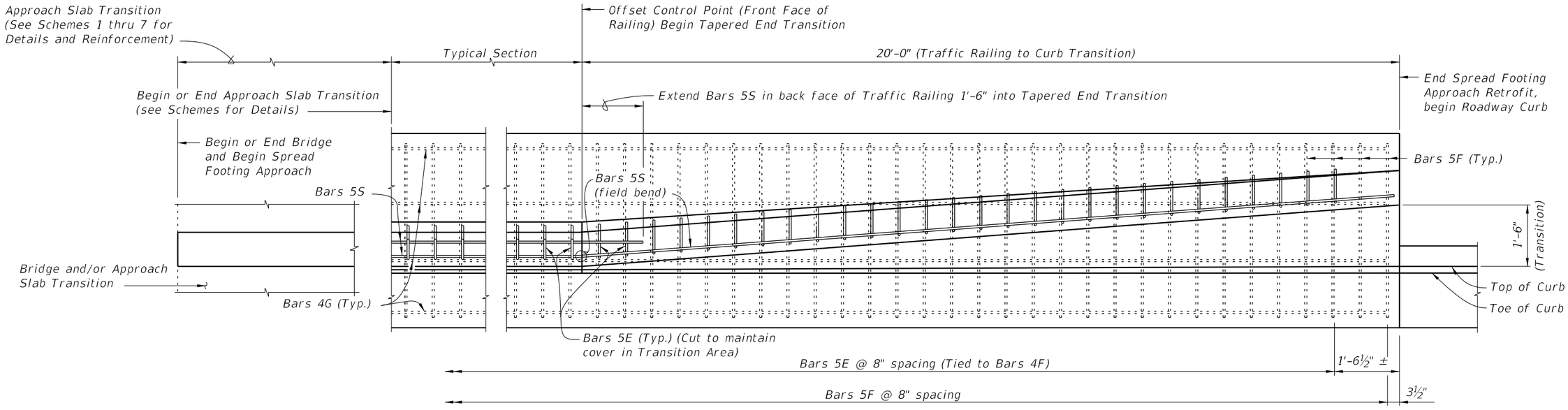
D = Distance in feet from near edge of near approach traffic lane to either:
(a) the back of hazard, when the hazard is located inside the clear zone or horizontal clearance;
(b) the clear zone or horizontal clearance outer limits, when hazard extends to, or goes beyond the clear zone or horizontal clearance limits.
For left side hazards on two way undivided facilities, "D" is measured from the inside edge of the near approach traffic lane as shown above.

d = Distance in feet from near edge of near approach traffic lane to face of traffic railing (at offset control point). For left side hazards on two-way undivided facilities "d" is measured from the inside edge of the nearest opposing traffic lane as shown above.

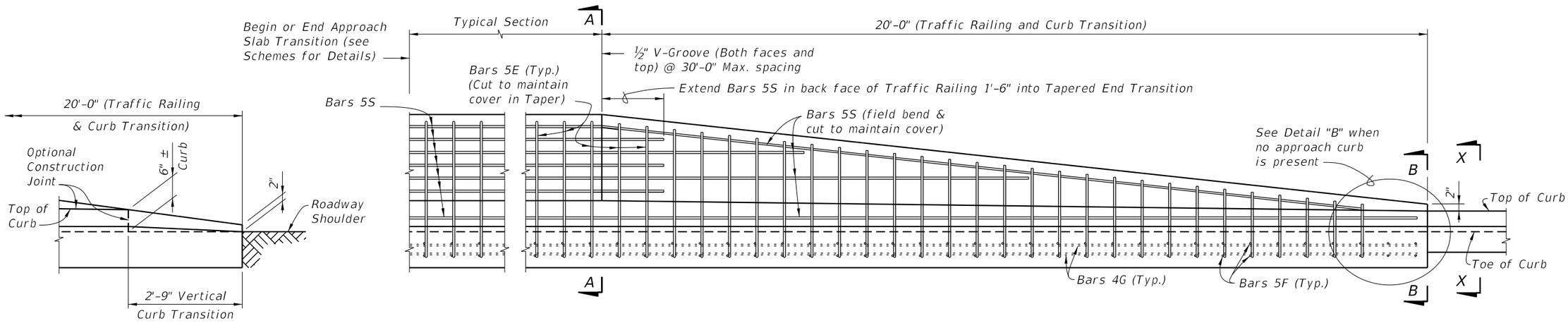
CROSS REFERENCES:
For General Notes, Dowel Details, Expansion Dowel Details, Reinforcing Steel Notes and Reinforcing Steel Bending Diagram see Index No. 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:16 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					484	1 of 10



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

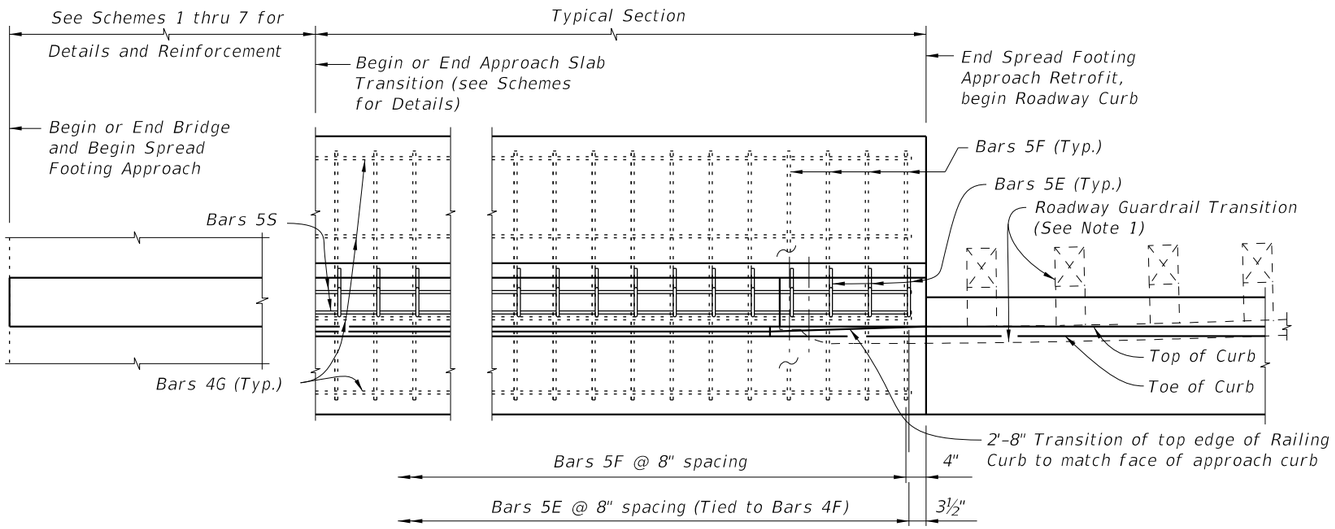
DETAIL "B"
TRANSITION TO NON-CURB APPROACH
(Reinforcing Not Shown For Clarity)

TAPERED END TRANSITION

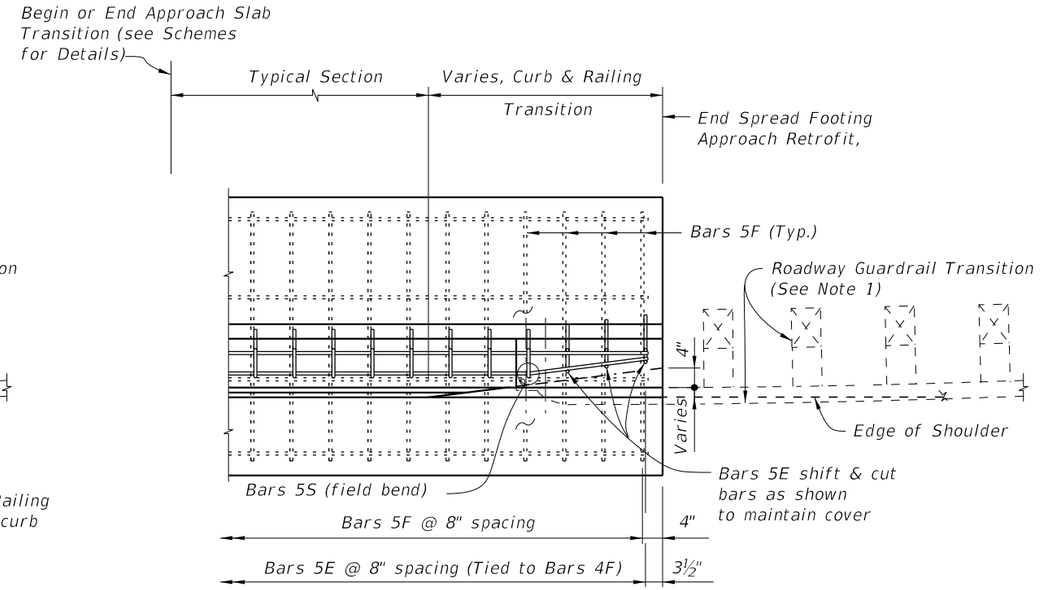
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A, B-B and X-X see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:23:19 AM

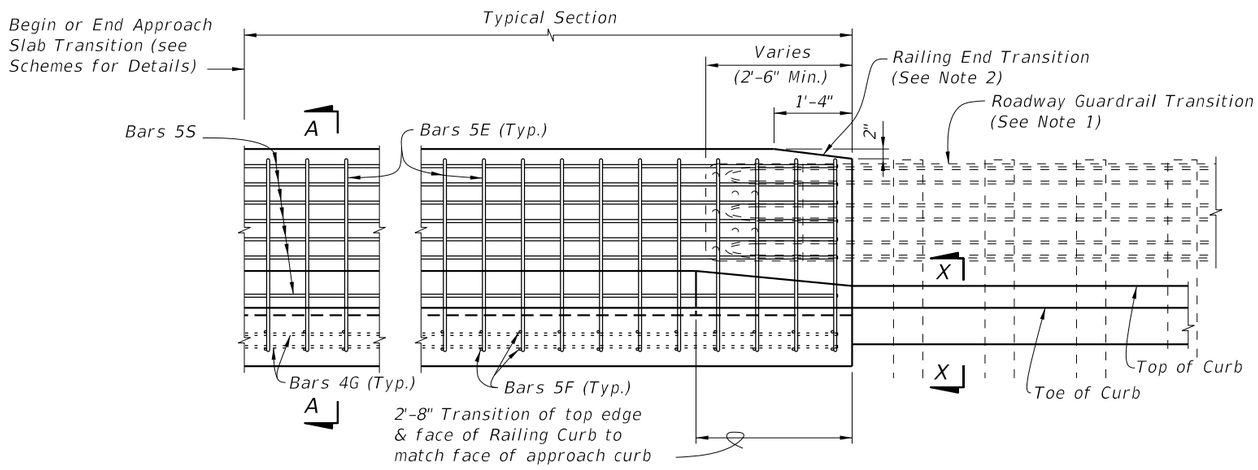
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					484	2 of 10



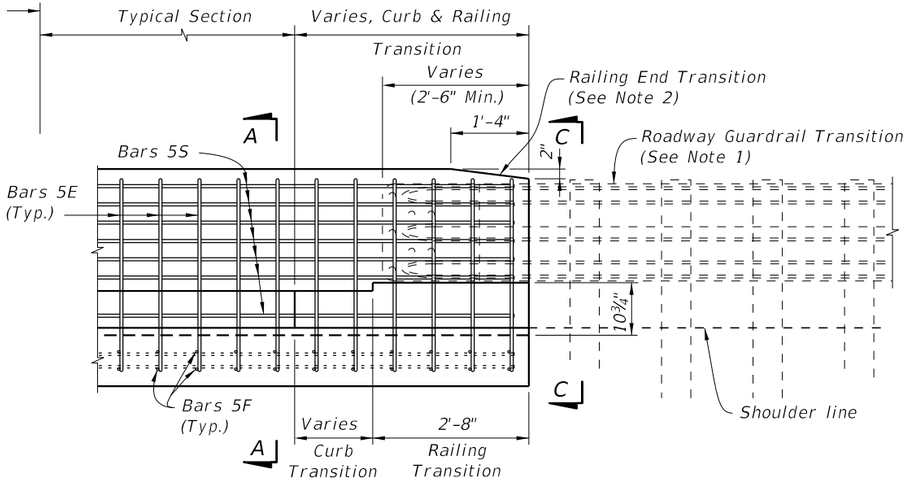
PARTIAL PLAN VIEW
(With Curb Approach)



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW
(Without Curb Approach)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW
(With Curb Approach)



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW
(Without Curb Approach)

GUARDRAIL END TRANSITION

NOTES:

1. *On approach end provide a Roadway Guardrail Transition, Index No. 402 (Sheet 16 – Scheme 1) or other site specific treatment. See Roadway Plans for limiting station of Roadway Guardrail Transition or other site specific treatment.*
2. *Provide Railing & Curb Base Transitions (as shown) if curb does not extend beyond end of Spread Footing Approach, see Roadway Plans. Railing End Transition & Railing & Curb Base Transitions may be omitted on trailing ends with no opposing traffic.*

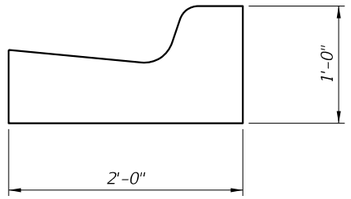
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A–A, C–C and X–X see Sheet 4.

10/26/2016 8:23:21 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	3 of 10

ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
		9" Curb
Concrete – Typical Section	CY/Ft.	0.25
Reinforcing Steel – Typical Section	Lb./Ft.	38
Concrete – 20'-0" Tappered End Transition plus Footing	CY	4.57 Total
Reinforcing Steel – 20'-0" Tapered End Transition plus Footing	Lb.	776 Total

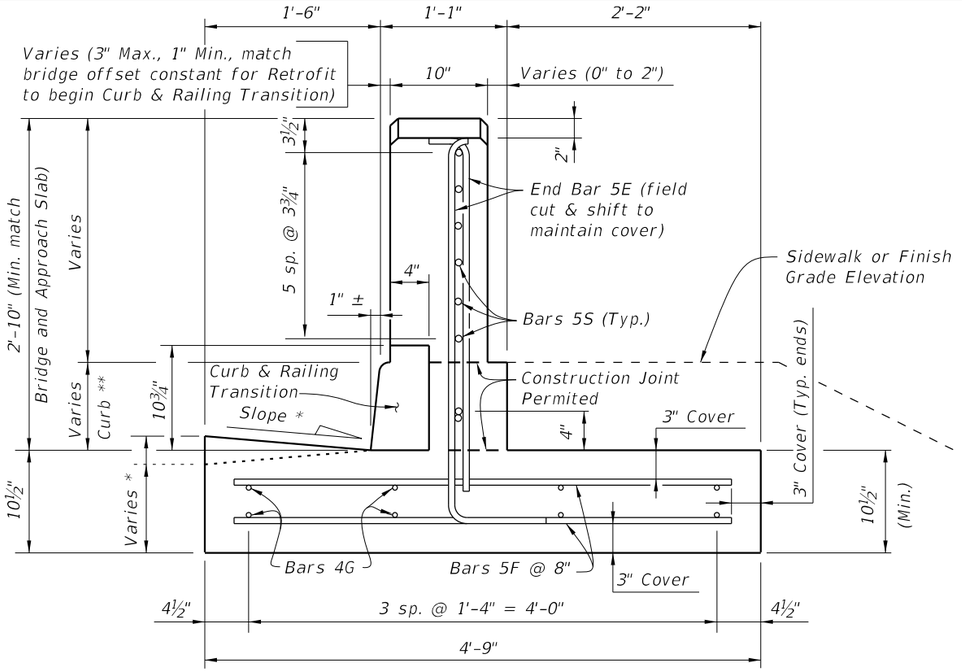
NOTE: Quantities are based on a 9" curb, no curb cross slope.



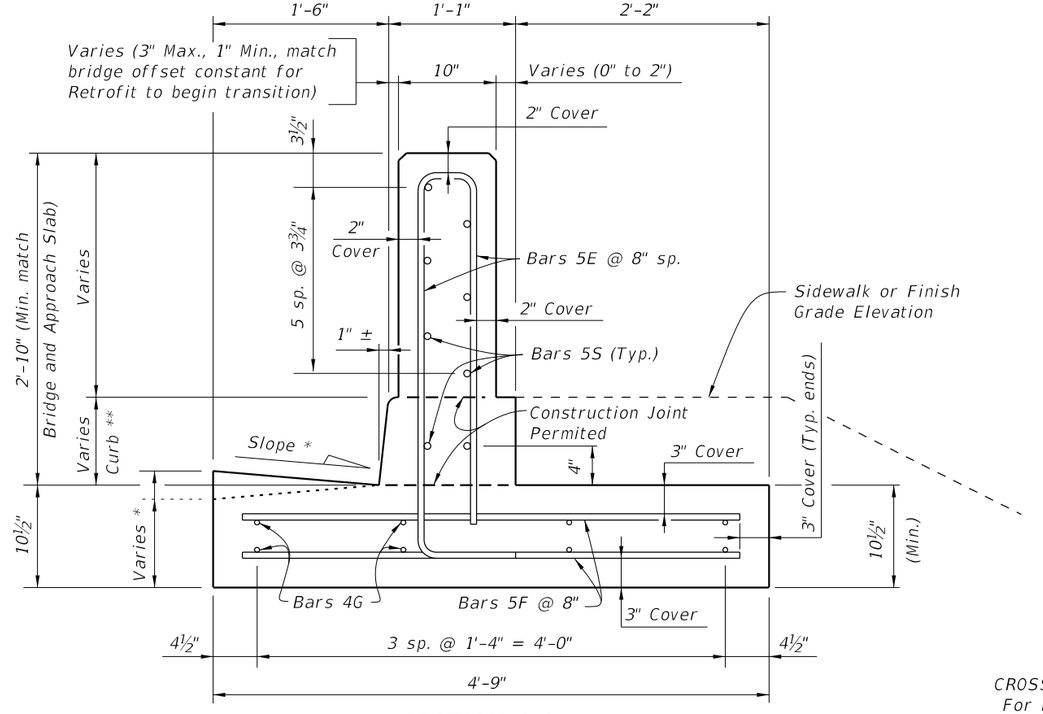
SECTION X-X (TYPICAL CURB, TYPE VARIES, TYPE F SHOWN)
(See Index No. 300 and Plans for Details)

* Match Cross Slope of high side and low side at begin or end bridge or approach slab.

** Match curb height of adjacent bridge and approach slab. Adjust height in Transition area to match adjoining Roadway curb.

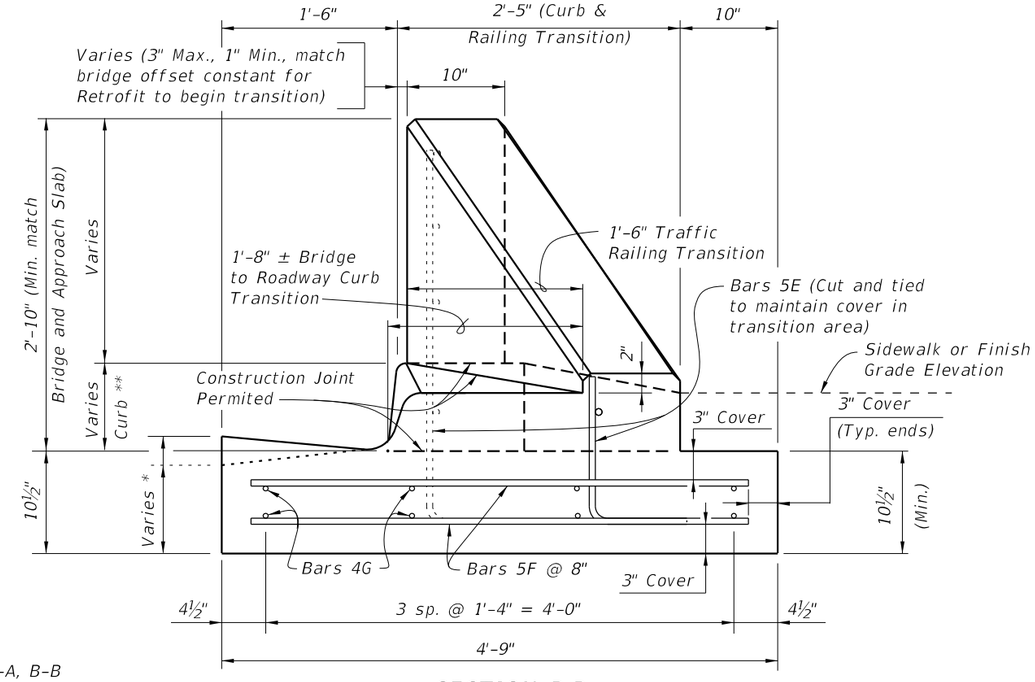


SECTION C-C
(GUARDRAIL END TRANSITION)



SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION
(9" Curb shown, 6" Curb similar)

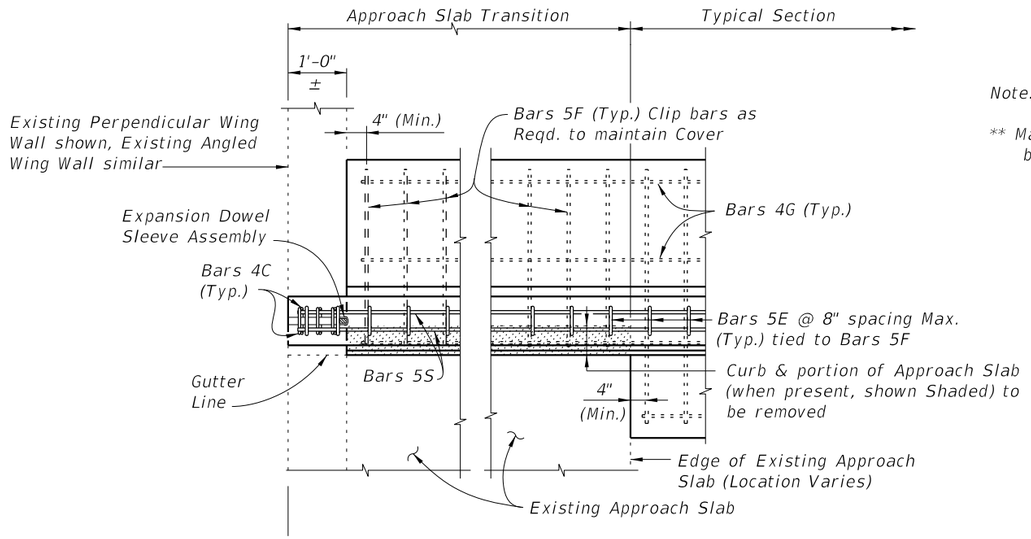
CROSS REFERENCES:
For location of Sections A-A, B-B and X-X see Sheet 2.
For location of Section C-C see Sheet 3.



SECTION B-B
TAPERED END TRANSITION
(Bars 5S not shown for clarity)

10/26/2016 8:23:23 AM

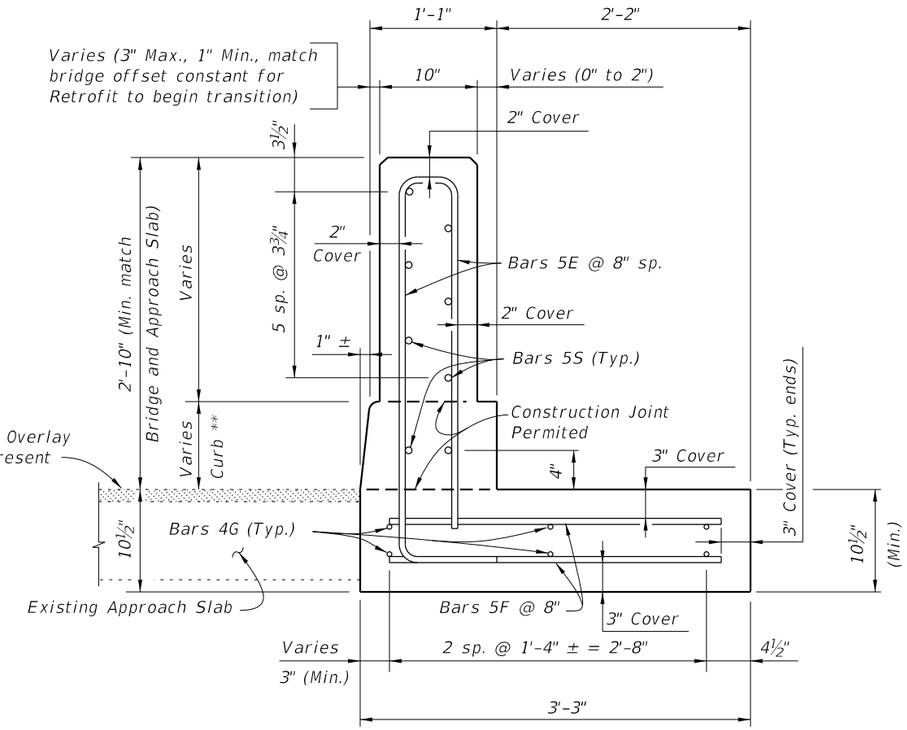
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	4 of 10



Note:

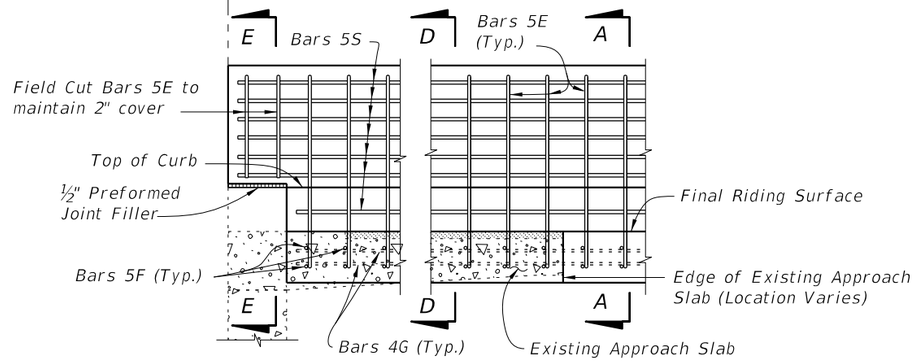
** Match curb height of adjacent bridge and approach slab.

PARTIAL PLAN

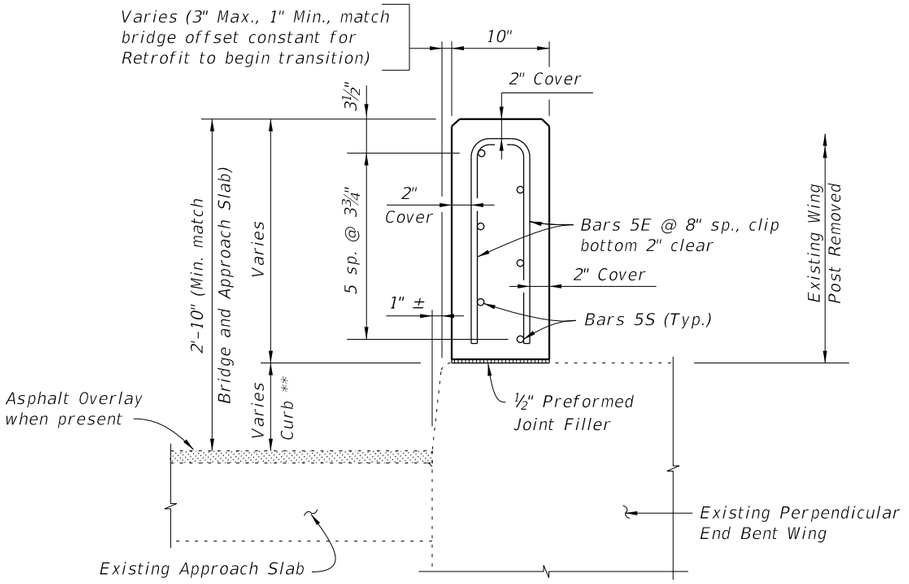


SECTION D-D

Front Face of Backwall, Begin or End Bridge & Match Line (See Index No. 481, 482 & 483 Sheet 1)



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



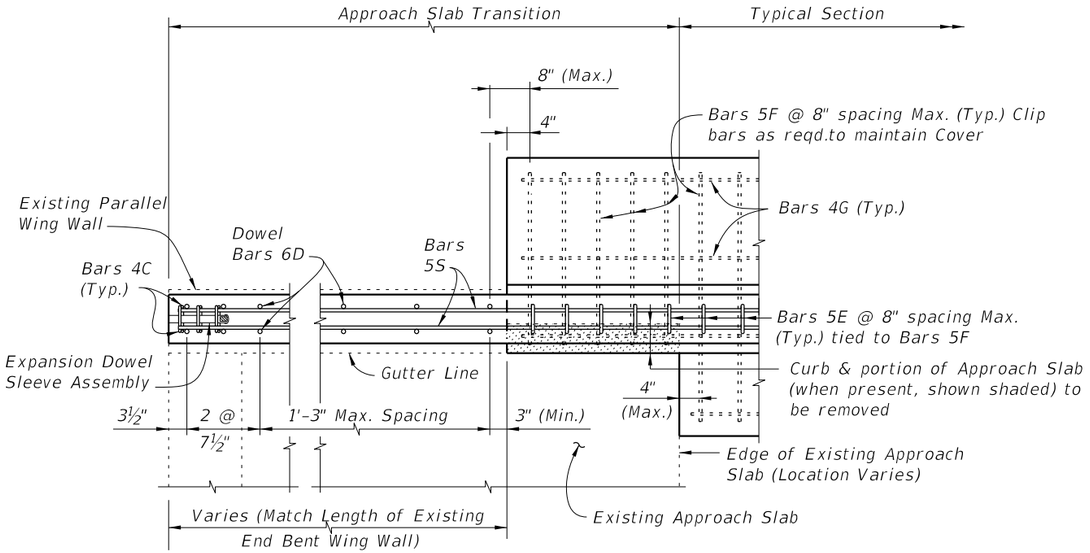
SECTION E-E (NARROW CURB SHOWN,
WIDE AND INTERMEDIATE CURBS SIMILAR)

SCHEME 1 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 481, 482 AND 483 - SCHEME 1
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PERPENDICULAR OR ANGLED WING WALLS WITH NARROW CURBS (SHOWN), WIDE CURBS AND INTERMEDIATE CURBS (SIMILAR)

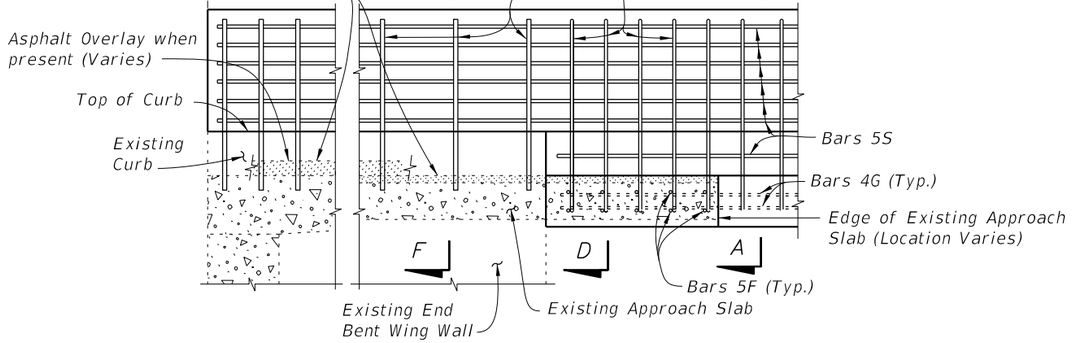
CROSS REFERENCE:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Expansion Dowel Assembly and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:26 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	5 of 10

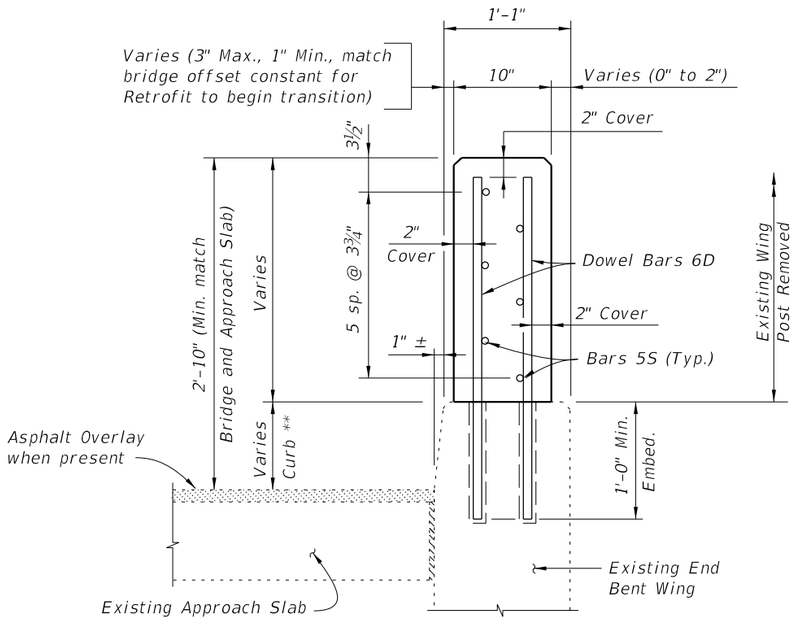


PARTIAL PLAN

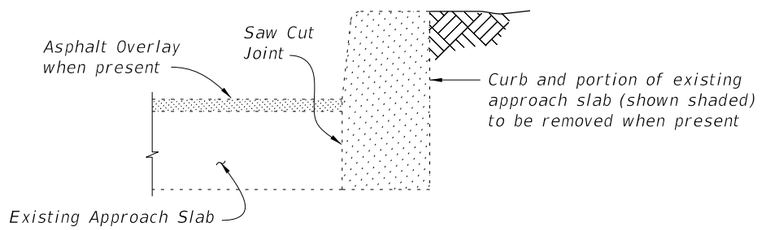


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.



SECTION F-F



SECTION THRU EXISTING CURB AND
APPROACH SLAB TO BE REMOVED
(Free Standing Curb Similar)

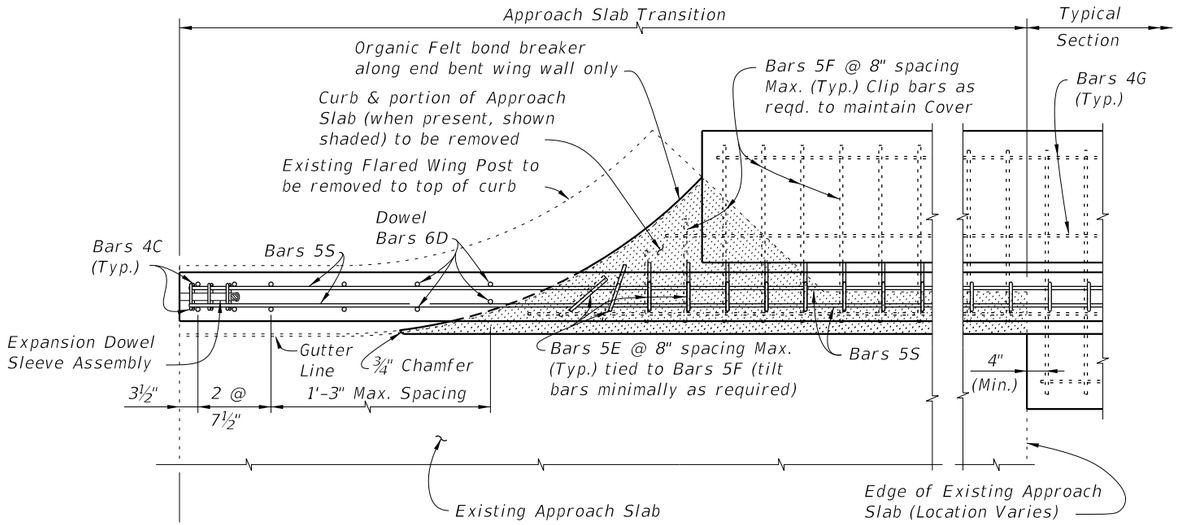
SCHEME 2 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 481 - SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL WING WALLS WITH NARROW CURBS

NOTES:
1. Remove existing concrete along saw cut joints. Existing reinforcing steel may be cut at joint or extended into new concrete. Exposed existing reinforcing not encased in new concrete shall be removed 1" below existing concrete surface and grouted over.

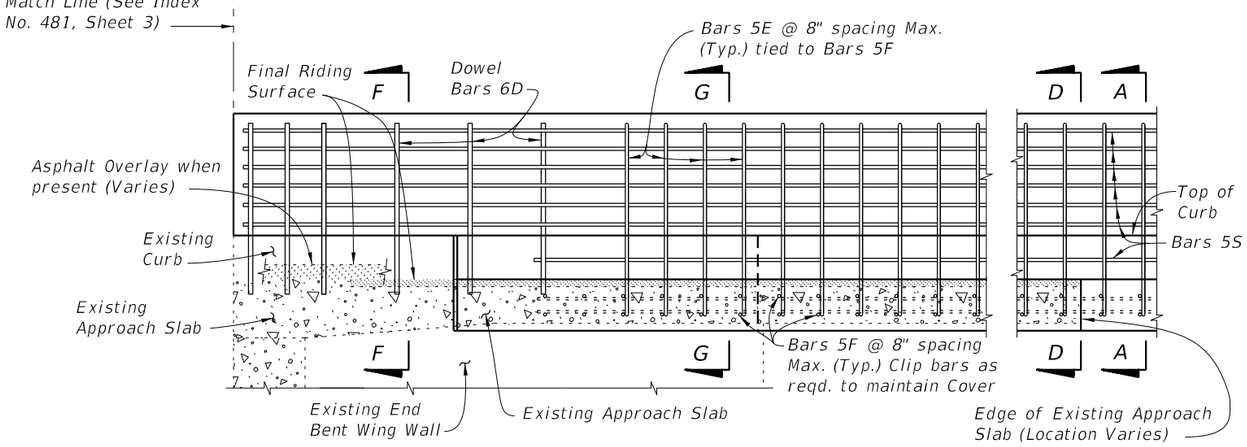
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Expansion Dowel Assembly and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:28 AM

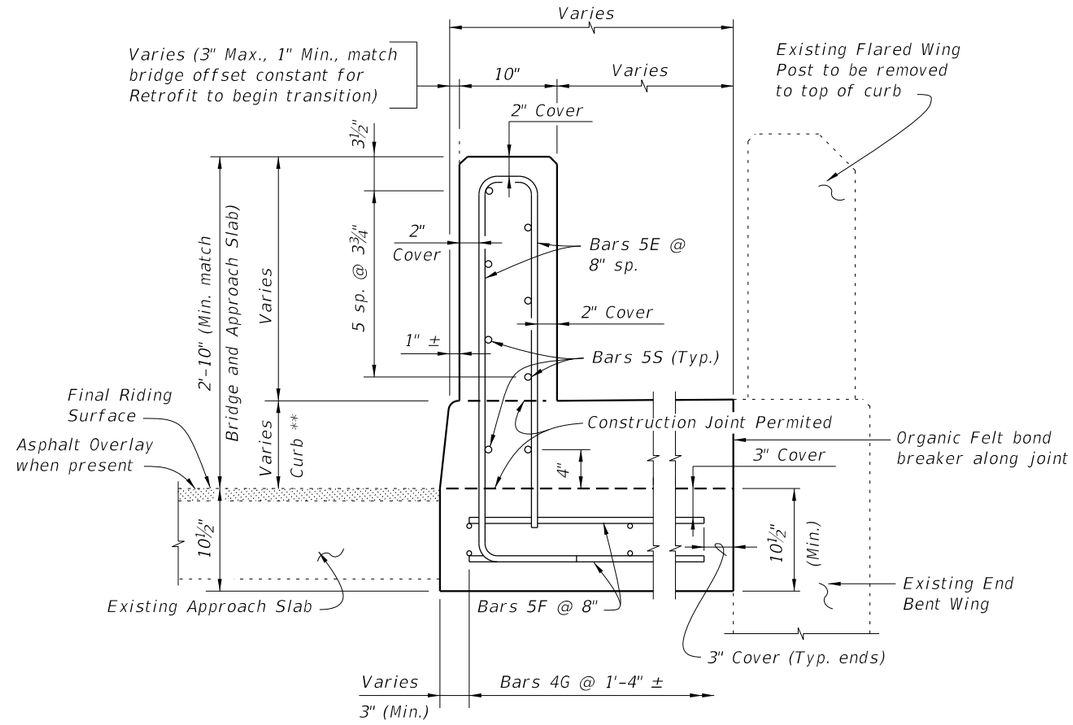
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09					484	6 of 10



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



SECTION G-G

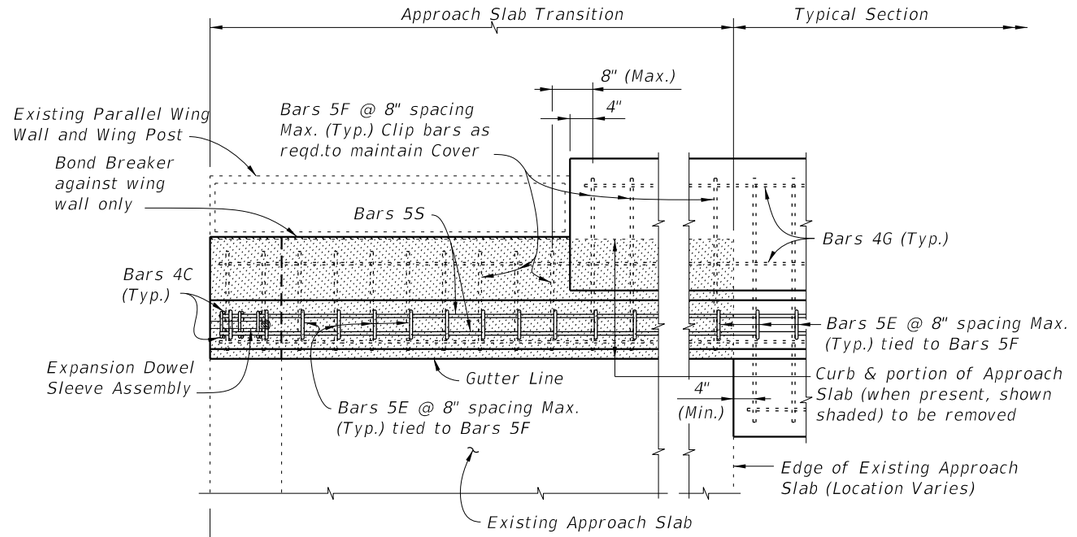
Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Section F-F see Sheet 6.
For Expansion Dowel Assemblies Details and placement of Dowel Bars 6D see Index 480.

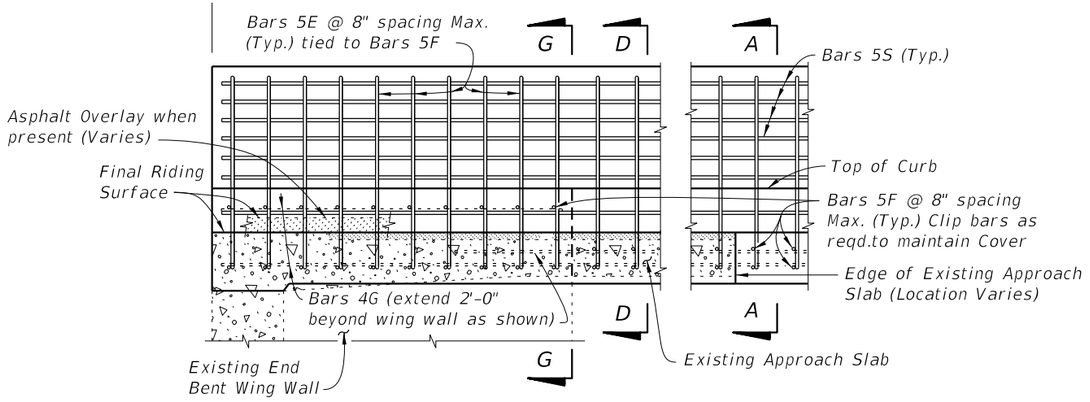
SCHEME 3 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 481 SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR FLARED WING WALLS WITH NARROW CURBS

10/26/2016 8:23:31 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16					484	7 of 10

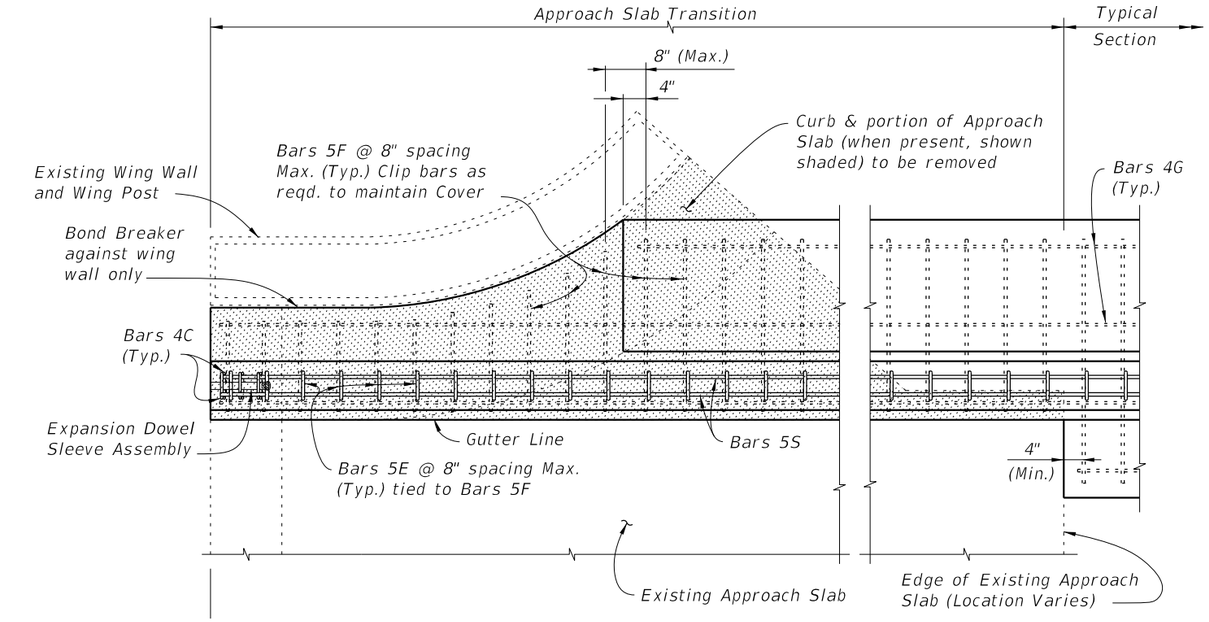


PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING

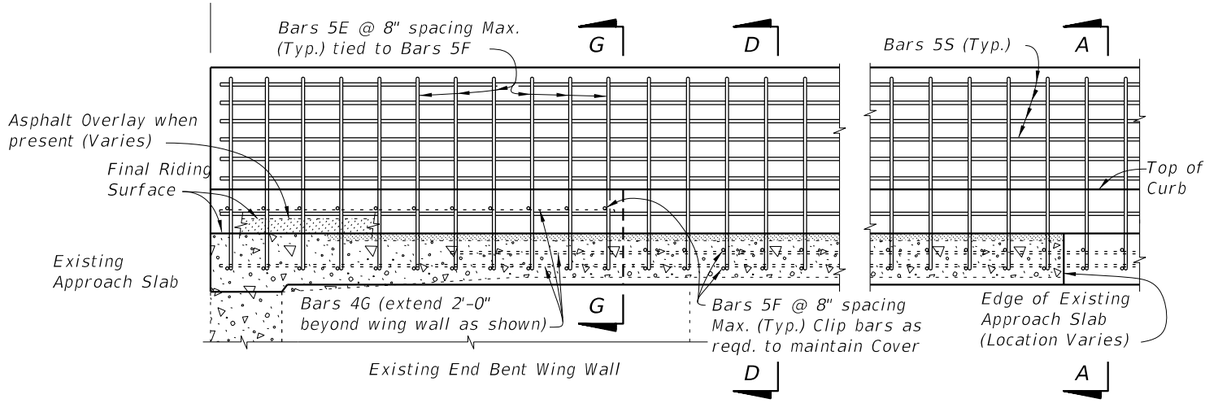


PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 4 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 482 SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND WING WALLS WITH WIDE CURBS



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



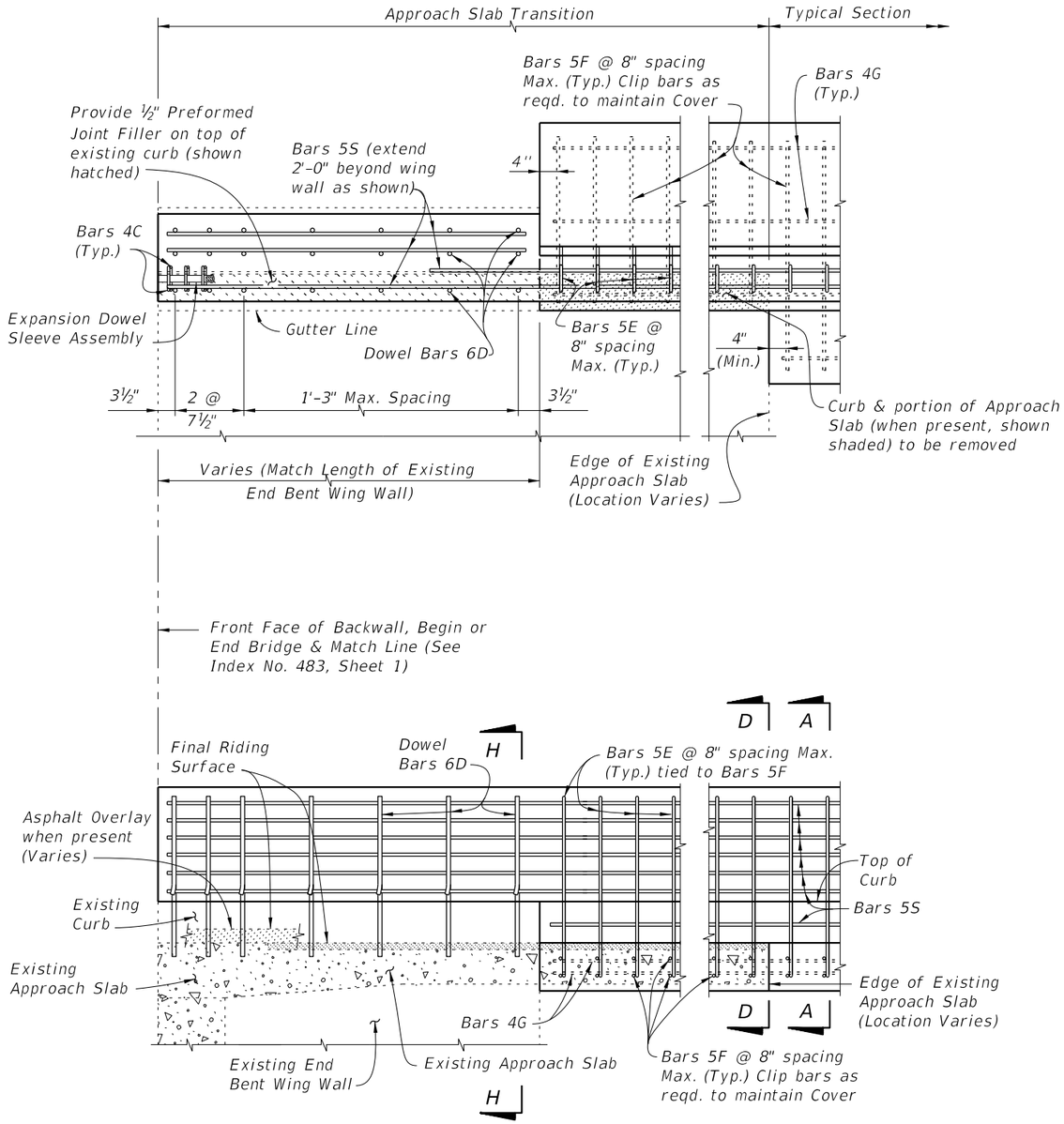
PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Existing Wing Post, Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)

SCHEME 5 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 482 SCHEME 3 AND 4
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND FLARED WING WALLS WITH WIDE CURBS

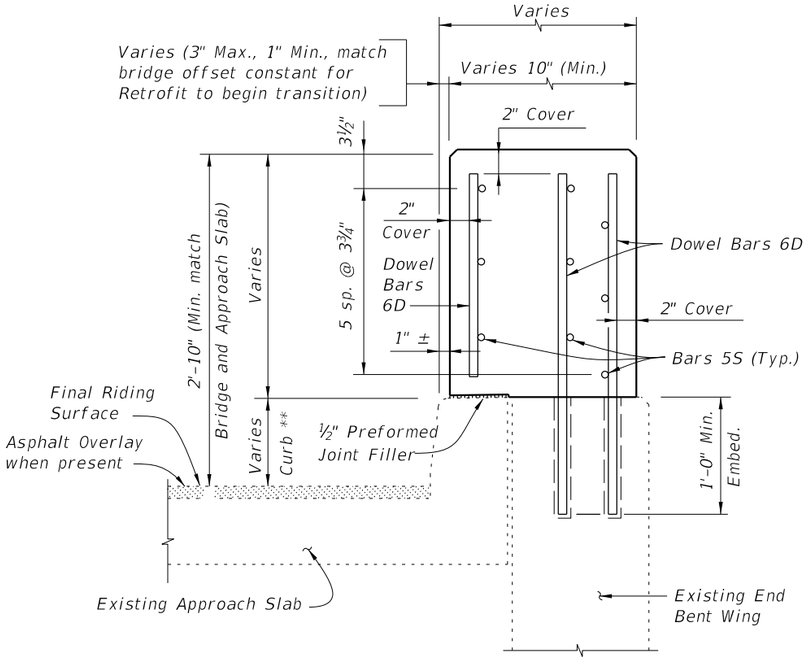
CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Section G-G see Sheet 7.
For Expansion Dowel Assemblies Details see Index 480.

10/26/2016 8:23:33 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:				
07/01/09			FDOT FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO. 484	SHEET NO. 8 of 10



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



SECTION H-H

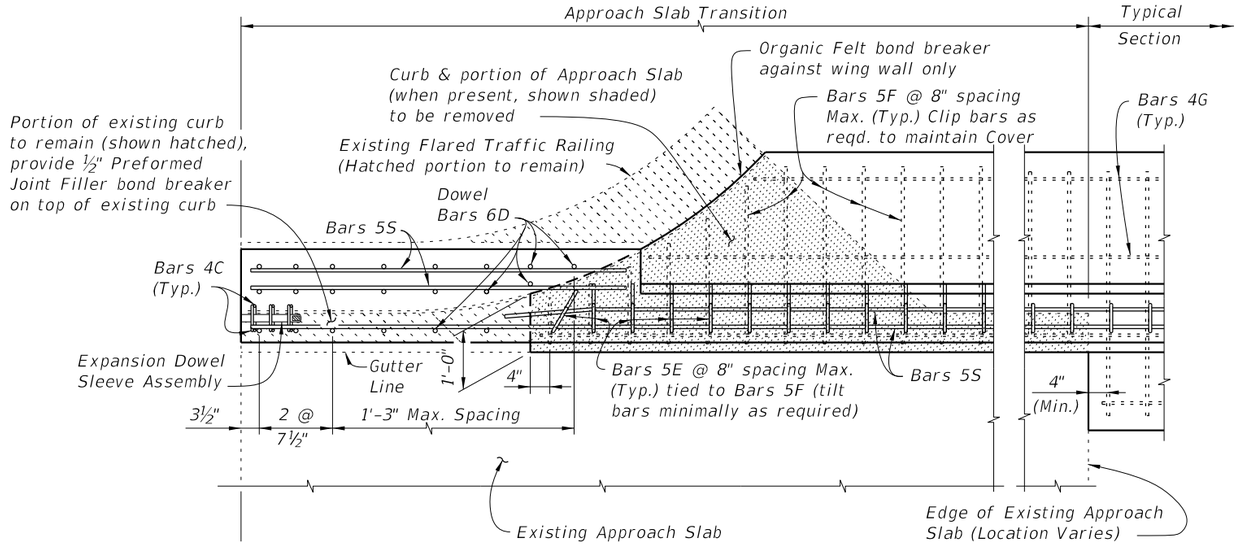
Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A–A see Sheet 4.
For Section D–D see Sheet 5.
For Expansion Dowel Assembly and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

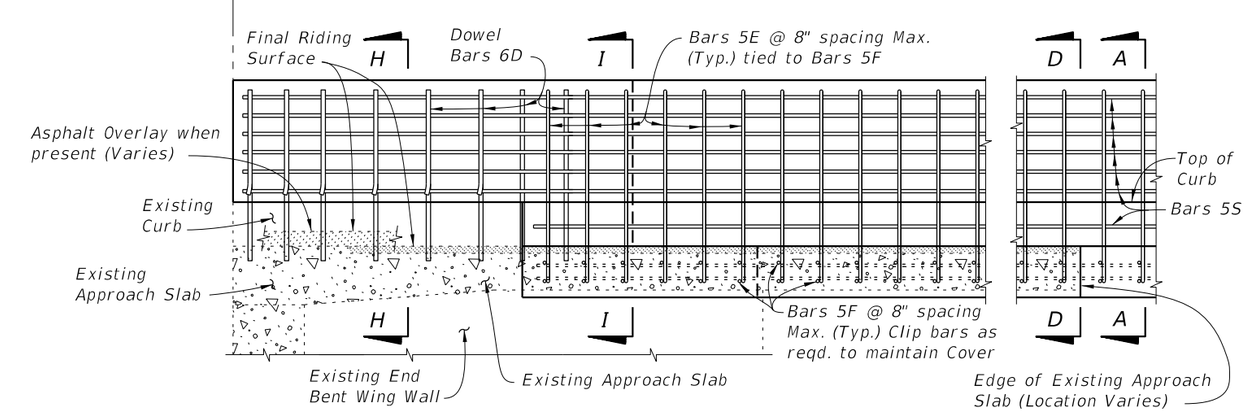
SCHEME 6 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 483 SCHEME 2
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND WING WALLS WITH INTERMEDIATE CURBS

10/26/2016 8:23:36 AM

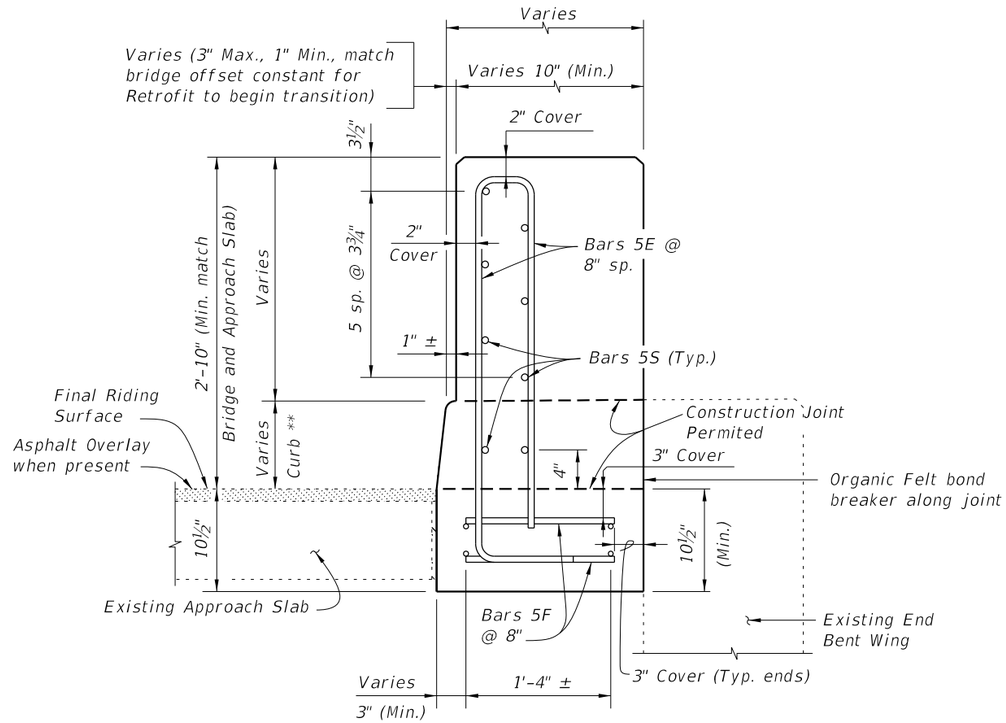
LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:			INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
07/01/09			FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	484	9 of 10



PARTIAL PLAN OF RAILING



PARTIAL ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF RAILING
(Expansion Dowel Assemblies and Bars 4C not shown for clarity)



SECTION I-I

Note:
** Match curb height at adjoining existing end bent wing.

CROSS REFERENCES:
For Section A-A see Sheet 4.
For Section D-D see Sheet 5.
For Section H-H see Sheet 9.
For Expansion Dowel Assemblies and placement of Dowel Bars 6D Details see Index 480.

SCHEME 7 ~ MODIFICATION FOR INDEX NO. 483 SCHEME 3
RAILING END TREATMENT FOR PARALLEL CURBS AND FLARED WING WALLS WITH INTERMEDIATE CURBS

10/26/2016 8:23:38 AM

LAST REVISION	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2017-18 DESIGN STANDARDS	TRAFFIC RAILING - (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) SPREAD FOOTING APPROACH	INDEX NO.	SHEET NO.
11/01/16						484	10 of 10